Agenda

October 6, 2026
School Board of Manatee County
Regular Board Meeting - 10:00 AM
Walter Miller School Support Center
Board Room

Times Indicated are Approximate

1. CALL TO ORDER

2. READING OF THE DISTRICT'S VISION - Board Member Felton

3. MOMENT OF SILENCE

4. VETERAN LED PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

5. APPROVAL OF THE AGENDA

6. APPROVAL OF MINUTES

1. Approval of Minutes From the School Board Meeting August 4, 2026, School Board Meeting August 25, 2026 (No Financial Impact)

7. STUDENT CELEBRATIONS

1. School District of Manatee County Named Guy Harvey Conservation District

8. PUBLIC COMMENTS (UP TO 30 MINUTES)

Public comment is not an open forum to discuss matters unrelated to education, to support or oppose candidates for public office, or to engage in commercial speech attempting to sell a service or product to the School Board or public. Also, public comment is not a forum to attack individual school system employees or Board Members. Any such complaints should be submitted in writing to the Superintendent for appropriate handling. Finally, this is not a forum for addressing issues involving individual students. Because of privacy concerns, such issues should be submitted in writing to the Superintendent for appropriate handling. Each speaker is allowed three minutes to address the Board. Speakers must stand at the podium and not approach the dais.

This is a business meeting of the School Board and the public expects that we conduct it in an orderly, efficient, effective and dignified manner. We request that speakers keep this in mind when making your comments. We also request that the audience keep that in mind and not demonstrate approval or disapproval of what a speaker has said by clapping or booing. The Board appreciates the public's input and will listen attentively, consider each comment, and usually will not respond, enter into debate, or answer questions during comments on agenda items or during the public comments section.

PUBLIC INPUT INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Before you begin speaking, please provide any handouts to the Agency Clerk.
2. Please identify yourself only by your full name for the record.
3. You have no more than three minutes to speak. Please stop speaking when the bell rings.
4. Florida Law requires all citizens to conduct themselves in an orderly fashion at public meetings.
5. **WARNING:** Any individual who interferes with the expeditious or orderly process of a School Board meeting, will be subject to removal from the meeting pursuant to Section 1001.372(3) Florida Statutes at the discretion of the Chair. Orderly fashion is deemed as, at a minimum (1) no profanity (2) no vulgar language (3) no discourteous, disrespectful, or disparaging conduct.

9. REPORTS AND PRESENTATIONS

1. Presentation by RSM, the District Internal Auditors, of their Statement of Work (SOW) for FY 2026-2027
2. Presentation of the Adoption Process, Including Review and Selection of Instructional Materials, for K-12 Mathematics
3. 2026-2027 FAST Progress Monitoring 1 (PM1) Assessment Results

10. CONSENT ITEMS

All matters listed under the Consent Agenda are considered to be routine and will be enacted by one motion. There will be no separate discussion of these items. If discussion is desired by a Board Member, that item will be removed from the Consent Agenda and will be considered later in the agenda.

1. Approval of the Appointments, Change of Assignments, Promotions, Reappointments, Reassignments, Resignations, Retirements, Suspensions, Terminations, and Transfers (No Financial Impact)
2. Approval of the Report of Teachers' Out-of-Field Content, Reading, and ESOL (English for Speakers of Other Languages) (No Financial Impact)
3. Approval of the Waiver(s) of the Manatee Education Association (MEA) Collective Bargaining Agreement (No Financial Impact)
4. Approval to Accept and Expend the 2026-2027 Manatee County Government Student Driver Education Program Grant, and Approve the Interlocal Agreement with Manatee County Government in the Amount of $157,314.00 (Incoming State Grant Funds)
5. Approval to Apply, Accept and Expend the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), Part B, Preschool Entitlement, in the Amount of $603,335.00 (Incoming Federal Grant Funds)
6. Approval of Amendment #3 to the 2025-2026 Farmworker Career Development Program Grant (No Financial Impact)
7. Approval of the 2026-2027 Instructional Materials Adoption Plan for Mathematics (Multiple Funding Sources)
8. Approval to Use the Omnia Request for Proposal on HVAC Solutions related Products and Services, SDMC No. 27-0040-MR, Estimated in the Amount of $450,000.00 Annually (Capital Funds)
9. Approval to Advertise a Request for Qualifications (RFQ) for Construction Management (CM) at Risk Services for Manatee High School South Gym Replacement (Capital Funds)
10. Approval for the Bayshore High School Wrestling Team To Participate in the 47th Huntsville Invitational in Huntsville, Alabama on December 3-6, 2026 (School Internal Accounts)

11. PUBLIC COMMENT FOR NEW BUSINESS ITEMS

12. NEW BUSINESS (DISCUSSION ITEMS PULLED FROM CONSENT)

13. PUBLIC HEARING

1. Public Hearing for Consideration to Adopt and Amend School Board Policies

14. NEW BUSINESS (NON-CONSENT ITEMS)

1. Approval to Adopt and Amend School Board Policies (General Fund)
2. Approval of the 2026-2027 Salary Schedules for Teacher Performance Hiring Salary Schedule, Para and MEA Salary Supplement Schedule, Grandfathered Teacher Salary Schedule, Hourly Non-Bargaining, SAMP, and School Administrators (Multiple Funding Sources)
3. Approval of Resolution 2026-006 Authorizing a Section 1011.13, Florida Statutes Tax Anticipation Note (TAN), Series 2026 (General Fund)
4. Approval of Resolution 2026-007 Authorizing the Issuance of Not-to-Exceed $65,000,000 Aggregate Principal Amount of Sales Tax Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2027 (Capital Funds)

15. NEW BUSINESS (NO SUPERINTENDENT RECOMMENDATION)

1. Approval of the Statement of Work with RSM US, LLP, to Provide Internal Auditing Services, SDMC No. 25-0077-RG, Estimated in the Amount of $340,000.00 (General Fund)
2. Approval of the 2027 School Board of Manatee County Legislative Priorities
3. Approval of the Proposed 2027 Greater Florida Consortium of School Boards (GFCSB) Federal Legislative Program
4. Approval of the Proposed 2027 Greater Florida Consortium of School Boards (GFCSB) State Legislative Program

16. CONTINUED PUBLIC COMMENT (IF NECESSARY)

17. INFORMATION ONLY (No Board Action Required)

18. UPDATES
A. INSTRUCTION UPDATE
B. OPERATIONS UPDATE
C. LEGAL UPDATE

19. SUPERINTENDENT REMARKS

20. BOARD COMMENTS

21. ADJOURNMENT

AGENDA ITEM NO. 6.1

School Board of Manatee County
October 6, 2026 - Regular Board Meeting
Action Item

Title
Approval of Minutes From the School Board Meeting August 4, 2026, School Board Meeting August 25, 2026 (No Financial Impact)

Executive Summary
Approval of the Minutes from the following meetings:
School Board Meeting August 4, 2026
School Board Meeting August 25, 2026

This item aligns with the District's Strategic Plan Goal(s) which state(s):

Recommendation
Superintendent recommends approval of the minutes from the School Board Meeting August 4, 2026, the School Board Meeting August 25, 2026 (No Financial Impact).

Financial Impact
There is no financial impact.

Contact
Submitting Department: School Board
Initiated by: Laura Cox, Board Clerk

Attachments:
August 4, 2026 School Board Meeting Minutes
August 25, 2026 School Board Meeting Minutes

Minutes
August 4, 2026
School Board Meeting 10:00 AM
Manatee County School District
215 Manatee Avenue West
Bradenton, FL 34205
www.manateeschools.net

Times Indicated Are Approximate

1) CALL TO ORDER

Attendee Name	Status
Dr. Laurie Breslin, Superintendent Derek Jensen, Deputy Superintendent of Instructional Services Rachel Sellers, Deputy Superintendent of Business Services Willie Clark, Deputy Superintendent of Operations Kevin Chapman, Associate Superintendent Cindy Spray, Chair Richard Tatem, Vice-Chair Heather Felton, Board Member Charles Kennedy, Board Member Chad Choate, Board Member Stephen Dye, Board Attorney	Present

Chair Spray called the Meeting to order at 10:00 A.M.

2) READING OF THE DISTRICT VISION

The District Vision was read by Board Member Kennedy.

3) INVOCATION

Board Member Kennedy led a moment of silence.

4) VETERAN LED PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

4.1 Veteran Led Pledge of Allegiance

Superintendent Breslin introduced US Veteran, Kevin Fennell, to lead the district in the Pledge of Allegiance, and presented them with a US flag that was flown over the US Capital.

5) APPROVAL OF THE AGENDA

5.1 Motion to Approve the Agenda as Amended

RESULT:	**Adopted [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Charles Kennedy
SECONDER:	Chad Choate
AYES:	Cindy Spray, Richard Tatem, Heather Felton, Charles Kennedy, Chad Choate

The Chair finds good cause to amend the agenda to include:
Agenda amended Friday July 31, 2026, to **add** agenda item *14.3 - Approval of the Florida School Board Association (FSBA) Annual Membership Dues (General Fund) to New Business (No Superintendent Recommendation) and* to **add** Presentation *Model Manatee* to Reports and Presentation item *Model Manatee Presentation by the Manatee County Government.*

Agenda amended Monday, August 3, 2026, to ***add Rider*** to agenda item *10.4 Approval to Purchase Mental Health Services through Centerstone, SDMC No. 27-0056-KM, Not to Exceed $320,000.00 (General Fund) and* **edit** Presentation *Model Manatee* in Reports and Presentation item *Model Manatee Presentation by the Manatee County Government.*

6) APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES

6.1 Approval of the Minutes of July 14, 2026, School Board Workshop

RESULT:	**Adopted [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Charles Kennedy
SECONDER:	Heather Felton
AYES:	Cindy Spray, Richard Tatem, Heather Felton, Charles Kennedy, Chad Choate

7) CELEBRATIONS / RECOGNITIONS

7.1 2027 Invested in Excellence Award Recipient

The District recognized Mr. Cliff Dawson, Director of Bands at Braden River High School and Manatee County's Educator of the Year, for receiving the state "Invested in Excellence" award from the Consortium of Florida Education Foundations. Mr. Dawson expressed gratitude for the recognition.

7.2 School District of Manatee County Recognized by the National School Public Relations Association

The School District's STEM and School Choice Showcases were recognized nationally by the National School Public Relations Association for excellence in collaboration and community engagement. Key staff members were recognized by Jamie Carson, Director of Communications. The award was accepted by Lisa Taylor and Chrissy Kavanaugh on behalf of the District.

7.3 Back to School Jam

Ms. Lisa Taylor provided an overview of the upcoming Back-to-School Jam.

8) PUBLIC COMMENT

9) REPORTS AND PRESENTATIONS

9.1 Model Manatee Presentation by Manatee County Government

Mr. Kevin Chapman, Associate Superintendent, introduced the following presenters from the Manatee County Government. In attendance to educate the district on its new Model Manatee Program were Commissioner Amanda Ballard, Mr. Brent Anderson, and Mr. Rodney Jones. Included in the presentation were the following topics.

Model Manatee Program

- Program Vision – Mission and Purpose

- Why Model Manatee?
- Who Can Participate
- Program Experience
- Programming Schedule
- Sample Agendas
- Application and Selection
- School District Partnership
- Questions

The Board asked questions and thanked the County for the collaboration regarding the program and stated their support

10) CONSENT ITEMS

10.1 Motion to Approve the Consent Agenda as Amended

RESULT:	**Adopted [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Chad Choate
SECONDER:	Charles Kennedy
AYES:	Cindy Spray, Richard Tatem, Heather Felton, Charles Kennedy, Chad Choate

10.1. Approval of the Appointments, Change of Assignments, Promotions, Reappointments, Reassignments, Resignations, Retirements, Suspensions, Terminations, and Transfers (No Financial Impact)

10.2. Approval of the Revised Job Description of Administrator, Payroll to Associate Director, Payroll (No Financial Impact)

10.3. Approval of the 2026-2027 Uniform Statewide Assessment Calendar (No Financial Impact)

10.4. Approval to Purchase Mental Health Services through Centerstone, SDMC No. 27-0056-KM, Not to Exceed $320,000.00 (General Fund) updated 8/3/26

10.5. Approval to Apply, Accept and Expend the 2026-2027 Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), Part B, K-12 Entitlement, in the Amount of $12,966,675.00 (Incoming Federal Grant Funds)

10.6. Approval to Apply, Accept, and Expend the Perkins V Postsecondary Grant for the 2026-2027 School Year in the Amount of $211,382 (Incoming Federal Grant Funds)

10.7. Approval to Apply, Accept and Expend the Nita M. Lowery 21st Century Community Learning Centers STARS Grant for Ballard and Samoset Elementary Schools Request for Application, Effective August 2026 - July 2027, in the Amount of $350,870.00 (Incoming Federal Grant Funds)

10.8. Approval of the Agreement between Big Brothers Big Sisters of the Suncoast and the School District of Manatee County (No Financial Impact)

10.9. Approval of the Renewal and Revision of the Apprenticeship Training Program Agreement Between Manasota Air Conditioning Contractors, Inc. and the School Board of Manatee County Through Manatee Technical College (MTC) (Workforce Funding)

10.10. Approval of the Bid on Lift Stations and Grease Trap Services, SDMC No. 27-0028-TM, Estimated in the Amount of $200,000.00 Annually (Multiple Funding Sources)

10.11. Approval of the Bid on Electrical Services, SDMC No. 27-0034-TM, Estimated in the Amount of $1,300,000.00 Annually (Multiple Funding Sources)

10.12. Approval of the Bid on Charter Bus Services, SDMC No. 27-0035-TM, Estimated in the Amount of $1,000,000.00 Annually (Multiple Funding Sources)

10.13. Approval to Purchase Renewal for (2) Evolv Express Single Lane Units, SDMC No. 23-0051-RG, Estimated in the Amount of $45,000.00 Annually (Multiple Funding Sources)

10.14. Approval of Palmetto High School Partial Replacement Change Order 3 Final Agreement Between Owner and Gilbane Building Company, Decrease in the Amount of $753,454.10 (Capital Funds)

10.15. Approval to Use the Sourcewell Request for Proposal on Automobiles, SUVs, Vans and Light Trucks with Related Equipment and Accessories, SDMC No. 27-0050-MR, Estimated in the Amount of $500,000.00 Annually (Capital Funds)

10.16. Approval of Request to Declare Surplus and Dispose of District Tangible Personal Property Greater than $5,000.00 (Possible Incoming Funds to General Fund and Special Revenue-Food Service Fund)

11) PUBLIC COMMENT FOR NEW BUSINESS ITEMS

12) NEW BUSINESS (DISCUSSION ITEMS PULLED FROM CONSENT)

13) NEW BUSINESS (NON-CONSENT)

13.1 Motion to Approve Proclamations for the 2026-2027 School Year

RESULT:	**Adopted [4-1]**
MOVER:	Chad Choate
SECONDER:	Charles Kennedy
AYES:	Cindy Spray, Heather Felton, Charles Kennedy, Chad Choate
NAYS:	Richard Tatem

The Board discussed the list of proposed Proclamations for the 2026-2027 School Year to include:

- Hispanic Heritage Month
- Red Ribbon Week
- Holocaust Education Week
- Black History Month
- Farm City Week

14) NEW BUSINESS (NO SUPERINTENDENT RECOMENDATION)

14.1 Motion to Approve Travel Expenses Associated with the School Board Members' Attendance at the Greater Florida Consortium of School Board Legislative Meeting, September 16-18, 2026, at the Hilton Miami Downtown, FL, Not to Exceed $1,000.00 (General Fund)

RESULT:	**Adopted [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Charles Kennedy
SECONDER:	Heather Felton
AYES:	Chad Choate, Heather Felton, Charles Kennedy, Cindy Spray, Richard Tatem

14.2. Motion to Approve Travel Expenses for School board Members to Attend the 2026 Manatee Chamber of Commerce Planning Retreat not to exceed $8600.00 (General Fund)

RESULT:	**Adopted [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Heather Felton
SECONDER:	Charles Kennedy
AYES:	Chad Choate, Heather Felton, Charles Kennedy, Cindy Spray, Richard Tatem

14.3 Motion to Approve the Greater Florida Consortium of School Boards (GFCSB) Annual Membership Dues (General Fund)

RESULT:	**Adopted [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Charles Kennedy
SECONDER:	Heather Felton
AYES:	Chad Choate, Heather Felton, Charles Kennedy, Cindy Spray, Richard Tatem

15) ADDITIONAL PUBLIC COMMENT (IF NECESSARY)

16) INFORMATION ONLY (No Board Action Required)

17) UPDATES

17A. INSTRUCTION UPDATE

Mr. Derek Jensen, Deputy Superintendent of Instructional Services, provided an update on the following topics:

- Professional Development
- New Schools and Facilities
- Student Activities

17B. OPERATIONS UPDATE

Mr. Willie Clark, Deputy Superintendent of Operations, provided and update regarding the following topics:

- Hiring and Transfers
- Wellness and Nutrition
- Maintenance and Capital Projects

17C. LEGAL UPDATE

Mr. Stephen Dye, Board attorney stated he had no updates for the Board.

18) SUPERINTENDENT REMARKS

Superintendent Breslin provided the following update to the Board:

- Thanked Board for approval of Consent Agenda and highlighted several items
- Highlighted recent and upcoming local events

19) BOARD COMMENTS

Board Member Choate highlighted safety regarding bus cameras and stop arm lights and congratulated staff on selection to the new class of Leadership Manatee.

Board Member Kennedy expressed gratitude to the community partners who supported the Back to School Jam.

Board Member Felton thanked staff for the hard work that is required prior to opening schools and noted recent and upcoming public events.

Vice-Chair Tatem shared a brief safety message regarding school construction zones.

Vice-Chair Spray noted looking forward to the start of the school year.

20) ADJOURNMENT
There being no further business to come before the Board, Chair Spray adjourned the Meeting at 11:14 AM.

_____

Cindy Spray
Chairman

NOTICE

Any person who desires to appeal any decision made by the School Board with respect to any matter considered at the above-mentioned meeting will need a record of the proceedings, and for such purpose may need to ensure that a verbatim record of the proceedings is made, which record includes the testimony and evidence upon which an appeal may be based. School Board meetings are held in accessible locations. Auxiliary aids will be provided, upon written request received at least 48 hours prior to the meeting, to participants with disabilities.

Minutes
August 25, 2026
School Board Meeting 5:30 PM
Manatee County School District
215 Manatee Avenue West
Bradenton, FL 34205
www.manateeschools.net

Times Indicated Are Approximate

1) CALL TO ORDER

Attendee Name	Status
Dr. Laurie Breslin, Superintendent Derek Jensen, Deputy Superintendent of Instructional Services Rachel Sellers, Deputy Superintendent of Business Services Kevin Chapman, Associate Superintendent Cindy Spray, Chair Richard Tatem, Vice-Chair Heather Felton, Board Member Charles Kennedy, Board Member Chad Choate, Board Member Stephen Dye, Board Attorney	Present

Chair Spray called the Meeting to order at 5:30 PM.

2) READING OF THE DISTRICT VISION

The District Vision was read by Board Member Choate.

3) INVOCATION

Board Member Choate led a moment of silence in honor of Coach Bryan Wilkes.

4) VETERAN LED PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

4.1 Veteran Led Pledge of Allegiance

Superintendent Breslin introduced US Veteran, and JROTC Instructor, Brian Webb, to lead the district in the Pledge of Allegiance, and presented them with a US flag that was flown over the US Capital.

5) APPROVAL OF THE AGENDA

5.1 Motion to Approve the Agenda

RESULT:	**Adopted [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Chad Choate
SECONDER:	Charles Kennedy
AYES:	Cindy Spray, Richard Tatem, Heather Felton, Charles Kennedy, Chad Choate

6) APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES

6.1 Approval of the Minutes of July 21, 2026, School Board Meeting and Public Hearing and the July 28, 2026, School Board Meeting and Public Hearing

RESULT:	**Adopted [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Charles Kennedy
SECONDER:	Chad Choate
AYES:	Cindy Spray, Richard Tatem, Heather Felton, Charles Kennedy, Chad Choate

7) CELEBRATIONS / RECOGNITIONS

7.1 Summer Nutrition Program

Regina Thoma, Executive Director of School Support Services, and Sky Grundy, Student Nutrition Supervisor, celebrated the success of the summer nutrition program. More than 227,000 meals, at more than 70 sites, were handed out to the community over the summer to district children and teens.

7.2 Back to School Jam

Ms. Jamie Carson, Director of Communications, introduced special guests from the Bradenton Marauders, Captain Crossbones, and Marty the Marauder. Also, in attendance for recognition for their participation in the Back-to-School Jam, were the Braden River High School Cheerleaders. Ms. Carson praised the district and the community for the collaborative event that gifted over 1,500 backpacks filled with school supplies to the families in attendance.

Board Members thanked everyone involved in the event and noted what a community success it was.

8) PUBLIC COMMENT

The following public comments were made:

- Carrie Nathans
- Martha S. Jacobs
- Lawrence DePaoli
- Bradley Thomas

9) REPORTS AND PRESENTATIONS

9.1 Presentation of the School District of Manatee County Strategic Plan 2026-2029

Mr. Kevin Chapman, Associate Superintendent, introduced the Strategic Initiatives team to include Mr. Omar Edwards, Associate Director of Strategic Initiatives, and Ms. Chrissy Kavanaugh, Associate Director of Strategic Initiatives. Mr. Chapman provided a presentation and overview of the completed Strategic Plan 2026-2029. Included in the presentation were the following:

Strategic Plan
Process: From Vision to Impact
- Discover & Listen
- Purpose and Priorities
- Alignment & Refinement
- Strategic Plan Refinement
- Final Strategic Plan Design

Manatee Momentum

Portrait of a Graduate
Priority Areas 1-4
Goals
Strategic Plan Activation
- Immediate
- Short-Term
- On-Going Engagements

Chair Spray read the newly developed District Purpose Statement:

The School District of Manatee County, grounded in the Portrait of a Graduate, develops every student for life, learning, and leadership, and prepares them to succeed and contribute to their community.

Superintendent Breslin provided additional information regarding the development and incorporation of Key Performance Indicator (KPI) into the Strategic Plan. The Superintendent explained that KPIs have been designed, and will be available on the District website after Board approval, as evolving benchmarks within the Strategic Plan and will be updated annually to ensure continued progress within every Priority Area and Goal. Superintendent Breslin also noted the importance of annual KPI's to develop and evolve because they would be tied to her annual evaluations.

The Board asked questions and held discussions. After taking public comment into consideration and after discussion between the Board and Superintendent, the Board declined to change the name distinction from "Plan" to "Framework".

10) CONSENT ITEMS

10.1 Motion to Approve the Consent Agenda

RESULT:	**Adopted [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Charles Kennedy
SECONDER:	Chad Choate
AYES:	Cindy Spray, Richard Tatem, Heather Felton, Charles Kennedy, Chad Choate

11) NEW BUSINESS (DISCUSSION ITEMS PULLED FROM CONSENT)

12) NEW BUSINESS (NON-CONSENT)

12.1 Motion to Approval of the New School District of Manatee County 2026-2029 Strategic Plan (No Financial Impact)

RESULT:	**Adopted [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Heather Felton
SECONDER:	Charles Kennedy
AYES:	Cindy Spray, Heather Felton, Charles Kennedy, Chad Choate, Richard Tatem

12.2 Motion to Approval of Advertising a Notice of Intent to Amend School Board Policies and Setting a Public Hearing at the Board Meeting on October 6, 2026 (General Fund)

RESULT:	**Adopted [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Charles Kennedy
SECONDER:	Chad Choate
AYES:	Cindy Spray, Heather Felton, Charles Kennedy, Chad Choate Richard Tatem

13) NEW BUSINESS (NO SUPERINTENDENT RECOMENDATION)

14) ADDITIONAL PUBLIC COMMENT (IF NECESSARY)

15) INFORMATION ONLY (No Board Action Required)

16) UPDATES

16A. INSTRUCTION UPDATE

Mr. Derek Jensen, Deputy Superintendent of Instructional Services, provided an update regarding:

- Progress Monitoring
- Bayshore Adult Education
- September Curriculum Focus
- MTC Recognition

16B. OPERATIONS UPDATE

Mr. Willie Clark, Deputy Superintendent of Operations, provided and update regarding:

- Hiring and Recruitment
- Food Services Update
- Technology and Facilities

16C. LEGAL UPDATE

Mr. Stephen Dye, School Board Attorney, noted ongoing legal matters.

17) SUPERINTENDENT REMARKS

Superintendent Breslin provided the following update to the Board:

- Thanked Board for approval of Consent Agenda and highlighted several items
- Highlighted recent and upcoming local events and school visits

18) BOARD COMMENTS

Board Member Felton provided an update regarding:

- Recent and upcoming District events
- Provided an overview of the Children's Services Advisory Board
- Encouraged teachers to apply for the Teacher Impact Grants that are available

Board Member Choate provided an update regarding:

- Congratulated District personnel who were selected to Leadership Manatee
- Commended Superintendent Breslin on recent presentation at a Chamber event

Board Member Kennedy provided an update regarding:

- Discussed middle school student safety and behavior
- Requested a joint fall meeting with County regarding interlocal agreements for use of facilities

Vice-Chair Tatem provided an update regarding:

- Shared a message regarding institutional respect and presented a video regarding such

Chair Spray provided an update regarding:

- Highlighted importance of routine as school goes back in session
- Expressed support for joint use agreements and requested workshop regarding the same

19) ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business to come before the Board, Chair Spray adjourned the Meeting at 7:41 P.M.

_____

Cindy Spray
Chairman

NOTICE

Any person who desires to appeal any decision made by the School Board with respect to any matter considered at the above-mentioned meeting will need a record of the proceedings, and for such purpose may need to ensure that a verbatim record of the proceedings is made, which record includes the testimony and evidence upon which an appeal may be based. School Board meetings are held in accessible locations. Auxiliary aids will be provided, upon written request received at least 48 hours prior to the meeting, to participants with disabilities.

AGENDA ITEM NO. 7.1

School Board of Manatee County
October 6, 2026 - Regular Board Meeting

Title
School District of Manatee County Named Guy Harvey Conservation District

Executive Summary
The School District of Manatee County has been named a Guy Harvey Conservation District, signifying the school system's commitment to environmental education through teacher professional development, experiential learning and environmental leadership. The following schools are included in the program: Annie Lucy Williams Elementary School, Anna Maria Elementary School, Dr. Mona Jain Middle School, Martha B. King Middle School and Manatee High School.

Contact
Submitting Department: Communications
Initiated by: Jamie Carson

AGENDA ITEM NO. 9.1

School Board of Manatee County
October 6, 2026 - Regular Board Meeting

Title
Presentation by RSM, the District Internal Auditors, of their Statement of Work (SOW) for FY 2026-2027

Executive Summary
The District Internal Auditors, RSM, will be presenting a Slide Presentation on their Statement of Work for the fiscal year 2026-2027. James Daniel, CFAC Chairman, will also be present to answer any questions on behalf of the CFAC.

Contact
Submitting Department: Business Services
Initiated by: Rachel Sellers

Attachments:
RSM Presentation for October 6, 2026
RSM - Internal Audit Statement of Work - FY 2026-2027

School District of Manatee County

Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2027

Internal Audit Plan

Internal Audits
Half Cent Surtax – Annual Audit
Referendum: Ad Valorem Millage – Annual Audit
Manatee Technical College
Employee Recruiting and Onboarding
Access Control
Cybersecurity Maturity Assessment
Ongoing Follow-Up Procedures

STATEMENT OF WORK— Internal Audit Services Fiscal Year June 30, 2027

This Statement of Work ("Statement of Work" or "SOW") dated July 9, 2026, is entered into by and between School Board of Manatee County, Florida, a district school board located in Manatee County, Florida, with an office at 215 Manatee Avenue West Bradenton, Florida 34205 ("Client," "you" or "your") and RSM US LLP, an Iowa limited liability partnership ("RSM," "we," "us" or "our") pursuant to the Master Services Agreement SDMC No. 25-0077-RG dated January 22, 2025 (the "Agreement"), all of the terms of which are hereby incorporated herein by reference. RSM and Client are each a "party" to this SOW and sometimes collectively referred to herein as the "parties." Any capitalized terms used herein that are not otherwise defined in this SOW shall have the same meaning as that given in the main body of the Agreement.

A. Services and Scope of Work

Florida Statute 1001.42 requires any School District receiving annual federal, state, and local funds in excess of the statutory threshold to employ an internal auditor. To assist the Board with adherence to Florida Statute 1001.42, this proposed service plan for fiscal year ("FY") ending June 30, 2027 was developed, as requested by the School Board of Manatee County, Florida. We understand that final approval is with the District's School Board. We understand that unforeseen factors may adjust the priority of these internal audits or reveal other matters to which the Board may direct internal audit resources. In the event that additional or alternative internal audit activities are identified, we will execute an addendum to this SOW for review and approval by the Board.

We are in the process of working with District Management to properly scope the proposed audit areas. At this time, we anticipate the FY ending June 30, 2027 internal audit plan to include the projects in the table below. Brief descriptions have been provided for each internal audit. An Audit Notification Letter will be utilized to communicate detailed scope and audit approach.

Internal Audits
Half Cent Surtax – Annual Audit
Referendum: Ad Valorem Millage – Annual Audit
Manatee Technical College
Employee Recruiting and Onboarding
Access Control
Cybersecurity Maturity Assessment
Ongoing Follow-Up Procedures

Half Cent Surtax – Annual Audit

The objective of this internal audit is to evaluate the design and control structure of the District's Half Cent Sales Surtax program, and to assess the data collection, reconciliation, reporting, and monitoring processes. We will perform detailed testing to validate whether information provided to the Board and public is complete and accurate, and will also perform testing of related procurements and expenditures for compliance with applicable policies and usage parameters. As this is an annual audit, the audit period will be for expenditures and revenues spent and received from July 1, 2025 through June 30, 2026. Per the direction of the Board, our procedures will include coverage of sampled charter schools as well as district-level collections and expenditures.

Referendum: Ad Valorem Millage – Annual Audit

The objective of this internal audit is to evaluate the design and control structure of the District's ad valorem millage program, and to assess the data collection, reconciling, reporting, and monitoring processes. We will perform detailed testing to validate whether information provided to the Board and public is complete and accurate, and will also perform testing of related procurements and expenditures for compliance with applicable policies and fund usage parameters. As this is an annual audit, the audit period will be for expenditures and revenues spent and received from July 1, 2025 through June 30, 2026. Per the direction of the Board, our procedures will include coverage of sampled charter schools as well as district-level collections and expenditures.

Manatee Technical College

The objective of this internal audit is to evaluate the design and control structure, including adherence to applicable policies, procedures, and relevant laws and regulations, for selected financial, operational, compliance, and governance processes at Manatee Technical College. Procedures may include, but will not be limited to, reviewing governance and oversight practices; interviewing key personnel; understanding financial aid, cash handling, and inventory; and testing the design and operating effectiveness of key controls. Procedures may also include review of selected financial transactions, reconciliations, approvals, monitoring activities, and supporting documentation in areas such as student financial aid administration, return-of-funds processes, bookstore inventory practices, tuition and fee administration, selected procurement or vendor-related activities, and compliance with reporting requirements where applicable.

Employee Recruiting and Onboarding

The objective of this internal audit is to evaluate the design and control structure, including adherence to policies, procedures, and relevant laws and regulations for the operating effectiveness of the District's employee recruiting, selection, and onboarding processes. Procedures will include, but may not be limited to, sampling job requisitions and reviewing system controls within the applicant tracking system; evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of key controls related to required pre-employment processes (i.e., completion of consent forms, background check activities, etc.), candidate vetting procedures, job posting

processes, candidate approval processes, employee orientation procedures, and employee setup procedures within the District systems. An analysis may also be performed of the timeliness to fill positions.

Access Control

The objective of this internal audit is to evaluate the design and control structure of IT Access Control. In-scope areas include, but may not be limited to, key processes and controls related to user account provisioning, access authorization, modification and deactivation, role-based access alignment, privileged account management, periodic access reviews, and monitoring activities such as system logs and audit trails across critical systems and platforms.

Cybersecurity Maturity Assessment

The objective of this cybersecurity maturity assessment is to identify the current stage of protection for all critical vulnerabilities, if any, in the District's internal and external presence by conducting a design-level assessment of the current technology, architecture, and processes used for enterprise security execution and management. We will evaluate the District's security program through a review of its current set of controls and use a prioritized approach to identify weak or missing controls that could increase the security or compliance risk.

Ongoing Follow-Up Procedures

Objectives of the overall follow-up procedures are to determine if open issues from previously issued audit reports have been properly remediated. Follow-up is a periodic review in which the progress and implementation status of agreed upon actions are assessed and validated. The primary objective is to independly evaluate the implementation of management's action plans and the effectiveness in reducing prior identified risks to the District.

Project Approach

Detail regarding our approach for each of the projects listed above will be included after additional discussions have occurred upon execution of this Statement of Work. An Audit Notification Letter will be utilized to communicate detailed scope and audit approach.

Our approach is to learn as much as possible about assigned projects up front in order to properly understand the relevant business activities, controls, risks, account balances, and classes of transactions. We will meet with key department management, process owners to discuss the internal audit approach and schedules to be prepared, gain an understanding of your accounting and administrative controls via interviews and questionnaires, and communicating/meeting throughout the process to discuss changes and develop strategies to cope with these changes.

The communication strategy is tailored for each internal audit and agreed upon with the stakeholder(s), including scheduled conference calls/meetings, with identified Management to discuss status of all internal audits in process, challenges and current events.

Deliverables

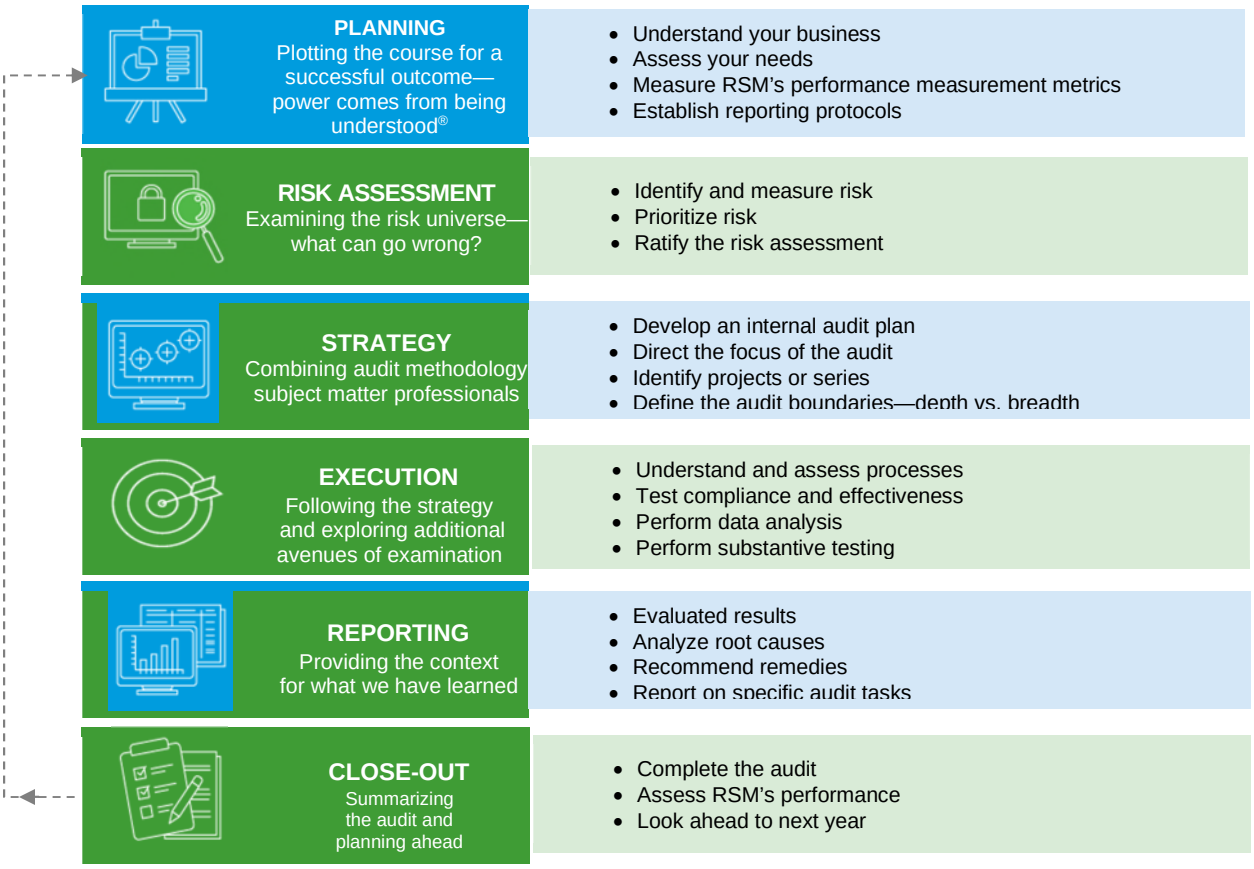
Upon completion of fieldwork and the necessary analysis/procedures, DRAFT reports will be vetted with the appropriate persons. Individual internal audit reports will include:

- Outline of the detailed process and approach in performing the District's internal audit;
- Detailed findings identifying the areas of risk throughout the District specific to our scope; and
- Recommendations, when applicable, for improving operations, internal controls and reducing risk.

The internal audit reports will then be provided to the Superintendent and identified representatives of management, for a formal exit meeting to be held. The objective of the exit meeting will be to review the details of the internal audit reports and provide further clarification, where needed. Additional information may be provided by the District for further evaluation, and requested changes to the reports may be discussed, which could result in updates.

Methodology

Our methodology is structured around six integrated components: planning, risk assessment, strategy, execution, reporting and close-out. Rather than applying a one-size-fits-all model, we invest time up front to understand the District's strategic objectives, engage key stakeholders and develop a focused, prioritized internal audit plan.



Our work will be to assist and advise you with this engagement. We will not, nor does Client desire us to, perform any management functions, make management decisions, or otherwise perform in a capacity equivalent to that of an employee or officer of Client.

The Services to be performed herein will not constitute an audit, review or compilation of Client's financial statements or any part thereof, nor the external examination of management's assertions concerning the effectiveness of Client's internal control systems or an examination of compliance with laws, regulations or other matters. Accordingly, the performance of our Services herein will not result in the expression of an opinion or any other form of assurance on Client's financial statements or any part thereof, nor an external opinion or any other form of assurance of Client's internal control systems or its compliance with laws, regulations or other matters.

Client's management acknowledges its responsibility for: (i) establishing and maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and safeguarding assets; (ii) identifying and ensuring that Client complies with the requirements of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act and other laws applicable to Client's activities; (iii) informing RSM of all significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in internal controls of which Client has knowledge; and (iv) making all financial records and related information, including existing internal control documentation and management's evaluation of design and operating effectiveness, available to RSM.

Unless otherwise expressly set forth herein, changes to the scope, timing, and/or cost of the Services set forth in this SOW will be subject to a mutually agreed upon Change Order executed by both parties or, if more appropriate in the reasonable judgment of RSM, a separate Statement of Work executed by both parties. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the parties agree that a Change Order is not required if the level of effort required to perform the Services results in an increase in the fees charged for the Services, *provided* that such increase is not the result of a change in the scope of the Services.

Our work will be to assist and advise you with this engagement. We will not, nor does Client desire us to, perform any management functions, make management decisions, or otherwise perform in a capacity equivalent to that of an employee or officer of Client.

B. Engagement Team

Clara Ewing, Managing Director, and Matthew Blondell, Director, will be responsible for overseeing the engagement and the delivery of the Services to you. Ava Doraisamy, Manager, will coordinate all fieldwork and engagement communications. Other personnel at the necessary skill and experience levels may be called upon to assist in this engagement as appropriate. While we will attempt to comply with your requests for certain individuals, we retain the right to assign and reassign our personnel, as appropriate, to perform the Services.

C. Third-Party Products

Certain third-party software, hardware, equipment or products (collectively, "Third-Party Products" and each, individually, a "Third-Party Product") will be utilized and, if applicable, implemented in connection with

the Services. The RSM Parties may from time to time modify, update, replace or add to the Third-Party Products utilized in connection with the Services, including the terms of use and service for such Third-Party Products, which may be made accessible by email or other electronic means of communication, including the posting of such terms to a designated URL link made available to Client. Client's continued (i) agreement to the performance of the Service hereunder and (ii) access to or use of the Third-Party Products shall constitute Client's acceptance to the terms of use and service of such Third-Party Products. Client acknowledges and agrees: (i) the recommendation or specification of a Third-Party Product by an RSM Party (defined below) is intended to be used only as a guideline and that Client solely is responsible for the selection of, and decision to use, implement, purchase, license and/or subscribe to, such Third-Party Product; (ii) to the RSM Parties sharing with the licensor, manufacturer or owner of a Third-Party Product (collectively referred to herein as the "Licensor") that Client-provided data and information, including confidential information and personal information, required to provide the Services using such Third-Party Product; (iii) the use of a Third-Party Product may be subject to limitations, delays, delivery failures, interruptions, errors, and other problems which are beyond RSM's control, including, without limitation, an internet outage or lack of availability related to updates, upgrades, patches, fixes, or maintenance, and no RSM Party shall be responsible or liable for any damages relating to any of the foregoing; (iv) no RSM Party shall be held responsible or liable for any loss, or unauthorized use or disclosure, of any Client data or information resulting from the use of a Third-Party Product; (v) the terms of use and service of a Third-Party Product, including any remedies or recourse against, and the rights and obligations of, the Licensor of such Third-Party Product, will be subject to and governed by the applicable end-user license agreement for such Third-Party Product; and (vi) to the extent Client is given access by an RSM Party to a Third-Party Product in connection with the Services, (a) to comply with the terms of any applicable end-user license agreement for such Third-Party Product, (b) Client solely is responsible for the improper use of a Third-Party Product, or a violation of the applicable end-user license agreement for such Third-Party Product, by Client or any user to whom Client grants access to such Third-Party Product, and (c) to indemnify and hold the RSM Parties harmless from and against any Losses relating to, or arising from or out of, the improper use of a Third-Party Product, or a violation of the terms of the applicable end-use license agreement for such Third-Party Product, by Client or any user to whom Client grants access to such Third-Party Product.

NEITHER RSM, NOR ANY OF ITS PARTNERS, PRINCIPALS, DIRECTORS, OFFICERS, EMPLOYEES, CONTRACTORS, SUBCONTRACTORS, AFFILIATES, SUBSIDIARIES, AGENTS, REPRESENTATIVES, SUCCESSORS OR ASSIGNS (COLLECTIVELY, THE "RSM PARTIES" AND EACH, INDIVIDUALLY, AN "RSM PARTY"), MAKES ANY REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES, EXPRESS, IMPLIED, OR OTHERWISE, REGARDING ANY THIRD-PARTY PRODUCT. CLIENT EXPRESSLY ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT THE USE OF A THIRD-PARTY PRODUCT IS AT CLIENT'S SOLE RISK AND THAT THIRD-PARTY PRODUCTS ARE RECOMMENDED, USED, MADE AVAILABLE, AND/OR SUPPLIED BY THE RSM PARTIES "AS IS" AND "AS AVAILABLE" AND WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND FROM THE RSM PARTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, TITLE, OR NONINFRINGEMENT, AND THOSE ARISING BY STATUTE OR OTHERWISE IN LAW OR FROM COURSE OF DEALING OR USAGE OF TRADE.

D. Client Acceptance of Work

Upon your receipt of any of our work under this SOW, you are responsible for reviewing and accepting such work in a timely manner, but in no event more than ten (10) days from the date of your receipt of such work. In the event you discover a failure of any of our work to conform to the specifications set forth herein ("Nonconformity"), you will notify us in writing within ten (10) days from your receipt of such work, identifying with reasonable specificity the nonconforming portions of the work ("Nonconformity Notice"). To the extent caused by our errors or omissions, we will use commercially reasonable efforts to correct the Nonconformities stated in the Nonconformity Notice at no additional cost to you. In all other cases, we shall use commercially reasonable efforts to correct such Nonconformities on a time-and-material basis at the rates agreed upon in this SOW. After we make such corrections to the nonconforming work and make such work available to you for review, you will have five (5) days to review and accept such work. If any Nonconformities remain, the process stated above will be repeated unless the parties mutually agree otherwise at such time.

E. Engagement Assumptions and Client Acknowledgements, Responsibilities and Representations

Our Services, Fees and work schedule are based upon the following assumptions, acknowledgements, representations and understandings with you:

- Client will undertake the responsibilities set forth in this SOW. Fulfilling these responsibilities and confirming related assumptions are critical to the success of this engagement. Timely actions, accurate information, and prompt decisions by your management directly impact service delivery and fees. You will be responsible for any delays, additional costs or other liabilities caused by or associated with any deficiencies in the assumptions or in carrying out your responsibilities. This SOW does not in any way require or obligate RSM to provide services other than those specifically stated herein.
- Client will promptly inform us of any problems or issues Client perceives in our personnel, Services or deliverables.
- Client will ensure that we have access to personnel, facilities, computer systems, applications, equipment, and data, including Third-Party Products, as is deemed reasonably necessary to perform the Services, and that all levels of your employees and contractors will cooperate fully and timely with us. In addition, Client is solely responsible for obtaining any software, hardware, or equipment needed to perform the Services, including securing all necessary licenses or agreements for use by both Client and the RSM Parties**.** We will let you know where we believe we are not getting the appropriate cooperation or direction.
- Client agrees to provide us with information we can rely on to be accurate and complete. We will be entitled to rely on your decisions and approvals, and we will not be obligated to evaluate, advise on, confirm or reject such decisions and approvals.
- Client is ultimately responsible for verifying the accuracy of materials prepared by RSM and agrees to review them carefully. RSM is not liable for actions taken in good faith based on Client's instructions or documents it reasonably believes to be genuine and authorized by Client or its representatives, including Client's counsel, accountants, investment advisors, or other advisors**.**

- Client acknowledges and agrees: (i) Client is responsible for retaining all original data and records provided in connection with the Services and (ii) RSM does not provide backup services and is not responsible for maintaining any Client-provided materials or any work product created during the engagement.
- To the extent our Services or deliverables include the design or implementation of hardware or software systems, Client agrees to be responsible for making all management decisions. These decisions include, but are not limited to, the systems to be evaluated and selected, the design of those systems, the controls to be tested, the security, systems and procedures to be implemented, the scope and timetable of the implementation, and the testing, training and conversion plan.
- Client shall provide the RSM Parties access only to that Client-owned software, and licensed, rented, leased or otherwise supplied Third-Party Products, and data reasonably necessary to perform the Services. Client is responsible for managing and monitoring such access. Client retains sole responsibility for its information technology and cybersecurity protocols related to this access.
- The parties understand, acknowledge and agree that Client and RSM are operationally independent.
- **Use of information to provide services:** Notwithstanding anything stated to the contrary in the Agreement or this SOW, Client consents to the RSM Parties using any information or data (including confidential, personal or other protected information) provided by or on behalf of Client, or otherwise obtained by an RSM Party, in connection with: (i) the Services under this SOW to provide Client with professional services under any other professional services agreement Client enters into or has entered into with an RSM Party; and (ii) those professional services provided by an RSM Party under another professional services agreement with the Client to provide Services to Client under this SOW.
- **Enhancement of services and insight generation:** Notwithstanding anything stated to the contrary in the Agreement or this SOW, Client consents to the RSM Parties utilizing Client confidential information and personal information to: (i) improve the quality of the services and offerings; and/or (ii) develop or perform internal data analysis, business analytics or insights, or other internal insight generation. Information developed in connection with these purposes may be used or disclosed to current or prospective clients to provide services or offerings. The RSM Parties will not use or disclose such confidential information or personal information in a way that would permit Client or an individual to be identified by a third party without prior written consent from Client.
- **Information security acknowledgement:** Client acknowledges that no IT security assessment can ever provide total assurance against potential security intrusions. The effectiveness of controls and security measures is subject to inherent limitations, and all errors or problems may not be detected. Assessment results are subject to the risk that changes are made to your systems or controls, changes are made in processing requirements, changes are required because of the passage of time, or new technology is developed. We are not responsible for your lack of specific controls, a breach of your security, or other errors or fraud related to any part of your systems.
- Client agrees to maintain insurance coverage or sufficient reserves for first- and third-party losses, which may arise from any breaches to or failures in electronic or physical security, breaches of confidentiality, an invasion or breach of privacy, or any other compromise or unauthorized access, disclosure, transfer, use, or processing of data or information, including, without limitation, hacking, ransomware, malware, code injection, exfiltration, or any other third-party cyber act (collectively, “Security Incident”).

- In the event of a Security Incident, Client shall seek legal counsel to advise it with respect to such Security Incident.
- **NOTWITHSTANDING ANYTHING STATED TO THE CONTRARY IN THE AGREEMENT OR THIS SOW, NEITHER RSM, NOR ANY OF ITS PARTNERS, PRINCIPALS, OFFICERS, DIRECTORS, EMPLOYEES, CONTRACTORS, SUBCONTRACTORS, AFFILIATES, AGENTS, REPRESENTATIVES, SUCCESSORS, NOR ASSIGNS (COLLECTIVELY, THE "RSM PARTIES" AND EACH, INDIVIDUALLY, AN "RSM PARTY") SHALL BE HELD LIABLE OR RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY LOSSES THAT MAY ARISE FROM OR RELATE TO ANY SECURITY INCIDENT, WHICH IS NOT CAUSED BY RSM'S WILLFUL MISCONDUCT IN CONNECTION WITH THE PERFORMANCE OF THE SERVICES SET FORTH IN THIS SOW.**
- Except to the extent caused by RSM's willful misconduct in connection with the performance of the Services set forth in this SOW, Client will indemnify and hold the RSM Parties harmless from and against all Losses related to notification, reporting, communications, credit monitoring and other redress activities required under applicable law) arising from any Security Incident.
- Client acknowledges and agrees that it solely is responsible for understanding and complying with its legal, regulatory and contractual obligations, including, but not limited to, complying with all applicable laws, regulations and policies relating to the prevention and detection of corruption, money laundering, sanctioned entities or persons and terrorism financing activities, and those obligations it may have agreed upon with its vendors, lenders, insurers and customers. These obligations may include, but are not limited to, information security, data protection, cybersecurity, disaster recovery, business continuity and insurance obligations, as well as service interruption and data and security incident notification and reporting obligations. Client further acknowledges and agrees that no RSM Party shall have any liability for any Losses arising from or out of, or relating to, Client's failure to comply with its legal, regulatory or contractual obligations.
- As used herein, "Losses" means all claims, actions, lawsuits, proceedings, judgments, liens, losses, damages, costs, expenses, fees (including legal fees, expenses and costs) and other liabilities.
- Client agrees that all assumptions set forth in this SOW are accurate.

F. Fees and Expenses

Our Fees for the Services described in this SOW will be a fixed fee, based on the hourly rates described in the Agreement.

Internal Audits	Fees
Half Cent Surtax – Annual Audit	$ 50,000
Referendum: Ad Valorem Millage – Annual Audit	$ 50,000
Manatee Technical College	$ 60,000
Employee Recruiting and Onboarding	$ 65,000
Access Control	$ 37,000
Cybersecurity Maturity Assessment	$ 40,000
Ongoing Follow-Up Procedures	$ 37,000
Total Fees	$ 339,000

You acknowledge that this is our good-faith estimate based upon our understanding of the engagement assumptions and the facts and circumstances of which we are aware at this time. If the basis of our estimates is inaccurate, the Fees and Expenses may be different from those we each anticipate. If circumstances are encountered that affect our ability to proceed according to the plan outlined above, such as scope changes, loss of key Client personnel, unavailable information, unforeseen circumstances, or circumstances outside of our reasonable control, we will inform you promptly and seek your approval for any changes in scope, timing or Fees that may result from such circumstances.

G. Invoice Address

Invoices for our Services rendered pursuant to this SOW will be sent to:

Rachel Sellers
Deputy Superintendent Business Services
School District of Manatee County, Florida
215 Manatee Avenue West.
Bradenton, Florida 34205

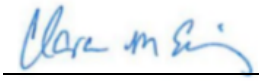
AND

Laura Cox
Agency Clerk, Administrative Associate
School District of Manatee County, Florida
215 Manatee Avenue West.
Bradenton, Florida 34205

H. Acknowledgement and Acceptance

By the signatures of their duly authorized representatives below, RSM and Client, intending to be legally bound, acknowledge that they have read and agree to all of the provisions of this SOW (including any exhibits and attachments expressly incorporated herein or attached hereto) as of the SOW Effective Date. RSM and Client, and each signatory below, hereby represent that said signatory is a duly authorized representative of such party and has the requisite power and authority to bind such entity to the terms set forth in this SOW.

AGREED TO AND ACKNOWLEDGED BY:

RSM US LLP		**School Board of Manatee County, Florida**	
By:		By:	
Name:	Clara Ewing, Managing Director	Name:	
Date:	7/9/26	Date:	

AGENDA ITEM NO. 9.2

School Board of Manatee County
October 6, 2026 - Regular Board Meeting

Title
Presentation of the Adoption Process, Including Review and Selection of Instructional Materials, for K-12 Mathematics

Executive Summary
Mr. Derek Jensen, Deputy Superintendent of Instructional Services, Ms. Kaththea Johnson, Executive Director Teaching and Learning, Ms. Tiffany Spradling, Director of Secondary Curriculum, and Ms. Alison Nichols, Director of Elementary Curriculum will provide an overview of the adoption process, including review and selection of instructional materials, for K-12 mathematics.

Florida Law and School Board Policy 2520 (Selection and Adoption of Instructional Materials) requires the School Board to adopt and provide adequate instructional materials to students enrolled in the School District of Manatee County for the core courses of mathematics, language arts, social studies, science, reading, and literature.

Courses for Adoption
Elementary - K-5 Mathematics
Middle - 6th-8th Mathematics
High - Algebra 1 (Honors)
- Geometry (Honors)
- Algebra 2 (Honors)

Contact
Submitting Department: Curriculum and Instruction
Initiated by: Tiffany Spradling

Attachments:
K-12 Math Adoption - Board Presentation

K-12 Mathematics
Instructional Materials Adoption Process

October 6, 2026

School Board Meeting

Alison Nichols, Director of Elementary Curriculum and Instruction

Tiffany Spradling, Director of Secondary Curriculum and Instruction

Kaththea Johnson, Executive Director of Teaching and Learning

Statute and Policy

- Florida law and School Board policy 2520 (*Selection and Adoption of Instructional Materials*) requires the School Board to adopt and provide adequate instructional materials to students enrolled in the School District of Manatee County.

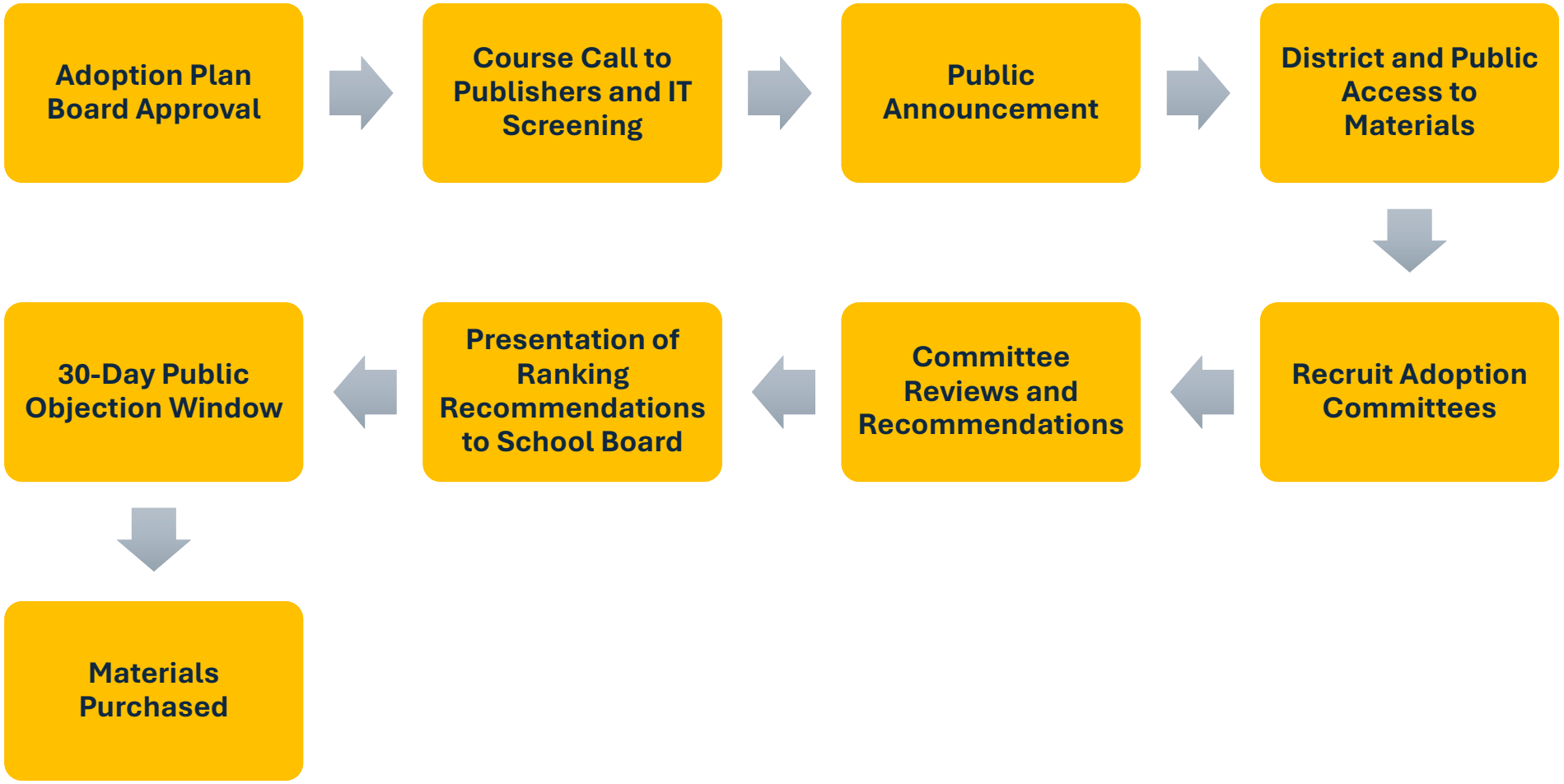
Grades K-12 Math Instructional Materials Adoptions

- Our current instructional materials contracts, adopted in 2022, will expire in June 2027.
- Adopting new instructional materials will allow teachers, district staff, parents, and community members the opportunity to recommend materials that support the Manatee Momentum Strategic Plan Priority 1: Student Learning & Support.
- The state adoption list was published in Summer 2026. All materials that will be reviewed by adoption committees have been approved by FDOE.

Courses for Adoption

Level	Course
Elementary	K-5 Mathematics Grade 3 Accelerated Mathematics Grade 4 Accelerated Mathematics
Middle	M/J Grades 6-8 Mathematics M/J Grade 6 Accelerated Mathematics M/J Grade 7 Accelerated Mathematics
High	Algebra 1 (Honors) Geometry (Honors) Algebra 2 (Honors)

Adoption Process



Math Adoption Timeline

Adoption Process Presentation and Board Approval	**October 6**
Course Call to Publishers for Participation	September 14-25
IT Pre-screening Process	September 14-25
Public Announcement	**October 7**
District and Public Access to Materials via SDMC Website and at Professional Support Center	By October 19
Adoption Committees Selections	October 12-23
Committee Reviews and Finalist Selections	November 3-4 (Middle) November 9-10 (High) November 12-13 (Elementary)
Committee Select Final Recommendations	November 18 (all committees)
Presentation of Ranking Recommendations to School Board	December (TBD)
30-Day Public Objection Window	December-January (TBD)
Materials Purchase for 2026-2027 School Year (pending state approval)	Spring 2027

Instructional Materials Adoption Committee

- Comprised of teachers, school-based administrators, instructional specialists, parents, and community members
- Committee member application available for community members
  - District website > Curriculum > Instructional Materials Adoption
  - Open October 12-23 with notifications by Friday, October 23.
  - Committees will be trained on adoption processes during their first meeting days.

Family and Community Engagement

- Serve as a committee member
- Review Instructional Materials samples
  - Online in digital format (District website > Curriculum > Instructional Materials Adoption)
  - Physical materials held at the Professional Support Center
- Provide feedback to be shared with the Instructional Materials Review Committee via Microsoft Form

K-12 Mathematics
Instructional Materials Adoption Process

October 6, 2026

School Board Meeting

Tiffany Spradling, Director of Secondary Curriculum

AGENDA ITEM NO. 9.3

School Board of Manatee County
October 6, 2026 - Regular Board Meeting

Title
2026-2027 FAST Progress Monitoring 1 (PM1) Assessment Results

Executive Summary
Mr. Evan McCarthy, Director of Assessment and Research, and Derek Jensen, Deputy Superintendent of Instruction, will present data regarding the 2026-2027 FAST Progress Monitoring (PM1) Assessment Results.

Contact
Submitting Department: Instructional Services
Initiated By: Derek Jensen

AGENDA ITEM NO. 10.1

School Board of Manatee County
October 6, 2026 - Regular Board Meeting
Action Item

Title
Approval of the Appointments, Change of Assignments, Promotions, Reappointments, Reassignments, Resignations, Retirements, Suspensions, Terminations, and Transfers (No Financial Impact)

Executive Summary
The personnel listed under change of assignments, promotions, reappointments, reassignments, resignations, retirements, suspensions, terminations, and transfers have been recommended by their principal or immediate supervisor to the Superintendent of Schools.

The personnel recommended for appointments for the 2026-2027 school years have been interviewed by administrative staff members and have applications with favorable references on file in the Human Resources Department.

The lists for Teachers, Paraprofessionals, SAMP, AFSCME and Non-Bargaining for the 2026-2027 school year are available at the School Support Center in Room 106.

This item aligns with the District's Strategic Plan Goal(s) which state(s):

Ready To Grow | Goal 1
Develop a competitive employee salary schedule to keep and attract the best talent and continue to provide quality customer service to our staff and parents

Ready To Grow | Goal 2
Strengthen our new employee orientation and development program to foster, promote, and retain extraordinary educators and staff

Recommendation
The Superintendent recommends the approval of the appointments, change of assignments, promotions, reappointments, reassignments, resignations, retirements, suspensions, terminations, and transfers (No Financial Impact).

Financial Impact
There is no financial impact.

Contact
Submitting Department: Human Resources
Initiated By: Dr. Christina Britton

Attachments:
10.6.26 Board Material

Hire

Administrative

Type	Name	Department/Location	Position	Effective Date
Hire	Bell, Brittany	Dropout Prevention & Alt Ed	Behavior Specialist (Range $54,881 - $104,096)	9-14-2026
Hire	Caballero, Jessie	Student Services	School Social Worker - 10 Mo (Range $49,892 - $96,881)	9-14-2026
Hire	Davis, Braden	Information Technology	Field Technician (Range $41,193 - $80,525)	9-14-2026
Hire	Garcia, Jayleen	Lee Middle School	Nurse, School, RN (Range $41,803 - $81,823)	9-14-2026
Hire	Koukouvas, Stephanie	Palmetto Elementary School	Nurse, School, RN (Range $41,803 - $81,823)	9-14-2026
Hire	Lewis, Charnisha	Student Services	School Social Worker-10 Mo (Range $49,892 - $96,881)	9-28-2026
Hire	Nieves Pagan, Alexandra	Student Services	School Social Worker - 10 Mo (Range $49,892 - $96,881)	9-14-2026
Hire	Sirigiri, Divyanjali	Information Technology	Analyst, Systems (Range $64,741 - $124,342)	9-14-2026
Hire	Stiglich, Cynthia	Budget	Director, Budget (Range $79,566 - $151,925)	10-5-2026
Hire	Turner, Kelsey	Manatee Elementary School	Nurse, School, RN (Range $41,803 - $81,823)	9-14-2026
Hire	Williams, Lashai	Student Services	School Psychologist - 11 Mo (Range $61,804 - $116,703)	9-14-2026

Educational Support

Type	Name	Department/Location	Position	Effective Date
Hire	Amburgey, Michelle	Payroll	Spec, Payroll	9-14-2026
Hire	Amigo Oria, Sandra	Haile Middle School	Custodian 8 Hr	9-16-2026
Hire	Beasley, Ashley	Food & Nutrition Services	Food Service-5 hr, Floater	9-8-2026
Hire	Burman, Della	School Bus Transportation	Bus Driver	9-14-2026
Hire	Burnett, D'Amber	Food & Nutrition Services	Worker, Food Service-5 hr	9-8-2026
Hire	Calarco, Sarah	Food & Nutrition Services	Worker, Food Service-6 hr	9-8-2026
Hire	Carpenter, Eric	Food & Nutrition Services	Worker, Food Service-6 hr	9-14-2026
Hire	Connolly, Megan	Rogers Garden-Bullock ES	Nurse, School, LPN	9-14-2026
Hire	Conway, Caine	School Bus Transportation	Bus Driver	9-28-2026
Hire	Day, Michelle	Food & Nutrition Services	Food Service-5 hr, Floater	9-8-2026
Hire	Dudley, George	School Bus Transportation	Bus Driver	9-14-2026
Hire	Eldridge, Della	Rye Ranch Elementary School	Tchr Aide, ESE, 1:1	9-13-2026
Hire	Fontanez, Deanna	Oneco Elementary School	Tchr Aide, ES	9-15-2026
Hire	Goodman, Tremisha	Abel Elementary School	Health Aide	9-14-2026
Hire	Hinkle-Cortez, Kelly	Food & Nutrition Services	Worker, Food Service-5 hr	9-8-2026
Hire	Houston, Zhinaya	Jain Middle School	Custodian 8 Hr	8-31-2026
Hire	Krugh-Herrera, Jadyn	Braden River Elementary School	Nurse, School, LPN	9-13-2026
Hire	Lee, Charlene	Samoset Elementary School	Tchr Aide, ESE, 1:1	9-14-2026
Hire	Lilly, Alton	Food & Nutrition Services	Worker, Food Service-5 hr	9-13-2026
Hire	Mcdonald, Sarah	Tara Elementary School	Tchr Aide, ESE	8-28-2026
Hire	Mejia, Jesus	Lee Middle School	Custodian, Lead I	9-14-2026
Hire	Mendez Machuca, Edilberto	Mills Elementary School	Custodian 8 Hr	9-14-2026
Hire	Molina Aviles, Michel	Veterans Elementary School	Custodian 8 Hr	9-14-2026
Hire	Morgan, Dharma	Food & Nutrition Services	Food Service-5 hr, Floater	8-31-2026
Hire	Negron Alevelo, Alenys	Food & Nutrition Services	Worker, Food Service-5 hr	9-8-2026
Hire	Riveron Sarduy, Tamara	Maintenance & Operations	Custodian 8 Hr, Floater	8-31-2026
Hire	Roberson, Lesley	Bayshore High School	Tchr Asst, HS, ISS	8-31-2026
Hire	Velasquez Zarate, Alvaro	Access to Education	Custodian 8 Hr	9-10-2026
Hire	Walter, Jamie	Palmetto High School	Asst, School Clerical, 10.5 Mo	9-14-2026
Hire	Williams, Bridgett	Buffalo Creek Middle School	Tchr Aide, ESE	9-8-2026
Hire	Williams, Shacarl	School Bus Transportation	Bus Aide	9-14-2026

Instructional

Type	Name	Department/Location	Position	Effective Date
Hire	Akridge, Bryauna	Veterans Elementary School	Tchr, Second Grade Shippensburg University BA	8-31-2026

Hire	Barna-Emposimato, Carol	ESE	Spec, Exceptional Student Educ Kean University MA	9-13-2026
Hire	Figel, Jenny	Exec Dir, Teaching & Learning	Tchr, Spcl Assgn, Basic Instr University of Phoenix MA	9-13-2026
Hire	Rine, Rebecca	Gullett Elementary School	Pathologist, Speech & Language University of South Florida MA	8-31-2026
Hire	Roldan Amo, Maria Jose	Daughtrey Elementary School	Third Grade Teacher University of Cordoba MA	8-31-2026

Promotion

Administrative

Type	Name	Department/Location	Position	Effective Date
Promotion	Yurschak, Kathleen	From: Southeast High School To: Manatee Technical College Main	From: Reading Coach, HS To: Supervisor, Program (MTC)	9-13-2026

Educational Support

Type	Name	Department/Location	Position	Effective Date
Promotion	Mathis, Jessica	From: Lake Manatee K-8 School To: Lake Manatee K-8 School	From: Tchr Aide, ES To: Clerk, Guidance	9-13-2026
Promotion	Montoya Romero, Manuel	From: Daughtrey Elementary School To: Daughtrey Elementary School	From: Worker, Food Service-6 hr To: Custodian 8 Hr	8-30-2026
Promotion	Nagua Mayaguari, Tahissa	From: Moody Elementary School To: Moody Elementary School	From: Clinic Attendant/Health Aide To: Liaison, Home School	8-30-2026

Resignation

Administrative

Type	Name	Department/Location	Position	Effective Date
Resignation	Favia, Steven	Palmetto High School	Athletic Trainer	9-19-2026
Resignation	Schuyler, Laura	Braden River Middle School	Nurse, School, RN	10-3-2026

Educational Support

Type	Name	Department/Location	Position	Effective Date
Resignation	Aguero-Medina, Carlos Jose	Food & Nutrition Services	Worker, Food Service-6 hr	9-12-2026
Resignation	Cottom, Joshua	Johnson K-8 Sch of Int Studies	Tchr Asst, Child Dev. Assoc	9-17-2026
Resignation	Davis, Jennifer	Williams Elementary School	Tchr Aide, ESE, 1:1	9-1-2026
Resignation	Espinoza Martinez, Daniela	Parrish Community High School	Tchr Aide, ESE, 1:1	9-19-2026
Resignation	Fuchs, Sarah	Exec Dir, Teaching & Learning	Site Worker, EDEP	9-5-2026
Resignation	Litanon, Pierre Art	Braden River High School	Custodian 8 Hr	10-1-2026
Resignation	Olivares, Amanda	Johnson K-8 Sch of Int Studies	Registrar, School I, ES	8-29-2026
Resignation	Orth, Lisa	Manatee Technical College	Secretary, School I, 12 Mo	9-5-2026
Resignation	Powell, Aaliyah	Lee Middle School	Tchr Aide, ESE, 1:1	9-24-2026
Resignation	Sanchez Garcia, Maria	Tillman Elementary School	Tchr Aide, ESOL	9-17-2026
Resignation	Schaffranek, Jennifer	King Middle School	Tchr Aide, MS	9-18-2026
Resignation	Scott, Heather	Food & Nutrition Services	Worker, Food Service-6 hr	9-4-2026

Instructional

Type	Name	Department/Location	Position	Effective Date
Resignation	Fuchs, Sarah	Rye Ranch Elementary School	Tchr, Fourth Grade	9-5-2026
Resignation	McWilliams, Sarah	Willis Elementary School	Tchr, First Grade	9-19-2026
Resignation	Park, Susan	Bayshore Elementary School	First Grade Teacher	9-9-2026
Resignation	Shultz, Heidi	Parrish Community High School	Tchr, Mathematics, HS	9-3-2026

Retirement

Educational Support

Type	Name	Department/Location	Position	Effective Date
Retirement	Ipe, Lynda 7.80 Years of Service	Food & Nutrition Services	Worker, Food Service-6 hr	9-12-2026

Instructional

Type	Name	Department/Location	Position	Effective Date
Retirement	Egyed, Peter 36.33 Years of Service	Manatee High School	Tchr, ASD	10-1-2026

Termination

Educational Support

Type	Name	Department/Location	Position	Effective Date
Job Abandonment	Lingle, Elizabeth	Food & Nutrition Services	Worker, Food Service-5 hr	9-5-2026
Job Abandonment	Porter-Isom, Marissa	Williams Elementary School	Tchr Aide, ESE, 1:1	9-4-2026

Instructional

Type	Name	Department/Location	Position	Effective Date
Term During Probation	Harrison-Green, Mercedes	Southeast High School	Counselor, HS	8-22-2026
Term During Probation	Proctor-Columna, Cydnie	Palmetto Elementary School	Tchr, Fourth Grade	9-5-2026

Transfer

Educational Support

Type	Name	Department/Location	Position	Effective Date
Transfer	Drinkard, Miyosha	From: Southeast High School To: Wakeland Support Center	From: Worker, Food Service-5 hr To: Worker, Food Service-5 hr	9-10-2026
Transfer	Fama, Nancy	From: Wakeland Support Center To: Nolan Middle School	From: Worker, Food Service-5 hr To: Worker, Food Service-6 hr	9-6-2026
Transfer	Giron Rodriguez, Eraida	From: Harllee Middle School To: Kinnan Elementary School	From: Custodian 8 Hr To: Custodian 8 Hr	9-27-2026
Transfer	Hendrickson, Lewis	From: Wakeland Support Center To: McNeal Elementary School	From: Worker, Food Service-5 hr To: Worker, Food Service-5 hr	9-13-2026
Transfer	Hernandez-Mendoza, Alexander	From: Wakeland Support Center To: Lakewood Ranch High School	From: Food Service-5 hr, Floater To: Worker, Food Service-6 hr	9-13-2026
Transfer	Portillo, Lisa	From: Wakeland Support Center To: Palm View K-8 School	From: Worker, Food Service-5 hr To: Worker, Food Service-6 hr	9-13-2026
Transfer	Ransom, Abigail	From: Wakeland Support Center To: Lakewood Ranch High School	From: Worker, Food Service-5 hr To: Worker, Food Service-5 hr	9-13-2026
Transfer	Stancil, Yvonne	From: Wakeland Support Center To: Harllee Middle School	From: Worker, Food Service-5 hr To: Worker, Food Service-5 hr	9-8-2026

Instructional

Type	Name	Department/Location	Position	Effective Date
Transfer	Calhoun, Katharine	From: Bayshore High School To: Parrish Community High School	From: Support Facilitator To: Support Facilitator	9-14-2026
Transfer	Ebersole, Lisa	From: Sugg Middle School To: Lake Manatee K-8 School	From: Tchr, Reading, MS To: Tchr, Physical Educ, ES	9-13-2026
Transfer	Espindola, Christy	From: Kinnan Elementary School To: Lake Manatee K-8 School	From: Tchr, First Grade To: Tchr, Kindergarten	9-13-2026
Transfer	Gill, Katie	From: Mills Elementary School To: Veterans Elementary School	From: Tchr, Second Grade To: Tchr, Kindergarten	9-13-2026
Transfer	Hancock, Jennifer	From: Buffalo Creek Middle School To: Parrish Community High School	From: Tchr, Reading, MS To: Tchr, Language Arts, HS	9-13-2026
Transfer	Hews, Ariadna	From: Johnson K-8 Sch of Int Studies To: Daughtrey Elementary School	From: Tchr, World Language, MS To: Tchr, ESOL Resource	9-13-2026
Transfer	Lyons, Michelle	From: Moody Elementary School To: Williams Elementary School	From: Tchr, First Grade To: Counselor ES	9-13-2026
Transfer	McCook, Kristin	From: Sugg Middle School To: Parrish Community High School	From: Tchr, Mathematics, MS To: Tchr, Mathematics, HS	9-13-2026
Transfer	Peek, Caroline	From: Mills Elementary School To: Veterans Elementary School	From: Tchr, Fourth Grade To: Tchr, Third Grade	9-13-2026
Transfer	Weaver, Elijah	From: Lakewood Ranch High School To: Lakewood Ranch High School	From: Tchr, Health, HS To: Tchr, Other Classroom	9-13-2026
Transfer	Wolfe, Jillian	From: Lincoln Memorial MS To: Haile Middle School	From: Tchr, Language Arts, MS To: Tchr, Language Arts, MS	9-13-2026

AGENDA ITEM NO. 10.2

School Board of Manatee County
October 6, 2026 - Regular Board Meeting
Action Item

Title
Approval of the Report of Teachers' Out-of-Field Content, Reading, and ESOL (English for Speakers of Other Languages) (No Financial Impact)

Executive Summary
The Out-of-Field Plan for Manatee County Schools provides that teachers are notified of their out-of-field status at the point that their current certification does not meet the required certification for the subject(s) they are teaching. State School Board Rule 6A-1.0503 provides that any out-of-field teacher must be appointed as out-of-field after verifying that an appropriately certified teacher is unavailable. The School Board appointed the attached list of teachers as out-of-field. These teachers can pass the subject area exam or complete a minimum of six semester hours annually toward certification until such time they can pass the test, if applicable.

The Multicultural and Educational Training Advocacy (META) Consent Decree requires that all teachers of English Language Learners (ELLs) receive training in English for Speakers of Other Languages (ESOL) strategies. The required training hours range from 18 to 300 hours and are categorized by the subject in which the teacher gives instruction. Categories are I, II, III, and IV. The category also drives the timeline for completing training hours. Specifics are given to each teacher at the time of hire or when there is a change of assignment. Category I Teachers who are not ESOL Certified or Endorsed must be reported to the Board as out-of-field. The attached list contains the names of the teachers who must be reported to the Board.

This item aligns with the District's Strategic Plan Goal(s) which state(s):

Ready To Grow | Goal 1
Develop a competitive employee salary schedule to keep and attract the best talent and continue to provide quality customer service to our staff and parents

Ready To Grow | Goal 2
Strengthen our new employee orientation and development program to foster, promote, and retain extraordinary educators and staff

Recommendation
The Superintendent recommends approval of the report of teachers' out-of-field content, reading and ESOL (English for Speakers of Other Languages) (No Financial Impact).

Financial Impact
There is no financial impact.

Contact
Submitting Department: Human Resources
Initiated By: Dr. Christina Britton

Attachments:
OOF ESOL 10.6.26 Meeting
OOF Reading 10.6.26 Meeting
OOF Content 10.6.26 Meeting

EMPLOYEE_NAME	SCHOOL_DESCR	POSITION_DESCR	OOF Description
Acevedo,Cynthia A	Lake Manatee K-8 School	Tchr, Fifth Grade	ESOL End. Class 1
Alvarez,Lindsay Ann	Lake Manatee K-8 School	Tchr, Fifth Grade	ESOL End. Class 2
Anderson,Melanie Maria	Lake Manatee K-8 School	Tchr, Language Arts, MS	ESOL End. Class 1
Baker,Tori	Lake Manatee K-8 School	Tchr, Language Arts, MS	ESOL End. Class 1
Bamrick,Chelsea Marie	Lake Manatee K-8 School	Tchr, Fourth Grade	ESOL End. Class 1
Barillaro,Avey	Lake Manatee K-8 School	Third Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Bock,Jessie Rey	Lake Manatee K-8 School	Kindergarten Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Buck,Olivia	Lake Manatee K-8 School	Second Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 2
Burrows,Kylee	Lake Manatee K-8 School	Tchr, Third Grade	ESOL End. Class 1
Conaway,Marisa E	Lake Manatee K-8 School	Tchr, Kindergarten	ESOL End. Class 1
Cousineau,Suzanne Marie	Lake Manatee K-8 School	Tchr, Second Grade	ESOL End. Class 1
Cricco,Cristina	Lake Manatee K-8 School	Third Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Donigian,Emily	Lake Manatee K-8 School	Fifth Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Gogoel,Kirsten	Lake Manatee K-8 School	Fifth Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Graber,Hailey	Lake Manatee K-8 School	Third Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Hannley,Kristine	Lake Manatee K-8 School	Tchr, Second Grade	ESOL End. Class 1
Huffman,Tracy	Lake Manatee K-8 School	Tchr, Kindergarten	ESOL End. Class 1
Jimenez,Katty Maria	Lake Manatee K-8 School	Fourth Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Lopez-Pacheco,Brittaney	Lake Manatee K-8 School	Tchr, Kindergarten	ESOL End. Class 5
Mike,Patricia Rae	Lake Manatee K-8 School	Tchr, VE/SC	ESOL End. Class 1
Miller,Sarah Jeffcoat	Lake Manatee K-8 School	Tchr, Third Grade	ESOL End. Class 1
Morse,Emily S	Lake Manatee K-8 School	Tchr, First Grade	ESOL End. Class 1
Obrien,Judith Anne	Lake Manatee K-8 School	Fourth Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Perry,Natalie	Lake Manatee K-8 School	Tchr, Third Grade	ESOL End. Class 1
Portaleos,Chelsey	Lake Manatee K-8 School	Kindergarten Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Puelston,Allison	Lake Manatee K-8 School	Kindergarten Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Sasso,Kristina	Lake Manatee K-8 School	Second Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 3
Sieracki,Eliane	Lake Manatee K-8 School	Tchr, Mathematics, MS	ESOL End. Class 1
Stanley,Lauren Marie	Lake Manatee K-8 School	First Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Thoennissen,Alexandra	Lake Manatee K-8 School	First Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 3
Tovell,Andrew	Lake Manatee K-8 School	Tchr, Art, MS	ESOL End. Class 1
Tyer,Alexandra	Lake Manatee K-8 School	Tchr, Third Grade	ESOL End. Class 1
VanSkiver,Wendy Jeanne	Lake Manatee K-8 School	Tchr, First Grade	ESOL End. Class 2
Zimmerman,Laurel	Lake Manatee K-8 School	Kindergarten Teacher	ESOL End. Class 3
Hoyden,Melanie	Anna Maria Elementary School	Kindergarten Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Milhaven,James	Anna Maria Elementary School	Fourth Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 2
Thomas,Katrina Ellen	Anna Maria Elementary School	Second Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Albritton,James J	Ballard Elementary School	Tchr, Music, ES	ESOL End. Class 1
Burt,Thomas	Ballard Elementary School	Third Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Capalit,Ross Ann	Ballard Elementary School	Tchr, ASD	ESOL End. Class 2
Cusack,Tracey Boyd	Ballard Elementary School	First Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 3
DeVoss,Amy E	Ballard Elementary School	Second Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Simmons,Solanges	Ballard Elementary School	First Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Albritton,Jade Savannah	Bayshore Elementary School	Kindergarten Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Beverly,Camden Rain	Bayshore Elementary School	First Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Billings,Kaylie Jean	Bayshore Elementary School	Second Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
BonRose,Kami Lee	Bayshore Elementary School	Tchr, Emotion/Behavr Disabil	ESOL End. Class 1
Brod,Leah Bea	Bayshore Elementary School	Tchr, Pre-K Handicapped	ESOL End. Class 1
Coons,Julia Ann	Bayshore Elementary School	Third Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Fraley,Leah Nicole	Bayshore Elementary School	Second Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Freitag,Oksana Vitalievna	Bayshore Elementary School	Kindergarten Teacher	ESOL End. Class 3
Hauge,Alivia Grace	Bayshore Elementary School	Fifth Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Lyon,Mairi Rashal	Bayshore Elementary School	Tchr, Fifth Grade	ESOL End. Class 1
Mann,Donna M.	Bayshore Elementary School	Third Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Nichols,Elizabeth Nicole	Bayshore Elementary School	Fifth Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 2
Nuccitelli,Tara	Bayshore Elementary School	Fourth Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 2
Padilla,Christopher D	Bayshore Elementary School	Third Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Pratt,Skylar Elizabeth	Bayshore Elementary School	Third Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Randt,Korrie Lynn	Bayshore Elementary School	Second Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Rath,Halen Chrisitian	Bayshore Elementary School	Tchr, VE/SC	ESOL End. Class 1
Van Aken,Catherine Hawthorne	Bayshore Elementary School	Spec, Media, ES	ESOL End. Class 1
Argiros,Michael Scott	Bayshore High School	Tchr, Language Arts, HS	ESOL End. Class 1
Baker,Caitlyn Alexandria	Bayshore High School	Tchr, Business Technology	ESOL End. Class 1
Erby,Lisa Denise	Bayshore High School	Tchr, Language Arts, HS	ESOL End. Class 3
Lamar,Amber	Bayshore High School	Tchr, Language Arts, HS	ESOL End. Class 1
Preston,James	Bayshore High School	Tchr, Physical Educ, HS	ESOL End. Class 3
Stubbs,Donna Mae	Bayshore High School	Tchr, Language Arts, HS	ESOL End. Class 1
Suarez,Olivia J.	Bayshore High School	Tchr, Language Arts, HS	ESOL End. Class 1
Tardiel,Marcia Lorriane	Bayshore High School	Tchr, Reading, HS	ESOL End. Class 2
Wilson,Melissa Jan	Bayshore High School	Tchr, Dance, HS	ESOL End. Class 3

EMPLOYEE_NAME	SCHOOL_DESCR	POSITION_DESCR	OOF Description
Delgado,Edmundo A.	Manatee Elementary School	Tchr, Pre-K Handicapped	ESOL End. Class 1
Deligiannis,Maria Mina	Manatee Elementary School	Fourth Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Engram,Leah Sharai	Manatee Elementary School	Counselor, ES	ESOL End. Class 1
Fields,Vincent	Manatee Elementary School	First Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Hamilton,Sabrina	Manatee Elementary School	Fifth Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 2
Montijo,Jennifer Lynn	Manatee Elementary School	Spec, Media, ES	ESOL End. Class 1
Negroni,Ivette	Manatee Elementary School	First Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Newton,Leah M	Manatee Elementary School	Coach, Literacy	ESOL End. Class 1
Page,Anita E	Manatee Elementary School	Tchr, Third Grade	ESOL End. Class 5
Peart,Tracy Ann N	Manatee Elementary School	Third Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Reeves,Patricia	Manatee Elementary School	Fifth Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Scelzo,Victoria	Manatee Elementary School	Third Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Shimmell,Mercedes	Manatee Elementary School	Kindergarten Teacher	ESOL End. Class 2
Woughter,Cari	Manatee Elementary School	Fifth Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Cepeda,Victoria Marie	Rye Ranch Elementary School	Tchr, Kindergarten	ESOL End. Class 1
Hobby,Allyson Marie	Rye Ranch Elementary School	Tchr, Fifth Grade	ESOL End. Class 1
Natowski,Danielle Kristine	Rye Ranch Elementary School	Tchr, Pre-K Handicapped	ESOL End. Class 1
Sibbio,Kathleen Delores	Rye Ranch Elementary School	Tchr, Second Grade	ESOL End. Class 1
Tackett,Laura Katherine	Rye Ranch Elementary School	Tchr, Music, ES	ESOL End. Class 1
Carson,Camrynn	Manatee High School	Tchr, Language Arts, HS	ESOL End. Class 1
Egyed,Peter P.	Manatee High School	Tchr, ASD	ESOL End. Class 2
Fontaine,Francine	Manatee High School	Support Facilitator	ESOL End. Class 1
Mallo,Margaret	Manatee High School	Tchr, Language Arts, HS	ESOL End. Class 1
Malone,Meaghan	Manatee High School	Tchr, Language Arts, HS	ESOL End. Class 1
Marconi,Kathy Lynn	Manatee High School	Support Facilitator	ESOL End. Class 1
Russ,Carrie N.	Manatee High School	Tchr, Language Arts, HS	ESOL End. Class 4
Sowa,Audrey	Manatee High School	Tchr, Language Arts, HS	ESOL End. Class 2
Bongiovanni,Gabrielle J	Miller Elementary School	Tchr, Third Grade	ESOL End. Class 1
Borman,Jodie Catherine	Miller Elementary School	Kindergarten Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Casaclang,Aileen	Miller Elementary School	Tchr, VE/SC	ESOL End. Class 2
Davis,Parker	Miller Elementary School	Tchr, Physical Educ, ES	ESOL End. Class 1
Erway,Mikaela N	Miller Elementary School	Kindergarten Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Johnson,Susan	Miller Elementary School	Tchr, Pre-K Integrated	ESOL End. Class 1
Juntunen,Kevin	Miller Elementary School	Tchr, Fifth Grade	ESOL End. Class 1
Marello,Amanda	Miller Elementary School	Second Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 3
McGee,Pamela	Miller Elementary School	First Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Raber,Jillisa	Miller Elementary School	Third Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 2
Sardi,Nicole	Miller Elementary School	Fourth Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 2
Weller,Kaylee	Miller Elementary School	Third Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Greene,Kristin Inderwiesen	Myakka Elementary School	Tchr, Music, ES	ESOL End. Class 1
Royston,Emily Elizabeth	Myakka Elementary School	Second Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 2
Spencer,Melissa	Myakka Elementary School	Fifth Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Sullivan,Alexandra	Myakka Elementary School	Kindergarten Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Zavala,Karina	Myakka Elementary School	First Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Allen,Kayci Ann	Oneco Elementary School	Tchr, Art, ES	ESOL End. Class 2
Cunningham,Jolissa	Oneco Elementary School	Fifth Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 2
Davis,Aleceya	Oneco Elementary School	First Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Dubernas,Melissa Noelle	Oneco Elementary School	First Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Fishman,Farrah	Oneco Elementary School	Second Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Golinar,Krystal Marie	Oneco Elementary School	Kindergarten Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Grobleski,Amy Lee	Oneco Elementary School	First Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Johnson,Paige Eldridge	Oneco Elementary School	Tchr, VE/SC	ESOL End. Class 2
Lopatinsky,Tiffany Lyn	Oneco Elementary School	Tchr, Third Grade	ESOL End. Class 1
Martin,Almark Atoney	Oneco Elementary School	Fifth Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Moreno-Hernandez,Diana M	Oneco Elementary School	Tchr, Pre-K Handicapped	ESOL End. Class 1
Satahoo Graham,Aneisha Sherika	Oneco Elementary School	Third Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 3
Scipione,Emily Pauline	Oneco Elementary School	Tchr, ESOL Resource	ESOL End. Class 2
Steiner,Kati	Oneco Elementary School	Math Coach, ES	ESOL End. Class 1
Wheeler,Lezlie Charlene	Oneco Elementary School	Support Facilitator	ESOL End. Class 1
Zabala,Stephanie Grace	Oneco Elementary School	Fifth Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
CARDER,ARIADNE	Rogers Garden-Bullock ES	First Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Castillo,Johana	Rogers Garden-Bullock ES	Kindergarten Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Dortch,Julia Nicole	Rogers Garden-Bullock ES	Fifth Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Heninger,Shannon Alane	Rogers Garden-Bullock ES	Fifth Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Hill,Brian A	Rogers Garden-Bullock ES	Fifth Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Mendez,Jessica	Rogers Garden-Bullock ES	First Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 4
Mullinex,Jada Iman	Rogers Garden-Bullock ES	Kindergarten Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Townsend,Emily B.	Rogers Garden-Bullock ES	Support Facilitator	ESOL End. Class 2
Trotsyuk,Victoria Paula	Rogers Garden-Bullock ES	Tchr, Fourth Grade	ESOL End. Class 1

EMPLOYEE_NAME	SCHOOL_DESCR	POSITION_DESCR	OOF Description
Viverito,Christin	Rogers Garden-Bullock ES	Second Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Babakarkhil,Sakhi	Palm View K-8 School	Fourth Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 2
Burton,Kemdilee Danea	Palm View K-8 School	Fifth Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Busick,Katherine	Palm View K-8 School	Third Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Ciasto,Kailah Marie	Palm View K-8 School	Fourth Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 2
Davis,Ieshia Nicole	Palm View K-8 School	Tchr, Reading, MS	ESOL End. Class 1
Deans,Sara S	Palm View K-8 School	Second Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Gleason,Olivia	Palm View K-8 School	Tchr, Dropout Prevention, MS	ESOL End. Class 2
Gonzalez,Alexander	Palm View K-8 School	Specialist, Student Support	ESOL End. Class 1
Khader Qasim,Dina	Palm View K-8 School	Fourth Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Munn,Kristen M	Palm View K-8 School	Teacher, Woz Support, ES	ESOL End. Class 1
Reinhardt,Leona Marie	Palm View K-8 School	Tchr, Language Arts, MS	ESOL End. Class 1
Van Horn,Brenda	Palm View K-8 School	Third Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Guth,Andrea	Palma Sola Elementary School	First Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 3
Ramsey,Destiny	Palma Sola Elementary School	Kindergarten Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Alanis,Arlette	Palmetto Elementary School	Tchr, Dual Language, ES	ESOL End. Class 1
Beres,Aubrey	Palmetto Elementary School	Second Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Borcsok Imri,ZsuZsanna	Palmetto Elementary School	Tchr, VE/SC	ESOL End. Class 3
Gardner,Karen Rose	Palmetto Elementary School	Support Facilitator	ESOL End. Class 1
Howard,Kelly	Palmetto Elementary School	Fourth Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Ruiperez Sanchez,Maria Teresa	Palmetto Elementary School	Kindergarten Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Schaffer,Victoria	Palmetto Elementary School	Third Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 2
Tinkham,Kimberley Ann	Palmetto Elementary School	Tchr, ASD	ESOL End. Class 1
Tuchman,Christine A.	Palmetto Elementary School	Kindergarten Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Vargas Perez,Alicia	Palmetto Elementary School	Tchr, Art, ES	ESOL End. Class 1
Villadangos Perez,Gonzalo	Palmetto Elementary School	First Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Wade,Victoria	Palmetto Elementary School	First Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Ansbro,Emily	Palmetto High School	Tchr, Language Arts, HS	ESOL End. Class 4
Biniaszewski,Joseph	Palmetto High School	Tchr, Science, HS	ESOL End. Class 2
Corn,Samantha	Palmetto High School	Tchr, IND/SC	ESOL End. Class 1
Gil,Luis Everardo	Palmetto High School	Tchr, Social Studies, HS	ESOL End. Class 3
List,Jennifer	Palmetto High School	Tchr, Language Arts, HS	ESOL End. Class 1
Rouse,Brandon	Palmetto High School	Tchr, Reading, HS	ESOL End. Class 1
Santiago,Loida	Palmetto High School	Tchr, Reading, HS	ESOL End. Class 2
Simpson,Morgan	Palmetto High School	Tchr, Language Arts, HS	ESOL End. Class 1
Titsworth,Cole David	Palmetto High School	Tchr, Social Studies, HS	ESOL End. Class 3
Watts,Ali Nicole	Palmetto High School	Tchr, Reading, HS	ESOL End. Class 3
Bangalisan,Lorilyn D	Prine Elementary School	First Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Braendel,Patty Colleen	Prine Elementary School	Tchr, VE/SC	ESOL End. Class 1
Dotti,Sharon Joanne	Prine Elementary School	Second Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Early,Michelle Sharice	Prine Elementary School	Tchr, ESOL Resource	ESOL End. Class 1
Ferris,Dina Palombo	Prine Elementary School	Third Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Gardner,Crystal Marie	Prine Elementary School	Fourth Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Geary,Colleen Nelson	Prine Elementary School	Third Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 3
Goetz,Meghann Alaina	Prine Elementary School	Fourth Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Greene,Krysta Briana	Prine Elementary School	Fifth Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Johnston,Kendra Mae	Prine Elementary School	Fifth Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Keehan,Ellen Anne	Prine Elementary School	Tchr, Kindergarten	ESOL End. Class 1
Lacina,Julie Marie	Prine Elementary School	Second Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Larocca,Sara Anne	Prine Elementary School	Third Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Leftwich,Michael	Prine Elementary School	Tchr, ASD	ESOL End. Class 1
Lyssy,Connie Campbell	Prine Elementary School	Support Facilitator	ESOL End. Class 1
Martin Rodriguez,Martin Carlos	Prine Elementary School	Second Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Murphy,Matthew	Prine Elementary School	Specialist, Student Support	ESOL End. Class 1
Nelson,Jacquelyn B	Prine Elementary School	Third Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Nogales Oveja,Lucia	Prine Elementary School	First Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Pinckney,Lesley Dione	Prine Elementary School	Kindergarten Teacher	ESOL End. Class 5
Riggins,April L.	Prine Elementary School	Tchr, Pre-K Handicapped	ESOL End. Class 1
Simpson,Emily Grace	Prine Elementary School	Second Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Tacuba-Roblero,Esteffani	Prine Elementary School	Tchr, Second Grade	ESOL End. Class 1
Thoresen,Cassandra Marie	Prine Elementary School	Fourth Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Tomlin,Nicola Rosalee	Prine Elementary School	Kindergarten Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Wagstaff,Michele Lynn	Prine Elementary School	Fifth Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 4
Walker,Lindsey	Prine Elementary School	Tchr, Resource	ESOL End. Class 3
Berumen-Marquez,Blanca Margarita	Daughtrey Elementary School	First Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Buchek,Tiffany Brea	Daughtrey Elementary School	Tchr, ASD	ESOL End. Class 4
Carroll,Madison Abigail	Daughtrey Elementary School	First Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Carroll,Melody Ann	Daughtrey Elementary School	Kindergarten Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Collado,Evelyn	Daughtrey Elementary School	First Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 4

EMPLOYEE_NAME	SCHOOL_DESCR	POSITION_DESCR	OOF Description
Cowan,Caroceka Sarica	Daughtrey Elementary School	Support Facilitator	ESOL End. Class 4
De Contreras,Gloria Shearer	Daughtrey Elementary School	Tchr, Fifth Grade	ESOL End. Class 1
DeMint,Miles Montgomery Scott	Daughtrey Elementary School	Tchr, ASD	ESOL End. Class 1
James,Kaitlyn	Daughtrey Elementary School	Tchr, Art, ES	ESOL End. Class 1
Karlsson,Lisbeth	Daughtrey Elementary School	Tchr, Dual Language, ES	ESOL End. Class 1
Kohn,Allison Jacoba	Daughtrey Elementary School	Second Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Lewis,Leanna May	Daughtrey Elementary School	Tchr, Third Grade	ESOL End. Class 2
Lovin,Tara Williams	Daughtrey Elementary School	Tchr, VE/SC	ESOL End. Class 3
McClintock,Lyndsie	Daughtrey Elementary School	Tchr, Pre-K Handicapped	ESOL End. Class 1
Meleiro Simon,Carla	Daughtrey Elementary School	Fourth Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Miller,Elena Marie	Daughtrey Elementary School	Second Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Ravn,Rachelle	Daughtrey Elementary School	Kindergarten Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Ruiz Harrington,Monica Graciela	Daughtrey Elementary School	Fifth Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Savage,Morgan	Daughtrey Elementary School	Kindergarten Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Schlemmel,Alexander Richard	Daughtrey Elementary School	Tchr, Fourth Grade	ESOL End. Class 1
Selbeck,Sandra Liliana	Daughtrey Elementary School	Tchr, Dual Language, ES	ESOL End. Class 1
Steffy,Patricia Marie	Daughtrey Elementary School	Third Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Swencki,Camille Leighton	Daughtrey Elementary School	Third Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Thornton,Julie	Daughtrey Elementary School	Tchr, First Grade	ESOL End. Class 1
Williams,Hannah L.	Daughtrey Elementary School	Second Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Bailey Odom,Sonia	Samoset Elementary School	Tchr, VE/SC	ESOL End. Class 1
Halbman,Michelle Parrott	Samoset Elementary School	Kindergarten Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Hjelm,Elisabeth Jane	Samoset Elementary School	Second Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Lewis,Diana Pearl Yowler	Samoset Elementary School	Fourth Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Scharlow,Hope Elizabeth	Samoset Elementary School	Tchr, Second Grade	ESOL End. Class 1
Walter,Maddison Claire	Samoset Elementary School	First Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 3
Yowler,Savannah Jean	Samoset Elementary School	Third Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Anioce,Swenson	Southeast High School	Tchr, Language Arts, HS	ESOL End. Class 1
Davis,Michael R	Southeast High School	Tchr, Reading, HS	ESOL End. Class 1
Epstein,Nancy	Southeast High School	Tchr, Social Studies, HS	ESOL End. Class 1
Farrow,Brandon Joshua	Southeast High School	Tchr, IND/SC	ESOL End. Class 1
Greenwood,Naomi E	Southeast High School	Tchr, Language Arts, HS	ESOL End. Class 1
Guyre,Brendan C	Southeast High School	Tchr, Language Arts, HS	ESOL End. Class 2
Hogue,Kenneth Carrington	Southeast High School	Tchr, Language Arts, HS	ESOL End. Class 4
Kearney Jr,Vernon Lenior	Southeast High School	Tchr, EBD/SC	ESOL End. Class 1
Parker,Savannah Faith	Southeast High School	Tchr, Language Arts, HS	ESOL End. Class 1
Ayers,Morgan	Tillman Elementary School	Tchr, Third Grade	ESOL End. Class 1
Bagwell,Tiffany	Tillman Elementary School	Fourth Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Baker,Casey M	Tillman Elementary School	Tchr, ASD	ESOL End. Class 1
Collins,Jessica	Tillman Elementary School	Fourth Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Dolan,Emily Marie	Tillman Elementary School	Tchr, ASD	ESOL End. Class 1
Eurich Plevin,Elizabeth	Tillman Elementary School	Support Facilitator	ESOL End. Class 1
Feliciano,Sarah	Tillman Elementary School	Third Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 2
Laubach,Shannon Rose	Tillman Elementary School	Tchr, First Grade	ESOL End. Class 1
Leupold,Jonathan	Tillman Elementary School	Fifth Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Li,BingBing	Tillman Elementary School	Tchr, Pre-K Handicapped	ESOL End. Class 1
McGarry,Hunter	Tillman Elementary School	Support Facilitator	ESOL End. Class 1
McNear,Koral	Tillman Elementary School	Second Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Miller,Angela Glenda	Tillman Elementary School	Tchr, VE/SC	ESOL End. Class 1
Murray,Bernatta Dealcia	Tillman Elementary School	Tchr, Pre-K Integrated	ESOL End. Class 1
Rodriguez,Lourdes Melissa	Tillman Elementary School	Tchr, Kindergarten	ESOL End. Class 1
Ruiz,Justin	Tillman Elementary School	First Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 2
Willsen,Eric	Tillman Elementary School	Kindergarten Teacher	ESOL End. Class 3
Wirick,Karin Michele	Tillman Elementary School	Second Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Baranowski,Kimberly	Blackburn Elementary School	Support Facilitator	ESOL End. Class 5
Chanelo Rodriguez,Edith Rocio	Blackburn Elementary School	Kindergarten Teacher	ESOL End. Class 4
Evers,Robin M	Blackburn Elementary School	Tchr, IND/SC	ESOL End. Class 1
Hemingway,Denise	Blackburn Elementary School	Tchr, VE/SC	ESOL End. Class 1
Jaco,Kristin M.	Blackburn Elementary School	Third Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Miller,Joseph Levi	Blackburn Elementary School	Third Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Quirino,Amanda	Blackburn Elementary School	Second Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Thompson,Kaysee	Blackburn Elementary School	First Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Alford-Mears,Shelly-Ann Annakay	Sugg Middle School	Tchr, Language Arts, MS	ESOL End. Class 4
Geldmaker,Stephanie	Sugg Middle School	Support Facilitator	ESOL End. Class 1
McElroy,Jeannine	Sugg Middle School	Tchr, Social Studies, MS	ESOL End. Class 1
Avila,Gabriela De Jesus	Moody Elementary School	Third Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 2
Barker,Michelle Teresa	Moody Elementary School	Fourth Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Bystricky,Katherine	Moody Elementary School	Kindergarten Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Gilsenan,Nicole	Moody Elementary School	Third Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1

EMPLOYEE_NAME	SCHOOL_DESCR	POSITION_DESCR	OOF Description
Howell,Bailey Lane	Moody Elementary School	Tchr, Fifth Grade	ESOL End. Class 1
Jennis,Elizabeth Anne	Moody Elementary School	Fifth Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 2
Kelly-Walford,Carla S	Moody Elementary School	First Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 2
Roche,Rita L	Moody Elementary School	First Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 5
Simpson,Nickesha Natalee	Moody Elementary School	Tchr, VE/SC	ESOL End. Class 2
Sours,Hannah Elizabeth	Moody Elementary School	Fourth Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
dos Santos Garrido Cabral,Rossana	Moody Elementary School	Fourth Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Brown,Destiny Adriana Cynthia	King Middle School	Tchr, Language Arts, MS	ESOL End. Class 1
Cunningham,Sherry	King Middle School	Tchr, ESOL Resource	ESOL End. Class 1
Currier,Ashley Elizabeth	King Middle School	Tchr, Reading, MS	ESOL End. Class 1
Galati,Natasha	King Middle School	Tchr, ASD	ESOL End. Class 1
Highers,Jamie S.	King Middle School	Tchr, Science, MS	ESOL End. Class 2
Lucas,Rachael Alison-Danae	King Middle School	Tchr, Language Arts, MS	ESOL End. Class 1
Page,Ethan Neal	King Middle School	Tchr, Mathematics, MS	ESOL End. Class 2
Cansdale,Emma Mary	Abel Elementary School	Tchr, Fourth Grade	ESOL End. Class 1
Forch,Terry Lee	Abel Elementary School	Support Facilitator	ESOL End. Class 1
Gardini,Elizabeth	Abel Elementary School	Fifth Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Kent,Noelle V.	Abel Elementary School	Tchr, VE/SC	ESOL End. Class 1
Leiphart,Kayla Elizabeth	Abel Elementary School	Fourth Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Nehus,Jillian Ann	Abel Elementary School	Tchr, Pre-K Integrated	ESOL End. Class 1
Paris,Maria Jose	Abel Elementary School	First Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Rabie,Lisa Marie	Abel Elementary School	Fourth Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Simpson,Miquela	Abel Elementary School	Second Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Tobias,Kayla	Abel Elementary School	First Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 3
Giblet,Jenny Lynne	Stewart Elementary School	Third Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Shiffman,Susan	Stewart Elementary School	Tchr, Gifted	ESOL End. Class 1
Stephens,Elizabeth Ann	Stewart Elementary School	Third Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 4
Alvarez,Kaitlyn	Bashaw Elementary School	Third Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Anderson,Micah Sarita	Bashaw Elementary School	Coach, Literacy	ESOL End. Class 1
Capellaro,Aiden	Bashaw Elementary School	Second Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Castiglioni,Emily	Bashaw Elementary School	Kindergarten Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Ciambrone,Lauren	Bashaw Elementary School	Tchr, Fifth Grade	ESOL End. Class 1
Clark,David	Bashaw Elementary School	Tchr, STEM	ESOL End. Class 1
Mitchell,Raven Aisha	Bashaw Elementary School	Second Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 2
Ornelas,Natasha	Bashaw Elementary School	First Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Payton,Laurel	Bashaw Elementary School	Fifth Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Ramos Chesnik,Claudia Marija	Bashaw Elementary School	Fifth Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Ramos,Evelize	Bashaw Elementary School	Fourth Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Ridore-Hall,Sachiya	Bashaw Elementary School	Fifth Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Sofos,Melissa Renee	Bashaw Elementary School	Fourth Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
VanNatta,Gianna	Bashaw Elementary School	Tchr, Third Grade	ESOL End. Class 1
Yueng-Nieves,Kathryn Paula	Bashaw Elementary School	Tchr, Pre-K Integrated	ESOL End. Class 1
Ziemer,Tory Allison	Bashaw Elementary School	Kindergarten Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Austin,Taylor Nicole	Braden River Elementary School	First Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 3
Boardman,Kerri	Braden River Elementary School	Kindergarten Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Cormany,Denise	Braden River Elementary School	First Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 4
Koch,Whitney Carter	Braden River Elementary School	Fourth Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 2
Maher,Jennifer	Braden River Elementary School	Kindergarten Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Messer,Kathleen	Braden River Elementary School	Second Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 4
Miranda,Eliette	Braden River Elementary School	Tchr, Dual Language, ES	ESOL End. Class 1
Pena,Alexandra	Braden River Elementary School	Tchr, ASD	ESOL End. Class 1
Reynolds,Sarah L	Braden River Elementary School	Third Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Upchurch,Heather K	Braden River Elementary School	Tchr, VE/SC	ESOL End. Class 1
Westberry,Kristah Elizabeth	Braden River Elementary School	First Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
White,Tracie Leigh	Braden River Elementary School	Tchr, STEM	ESOL End. Class 3
Dowling,Jennifer	Braden River Middle School	Tchr, Mathematics, MS	ESOL End. Class 3
Gulsby,Nicole T.	Braden River Middle School	Tchr, Reading, MS	ESOL End. Class 1
Llamas,Jacqueline	Braden River Middle School	Tchr, Social Studies, MS	ESOL End. Class 5
Mynatt,Jessica	Braden River Middle School	Tchr, Science, MS	ESOL End. Class 1
Richardson,Tricia Lynn	Braden River Middle School	Tchr, Gifted	ESOL End. Class 1
Bailey,Beth	Sea Breeze Elementary School	Kindergarten Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Barber,Coleman	Sea Breeze Elementary School	Fourth Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Byers,Tabatha	Sea Breeze Elementary School	Tchr, Pre-K Handicapped	ESOL End. Class 1
Grundy,Molly	Sea Breeze Elementary School	Tchr, STEM	ESOL End. Class 1
McCarron,Aurora Jean	Sea Breeze Elementary School	Tchr, VE/SC	ESOL End. Class 3
Michael,Jessica	Sea Breeze Elementary School	Fifth Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 3
Miller,Alison D	Sea Breeze Elementary School	Tchr, Third Grade	ESOL End. Class 1
Patrick,Kevin	Sea Breeze Elementary School	Tchr, VE/SC	ESOL End. Class 1
Peace,Elizabeth	Sea Breeze Elementary School	Support Facilitator	ESOL End. Class 1

EMPLOYEE_NAME	SCHOOL_DESCR	POSITION_DESCR	OOF Description
Rickus,Hannah Marie	Sea Breeze Elementary School	Spec, Media, ES	ESOL End. Class 1
Shelton,Brian Keith	Sea Breeze Elementary School	Tchr, ASD	ESOL End. Class 1
Tenchavez,Leah	Sea Breeze Elementary School	Tchr, ASD	ESOL End. Class 1
Toglia,Sabrina	Sea Breeze Elementary School	Second Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Walsh,Brennan	Sea Breeze Elementary School	Fifth Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Warren,David O'dell	Sea Breeze Elementary School	Fourth Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Coleman,Brittney M	Tara Elementary School	Third Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Danko,Ashley Anne	Tara Elementary School	Kindergarten Tchr	ESOL End. Class 1
Johannessen,Joscelyn Jenna	Tara Elementary School	Tchr, ASD	ESOL End. Class 1
MacRae,Shana	Tara Elementary School	Tchr, Third Grade	ESOL End. Class 1
Martinetti,Megan E	Tara Elementary School	Second Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Ramaglia,Madeline Olivia	Tara Elementary School	Fourth Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Stennett,Jessica L.	Tara Elementary School	Tchr, First Grade	ESOL End. Class 3
Wolfe,Lauren	Tara Elementary School	Fourth Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Bonner-Coats,April Marie	Johnson K-8 Sch of Int Studies	Coach, Literacy	ESOL End. Class 1
Clem,Kathryn Christine	Johnson K-8 Sch of Int Studies	Tchr, Reading, MS	ESOL End. Class 1
Davis,Stacy	Johnson K-8 Sch of Int Studies	Tchr, Pre-K Handicapped	ESOL End. Class 1
Doe,Jason Tyler	Johnson K-8 Sch of Int Studies	Tchr, Fifth Grade	ESOL End. Class 1
Franke,Ashley Nicole	Johnson K-8 Sch of Int Studies	Second Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Garber,Valerie Janelle	Johnson K-8 Sch of Int Studies	Fourth Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Jenkins-Wade,Billie	Johnson K-8 Sch of Int Studies	Second Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Litzow,Emily Rose	Johnson K-8 Sch of Int Studies	Tchr, First Grade	ESOL End. Class 1
Schaefer,Jenna Elise	Johnson K-8 Sch of Int Studies	First Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Sidnam,Jessica Sunshine	Johnson K-8 Sch of Int Studies	Kindergarten Teacher	ESOL End. Class 2
Toller,Alyssa Marie	Johnson K-8 Sch of Int Studies	Third Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Williams,Kimberly M	Johnson K-8 Sch of Int Studies	Tchr, Science, MS	ESOL End. Class 1
Bartlett,Keary Ann	Witt Elementary School	Tchr, STEM	ESOL End. Class 1
Bennett,Tabitha Paige	Witt Elementary School	Fourth Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Boone,Jennie Elizabeth	Witt Elementary School	First Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Danko,Olivia	Witt Elementary School	Third Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 3
Frisch,Tracylyn	Witt Elementary School	Support Facilitator	ESOL End. Class 1
Hammond,Sarah	Witt Elementary School	Fifth Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Rubin,Jill Suzanne	Witt Elementary School	Fifth Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Woods,Lorraine	Witt Elementary School	Tchr, VE/SC	ESOL End. Class 1
Wykes,Allison C	Witt Elementary School	Kindergarten Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Brown,Ashia	Haile Middle School	Tchr, Language Arts, MS	ESOL End. Class 1
Carenza,Kimberly Michelle	Haile Middle School	Support Facilitator	ESOL End. Class 1
Fay,Coriander Kathleen	Haile Middle School	Tchr, Language Arts, MS	ESOL End. Class 1
Green,Phillip Antonio	Haile Middle School	Tchr, Physical Educ, MS	ESOL End. Class 1
Henry,Sylvie Gabrielle	Haile Middle School	Tchr, Language Arts, MS	ESOL End. Class 3
Shahan,Zachary	Haile Middle School	Tchr, Language Arts, MS	ESOL End. Class 1
Cohen,Mariah Claire	Lakewood Ranch High School	Tchr, Language Arts, HS	ESOL End. Class 1
Ferlet,Sheila	Lakewood Ranch High School	Tchr, Language Arts, HS	ESOL End. Class 1
Fiore,Remington Tate	Lakewood Ranch High School	Tchr, Language Arts, HS	ESOL End. Class 3
Keech-Babcock,Kari Jaclyn	Lakewood Ranch High School	Spec, Media, HS	ESOL End. Class 3
Lubbers,Jess William	Lakewood Ranch High School	Tchr, Drama, HS	ESOL End. Class 2
Lumb,Morgan T	Lakewood Ranch High School	Tchr, Physical Educ, HS	ESOL End. Class 3
Mahn,Rene Pamela	Lakewood Ranch High School	Tchr, Social Studies, HS	ESOL End. Class 2
McCray,Juliette L.	Lakewood Ranch High School	Tchr, Language Arts, HS	ESOL End. Class 3
Moore,David Allen	Lakewood Ranch High School	Tchr, Language Arts, HS	ESOL End. Class 1
Mulcahy,Catherine	Lakewood Ranch High School	Tchr, ESE, OJT	ESOL End. Class 1
O'Connor,Brendan	Lakewood Ranch High School	Specialist, Student Support	ESOL End. Class 2
Peters,Julia	Lakewood Ranch High School	Tchr, Language Arts, HS	ESOL End. Class 1
RUIZ,IVANA Beatriz	Lakewood Ranch High School	Tchr, ASD	ESOL End. Class 5
Schiller,Kristin J	Lakewood Ranch High School	Tchr, Language Arts, HS	ESOL End. Class 3
Tortolano,Bianca	Lakewood Ranch High School	Tchr, Language Arts, HS	ESOL End. Class 1
Foley,Tom	Horizons Academy	Tchr, Dropout Prevention, HS	ESOL End. Class 1
Giraldo,Lori A.	Horizons Academy	Support Facilitator	ESOL End. Class 1
Johnson,Corinne D	Horizons Academy	Graduation Coach	ESOL End. Class 1
Sharbono,Christian C	Horizons Academy	Tchr, IND/SC	ESOL End. Class 1
Wolff,Eric M.	Horizons Academy	Tchr, Language Arts, HS	ESOL End. Class 4
Hahn,Maggie Rae	Kinnan Elementary School	Tchr, Pre-K Handicapped	ESOL End. Class 1
Hinojosa,Rachel Renee	Kinnan Elementary School	Third Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Krstic,Jelena	Kinnan Elementary School	Tchr, VE/SC	ESOL End. Class 1
Martinez,Diana Rose Supnad	Kinnan Elementary School	Tchr, IND/SC	ESOL End. Class 2
Torres Serpa,Madeleine Del Carmen	Kinnan Elementary School	Tchr, Pre-K Handicapped	ESOL End. Class 1
Torres,Alexandria Makaalohilani	Kinnan Elementary School	Fifth Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Vogt,Samantha Lynn	Kinnan Elementary School	Third Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 3
Weingart,Haley Marie	Kinnan Elementary School	Kindergarten Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1

EMPLOYEE_NAME	SCHOOL_DESCR	POSITION_DESCR	OOF Description
Williams,Ashley Irene	Kinnan Elementary School	Kindergarten Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Danyluk,Elizabeth Bruno	Nolan Middle School	Tchr, Language Arts, MS	ESOL End. Class 1
Korns,Maria	Nolan Middle School	Tchr, Language Arts, MS	ESOL End. Class 1
Miller,Graycen Ellie	Nolan Middle School	Tchr, IND/SC	ESOL End. Class 3
Sizemore,Mallory Anne	Nolan Middle School	Tchr, Science, MS	ESOL End. Class 2
Smith,Megan Ashley	Nolan Middle School	Tchr, Language Arts, MS	ESOL End. Class 1
Bourdeau,Karen Marie	Lee Middle School	Support Facilitator	ESOL End. Class 2
Clark-Hankerson,Brandi S.	Lee Middle School	Counselor, MS	ESOL End. Class 1
Cromartie,Kiara Timesha	Lee Middle School	Tchr, Social Studies, MS	ESOL End. Class 2
Gunn,Alan Rashad	Lee Middle School	Tchr, Autism Spectrum Disorder	ESOL End. Class 1
Harshaw,Samantha C	Lee Middle School	Tchr, Mathematics, MS	ESOL End. Class 2
Jones III,Sammie Lee	Lee Middle School	Tchr, Social Studies, MS	ESOL End. Class 1
Latoja,Joy Diane Molina	Lee Middle School	Tchr, Language Arts, MS	ESOL End. Class 1
Luck,Michelle M.	Lee Middle School	Tchr, Science, MS	ESOL End. Class 4
Mathis,Holly L.	Lee Middle School	Tchr, Reading, MS	ESOL End. Class 1
Mercado,Mary Flor Arenas	Lee Middle School	Tchr, Language Arts, MS	ESOL End. Class 1
Alexander,Katherine	Braden River High School	Tchr, Language Arts, HS	ESOL End. Class 1
Barkasy,Theresa G	Braden River High School	Tchr, Language Arts, HS	ESOL End. Class 1
Burek,Elisa Grimm	Braden River High School	Tchr, ESOL Resource	ESOL End. Class 3
Clark,Ariane Michelle	Braden River High School	Tchr, Science, HS	ESOL End. Class 1
Duball,Cheri	Braden River High School	Tchr, Language Arts, HS	ESOL End. Class 1
Hamilton,Kara	Braden River High School	Tchr, Language Arts, HS	ESOL End. Class 1
Luther,Shannon	Braden River High School	Tchr, IND/SC	ESOL End. Class 3
Moore,Monica	Braden River High School	Specialist, Student Support	ESOL End. Class 3
Speicher,Carmen I.	Braden River High School	Tchr, World Language, HS	ESOL End. Class 3
Flesche,Kathryn L.	McNeal Elementary School	Fifth Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Kolomiychenko,Vyacheslav	McNeal Elementary School	Tchr, STEM	ESOL End. Class 1
Manfredi,Jaden	McNeal Elementary School	Fourth Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Masterson,Teresa A	McNeal Elementary School	First Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Mulligan,Christina	McNeal Elementary School	Kindergarten Teacher	ESOL End. Class 2
Pafford-Thacker,Rhonda Gail	McNeal Elementary School	Tchr, Fifth Grade	ESOL End. Class 1
Roy,Isabella	McNeal Elementary School	Fourth Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Wagoner,Emily Jean	McNeal Elementary School	Fifth Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 4
Adkins,Martha	Freedom Elementary School	Tchr, IND/SC	ESOL End. Class 1
Bukowski,Christian	Freedom Elementary School	Fourth Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
DiNatale,Jacqueline	Freedom Elementary School	Coach, Literacy	ESOL End. Class 1
Holt,Kaylinka	Freedom Elementary School	First Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Hughes,Avery	Freedom Elementary School	Kindergarten Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Lane,Barbara Ann	Freedom Elementary School	Kindergarten Teacher	ESOL End. Class 2
Nowakowski,Ryan	Freedom Elementary School	Fifth Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Sidonio,Jenna	Freedom Elementary School	Tchr, Pre-K Handicapped	ESOL End. Class 1
Thompson,Monique	Freedom Elementary School	Tchr, Fifth Grade	ESOL End. Class 4
Webb,Kayla	Freedom Elementary School	Counselor, ES	ESOL End. Class 4
Wirick,Camilla	Freedom Elementary School	Third Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Balsai,Gina Maria	Mills Elementary School	Tchr, Pre-K Handicapped	ESOL End. Class 1
Casteel,Kayla Jewel	Mills Elementary School	Fourth Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Montero,Anicel	Mills Elementary School	Kindergarten Teacher	ESOL End. Class 2
Cendan,Alexander	Willis Elementary School	Tchr, ASD	ESOL End. Class 1
Cingle,Brookelynn	Willis Elementary School	Third Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Dickens,Christina	Willis Elementary School	Kindergarten Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Frisbie,Barbara	Willis Elementary School	Kindergarten Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Gilbank,Kristen J.	Willis Elementary School	First Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Hesdra,Jenna	Willis Elementary School	Second Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Jacox,Megan	Willis Elementary School	First Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Mahn,Juliana	Willis Elementary School	Kindergarten Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Moseley,Lauren	Willis Elementary School	Kindergarten Teacher	ESOL End. Class 2
O'Connor,Hannah	Willis Elementary School	Tchr, ASD	ESOL End. Class 1
O'Donnell,Lori	Willis Elementary School	Second Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Raniere,Kristen	Willis Elementary School	Third Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Sandrey,Lauren Elizabeth	Willis Elementary School	Tchr, Second Grade	ESOL End. Class 1
Snyder,Stephanie Michelle	Willis Elementary School	Second Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Strutt,Stephanie	Willis Elementary School	Second Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Bergantim,Kristy Lynne	Williams Elementary School	Fourth Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Bombich,Mattisyn M	Williams Elementary School	First Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Cooper,Kaylee	Williams Elementary School	Tchr, First Grade	ESOL End. Class 1
Haacke,Karen	Williams Elementary School	Second Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Hudson,Avery G	Williams Elementary School	Third Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Huling,Allyson	Williams Elementary School	Fifth Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Johnson,Hillary	Williams Elementary School	Kindergarten Tchr	ESOL End. Class 1

EMPLOYEE_NAME	SCHOOL_DESCR	POSITION_DESCR	OOF Description
Kirts,Kristin N	Williams Elementary School	Second Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Korompilas,Dena Alexandra	Williams Elementary School	Fourth Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Medaglia,Laura J	Williams Elementary School	Third Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Nazarian,Carianne	Williams Elementary School	Fifth Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Parlor,Paula M	Williams Elementary School	Second Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 5
Rush,Cynthia Lee	Williams Elementary School	Tchr, Pre-K Handicapped	ESOL End. Class 1
Thum,Theresa I	Williams Elementary School	Tchr, Fifth Grade	ESOL End. Class 1
Topping,Emily	Williams Elementary School	Third Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Vaughn,Carla	Williams Elementary School	Fifth Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Westra,Scott Aaron	Williams Elementary School	Tchr, Physical Educ, ES	ESOL End. Class 1
Bellew,Vanessa Sue	Gullett Elementary School	Kindergarten Teacher	ESOL End. Class 2
Brondyke,Sarah J.	Gullett Elementary School	Third Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 3
Cornett,Wendy	Gullett Elementary School	Tchr, Art, ES	ESOL End. Class 1
O'Came,Courtney Marie	Gullett Elementary School	Tchr, Pre-K Handicapped	ESOL End. Class 1
Piazzolla,Jessica	Gullett Elementary School	First Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Riffle,Jennifer Lynn	Gullett Elementary School	First Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 3
Rodriguez,Nicole	Gullett Elementary School	Fifth Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Alston,Holly I	Buffalo Creek Middle School	Tchr, Mathematics, MS	ESOL End. Class 2
Felch,Kathryn	Buffalo Creek Middle School	Tchr, Language Arts, MS	ESOL End. Class 1
Fertig,Dawn M.	Buffalo Creek Middle School	Tchr, Dropout Prevention, MS	ESOL End. Class 1
Kimbrel,Samuel Andrew	Buffalo Creek Middle School	Tchr, Language Arts, MS	ESOL End. Class 1
Zonta,Joshua J	Buffalo Creek Middle School	Tchr, IND/SC	ESOL End. Class 1
Akers,Jennifer Kaye	Parrish Community High School	Tchr, Language Arts, HS	ESOL End. Class 5
Bailey,Michael C.	Parrish Community High School	Tchr, Social Studies, HS	ESOL End. Class 2
Brantley,Katie Leigh	Parrish Community High School	Tchr, Language Arts, HS	ESOL End. Class 3
DePatie,Alison Layne	Parrish Community High School	Tchr, Social Studies, HS	ESOL End. Class 2
Dorman,Emily	Parrish Community High School	Tchr, Language Arts, HS	ESOL End. Class 1
Gallegos,Tiffany Jade	Parrish Community High School	Tchr, Agriculture/Nat Resrcs	ESOL End. Class 1
Hebert,Remi	Parrish Community High School	Tchr, Language Arts, HS	ESOL End. Class 1
Lashway,Brianna Christine	Parrish Community High School	Tchr, Language Arts, HS	ESOL End. Class 2
Lenard,Rachel	Parrish Community High School	Tchr, Language Arts, HS	ESOL End. Class 2
Piccott,Frederick Kent	Parrish Community High School	Tchr, Science, HS	ESOL End. Class 3
Post,Kristy	Parrish Community High School	Tchr, Reading, HS	ESOL End. Class 2
Riley,Terry	Parrish Community High School	Tchr, Language Arts, HS	ESOL End. Class 1
Anderson,Briana	Jain Middle School	Tchr, Language Arts, MS	ESOL End. Class 1
Angelillo,Joy	Jain Middle School	Tchr, IND/SC	ESOL End. Class 3
Boyd,Stephanie	Jain Middle School	Tchr, Social Studies, MS	ESOL End. Class 3
Callihan,Amanda Lynn	Jain Middle School	Counselor, MS	ESOL End. Class 1
David,Kimberly	Jain Middle School	Tchr, Reading, MS	ESOL End. Class 3
Lavigne,Tabitha	Jain Middle School	Tchr, Language Arts, MS	ESOL End. Class 1
Owens,Felicia	Jain Middle School	Tchr, Language Arts, MS	ESOL End. Class 5
Prikryl,Susanne	Jain Middle School	Tchr, Language Arts, MS	ESOL End. Class 1
Skelton,Jenna	Jain Middle School	Support Facilitator	ESOL End. Class 1
Suprenard,Laura	Jain Middle School	Coach, Literacy	ESOL End. Class 1
Baker,Emily	Harvey K-8 School	Kindergarten Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Brown,Alexus	Harvey K-8 School	First Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Brumley,Kaela	Harvey K-8 School	Tchr, Fifth Grade	ESOL End. Class 1
Casciotta,Jennifer	Harvey K-8 School	Health Science Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Chaney,Mary Elizabeth	Harvey K-8 School	Fourth Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Crowley,Alicia	Harvey K-8 School	Specialist, Student Support	ESOL End. Class 2
Darnell,Amanda Nicole	Harvey K-8 School	Fourth Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Driggers,Katherine	Harvey K-8 School	Tchr, VE/SC	ESOL End. Class 1
Facer,Rebecca	Harvey K-8 School	Tchr, Technology	ESOL End. Class 1
Gleason,Jennifer	Harvey K-8 School	Kindergarten Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Gregory,Pamela Duke	Harvey K-8 School	Fourth Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Impastato,Ryan	Harvey K-8 School	Tchr, Fourth Grade	ESOL End. Class 1
Keats,Michelle	Harvey K-8 School	Spec, Media, ES	ESOL End. Class 3
Ketterman,Jared	Harvey K-8 School	Tchr, STEM	ESOL End. Class 5
Lear,Shannon Marie	Harvey K-8 School	Tchr, Autism Spectrum Disorder	ESOL End. Class 1
Marciniak,Daniel Lynn	Harvey K-8 School	Second Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
McLaughlin,William	Harvey K-8 School	Second Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Myers,Jennifer	Harvey K-8 School	Fourth Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Ortega,Tabitha	Harvey K-8 School	First Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 4
Palkovich,Emily G	Harvey K-8 School	Fifth Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Perry,Jaime	Harvey K-8 School	Second Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 2
Pescuma,Tarynn Ashley	Harvey K-8 School	Kindergarten Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Rademacher,Haley Nicole	Harvey K-8 School	Third Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Reynolds,Katherine	Harvey K-8 School	Fourth Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Schultz,Erin	Harvey K-8 School	Fourth Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1

EMPLOYEE_NAME	SCHOOL_DESCR	POSITION_DESCR	OOF Description
Troyer,Amanda	Harvey K-8 School	Second Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Vranick,Alexa	Harvey K-8 School	Fourth Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Wilds,Wanda Sue	Harvey K-8 School	Fourth Grade Teacher	ESOL End. Class 1
Casey,Matthew	Lincoln Memorial Middle School	Tchr, ESOL Resource	ESOL End. Class 1
Baer,Reyna Monique	Veterans Elementary School	Tchr, Kindergarten	ESOL End. Class 1
Beary,Kaylen	Veterans Elementary School	Tchr, First Grade	ESOL End. Class 1
Decker,Frances C	Veterans Elementary School	Tchr, Fourth Grade	ESOL End. Class 1
Gill,Katie	Veterans Elementary School	Tchr, Kindergarten	ESOL End. Class 1
Peek,Caroline	Veterans Elementary School	Tchr, Third Grade	ESOL End. Class 1
Smith,Maya E	Veterans Elementary School	Tchr, First Grade	ESOL End. Class 1
Alfonso,Maridel Lonceroz	Access to Education	Tchr, VE/SC	ESOL End. Class 1
Alfonso,Raymond Vinarao	Access to Education	Tchr, VE/SC	ESOL End. Class 1
Walker,Brandi M.	Access to Education	Tchr, VE/SC	ESOL End. Class 1
Walker,Michael F.	Access to Education	Tchr, VE/SC	ESOL End. Class 1
Burton,Carolyn P.	Hospital-Homebound Instruction	Tchr, Hospital/Homebound	ESOL End. Class 3
Jackson,Maxine Lee	Sable Acad Behavioral Learning	Tchr, VE	ESOL End. Class 2

EMPLOYEE_NAME	SCHOOL_DESCR	POSITION_DESCR	OOF Description
Conaway,Marisa E	Lake Manatee K-8 School	Tchr, Kindergarten	Reading Endorsement
Gogoel,Kirsten	Lake Manatee K-8 School	Fifth Grade Teacher	Reading Endorsement Class 1
Henriquez Mendoza,Daniela L	Lake Manatee K-8 School	First Grade Teacher	Reading Endorsement Class 1
Obrien,Judith Anne	Lake Manatee K-8 School	Fourth Grade Teacher	Reading Endorsement Class 1
Sieracki,Eliane	Lake Manatee K-8 School	Tchr, Mathematics, MS	Reading Endorsement Class 1
Stanley,Lauren Marie	Lake Manatee K-8 School	First Grade Teacher	Reading Endorsement Class 1
VanSkiver,Wendy Jeanne	Lake Manatee K-8 School	Tchr, First Grade	Reading Endorsement Class 1
Burt,Thomas	Ballard Elementary School	Third Grade Teacher	Reading Endorsement Class 1
Capalit,Ross Ann	Ballard Elementary School	Tchr, ASD	Reading Endorsement Class 1
Moss,Demonay Tiffany	Ballard Elementary School	Tchr, Third Grade	Reading Endorsement Class 1
Navarrete Rivera,Lauren S	Ballard Elementary School	Tchr, Resource	Reading Endorsement Class 1
Simmons,Solanges	Ballard Elementary School	First Grade Teacher	Reading Endorsement Class 1
Frederick,Donna Mary	Bayshore High School	Tchr, Language Arts, HS	Reading Endorsement Class 1
Williams,Roshun N.	Bayshore High School	Tchr, EBD/SC	Reading Endorsement Class 1
Baxter,Maurice R.	Manatee Elementary School	Kindergarten Teacher	Reading Endorsement Class 1
Shimmell,Mercedes	Manatee Elementary School	Kindergarten Teacher	Reading Endorsement Class 1
Stewart,Dawn Delores	Manatee Elementary School	Tchr, Pre-K Integrated	Reading Endorsement Class 3
Sutherland,Angela	Manatee Elementary School	First Grade Teacher	Reading Endorsement
Ingham,Gwyneth U.	Rye Ranch Elementary School	Spec, Media, ES	Reading Endorsement Class 1
Lindenauer,Lourdes M.	Miller Elementary School	Fifth Grade Teacher	Reading Endorsement Class 1
Vicens,Sarah Lyn	Miller Elementary School	Kindergarten Teacher	Reading Endorsement Class 1
Huber,Kelly E.	Myakka Elementary School	Third Grade Teacher	Reading Endorsement Class 1
Sullivan,Alexandra	Myakka Elementary School	Kindergarten Teacher	Reading Endorsement Class 1
Gleason,Katie L	Palm View K-8 School	First Grade Teacher	Reading Endorsement Class 1
Ramsey,Destiny	Palma Sola Elementary School	Kindergarten Teacher	Reading Endorsement Class 1
Miller,Melanie A.	Palmetto Elementary School	Spec, Media, ES	Reading Endorsement
Rouse,Brandon	Palmetto High School	Tchr, Reading, HS	Reading Endorsement Class 1
Murphy,Matthew	Prine Elementary School	Specialist, Student Support	Reading Endorsement Class 1
Catania,Christopher Stephen	Daughtrey Elementary School	Tchr, ESOL Resource	Reading Endorsement Class 1
Williams,Hannah L.	Daughtrey Elementary School	Second Grade Teacher	Reading Endorsement Class 1
Torregrosa,Chelsea M	Southeast High School	Tchr, Language Arts, HS	Reading Endorsement Class 1
Grant,Kimberly A.	Moody Elementary School	Tchr, Music, ES	Reading Endorsement Class 1
Knips,Sophie	King Middle School	Tchr, Language Arts, MS	Reading Endorsement Class 2
Mcclone,Jillian B.	Bashaw Elementary School	Kindergarten Teacher	Reading Endorsement Class 1
Badham,Leanne	Braden River Elementary School	Fifth Grade Teacher	Reading Endorsement Class 1
Pierre Navarro,Diana	Braden River Elementary School	Tchr, Dual Language, ES	Reading Endorsement Class 1
Davis,Stacy	Johnson K-8 Sch of Int Studies	Tchr, Pre-K Handicapped	Reading Endorsement
Gulbrandsen,Angela M.	McNeal Elementary School	Kindergarten Teacher	Reading Endorsement Class 1
Engelberger,Kristie M.	Freedom Elementary School	Third Grade Teacher	Reading Endorsement Class 1
Cingle,Brookelynn	Willis Elementary School	Third Grade Teacher	Reading Endorsement
Gilbank,Kristen J.	Willis Elementary School	First Grade Teacher	Reading Endorsement
Moseley,Lauren	Willis Elementary School	Kindergarten Teacher	Reading Endorsement
O'Connor,Hannah	Willis Elementary School	Tchr, ASD	Reading Endorsement
Podolan,Megan Nicole	Willis Elementary School	Fourth Grade Teacher	Reading Endorsement
Senyshyn,Dana	Willis Elementary School	Second Grade Teacher	Reading Endorsement
Tomlin,Suzanne M.	Willis Elementary School	Fifth Grade Teacher	Reading Endorsement
Decker,Frances C	Veterans Elementary School	Tchr, Fourth Grade	Reading Endorsement Class 1

EMPLOYEE_NAME	SCHOOL_DESCR	POSITION_DESCR	OOF Description
Bock,Jessie Rey	Lake Manatee K-8 School	Kindergarten Teacher	Elementary Education K-6
Conklin,Gregory Steven	Lake Manatee K-8 School	Support Facilitator	Elementary Education K-6
Elliott,Leah A	Lake Manatee K-8 School	Tchr, Science, MS	Middle Grades Mathematics 5-9
Espindola,Christy Dawn	Lake Manatee K-8 School	Tchr, Kindergarten	Elementary Education K-6
Henriquez Mendoza,Daniela L	Lake Manatee K-8 School	First Grade Teacher	PreKindergarten/Primary Education PK-3
Tovell,Andrew	Lake Manatee K-8 School	Tchr, Art, MS	Elementary Education K-6
Wise,Tracy A.	Lake Manatee K-8 School	Pathologist, Speech & Language	Elementary Education K-6
Albritton,James J	Ballard Elementary School	Tchr, Music, ES	English 6-12
Johnson,Ellie Joy	Ballard Elementary School	Tchr, Pre-K Integrated	PreKindergarten/Primary Education PK-3
Pond,Kelli	Ballard Elementary School	Spec, Media, ES	Educational Media Specialist PK-12
Browning-McKay,Elma	Bayshore Elementary School	Tchr, EBD/SC	Elementary Education K-6
Fraley,Leah Nicole	Bayshore Elementary School	Second Grade Teacher	Autism Endorsement Year 1
Hammer,Lisa	Bayshore Elementary School	First Grade Teacher	Educational Media Specialist PK-12
Van Aken,Catherine Hawthorne	Bayshore Elementary School	Spec, Media, ES	Elementary Education K-6
Childers,Kelly L.	Bayshore High School	Tchr, Intellctual Disabilities	Art K-12
Cucci,Kathryn M.	Bayshore High School	Specialist, Student Support	Educational Media Specialist PK-12
Dejneka,Ulyana Bushnell	Bayshore High School	Tchr, ESOL Resource	Art K-12
Jones Jr,Thirus	Bayshore High School	Tchr, Resource	Mathematics 6-12
Mclellan,Denise M.	Bayshore High School	Tchr, IND/SC	Art K-12
Neathery,Michele E.	Bayshore High School	Support Facilitator	English 6-12
Rupp,Michael	Bayshore High School	Tchr, Physical Educ, HS	Middle Grades Mathematics 5-9
Silva,John L.	Bayshore High School	Tchr, Agriculture/Nat Resrcs	Middle Grades General Science 5-9
Tiger,Natalie Nicole	Bayshore High School	Tchr, Science, HS	Middle Grades Mathematics 5-9
Wilcox,Jennifer Elaine	Bayshore High School	Testing Administrator	Mathematics 6-12
Williams,Roshun N.	Bayshore High School	Tchr, EBD/SC	Middle Grades Mathematics 5-9
Delgado,Edmundo A.	Manatee Elementary School	Tchr, Pre-K Handicapped	PreKindergarten/Primary Education PK-3
Engram,Leah Sharai	Manatee Elementary School	Counselor, ES	Exceptional Student Education K-12
Hamilton,Sabrina	Manatee Elementary School	Fifth Grade Teacher	Elementary Education K-6
Lawrence,Tera Nicole	Manatee Elementary School	Tchr, Autism Spectrum Disorder	Elementary Education K-6
Montijo,Jennifer Lynn	Manatee Elementary School	Spec, Media, ES	Educational Media Specialist PK-12
Negroni,Ivette	Manatee Elementary School	First Grade Teacher	Exceptional Student Education K-12
Reeves,Patricia	Manatee Elementary School	Fifth Grade Teacher	Middle Grades Mathematics 5-9
Rodriguez-Oliveras,Maria Lila	Manatee Elementary School	Tchr, Music, ES	Music K-12
Shimmell,Mercedes	Manatee Elementary School	Kindergarten Teacher	Elementary Education K-6
Woughter,Cari	Manatee Elementary School	Fifth Grade Teacher	PreKindergarten Disabilities Endorsement
Hobby,Allyson Marie	Rye Ranch Elementary School	Tchr, Fifth Grade	Elementary Education K-6
Ketterman,Caitlin	Rye Ranch Elementary School	Tchr, Autism Spectrum Disorder	PreKindergarten/Primary Education PK-3
Taylor,Emily Susanne	Rye Ranch Elementary School	Tchr, Pre-K Integrated	Exceptional Student Education K-12
Upson,Stephanie	Rye Ranch Elementary School	Tchr, Fifth Grade	English 6-12
Bollmeyer,Lyn M	Manatee High School	Tchr, Art, HS	Art K-12
Bragg,William E	Manatee High School	Tchr, ESOL Resource	World Language – Spanish K-12
Egyed,Peter P.	Manatee High School	Tchr, ASD	Art K-12
Fontaine,Francine	Manatee High School	Support Facilitator	Middle Grades English 5-9
Garrity,Patrick	Manatee High School	Tchr, Other Classroom	Business Education 6-12
Hawley,Bradley Scott	Manatee High School	Tchr, Applied Technology	Engineering and Technology Education
Manion,Kyle	Manatee High School	Tchr, ESE, OJT	Mathematics 6-12
Marconi,Kathy Lynn	Manatee High School	Support Facilitator	Middle Grades English 5-9
Powley Link,Melissa Anne	Manatee High School	Tchr, Applied Technology	Business Education 6-12
Price,Kavious D	Manatee High School	Tchr, Physical Educ, HS	Exceptional Student Education K-12
Reynolds,Jennifer L.	Manatee High School	Tchr, Science, HS	Gifted Endorsement Class 3
Rodgers,Susan D.	Manatee High School	Tchr, Reading, HS	Middle Grades English 5-9
Russ,Carrie N.	Manatee High School	Tchr, Language Arts, HS	English 6-12
Walters,Kathryn E	Manatee High School	Tchr, Science, HS	Middle Grades General Science 5-9
Merrill,Kendra	Manatee Technical College	Instructor, Com Fds & Culinary	Family and Consumer Science 6-12
McCurry,Pamela Ann	Miller Elementary School	Fifth Grade Teacher	Elementary Education K-6
McGee,Pamela	Miller Elementary School	First Grade Teacher	Elementary Education K-6
Westendorf,Michelle S.	Miller Elementary School	First Grade Teacher	Exceptional Student Education K-12
Brandenburg,Lydia Rose	Myakka Elementary School	Tchr, Intellctual Disabilities	Elementary Education K-6
Greene,Kristin Inderwiesen	Myakka Elementary School	Tchr, Music, ES	Elementary Education K-6
Harris,Elizabeth A.	Myakka Elementary School	Support Facilitator	Exceptional Student Education K-12
Huber,Kelly E.	Myakka Elementary School	Third Grade Teacher	Elementary Education K-6
Davis,Aleceya	Oneco Elementary School	First Grade Teacher	Elementary Education K-6
Fishman,Farrah	Oneco Elementary School	Second Grade Teacher	Elementary Education K-6
Artis,Heather E.	Rogers Garden-Bullock ES	Support Facilitator	Exceptional Student Education K-12
CARDER,ARIADNE	Rogers Garden-Bullock ES	First Grade Teacher	World Language – Spanish K-12
Daum,Jennifer	Rogers Garden-Bullock ES	Tchr, Pre-K Handicapped	PreKindergarten/Primary Education PK-3
Dortch,Julia Nicole	Rogers Garden-Bullock ES	Fifth Grade Teacher	Elementary Education K-6
Jaramillo,Valerie	Rogers Garden-Bullock ES	Fourth Grade Teacher	Elementary Education K-6
Martinez Montero,Tania Enid	Rogers Garden-Bullock ES	Tchr, ASD	Elementary Education K-6
Mendez,Jessica	Rogers Garden-Bullock ES	First Grade Teacher	Exceptional Student Education K-12

EMPLOYEE_NAME	SCHOOL_DESCR	POSITION_DESCR	OOF Description
Montero Rodriguez,Daniel	Rogers Garden-Bullock ES	Tchr, IND/SC	Elementary Education K-6
Mullinex,Jada Iman	Rogers Garden-Bullock ES	Kindergarten Teacher	Elementary Education K-6
Pollack Servoss,Fay K.	Rogers Garden-Bullock ES	Spec, Media, ES	Middle Grades General Science 5-9
Teahan,Nancy Elizabeth	Rogers Garden-Bullock ES	Tchr, Pre-K Handicapped	PreKindergarten/Primary Education PK-3
Trotsyuk,Victoria Paula	Rogers Garden-Bullock ES	Tchr, Fourth Grade	Elementary Education K-6
Zuluaga,Diana	Rogers Garden-Bullock ES	Third Grade Teacher	Elementary Education K-6
Gleason,Olivia	Palm View K-8 School	Tchr, Dropout Prevention, MS	Elementary Education K-6
Gonzalez,Alexander	Palm View K-8 School	Specialist, Student Support	Middle Grades English 5-9
Ilich,Stephanie	Palm View K-8 School	Support Facilitator	English 6-12
Jarred,Robin Lynn	Palm View K-8 School	Tchr, VE/SC	Exceptional Student Education K-12
Klepper,Brittney Barth	Palm View K-8 School	Tchr, Gifted	Gifted Endorsement Class 3
Rezevcanin,Almedina Medina	Palm View K-8 School	Tchr, Art, MS	Art K-12
Guth,Andrea	Palma Sola Elementary School	First Grade Teacher	Elementary Education K-6
Harwick,Krey Elliot	Palma Sola Elementary School	Tchr, Physical Educ, ES	Physical Education K-12
Borcsok Imri,ZsuZsanna	Palmetto Elementary School	Tchr, VE/SC	Elementary Education K-6
Tinkham,Kimberley Ann	Palmetto Elementary School	Tchr, ASD	Elementary Education K-6
Vargas Perez,Alicia	Palmetto Elementary School	Tchr, Art, ES	Art K-12
Barco,Adriana	Palmetto High School	Tchr, HS Classroom	World Language – Spanish K-12
Biniaszewski,Joseph	Palmetto High School	Tchr, Science, HS	Health K-12
Bomar,Laura E	Palmetto High School	Tchr, IND/SC	Art K-12
Corn,Samantha	Palmetto High School	Tchr, IND/SC	Art K-12
Fredericks,Kai	Palmetto High School	Tchr, Mathematics, HS	Mathematics 6-12
Freeman,Cynthia S.	Palmetto High School	Tchr, Autism Spectrum Disorder	English 6-12
Garner,Alex Galen	Palmetto High School	Tchr, Technology	Mathematics 6-12
Lyle,Lauren Elizabeth	Palmetto High School	Tchr, Music, HS - Chorus	English 6-12
Martin,Roderick	Palmetto High School	Tchr, Mathematics, HS	Mathematics 6-12
Saxon,Bethany N	Palmetto High School	Tchr, Physical Educ, HS	Physical Education K-12
Thomas-Stockner,Brigid A.	Palmetto High School	Tchr, Reading, HS	English 6-12
Treadwell,Malik	Palmetto High School	Tchr, Social Studies, HS	Social Science 6-12
Leftwich,Michael	Prine Elementary School	Tchr, ASD	Educational Media Specialist PK-12
Murphy,Matthew	Prine Elementary School	Specialist, Student Support	Art K-12
Velez,Stephanie	Prine Elementary School	Kindergarten Teacher	PreKindergarten/Primary Education PK-3
Bice,Cheryl A.	Daughtrey Elementary School	Counselor, ES	Guidance and Counseling PK-12
Buchek,Tiffany Brea	Daughtrey Elementary School	Tchr, ASD	Elementary Education K-6
DeMint,Miles Montgomery Scott	Daughtrey Elementary School	Tchr, ASD	Exceptional Student Education K-12
Houston,Carly	Daughtrey Elementary School	Tchr, VE/SC	Elementary Education K-6
Karlsson,Lisbeth	Daughtrey Elementary School	Tchr, Dual Language, ES	Elementary Education K-6
Marquez,Noris	Daughtrey Elementary School	Tchr, Pre-K Handicapped	PreKindergarten/Primary Education PK-3
McClintock,Lyndsie	Daughtrey Elementary School	Tchr, Pre-K Handicapped	Exceptional Student Education K-12
Mercado,Giovanna	Daughtrey Elementary School	Second Grade Teacher	PreKindergarten/Primary Education PK-3
Selbeck,Sandra Liliana	Daughtrey Elementary School	Tchr, Dual Language, ES	Elementary Education K-6
Steinberg,Brittney S	Daughtrey Elementary School	Kindergarten Teacher	Autism Endorsement Year 1
Bailey Odom,Sonia	Samoset Elementary School	Tchr, VE/SC	Exceptional Student Education K-12
Bernaert,Cory	Samoset Elementary School	Specialist, Student Support	Educational Media Specialist PK-12
Boccarossa,Iris	Samoset Elementary School	Tchr, Autism Spectrum Disorder	Exceptional Student Education K-12
Griggs,Rachel Louise	Samoset Elementary School	Third Grade Teacher	Elementary Education K-6
Keiper,Keala Pamela Ros	Samoset Elementary School	Tchr, Pre-K Handicapped	Elementary Education K-6
Lewis,Diana Pearl Yowler	Samoset Elementary School	Fourth Grade Teacher	Elementary Education K-6
Thigpen,Brittany Leigh-Ann	Samoset Elementary School	Fifth Grade Teacher	Elementary Education K-6
Bishop,Meghan Kathleen	Southeast High School	Coordinator, IB	Middle Grades General Science 5-9
Devlin,Brittany	Southeast High School	Tchr, Science, HS	Gifted Endorsement Class 2
Kearney Jr,Vernon Lenior	Southeast High School	Tchr, EBD/SC	Elementary Education K-6
Mays,Kashante Shagena Shanreall	Southeast High School	Spec, Media, HS	Educational Media Specialist PK-12
McNamara,Hailey Erica	Southeast High School	Support Facilitator	Business Education 6-12
Mueller,Megan M.	Southeast High School	Tchr, Mathematics, HS	Mathematics 6-12
Muntz,Steve Marshall	Southeast High School	Tchr, Business Technology	Mathematics 6-12
Swinkels,Katherine	Southeast High School	Tchr, Science, HS	Middle Grades General Science 5-9
Baker,Casey M	Tillman Elementary School	Tchr, ASD	Elementary Education K-6
Li,BingBing	Tillman Elementary School	Tchr, Pre-K Handicapped	Elementary Education K-6
Mauk,Kyle	Tillman Elementary School	Tchr, STEM	Elementary Education K-6
Miller,Angela Glenda	Tillman Elementary School	Tchr, VE/SC	Autism Endorsement Year 1
Murray,Bernatta Dealcia	Tillman Elementary School	Tchr, Pre-K Integrated	Elementary Education K-6
Riggio,Joseph M	Tillman Elementary School	Tchr, Art, ES	Elementary Education K-6
Woltman,Joshuah Lee	Tillman Elementary School	Tchr, ASD	Elementary Education K-6
Broehm,Diane Y	Sugg Middle School	Tchr, Science, MS	Middle Grades General Science 5-9
Geldmaker,Stephanie	Sugg Middle School	Support Facilitator	Elementary Education K-6
Goodyear,Calaina R	Sugg Middle School	Tchr, Social Studies, MS	Exceptional Student Education K-12
Lanza,Alys	Sugg Middle School	Tchr, Science, MS	Middle Grades General Science 5-9
Salinas Carias,Stephanie G.	Sugg Middle School	Tchr, ESOL Resource	English 6-12

EMPLOYEE_NAME	SCHOOL_DESCR	POSITION_DESCR	OOF Description
Strom,Cary R	Sugg Middle School	Tchr, Dropout Prevention, MS	English 6-12
Bennett,Robert C.	Moody Elementary School	Tchr, Autism Spectrum Disorder	Elementary Education K-6
Howell,Bailey Lane	Moody Elementary School	Tchr, Fifth Grade	Elementary Education K-6
Regula,Megan Lynn	Moody Elementary School	Coach, Literacy	Elementary Education K-6
Reynolds,Bethany A.	Moody Elementary School	Fifth Grade Teacher	English 6-12
Royer,Madison	Moody Elementary School	Second Grade Teacher	Biology 6-12
Sours,Hannah Elizabeth	Moody Elementary School	Fourth Grade Teacher	Elementary Education K-6
Briggs,Jonathan David	King Middle School	Tchr, Business Technology	Engineering and Technology Education
Galati,Natasha	King Middle School	Tchr, ASD	Middle Grades English 5-9
Noga,Vjola	King Middle School	Tchr, IND/SC	Elementary Education K-6
Harvey,Chondra Tootle	Abel Elementary School	Third Grade Teacher	Exceptional Student Education K-12
Hodge,Doni E.	Abel Elementary School	Fourth Grade Teacher	Educational Media Specialist PK-12
Nehus,Jillian Ann	Abel Elementary School	Tchr, Pre-K Integrated	Exceptional Student Education K-12
Turpin,Michelle Lee	Abel Elementary School	Tchr, ASD	Elementary Education K-6
Shiffman,Susan	Stewart Elementary School	Tchr, Gifted	Gifted Endorsement Class 1
Bratton,Kamille J	Bashaw Elementary School	Support Facilitator	Elementary Education K-6
Curry,Whitney	Bashaw Elementary School	Tchr, EBD/SC	Exceptional Student Education K-12
Fitzstephens,Tracey D.	Bashaw Elementary School	Support Facilitator	PreKindergarten/Primary Education PK-3
Yueng-Nieves,Kathryn Paula	Bashaw Elementary School	Tchr, Pre-K Integrated	Elementary Education K-6
Miranda,Eliette	Braden River Elementary School	Tchr, Dual Language, ES	Elementary Education K-6
Misla,Rebecca M	Braden River Elementary School	Tchr, Art, ES	Elementary Education K-6
Ramirez,Maria Gabriela	Braden River Elementary School	Second Grade Teacher	Elementary Education K-6
Upchurch,Heather K	Braden River Elementary School	Tchr, VE/SC	Exceptional Student Education K-12
Gkikas,Matina	Braden River Middle School	Tchr, Family & Cnsumr Sciences	Family and Consumer Science 6-12
Guttilla,Charles Joseph	Braden River Middle School	Specialist, Student Support	Educational Media Specialist PK-12
Massa,Melissa	Braden River Middle School	Tchr, Mathematics, MS	Middle Grades General Science 5-9
Webster,Sirrkia	Braden River Middle School	Tchr, Science, MS	Middle Grades General Science 5-9
Williams,Tara	Braden River Middle School	Support Facilitator	Social Science 6-12
Bailey,Beth	Sea Breeze Elementary School	Kindergarten Teacher	Exceptional Student Education K-12
Dorman,Brianne	Sea Breeze Elementary School	First Grade Teacher	Exceptional Student Education K-12
Peace,Elizabeth	Sea Breeze Elementary School	Support Facilitator	Exceptional Student Education K-12
Rickus,Hannah Marie	Sea Breeze Elementary School	Spec, Media, ES	Educational Media Specialist PK-12
Coleman,Brittney M	Tara Elementary School	Third Grade Teacher	Exceptional Student Education K-12
Dillahay,Olivia J.	Tara Elementary School	Tchr, VE/SC	Educational Media Specialist PK-12
Johannessen,Joscelyn Jenna	Tara Elementary School	Tchr, ASD	Elementary Education K-6
Van Zandt,Mary Beth	Tara Elementary School	Support Facilitator	Elementary Education K-6
Berg,Shana M.	Johnson K-8 Sch of Int Studies	Coordinator, IB	PreKindergarten/Primary Education PK-3
Greene-Lu,Nailah D.	Johnson K-8 Sch of Int Studies	First Grade Teacher	Elementary Education K-6
Ivey,Tera Lea	Johnson K-8 Sch of Int Studies	Support Facilitator	Elementary Education K-6
Johnson,Susan K.	Johnson K-8 Sch of Int Studies	Tchr, Mathematics, MS	Gifted Endorsement
Schaefer,Jenna Elise	Johnson K-8 Sch of Int Studies	First Grade Teacher	Elementary Education K-6
Burke,Catherine A.	Witt Elementary School	Fifth Grade Teacher	Exceptional Student Education K-12
Tabor,Camissa J.	Witt Elementary School	Third Grade Teacher	Middle Grades Mathematics 5-9
Birakis,Christina Marie	Haile Middle School	Tchr, Social Studies, MS	Middle Grades General Science 5-9
Gibson,Joseph W.	Haile Middle School	Tchr, Art, MS	Engineering and Technology Education
Janssen,Matthew Paul	Haile Middle School	Tchr, Emotion/Behavr Disabil	Exceptional Student Education K-12
Poole,Amie A.	Haile Middle School	Support Facilitator	Exceptional Student Education K-12
Shahan,Zachary	Haile Middle School	Tchr, Language Arts, MS	English 6-12
Blank,Christopher	Lakewood Ranch High School	Tchr, Phys Ed/Health (HOPE)	Middle Grades General Science 5-9
Henry,Louis Gerol	Lakewood Ranch High School	Tchr, World Language, HS	Middle Grades Mathematics 5-9
Knight,Tiffany M.	Lakewood Ranch High School	Tchr, Mathematics, HS	Mathematics 6-12
Paravicini,Scott F.	Lakewood Ranch High School	Tchr, Physical Educ, HS	Mathematics 6-12
RUIZ,IVANA Beatriz	Lakewood Ranch High School	Tchr, ASD	English 6-12
Weaver,Elijah	Lakewood Ranch High School	Specialist, Student Support	Health K-12
Wilcoxson,Alexandra Schauble	Lakewood Ranch High School	Tchr, Science, HS	Physics 6-12
Critzer,Michael	Horizons Academy	Support Facilitator	Exceptional Student Education K-12
Foley,Tom	Horizons Academy	Tchr, Dropout Prevention, HS	Elementary Education K-6
Frost,Timothy A	Horizons Academy	Tchr, Dropout Prevention, HS	Exceptional Student Education K-12
Giraldo,Lori A.	Horizons Academy	Support Facilitator	Elementary Education K-6
Horwitz,Chad Stephan	Horizons Academy	Specialist, Student Support	Middle Grades General Science 5-9
Johnson,Corinne D	Horizons Academy	Graduation Coach	Art K-12
Pimentel,Yris	Horizons Academy	Tchr, ESOL Resource	Elementary Education K-6
Reed,Kenton Myles	Horizons Academy	Tchr, Physical Educ, HS	Health K-12
Sanders,Tracey Lavon	Horizons Academy	Support Facilitator	Elementary Education K-6
Sharbono,Christian C	Horizons Academy	Tchr, IND/SC	English 6-12
Silva,Jaime S	Horizons Academy	Tchr, Science, HS	Mathematics 6-12
Wright,Kimberly	Horizons Academy	Specialist, Student Support	Mathematics 6-12
Austin,Paula	Kinnan Elementary School	Third Grade Teacher	Middle Grades Mathematics 5-9
Beverly,Brian Craig	Kinnan Elementary School	Tchr, Physical Educ, ES	Elementary Education K-6

EMPLOYEE_NAME	SCHOOL_DESCR	POSITION_DESCR	OOF Description
Dolman,Kelly N.	Kinnan Elementary School	Tchr, VE/SC	Exceptional Student Education K-12
Erisman,Isabella Katherine	Kinnan Elementary School	Third Grade Teacher	Elementary Education K-6
Kanai,Kazuki	Kinnan Elementary School	Tchr, ESOL Resource	PreKindergarten/Primary Education PK-3
Stevens,Samantha Ashley	Kinnan Elementary School	Fourth Grade Teacher	Elementary Education K-6
Stoker,Kelly Lee	Kinnan Elementary School	Tchr, Autism Spectrum Disorder	Elementary Education K-6
Johnson,Mackenzie Taylor	Nolan Middle School	Tchr, Physical Educ, MS	Middle Grades Mathematics 5-9
Ortiz,Joan P.	Nolan Middle School	Tchr, Science, MS	Middle Grades General Science 5-9
Sponsel,Catalina	Nolan Middle School	Spec, Media, MS	Educational Media Specialist PK-12
Vonseggern,Byron	Nolan Middle School	Tchr, Science, MS	Exceptional Student Education K-12
Atkins,CindyAnn A	Lee Middle School	Tchr, Science, MS	Middle Grades General Science 5-9
Clark-Hankerson,Brandi S.	Lee Middle School	Counselor, MS	English 6-12
Cromartie,Kiara Timesha	Lee Middle School	Tchr, Social Studies, MS	English 6-12
Gunn,Alan Rashad	Lee Middle School	Tchr, Autism Spectrum Disorder	Elementary Education K-6
Mathis,Holly L.	Lee Middle School	Tchr, Reading, MS	Hearing Impaired K-12
Ottlinghaus,William Patrick	Lee Middle School	Tchr, Mathematics, MS	Middle Grades Mathematics 5-9
Yavalar,Tyler Necati	Lee Middle School	Tchr, Physical Educ, MS	Physical Education K-12
Bennett,Velma J.	Braden River High School	Tchr, EBD/SC	Mathematics 6-12
Diss,Amy	Braden River High School	Tchr, Business Technology Educ	Middle Grades Mathematics 5-9
Money,Kaitlin E.	Braden River High School	Support Facilitator	Art K-12
Vasquez,Andrea C	Braden River High School	Tchr, World Language, HS	Elementary Education K-6
Berninger,Andrea M.	McNeal Elementary School	Tchr, Gifted	Computer Science K-12
Bertrand,Amanda Louise	McNeal Elementary School	Kindergarten Teacher	Gifted Endorsement Class 3
Jendro,Amy Lea	McNeal Elementary School	Counselor, ES	Educational Media Specialist PK-12
Roy,Isabella	McNeal Elementary School	Fourth Grade Teacher	Elementary Education K-6
Tener,Miranda Nichole	McNeal Elementary School	Tchr, Pre-K Handicapped	Exceptional Student Education K-12
Adkins,Martha	Freedom Elementary School	Tchr, IND/SC	Elementary Education K-6
Heckman,Summer	Freedom Elementary School	Tchr, Pre-K Handicapped	PreKindergarten/Primary Education PK-3
Balsai,Gina Maria	Mills Elementary School	Tchr, Pre-K Handicapped	PreKindergarten Disabilities Endorsement
Eubanks,Tracy	Mills Elementary School	Tchr, ASD	PreKindergarten/Primary Education PK-3
Leanos,Shannon D.	Mills Elementary School	Tchr, Gifted	Gifted Endorsement Class 1
Plata- Benitez,Elmer	Mills Elementary School	Fourth Grade Teacher	Exceptional Student Education K-12
Snyder,Stephanie Michelle	Willis Elementary School	Second Grade Teacher	Exceptional Student Education K-12
Rush,Cynthia Lee	Williams Elementary School	Tchr, Pre-K Handicapped	Mathematics 6-12
Singleton,Nash T	Williams Elementary School	Tchr, ASD	Elementary Education K-6
Thum,Theresa I	Williams Elementary School	Tchr, Fifth Grade	Elementary Education K-6
Wilson,Marsha	Williams Elementary School	Fourth Grade Teacher	Elementary Education K-6
Cornett,Wendy	Gullett Elementary School	Tchr, Art, ES	Art K-12
Newman,Rebecca	Gullett Elementary School	Pathologist, Speech & Language	Exceptional Student Education K-12
Parker,Tara Joan	Gullett Elementary School	Tchr, Autism Spectrum Disorder	Elementary Education K-6
Fertig,Dawn M.	Buffalo Creek Middle School	Tchr, Dropout Prevention, MS	English 6-12
Hosker,Jeanne M.	Buffalo Creek Middle School	Tchr, Language Arts, MS	Elementary Education K-6
Van Serke,Kelly D.	Buffalo Creek Middle School	Spec, Media, MS	Engineering and Technology Education
Zolkos,Jarrett	Buffalo Creek Middle School	Specialist, Student Support	Social Science 6-12
Bailey,Michael C.	Parrish Community High School	Tchr, Social Studies, HS	Earth-Space Science 6-12
Ballard,Ryan J	Parrish Community High School	Specialist, Student Support	Exceptional Student Education K-12
Boukheir,Alexander Samir	Parrish Community High School	Tchr, Mathematics, HS	Mathematics 6-12
Esposito,Juliette	Parrish Community High School	Tchr, Social Studies, HS	Elementary Education K-6
Gallegos,Tiffany Jade	Parrish Community High School	Tchr, Agriculture/Nat Resrcs	Agriculture 6-12
Greene,Caitlyn J	Parrish Community High School	Tchr, Agriculture/Nat Resrcs	Middle Grades General Science 5-9
Haushalter,Dawn M.	Parrish Community High School	Tchr, ESOL Resource	Biology 6-12
Jones,Cary Leigh	Parrish Community High School	Tchr, Technology	Exceptional Student Education K-12
Kennedy,Ryan M.	Parrish Community High School	Tchr, Physical Educ, HS	English 6-12
Metzger,Courtney E.	Parrish Community High School	Tchr, Business Technology	Hearing Impaired K-12
Siegel,Kristin M.	Parrish Community High School	Tchr, Other Classroom	Biology 6-12
Boyd,Stephanie	Jain Middle School	Tchr, Social Studies, MS	Middle Grades English 5-9
Callihan,Amanda Lynn	Jain Middle School	Counselor, MS	Middle Grades English 5-9
Allder,Elizabeth	Harvey K-8 School	Tchr, Pre-K Handicapped	Exceptional Student Education K-12
Carpenter,Ashley Shea	Harvey K-8 School	Tchr, Music, ES	Music K-12
Casciotta,Jennifer	Harvey K-8 School	Health Science Teacher	Elementary Education K-6
Facer,Rebecca	Harvey K-8 School	Tchr, Technology	Engineering and Technology Education
Fede,Diana Marie	Harvey K-8 School	Support Facilitator	Elementary Education K-6
Goodwin,Emily	Harvey K-8 School	Tchr, Gifted	Gifted Endorsement Class 1
Heil,Molly Kristine	Harvey K-8 School	Support Facilitator	Elementary Education K-6
Keats,Michelle	Harvey K-8 School	Spec, Media, ES	Exceptional Student Education K-12
Lear,Shannon Marie	Harvey K-8 School	Tchr, Autism Spectrum Disorder	Exceptional Student Education K-12
Ray,Mallorie K.	Harvey K-8 School	Second Grade Teacher	Exceptional Student Education K-12
Durocher,Christy A.	Lincoln Memorial Middle School	Tchr, Mathematics, MS	Exceptional Student Education K-12
Galik Jr,Peter George	Lincoln Memorial Middle School	Support Facilitator	Exceptional Student Education K-12
Leonard II,William Fred	Lincoln Memorial Middle School	Tchr, IND/SC	Elementary Education K-6

EMPLOYEE_NAME	SCHOOL_DESCR	POSITION_DESCR	OOF Description
Luther,Latece R.	Lincoln Memorial Middle School	Tchr, Physical Educ, MS	Exceptional Student Education K-12
Ralston,Emily	Lincoln Memorial Middle School	Tchr, Agriculture/Nat Resrcs	Middle Grades Mathematics 5-9
Warnock,Amelia	Lincoln Memorial Middle School	Tchr, Science, MS	Exceptional Student Education K-12
Gill,Katie	Veterans Elementary School	Tchr, Kindergarten	Exceptional Student Education K-12
McDaniel,Lauren A.	Veterans Elementary School	Tchr, Third Grade	Educational Media Specialist PK-12
Ngo,Jacqueline L	Veterans Elementary School	Tchr, Kindergarten	World Language – Spanish K-12
Ajani-Smith,Leonilla	Access to Education	Tchr, VE/SC	Art K-12
Alfonso,Maridel Lonceroz	Access to Education	Tchr, VE/SC	Exceptional Student Education K-12
Eash,Andrea L.	Access to Education	Tchr, VE/SC	Art K-12
Reyes,Josue	Access to Education	Tchr, VE/SC	Art K-12
Rumph,Sylvia A.	Access to Education	Tchr, VE/SC	Elementary Education K-6
Walker,Brandi M.	Access to Education	Tchr, VE/SC	Art K-12
Walker,Michael F.	Access to Education	Tchr, VE/SC	Art K-12
Day,Christina Lynn	Juvenile Detention Center	Tchr, Dropout Prevention, MS	Middle Grades Mathematics 5-9
Eldib,Hoda Meshal	Juvenile Detention Center	Tchr, Dropout Prevention, HS	Biology 6-12
Lyons Jr,Robert P.	Juvenile Detention Center	Tchr, Dropout Prevention, HS	Physical Education K-12
Basinger,Christina M.	The Port Academy	Tchr, Dropout Prevention, HS	Mathematics 6-12
Hultgren,Eric	The Port Academy	Tchr, Dropout Prevention, HS	English 6-12
Lee,Jocelyn Fuentes	Sable Acad Behavioral Learning	Elementary Teacher	Elementary Education K-6
Rosario,Wilfredo	Sable Acad Behavioral Learning	Tchr, Physical Educ, MS	Exceptional Student Education K-12
Webber,Katelyn	Sable Acad Behavioral Learning	Specialist, Student Support	Elementary Education K-6
Leggett,James	ESE	Spec, Exceptional Student Educ	Art K-12
Clark,Christy	Adult Career and Tech Educ	Tchr-Spcl Assgn,Basic Instruct	Engineering and Technology Education
March,Lisa Michelle	Personnel Non-Allocated	Support Facilitator	Exceptional Student Education K-12

AGENDA ITEM NO. 10.3

School Board of Manatee County
October 6, 2026 - Regular Board Meeting
Action Item

Title
Approval of the Waiver(s) of the Manatee Education Association (MEA) Collective Bargaining Agreement (No Financial Impact)

Executive Summary
The following school(s) have requested a waiver of the Manatee Education Association's (MEA) Collective Bargaining Agreement in compliance with Article I - Purpose, Section 2 - Waivers to Contract Language. The MEA Executive Board has approved the 2026-2027 school year waivers.

Waiver Approved by the MEA Board for 2026-2027:

- Ballard Elementary - Team Leaders
- Freedom Elementary - Team Leaders
- Haile Middle - Department Chairpersons, Testing Coordinators and National Junior Honor Society
- Harvey K-8 - Department Chairpersons and Testing Coordinators
- Manatee High - Department Chairpersons
- Palma Sola Elementary - Team Leaders
- Stewart Elementary - Team Leaders
- Witt Elementary - Team Leaders

This item aligns with the District's Strategic Plan Goal(s) which state(s):

Ready To Grow | Goal 1
Develop a competitive employee salary schedule to keep and attract the best talent and continue to provide quality customer service to our staff and parents

Ready To Grow | Goal 2
Strengthen our new employee orientation and development program to foster, promote, and retain extraordinary educators and staff

Recommendation
The Superintendent recommends approval of the waiver(s) of the Manatee Education Association (MEA) Collective Bargaining Agreement. (No Financial Impact)

Financial Impact
There is no financial impact.

Contact
Submitting Department: Human Resources
Initiated By: Dr. Christina Britton

Attachments:
Ballard '26-'27 Team Leader Supplements
Freedom Waiver Request '26-'27
Haile Middle School Supplements '26-'27
Harvey Waiver Team Leaders and Chair Supplements '26-'27
Manatee High Waiver '26-'27

Palma Sola Team Leaders and Supplements Waiver '26-'27
Stewart - Team Leaders '26-'27
Witt Elementary Waiver Team Leaders '26-'27

DOCUMENTATION FOR REQUEST TO WAIVE CONTRACT LANGUAGE

OF MASTER CONTRACT BETWEEN

MANATEE EDUCATION ASSOCIATION AND

SCHOOL BOARD OF MANATEE COUNTY

School requesting waiver: Ballard Elementary

1. Briefly describe the plan and explain why a contract waiver is needed:
Currently, we are 7 Team Leader stipends. We are requesting to split that money to adjust for 9 Team Leaders.

2. Section of contract for which waiver is requested:
ARTICLE Apendix B, SECTION _____
TEXT: Team Leader Stipend

3. Date faculty meeting presentation of plan was made: 8/7/24

Documentation to Request Waiver of Contract Language, Cont'd

School: Ballard Elementary

4. Date written copy of contract language was distributed to faculty: 8/7/26

5. Date secret ballot election was held: 8/13/26

6. Vote certification:

a.	Number of full-time teachers:	32
b.	Number of ballots cast:	19
c.	Number voting to request waiver:	17
d.	Number voting not to request waiver:	2

89%

[signature] AP/Ballard
Name Position

Name Position

Name Position

7. My signature indicates I am certifying the procedure for requesting waivers in ARTICLE I, SECTION 2 was followed at Ballard Elementary School.

[signature] [signature] V.P.
Principal MEA Building Representative

DOCUMENTATION FOR REQUEST TO WAIVE CONTRACT LANGUAGE

OF MASTER CONTRACT BETWEEN

MANATEE EDUCATION ASSOCIATION AND

SCHOOL BOARD OF MANATEE COUNTY

School requesting waiver: Freedom Elementary

1. Briefly describe the plan and explain why a contract waiver is needed:
Freedom Elementary Teachers are requesting to waive the Team Leader supplement amount per 10 month team leaders the cap of 7 team leaders to 9 team leaders. Freedom would like to continue our team leaders position of K-5, Pre-K, ESE, and and Specials. The total amount of 7 allocations would be divided equally among 9 staff members. The total of $1495.00 will be divided among 9 team leaders for a total of $1162.78 each.

2. Section of contract for which waiver is requested:
ARTICLE ~~Appendix B~~ SECTION Differentiated Salary Schedule
TEXT: page 86 of the current contract

3. Date faculty meeting presentation of plan was made: 8/5/26

Documentation to Request Waiver of Contract Language, Cont'd

School: Freedom Elementary

4. Date written copy of contract language was distributed to faculty: 8/5/26

5. Date secret ballot election was held: 8/11/26

6. Vote certification:

a.	Number of full-time teachers:	47
b.	Number of ballots cast:	45
c.	Number voting to request waiver:	44
d.	Number voting not to request waiver:	1

Name	Position
[signature]	5th Grade Teacher
Nicole Hoff	4th grade Freedom
Sailor Swenson	2nd grade teacher

7. My signature indicates I am certifying the procedure for requesting waivers in ARTICLE I, SECTION 2 was followed at Freedom Elementary.
School

Greg Sander
Principal

[signature]
MEA Building Representative

HAILE
MIDDLE SCHOOL
Academic Excellence. Future Focused.

9501 E. State Road 64, Bradenton, FL 34212
941.714.7240
ManateeSchools.net/haile
Irene Nikitopoulos, Principal
Matthew Jones, Assistant Principal
Chandoue Lawarence, Assistant Principal

August 25, 2026

Dear Ms. Barber,

Please find attached Haile Middle School's request to waive portions of Article 12, Section 1 pertaining to the supplement allocation for the following designated staff.

Our request is as follows:

1. Equally divide the Testing Coordinator supplement between the two school counselors on campus.
2. Equally divide the four Department Chair supplements among five faculty who will be leading Language Arts, Math, Social Studies, Science and Performing/Fine Arts.
3. Equally divide the National Junior Honor Society supplement between two teachers.

Thank you for your consideration, and I look forward to your response.

Sincerely,

Irene Nikitopoulos

Irene Nikitopoulos
Principal

DOCUMENTATION FOR REQUEST TO WAIVE CONTRACT LANGUAGE

OF MASTER CONTRACT BETWEEN

MANATEE EDUCATION ASSOCIATION AND

SCHOOL BOARD OF MANATEE COUNTY

School requesting waiver: Hale Middle School

1. Briefly describe the plan and explain why a contract waiver is needed:

See attached letter.

2. Section of contract for which waiver is requested:

ARTICLE 12, SECTION 1

TEXT: Supplement Allocation - Supplemental Salary Scale

3. Date faculty meeting presentation of plan was made: 8-14-26

Documentation to Request Waiver of Contract Language, Cont'd

School: Haile MS

4. Date written copy of contract language was distributed to faculty: 8-14-26

5. Date secret ballot election was held: 8-14-26 - 8-21-26

6. Vote certification:

a.	Number of full-time teachers:	60
b.	Number of ballots cast:	17
c.	Number voting to request waiver:	17
d.	Number voting not to request waiver:	Ø

Name	Position
[signature]	ESE Chair.
[signature]	ASD teacher
[signature]	SSS

7. My signature indicates I am certifying the procedure for requesting waivers in ARTICLE I, SECTION 2 was followed at

Haile Middle School.
School

[signature]	[signature]
Principal	MEA Building Representative

DOCUMENTATION FOR REQUEST TO WAIVE CONTRACT LANGUAGE

OF MASTER CONTRACT BETWEEN

MANATEE EDUCATION ASSOCIATION AND

SCHOOL BOARD OF MANATEE COUNTY

School requesting waiver: Barbara Harvey K-8

1. Briefly describe the plan and explain why a contract waiver is needed:

The request is for Harvey K-8 team leader and department chair supplements provided (a total of 10) to be split evenly among the 14 staff members who are fulfilling these role due to the district allowance not covering the number of staff we have assuming these responsibilities

6 @ 1495 + 4 @ 2554 = 19,186 ÷ 14 = each person gets $1,370.42

ESE 2nd Chairperson to be split by 2 (2 people will be sharing that job)

2. Section of contract for which waiver is requested:

ARTICLE 12appB SECTION 2 G

TEXT: Team Leader @ 10 months $1495
Dept Chair @ 10 months - $2554
= $1370.42 each

3. Date faculty meeting presentation of plan was made: 8/20/26

Documentation to Request Waiver of Contract Language, Cont'd

School: Barbara Harvey K-8

4. Date written copy of contract language was distributed to faculty: 8/20/26

5. Date secret ballot election was held: 8/24/26

6. Vote certification:

a.	Number of full-time teachers:	105
b.	Number of ballots cast:	64
c.	Number voting to request waiver:	61
d.	Number voting not to request waiver:	3

Name	Position
Julie S. Kerber MEA	3rd grade teacher
Sarah Bates	Music Teacher

7. My signature indicates I am certifying the procedure for requesting waivers in ARTICLE I, SECTION 2 was followed at Harvey K-8 School.

Principal

Sarah Bates
MEA Building Representative

MANATEE HIGH SCHOOL
Shannon Fleming, Principal

902 33rd Street Court West
Bradenton, FL 34205
Telephone (941)714-7300
FAX (941)741-3443

To: Manatee Education Association

From: Shannon Fleming

Date: August 17, 2026

Re: Contract Waiver

Please find the attached Documentation for Request to Waive Contract Language between MEA and the SDMC. Manatee High members have voted to waive the language in order to split equally between two people the supplement for one Department Chair.

The waiver was presented at a faculty meeting and voted on and approved by 35 out of 35 votes.

Sincerely,

Shannon Fleming

The mission of the Manatee County School District is to inspire our students with a passion for learning, empowered to pursue their dreams confidently and creatively while contributing to our community, nation and world.

DOCUMENTATION FOR REQUEST TO WAIVE CONTRACT LANGUAGE

OF MASTER CONTRACT BETWEEN

MANATEE EDUCATION ASSOCIATION AND

SCHOOL BOARD OF MANATEE COUNTY

School requesting waiver: Manatee High School

1. Briefly describe the plan and explain why a contract waiver is needed:

We plan to equally divide supplements between co-sponsors:

one department chair

2. Section of contract for which waiver is requested:

ARTICLE Appendix B SECTION G

TEXT: Department Chair

3. Date faculty meeting presentation of plan was made: 8/7/2026

Documentation to Request Waiver of Contract Language, Cont'd

School: Manatee High School

4. Date written copy of contract language was distributed to faculty: 8/7/2026

5. Date secret ballot election was held: 8/12/2026

6. Vote certification:

a. Number of full-time teachers: 89
b. Number of ballots cast: 35
c. Number voting to request waiver: 35
d. Number voting not to request waiver: 0

Michelle Hamilton — Name — Teacher. — Position

[illegible] — Name — Teacher — Position

Name — Position

7. My signature indicates I am certifying the procedure for requesting waivers in ARTICLE 1, SECTION 2 was followed at Manatee High School.

Principal

MEA Building Representative

DOCUMENTATION FOR REQUEST TO WAIVE CONTRACT LANGUAGE

OF MASTER CONTRACT BETWEEN

MANATEE EDUCATION ASSOCIATION AND

SCHOOL BOARD OF MANATEE COUNTY

School requesting waiver: Palma Sola Elementary School

1. Briefly describe the plan and explain why a contract waiver is needed:

The plan is to continue to have Team Leader representation for all grade levels including Fine Arts and ESE teachers. We propose to have eight (8) Team Leaders instead of the seven (7) that were allocated to Palma Sola Elementary this year (2026-2027). The waiver will allow the supplements for seven (7) teachers to be divided equally among eight (8) teachers/Team Leaders.

2. Section of contract for which waiver is requested:

ARTICLE Appendix B. SECTION G

TEXT: Team Leader Supplements

3. Date faculty meeting presentation of plan was made: August 3, 2026

Documentation to Request Waiver of Contract Language, Cont'd

School: Palma Sola Elementary School

4. Date written copy of contract language was distributed to faculty: August 3, 2026

5. Date secret ballot election was held: 8-24-26

6. Vote certification:

a.	Number of full-time teachers:	31
b.	Number of ballots cast:	28
c.	Number voting to request waiver:	26
d.	Number voting not to request waiver:	2

Name	Position
Heather Howell Heather Howell	MEA Representative - ESE Teacher
Sally Tyson Sally Tyson	Sr. School Secretary
Jennifer Grimes	Principal

7. My signature indicates I am certifying the procedure for requesting waivers in ARTICLE Appendix B, SECTION G was followed at Palma Sola Elementary School.

Principal

Heather Howell
MEA Building Representative

DOCUMENTATION FOR REQUEST TO WAIVE CONTRACT LANGUAGE

OF MASTER CONTRACT BETWEEN

MANATEE EDUCATION ASSOCIATION AND

SCHOOL BOARD OF MANATEE COUNTY

1. Briefly describe the plan and explain why a contract waiver is needed:

We would like to divide the 6 allocated team leader supplements to be split equally among seven team leader positions. This will help to better facilitate communication among staff and grade level teams.

2. Section of contract for which waiver is requested:

ARTICLE XII, SECTION 2 app 3

TEXT: The supplement salary shall be set forth in App. 3. Team Leaders, 10 months

3. Date faculty meeting presentation of plan was made: August 17, 2026

Documentation to Request Waiver of Contract Language

4. Date written copy of contract language was distributed to faculty: August 3, 2026

5. Date secret ballot election was held: August 14, 2026

6. Vote certification:

a.	Number of full-time teachers:	28
b.	Number of ballots cast:	26
c.	Number voting to request waiver:	24
d.	Number voting not to request waiver:	2

Name	Position
Joe Hougland	Principal
Bryan Baker	Assistant Principal
Janet Downs	MEA Representative

7. My signature indicates I am certifying the procedure for requesting waivers in ARTICLE XII, SECTION 2 app 3 was followed at Stewart Elementary School.
School

Principal

MEA Building Representative

Pat Barber
Manatee Education Association
1523 6th Avenue West G-1
Bradenton, FL34205-6705

Manatee County School Board
SBMC, Director of Human Resources
1 Matzke Way
Bradenton, FL 34208

August 19, 2025

To Whom it May Concern,

The teachers and administration of Gene Witt Elementary do hereby request a waiver of contract regarding Article XII, Section 2, Appendix B to allow for 7 allocated team leader supplements to be redistributed to 8 team leaders to provide supplements for all teams at our school. In addition, we would like the single allocated student council stipend to be redistributed to two mentor teachers.

Thank you,

Catherine Burke
Gene Witt Elementary

DOCUMENTATION FOR REQUEST TO WAIVE CONTRACT LANGUAGE

OF MASTER CONTRACT BETWEEN

MANATEE EDUCATION ASSOCIATION AND

SCHOOL BOARD OF MANATEE COUNTY

School requesting waiver: Gene Witt Elementary School

1. Briefly describe the plan and explain why a contract waiver is needed:

Gene Witt Elementary proposes to waive Article XII, Section 2, Appendix B to allow for:

- 7 allocated team leader stipends to be redistributed to 8 team leaders to provide supplements for all teams.

- the student council single allocation stipend to be redistributed to two mentor teachers

2. Section of contract for which waiver is requested:

ARTICLE XII, SECTION 2B

TEXT: _____

3. Date faculty meeting presentation of plan was made: 8-11-26

Documentation to Request Waiver of Contract Language, Cont'd

School: Gene Witt Elementary

4. Date written copy of contract language was distributed to faculty: 8-11-26

5. Date secret ballot election was held: 8-14-26

6. Vote certification:

a.	Number of full-time teachers:	48
b.	Number of ballots cast:	45
c.	Number voting to request waiver:	45
d.	Number voting not to request waiver:	Ø

Name	Position
Catherine Burke	Teacher/MEA Rep.
Connie Dyer	Principal

7. My signature indicates I am certifying the procedure for requesting waivers in ARTICLE XII, SECTION 2 was 2B followed at Gene Witt Elementary School

Connie Dyer	Catherine Burke
Principal	MEA Building Representative

AGENDA ITEM NO. 10.4

School Board of Manatee County
October 6, 2026 - Regular Board Meeting
Action Item

Title
Approval to Accept and Expend the 2026-2027 Manatee County Government Student Driver Education Program Grant, and Approve the Interlocal Agreement with Manatee County Government in the Amount of $157,314.00 (Incoming State Grant Funds)

Executive Summary
On June 9, 2026, the Board approved for the Secondary Education Department to apply for the Driver Education Program Grant with the Manatee County Government.

The Manatee County Government will provide funding from the Dori Slosberg Education Safety Trust Fund Grant in the amount of $157,314.00 for the driver enhancement services provided by the School Board of Manatee County during the interlocal agreement period from October 1, 2026, through September 30, 2027.

With this agreement, the School District shall enhance current driver education program services by providing driver education courses to introduce traffic laws and defensive driving techniques as described in the Florida Driving Manual, testing of traffic laws in conjunction with assessment of student driving skills by using the State of Florida Driving Skills Test, and issue operator driver license waivers for student operator licenses on Saturdays during the school year and throughout the summer.

In the 2002 Legislative Session, Representative Irv Slosberg introduced a bill, which was passed by the Legislature, allowing school districts to petition county commissioners to pass a county ordinance to add a surcharge to all civil traffic violations. Funds generated must be used to pay the direct educational expenses of driver education in county, public and private schools.

By providing students with the driver education program, they will form knowledge, skills in good driving habits, and become a responsible driver in our community.

This item aligns with the District's Strategic Plan Goal(s) which state(s):

Recommendation
The Superintendent recommends approval to accept and expend the 2026 -2027 Manatee County Government Student Driver Education Program Grant, and approve the Interlocal Agreement with Manatee County Government in the Amount of $157,314.00 (Incoming State Grant Funds).

Financial Impact
There will be no cost to the General Fund. The School District will receive funds over a one-year period through the grant.

Contact
Submitting Department: High School Education
Initiated By: Sharon Scarbrough

Attachments:
Manatee School District-Driver Education Program FY27 ILA

INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT
regarding
PUBLIC SERVICES—STUDENT DRIVER EDUCATION PROGRAM

MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
SCHOOL BOARD OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA

This Interlocal Agreement ("Interlocal Agreement" or "Agreement") is made and entered into by and between **Manatee County**, a political subdivision of the State of Florida, hereinafter referred to as the "County", and the **School Board of Manatee County**, a corporate body created and existing under the laws of the State of Florida, hereinafter referred to as the "School Board".

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the County is a political subdivision of the State of Florida empowered to provide social support services to disadvantaged or at-risk residents of Manatee County, Florida, and to promote the general health, safety, and welfare of the public; and

WHEREAS, the School Board is a Florida School Board empowered to provide public education services to the residents of Manatee County, Florida, and to provide certain services to promote the general health, safety, and welfare of the public; and

WHEREAS, Section 163.01, *Florida Statutes,* the "Florida Interlocal Cooperation Act", permits the County and the School Board to enter into this Interlocal Agreement to exercise the powers, privileges, and authority which they share in common and which each might exercise separately, in order to make the most efficient use of their common powers; and

WHEREAS, it is in the best interest of the health, safety, and welfare of the residents of Manatee County, Florida, and serves a valid public purpose, for the County and the School Board to enter into this Agreement to provide funding for the "Program" of services, as further defined herein, to be provided by the School Board to residents of Manatee County.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and conditions contained herein, the County and the School Board agree as follows:

Article 1
AUTHORITY

This Interlocal Agreement is entered into pursuant to the powers and authority granted to the parties hereto under the Constitution and laws of the State of Florida, including expressly (but not limited to) Section 1 of Article VIII, and Article IX of the Constitution of the State of Florida, Chapters 125 and 1001 of Florida Statutes and Section 163.01 of Florida Statutes.

Article 2
PUBLIC SERVICES

2.1 Performance of Public Services. Commencing October 1, 2026, the School Board shall provide the Program of public services as follows:

a. Scope of Service. The School Board shall provide the program of public services, *i.e.* student driver education program as more specifically described in **Attachment "A",** which shall be hereinafter referred to as the "Program."

b. Contract Documents. The School Board and County shall comply with the following attachments which are attached and incorporated into this Agreement:

Attachment "A" - Program Description
Attachment "B" – Payments and Supporting Documentation
Attachment "C" - Special Conditions
Attachment "D" - Insurance Certificate

In the event of a conflict between the terms and conditions provided in the body of this Agreement and any attachment or exhibit hereto, the provisions contained within the body of this Agreement shall prevail unless the term or provision in the attachment or exhibit specifically states that it shall prevail.

c. Compliance with Laws; Non-Discrimination. The performance of this Agreement shall be in compliance with all applicable laws, orders, and codes of federal, state, and local governments and the Americans with Disabilities Act. Additionally, the School Board covenants and agrees that no person shall on the grounds of race, creed, color, disability, national origin, sex, age, political affiliation, or beliefs be excluded from participation in the Program, be denied the benefits of employment by the School Board, or be subjected to discrimination under any service or activity funded in whole or in part with funds made available by the County in any manner that is in violation of any provision of the Constitutions of the United States or the State of Florida, or any applicable code, rules or laws.

d. Licenses. The School Board shall obtain any licenses required to provide the

Program and maintain full compliance with any licensure requirements. Copies of reports provided to or by any licensing or regulatory agency shall be made available upon request by the County's representative.

e. Subcontractors. A part of the consideration provided by the County hereunder is based upon the need to establish and maintain a fiscally sound public entity to provide the Program to serve the interests and welfare of the residents of Manatee County. Therefore, the School Board agrees that the Program shall be provided by volunteers or employees of the School Board, and not by subcontractors. Nothing herein shall preclude employment of personnel through a lease or similar arrangement with the approval of the County's representative, or contracts or leases for materials, supplies, facilities, and other support services for the Program.

f. Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA). To the extent the School Board is defined as a Covered Entity by the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, as amended (HIPAA), the School Board shall carry out its obligations under this Agreement in compliance with the record security and privacy regulations established by HIPAA to protect the privacy of any personally identifiable Protected Health Information (PHI) that is collected, processed or learned as a result of its performance of the Program of public services provided hereunder. In conformity therewith, the School Board shall:

i. Not use or further disclose PHI except as permitted under this Agreement or as required by law;

ii. Use appropriate safeguards to prevent use or disclosure of PHI except as permitted by this Agreement;

iii. Mitigate, to the extent practicable, any harmful effect that is known to the School Board of a use or disclosure of PHI by the School Board except as permitted by this Agreement;

iv. Report to the County any use or disclosure of PHI not provided for by this Agreement of which the School Board becomes aware;

v. Make its internal practices, books, and records relating to the use and disclosure of PHI available to the Secretary of Department of Health and Human Services for purposes of determining compliance with HIPAA by the County or the School Board;

vi. Take appropriate disciplinary actions against employees and agents who violate HIPAA regulations;

vii. Ensure all relevant employees and agents are instructed in HIPAA compliance prior to performing services related to PHI records, and assume all expenses for such training; and

viii. Compel employees and agents to sign acknowledgments of receipt of, and understanding of, all rules and regulations related to HIPAA.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement and only to the extent permitted by law and subject to the limitations set forth in Section 768.28, Florida Statutes, the School Board shall hold harmless and indemnify the County from any civil or administrative action, fine, or penalty resulting from a breach of patient privacy or violation of HIPAA by the School Board, its agents or employees. In addition to the foregoing, to the extent the School Board is a HIPAA Covered Entity or Business Associate (as defined in HIPAA), the School Board shall enter into a HIPAA business associate agreement with any Business Associate that will have access to PHI, and shall provide the County, upon the County's request, copies of same.

g. Other Conditions and Obligations.

i. Compliance with Section 448.095(5), Florida Statutes. The School Board shall register with and use the E-Verify system to verify the work authorization status of all new employees of the School Board. The School Board hereby represents and warrants that it has, and shall remain throughout the duration of this contract, registered with, and use and shall continue to use, the E-Verify system. The School Board shall not enter into any contract with a subcontractor for services hereunder unless such subcontractor also has registered with and uses the E-Verify system. If the School Board enters into a contract with a subcontractor, the subcontractor shall provide the Agency with an affidavit stating that the subcontractor does not employ, contract with, or subcontract with an unauthorized alien. The School Board shall maintain a copy of such affidavit for the duration of this Agreement.

ii. Pursuant to Section 488.095(5)(c)3, Florida Statutes, the County is authorized to terminate this Agreement if it has a good faith belief that the School Board , or its subcontractor, has knowingly violated section 448.09(1), Florida Statutes, regarding the employment of someone not authorized to work by the immigration laws of the United States, the U.S. Attorney General, or the Secretary of the Department of Homeland Security. Such termination action is not considered a breach of contract.

iii. Compliance with Section 125.0156, Florida Statutes. No funds provided by the County pursuant to this Agreement shall be used for the purpose of issuing an identification card or document to an individual who does not provide proof of lawful presence in the United States.

iv. The School Board shall use its best efforts to attend and participate in meetings regarding County funding, as requested by the County's representative.

v. The funds paid to the School Board by the County are not for the benefit of any individual but are provided to assist the School Board in developing and maintaining the Program of public services deemed beneficial to the health, safety, and welfare of the community. Matters contained in this Agreement such as target populations, client eligibility, and unit of service costs whether covering all or a portion of the School Board's cost of providing the Program, are provided to apportion payment to the School Board and represent the minimum level of service the School Board must provide during the term of this Agreement.

vi. Payment of County funds for this program is for the actual expenses associated with the Program, and only for Program services actually rendered by the School Board. The parties acknowledge that payment for part of the cost of the Program may be available from other governmental or third-party sources. If the School Board receives such revenues which then exceed the actual Program costs, the School Board shall notify the County's representative and shall coordinate the appropriate refund of County funds or reduction in County payments.

vii. With respect to Program files and/or individual Client (as specifically defined in Attachment "A") files documenting services:

a. The County's representative shall have the option of reviewing the contents of the files.

b. The School Board shall make the following information available during all site visits:

1. Client Consent. The School Board shall present a signed Consent Form (as described in this Article) prior to any client file information being reviewed. For minors, a parent or guardian signature is required. Records presented without a signed consent will be considered unavailable to use as documentation for proof of services rendered.

2. Client Eligibility. The School Board shall maintain Program records that provide evidence of Client eligibility including the Client's date of birth and residential address of the Client within Manatee County. Post office boxes shall not be considered

residential addresses. For minors, a parent or guardian must provide the evidence of child's birth date and residency.

3. Program Services Documentation. The School Board shall maintain sufficient records to document units of service provided in accordance with Attachment "A" of this Agreement.

viii. The County's representative may request, and the School Board shall provide, additional information for the County's periodic review, School Board payment requests, site visits, annual monitoring, and other Agreement-related tasks.

ix. The County's representative shall have the authority to approve the final format of the requested documentation referenced in this Agreement and its Attachments.

x. Because the services provided by the School Board are funded as a whole or in part by the County, the School Board agrees to require each Client receiving services (or legal guardian of Client where applicable) to execute a Consent Form.

a. The Consent Form shall contain an acknowledgment of the Client or guardian that he/she understands that the County's representative may request access to any or all School Board records relating to the Program and/or the delivery of Services for the purposes of evaluating or monitoring the Program or delivery of Service to the Client, and that he/she consents to the release of records for these purposes.

b. The Consent Form shall be drafted by the School Board and shall be subject to review and approval by the County's representative prior to use.

c. The County's representative may waive this requirement for group educational and similar programs.

h. Records; Audits.

i. The School Board shall maintain records, accounts, property records, and personnel records in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, as deemed necessary by the County to assure proper accounting of funds and compliance with the provisions of this Agreement.

ii. The School Board shall provide the County's representative with all necessary information, records, and contracts required by this Agreement

as requested by the County's representative for monitoring and evaluation of services within three (3) business days following the date of such request, or as otherwise agreed upon by the County's representative. The School Board's information shall be made available to the County for audit, inspection, or copying during normal business hours and as often as County may deem necessary, except for Client records protected by Client confidentiality rules or regulations established by state or federal law. In cases where Client confidentiality applies, the School Board shall provide requested records in a fashion which maintains confidentiality. The County shall have the right to obtain and inspect any audit pertaining to the performance of this Agreement or the School Board made by any local, state or federal agency. The School Board and the County shall each retain all records and supporting documents related to this Agreement and the Program in accordance with all applicable laws, rules and regulations, including but not limited to Florida's Public Records Law, Chapter 119, Florida Statutes.

IF THE VENDOR HAS QUESTION REGARDING THE APPLICATION OF CHAPTER 119, FLROIDA STATUTES, TO THE AGENCY'S DUTY TO PROVIDE PUBLIC RECORDS RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT, CONTACT THE CUSTODIAN OF PUBLIC RECORDS, LACY PRITCHARD AT 941-742-5845, LACY.PRITCHARD@MYMANATEE.ORG, MANATEE COUNTY GOVERNMENT, ATTN: CUSTODIAN OF PUBLIC RECORDS, P.O. BOX 1000, BRADENTON, FL 34206-1000.

iii. The submission of documentation by the School Board shall serve as its certification and representation that the information contained therein is true and correct. The School Board recognizes that the County has relied upon or will rely upon records provided by the School Board in making its determination to provide funds to the School Board in the manner provided in this Agreement. If at any time the County determines that the information submitted is not true and correct, the County may immediately terminate this Agreement and seek to recover any funds paid to the School Board.

iv. All forms referenced in this Agreement not attached herein shall be provided or approved by the County's representative and shall be completed and submitted by the School Board to the County as requested.

2.2 County Funding of Services. Subject to the School Board performing each of its obligations under this Interlocal Agreement, commencing October 1, 2026, the County shall provide funding to the School Board in an amount not to exceed $157,314 over the term of this Agreement, for costs associated with the Program in accordance with this Interlocal Agreement. Payment of such funds shall be made on a reimbursement basis in accordance with Attachment B.

a. Limitation of Costs and Payments. The School Board shall be paid by the County in accordance with Attachment B for the Program. No agent or employee of the County may authorize an increase in the above amount. Any increase in total compensation must be authorized in writing pursuant to a written amendment to this Agreement approved by the Board of County Commissioners.

b. Withholding of Payments. If the School Board fails to comply with the terms of this Agreement, the County Administrator, County representative, or other designee may, upon written notification to the School Board, withhold payment until the School Board complies. The notice shall specify the manner in which the School Board has failed to comply. In the event the School Board does not correct and cure such failure to comply within thirty (30) days of receipt of such notice, the County may exercise its right of termination pursuant to Article 3, and pursue all remedies available pursuant to Article 4.2.

2.3 Annual Appropriation. The County's obligation pursuant to Section 2.2 shall be contingent upon and subject to the Board of County Commissioners budgeting and appropriating legally available funds.

2.4 Indemnification, Legal Relationship, and Third Parties.

a. Scope of Liability. The School Board and the County agree that each party will be liable for the negligent acts or omissions of its own employees only and will be responsible for worker's compensation coverage and claims only of its own employees.

b. Employees. The parties are not partners, joint ventures, or joint employers, and the employees of each party shall not be considered or treated as employees of the other for any purpose. Nothing herein contained shall be construed as vesting or delegating to the School Board or any of the officers, employees, personnel, agents, or subcontractors of the School Board, any rights, interest, or status as an employee of the County. The County shall not be liable to any person, firm, or corporation that is employed by, contracts with, or provides goods or services to the School Board in connection with the Program, or for debts or claims accruing to such parties. The School Board shall promptly pay, discharge or promptly take such action as may be necessary and reasonable to settle such debts or claims.

c. Indemnification. Each party, as a political subdivision as defined by Florida Statute § 768.28, shall indemnify the other party and hold it harmless as to any claim, judgment, or damage award whatsoever arising out of or related to that indemnifying party's own negligent or wrongful acts or omissions, to the extent permitted by law, and subject to the dollar limitations set forth in Florida Statutes § 768.28. The parties understand that pursuant to Florida Statutes § 768.28(19), no party is entitled to be indemnified or held harmless by another party for its own negligent or wrongful acts or omissions. Nothing herein is intended to serve as a waiver of sovereign immunity by any party to which sovereign immunity may be applicable, and each party claims all of the privileges and immunities and other benefits and protections afforded by Florida Statutes § 163.01(9). The parties to this Agreement do not intend that this Agreement benefit any third party, and nothing herein should be construed as consent by a state agency or political subdivision of the State of Florida to be sued by third parties in any matter arising out of this Agreement.

2.5 Insurance.

a. Coverage Requirements. Without limiting any obligation or liability of the School Board, the School Board shall, at its sole expense, procure, maintain, and keep in full force for as long as this Agreement is in effect, the following types and limits of insurance:

i. Commercial General Liability Insurance. Coverage shall be afforded under a per occurrence policy form, and include policy limits not less than:

- $ 1,000,000 Single Limit Per Occurrence
- $ 2,000,000 Aggregate
- $ 1,000,000 Products/Completed Operations Aggregate
- $ 1,000,000 Personal and Advertising Injury Liability
- $ 50,000 Fire Damage Liability
- $ 5,000 in Medical Expenses, and
- $ 1,000,000 Third Party Property Damage

This policy shall contain severability of interests provisions and shall contain no special limitation(s) on the scope of protection afforded to the County, its officials, employees, or volunteers.

ii. Automobile Liability Insurance. Coverage shall be afforded under a per occurrence policy form including coverage for all owned, hired, and non-owned vehicles for bodily injury and property damage of not less than:

- $1,000,000 Combined Single Limit; OR
- $500,000 Bodily Injury and $ 500,000 Property Damage
- $10,000 Personal Injury Protection (No Fault)

- $500,000 Hired, Non-Owned Liability
- $10,000 Medical Payments

This policy shall contain severability of interests provisions. This coverage shall contain no special limitation(s) on the scope of protection afforded to the County, its officials, employees, or volunteers.

iii. Workers' Compensation Insurance. Statutory workers' compensation coverage shall apply to all employees in compliance with the laws and statutes of the State of Florida, or of the State in which the work is being conducted, and the federal government. The insurer shall agree to waive all rights of subrogation against the County, its officials, employees, and volunteers for losses arising from services provided by the School Board on behalf of the County. Should 'leased employees' be retained for any part of the project or service, the employee leasing agency shall provide evidence of Workers' Compensation coverage and Employer's Liability coverage for all personnel on the Program site and in compliance with the above Workers' Compensation requirements.

iv. Employers' Liability Insurance. Coverage limits of not less than:

- $100,000 Bodily Injury by Accident (Each Accident)
- $100,00 Bodily Injury by Disease (Each Employee)
- $500,000 Bodily Injury by Disease (Policy Aggregate)

b. Additional Insurance Terms and Conditions.

i. The School Board may satisfy the requirements of this Section through its own self-insurance program maintained in accordance with Florida Statutes 768.28

ii. The School Board shall furnish to the County evidence of the above insurance in the form of a Certificate of Insurance with all applicable endorsements, or if utilizing its self-insurance program for part or all of the coverage(s), it may submit a letter of coverage signed by the Risk Manager.

iii. All such policies, except Worker's Compensation and Employer's Liability, shall be endorsed to name "Manatee County, a political subdivision of the State of Florida" as an additional insured for the coverages.

iv. The School Board understands and agrees that the stipulated coverages listed herein shall not be construed as a limitation of any potential liability to the County or to others, and the County's failure to request evidence of such insurance coverage shall not be construed as a waiver of the School Board's obligation to provide and maintain the insurance coverage specified.

v. Both parties understand and agree that neither party hereby waives its immunity, and nothing herein shall be interpreted as a waiver of either party's rights, including the limited waiver of immunity, as set forth in Section 768.28, Florida Statutes, or any other statutes, and both parties expressly reserve these rights to the full extent allowed by law.

vi. Upon the insurance policies' renewal dates, the School Board shall furnish to the County a Certificate(s) of Insurance (using an industry-accepted certificate form, signed by the issuer, with applicable endorsements, and containing the Agreement number, and title or description) evidencing the coverage set forth and naming "Manatee County, a Political Subdivision of the State of Florida" as an additional insured. Workers' Compensation and Employer's Liability insurances are excluded from the additional insured endorsement.

vii. The School Board is solely responsible for all insurance premiums and policy deductibles.

viii. The School Board waives all subrogation rights against the County for all losses or damages whether suit is brought during the period of this agreement or not.

ix. It is the School Board's responsibility to ensure that its agents, representatives, and subcontractors if any, comply with the insurance requirements set forth herein. The School Board shall include its agents, representatives, and subcontractors working at the Program site locations as insureds under its policies or they shall furnish to the County separate certificates with endorsements for each.

x. Fifteen (15) days written notice shall be provided to the County's Risk Manager, as defined below, of any cancellation, non-renewal, termination, material change, or reduction in coverage of any insurance policies required in this Agreement. Notice shall reference this Agreement number and title or description.

County Attorney's Office
Division of Risk Management
Attn: Risk Manager
1112 Manatee Ave. West, Suite 969, Bradenton, FL 34203
(941) 745-3750
claims@mymanatee.org

xi. The County reserves the right to modify the insurance requirements through written notice to the School Board, to the extent reasonably deemed necessary to protect the County from loss damage or liability for the acts, errors and omissions of School Board.

Article 3
TERM AND TERMINATION.

3.1 Effective Date. This Interlocal Agreement shall take effect once fully executed by both parties and filed in accordance with Section 163.01(11), Florida Statutes, and Article 5.8 of this Interlocal Agreement. However, the parties agree that the terms and conditions herein shall apply retroactively to the Program of public services and payment for same, which started on October 1, 2026.

3.2 Termination. Unless terminated for cause in accordance with applicable law, or renewed pursuant to Section 3.3, this Interlocal Agreement shall terminate on September 30, 2027.

3.3 Renewal. Subject to the approval by the County's Board of County Commissioners and the School Board's governing board, the School Board and the County may renew this Interlocal Agreement for one additional year on an annual basis.

Article 4
AMENDMENTS; ENFORCEMENT

4.1 Amendments Generally. This Interlocal Agreement may be amended, and its material provisions may be waived, only by a written instrument expressly approved for the County by the Board of County Commissioners and for the School Board by the School Board's governing board, and only if properly executed by all the parties hereto.

4.2. Enforcement. In the event the County determines the School Board has not fulfilled the obligations contained in this Agreement, the County may require reimbursement for any or all funds paid to the School Board. The School Board shall reimburse the County the requested sum upon receipt of such request; if the School Board fails to return the funds, the County may take any and all necessary legal measures to recover such funds, including without limitation any and all remedies available by law or in equity.

Article 5
MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

5.1 Validity. After consultation with their respective legal counsel, the County and the School Board each represent and warrant to the other its respective authority and power under Florida law to enter into this Agreement, acknowledge the validity and enforceability of this Agreement, and waive any future right of defense based on claim of illegality, invalidity or unenforceability of any nature. The School Board and the County each hereby represent, warrant, and covenant to and with the other (i) that this Agreement has been validly approved by its respective governing body at a duly held public meeting, and (ii) that this Agreement constitutes a legal, valid and binding contract enforceable against the respective party in accordance with the terms hereof (assuming the due authorization, execution, and delivery hereof by the other party hereto).

5.2 No General Obligation. Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Interlocal Agreement, the obligations undertaken by the parties hereto shall not be construed to be or constitute general obligations, debts, or liabilities of the School Board, the County or the State of Florida or any political subdivision thereof within the meaning of the Constitution and laws of the State of Florida, but shall be payable solely in the manner and to the extent provided in or contemplated by the respective authorizing instruments and this Agreement.

5.3 Force Majeure. No party shall be liable for any failure to perform, or delay in the performance of, any obligation under this Interlocal Agreement if such failure is caused directly by hurricane, tornado, fire, earthquake, civil commotion or failure or disruption of utility services, or other like cause beyond the reasonable control of the party obliged to perform. In accordance with applicable law, the School Board shall not be compensated for any period in which Program services are suspended or discontinued as a result of such an event.

5.4 Ambiguities. Both parties have been allowed equal input regarding the terms and wording of this Agreement and have had the benefit of consultation with legal counsel prior to its execution, such that all language herein shall be construed equally against the parties, and no language shall be construed strictly against its drafter.

5.5 Headings; Pronouns. The headings or captions of sections or paragraphs used in this Agreement are for convenience of reference only and are not intended to define or limit their contents, nor are they to affect the construction of or to be taken into consideration in interpreting this Agreement. All pronouns and any variations thereof shall be deemed to refer to the masculine, feminine and neuter, singular or plural, as the identities of the party or parties, personal representatives, subcontractors, successors or assigns may require.

5.6 Severability. The provisions of this Agreement are declared by the parties to be severable.

5.7 Governing Law; Venue. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with laws of the State of Florida, and venue for any action arising out of or related to

this Interlocal Agreement shall be in the Circuit Court for the Twelfth Judicial Circuit of the State of Florida in and for Manatee County.

5.8 Full Agreement; Filing with Clerk of Circuit Court. This Interlocal Agreement contains the entire agreement of the parties with respect to the matters addressed herein. Previous agreements and understandings of the parties, with respect to such matters, are null and void and of no effect. As required by Section 163.01(11), Florida Statutes, this Agreement and all amendments thereto shall be filed with the Clerk to the Circuit Court for Manatee County, Florida (the "Clerk"). The School Board is responsible for filing this Agreement with the Clerk within thirty (30) days after its execution by both parties and shall pay any and all costs related to same.

5.9 Non-Assignability. The School Board may not assign, transfer, or encumber this Agreement or any right or interest in this Agreement.

5.10 Representatives. Within thirty (30) days from the date of execution of this Agreement by both parties, the School Board shall provide the County with a list of representatives authorized to act on behalf of the School Board under this Agreement, in addition to the designated representative identified in Attachment "C" The list of authorized representatives shall be approved by the School Board's superintendent. The Director of the County's Neighborhood Services Department, or such other employee as may be designated in writing by the County Administrator, shall serve as the County's representative, and is authorized to interpret this Agreement and designate such additional employees as may be required to monitor the School Board's performance, provide technical assistance, and assume other administrative duties associated with the implementation of this Agreement. Disputes over any provision not satisfactorily resolved with the County's representative shall be referred to the County Administrator or his or her designee.

5.11 Disclaimer of Third-Party Beneficiaries. This Agreement is solely for the benefit of the parties hereto, and no right, privilege, or cause of action shall be reason hereof accrue upon, to, or for the benefit of any third party, including without limitation any subcontractors of the School Board and any providers of promotional, advertising, or other services or goods, purchased by the School Board. Nothing in this Agreement is intended or shall be construed to confer upon or give any person, corporation, partnership, trust, private entity, agency, or other governmental entity any right, privilege, remedy or claim under or by reason of this Agreement or any provisions or conditions hereof.

5.12 Notices. All notices, elections, requests and other communications hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed given in the following circumstances: when personally delivered; or three (3) business days after being deposited in the United States Mail, postage prepaid, certified or registered; or the next business day after being deposited with a recognized overnight mail or courier delivery service; or when transmitted by facsimile or telecopy transmission, with receipt acknowledged upon transmission; and addressed as follows (or to such

other person or at such other address, of which any party hereto shall give written notice as provided herein):

If to County: Manatee County Administrator
9000 Town Center Parkway
Lakewood Ranch, Florida 34202

With copies to: Director of Manatee County Community and Veterans Services
9000 Town Center Parkway
Lakewood Ranch, Florida 34202

and

Manatee County Attorney's Office
1112 Manatee Avenue West
Bradenton, Florida 34205
Attention: County Attorney
Facsimile: (941)749-3089

If to School Board: Superintendent of Schools
School Board of Manatee County
215 Manatee Avenue West
Bradenton, FL 34205
Phone: (941)708-8770

With a copy to: School Board Attorney
School Board of Manatee County, Florida
215 Manatee Avenue West
Bradenton, FL 34205
Phone: (941)708-8770

In all cases, notices shall be deemed delivered to a party only upon delivery of copies to the persons indicated above in the same manner as for the party being notified.

5.13 **Authority to Execute; Electronic Signatures.** Each of the parties hereto covenants to the other party that it has lawful authority to enter into this Agreement and that the person who has executed this Agreement on the party's behalf has been duly authorized and

empowered by the party to do so. This Agreement may be executed by electronic signature in accordance with Florida law.

[signature page to follow]

WHEREFORE, the County and the School Board have executed this Interlocal Agreement as of the date and year first above written.

MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
By: Board of County Commissioners

By:_____
Chairperson

ATTEST: Angelina Colonneso,
Clerk of the Circuit Court and
Comptroller

By: _____
Deputy Clerk

THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA

By:_____
Chairman

ATTEST:

By:_____
Superintendent

APPROVED AS TO LEGAL FORM
AND SUFFICIENCY

By: _____
Attorney for the School Board

ATTACHMENT A
PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

1. PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

    a. The School Board shall enhance current driver education program services by providing driver education courses to introduce traffic laws and defensive driving techniques as described in the Florida Driving Manual, testing of traffic laws in conjunction with assessment of student driving skills by using the State of Florida Driving Skills Test, and issue operator driver license waivers for student operator licenses on Saturdays during the school year (August-May), and throughout the summer (June and July), hereinafter referred to as the "Program".

2. TARGET POPULATION:

    a. This Program shall serve currently enrolled public and charter school students of Manatee County, who possess a Manatee County Student ID number, and who are residents of Manatee County. Each student as defined in this paragraph is referred to as "Client" throughout this Agreement and its attachments.

3. LOCATION/HOURS OF PROGRAM:

    a. The Program will be provided at the following location(s):
        i. Saturdays – Manatee Southeast High School, 1200 37 Ave. E., Bradenton, FL 34208
        ii. Summers – Manatee High School, 902 33rd St Ct W, Bradenton, FL 34205
    b. The Program will be provided at the following time(s):
        i. During the School Year on Saturdays beginning in October 2026 through May 2027, and from August 2027 through September 2027, except for state-recognized holidays.
        ii. During the Summer, specifically all weekdays during June 2027 and July 2027, except for state recognized holidays.
    c. Other locations and times may be requested by the School Board in writing. Changes are not approved until the County Representative has approved them in writing.

4. UNIT OF SERVICE: A unit of service shall be defined throughout this Agreement and its attachments as one calendar day of Program operation attended by at least one eligible Client.

5. RESULTS:

    a. Program results, approved by the County, shall be tracked and verified by the School Board and submitted quarterly in accordance with Attachment C.
        i. Result/Target Statement: Of the two hundred and forty (240) eligible Clients participating in the Program, the School Board anticipates serving, two hundred (200) Clients who, by participating in the Program, will know Florida driving laws, operate

a vehicle safely and without distraction, and be eligible to obtain their Florida Driver License.

ii. Milestones and Verifications: The following Milestones/Verifications are used to track the progress of Clients working through the Program with the intention of achieving the stated Result.
    1. Milestone/Verification:
        a. Client fully engaged in program and determined readiness to proceed to practice behind the wheel training.
        b. Client has completed a mock test to determine readiness based on a pass/fail, as noted by instructor on the Client's individual record.
    2. Milestone/Verification:
        a. Client continued to improve and gain knowledge in Florida driving laws.
        b. Client demonstrated understanding of Florida driving laws, noted by instructor on the Client's individual record.
    3. Milestone/Verification:
        a. Client learned how to safely operate a motor vehicle.
        b. Completion of at least ninety (90) minutes of behind-the-wheel training tracked in Client's individual record.
    4. Milestone/Verification:
        a. Client is eligible to become a licensed Florida driver.
        b. Client successfully passed Florida driver test, received waiver to obtain license, and staff recorded results on Client's individual record.

b. Modification to results, targets, verification, and milestones may be requested by School Board in writing and shall include a logical analysis of the reason for modification. Changes are not considered approved until the County Representative approves them in writing.

ATTACHMENT B
PROGRAM PAYMENTS

The School Board shall be paid by the County a total amount not to exceed $157,314 for the Program provided during the time period of this Agreement, as specified below:

1. Units of Service:

    a. The School Board shall provide 48 units of service, during the term of the Agreement.

2. Unit Rate:

    a. The School Board shall be paid by the County in the amount not to exceed $157,314 for all units of service provided in accordance with Article 2 of the Agreement and Attachment A.
        i. $3,277.38 for each unit of service.

3. Supporting Documentation:

    a. Payment Request Form:
        i. The School Board shall complete and submit a Payment Request Form (provided below) and the County approved monthly unit tracking form as instructed by the County representative and retain verification on-site for review upon request by the County.
        ii. In submitting its monthly Payment Request Form, the School Board shall provide purchase order documentation for authorized Program purchases and receipt for full payment and confirmation of receipt of equipment, if any.
    b. Monthly Unit Tracking Form:
        i. The School Board shall create and provide each month, along with its Payment Request Form, a Monthly Unit Tracking Form. The format of the Monthly Unit Tracking Form must be approved by the County's representative prior to use and contain the following information:
            1. Name of Agency and Program;
            2. Month and year service was rendered;
            3. Dates of each unit of service provided;
            4. Number of clients served per unit of service; and
            5. Total number of units of service performed during the monthly reporting period.
        ii. Once the proposed Monthly Unit Tracking Form prepared by the School Board has been approved by the County's representative, the School Board shall complete same and submit to the County on a monthly basis, in conjunction with its monthly Payment Request Form.
        iii. Documents, forms, and information referenced in this Attachment B shall be submitted to the County monthly as instructed by the County representative by electronic means, including, without limitation, by way of posting to a secure website or by electronic email.

The processing of payments may be delayed due to submittal of inaccurate or incomplete Monthly Unit Tracking Forms or supplemental documentation.

4. Cumulative Payment Cap:

a. The School Board shall be paid monthly for the actual number of units of service it has provided and documented.
b. The total of all payments shall not, at any point in time, exceed the cumulative amounts listed below:

Oct 31, 2026	$ 13,109	Apr 30, 2027	$ 91,763
Nov 30, 2026	$ 26,218	May 31, 2027	$ 104,872
Dec 31, 2026	$ 39,327	Jun 30, 2027	$ 117,981
Jan 31, 2027	$ 52,436	Jul 31, 2027	$ 131,090
Feb 28, 2027	$ 65,545	Aug 31, 2027	$ 144,199
Mar 31, 2027	$ 78,654	Sep 30, 2027	$ 157,314

5. Submission Date: The School Board's monthly Payment Request Forms and Monthly Unit Tracking forms, as described herein, should be submitted to the County by the fifteenth (15^{th}) of each month. The School Board's payment requests are processed in the order they are received by the County. Once processed by the Manatee County Neighborhood Services Department, the Clerk of the Court has forty-five (45) days to process the payment.

6. Final Payment Request: The School Board shall have until thirty (30) days after the Agreement's expiration or termination to submit to the County a final and complete Payment Request Form unless extended by the County's Representative for good cause. The County shall not be responsible for the payment of any charges, claims, or demands the School Board fails to submit to the County through a Payment Request Form by the thirtieth (30^{th}) day after the Agreement's expiration or termination.

Correction of Errors in Payment Requests: The School Board hereby authorizes County through County's Representative to correct any errors identified by County's Representative in Payment Requests submitted by School Board with written notice of same by County's Representative for the sole purposes of preventing delay in payment processing.

MANATEE COUNTY BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS
PAYMENT REQUEST FORM
October 1, 2026 – September 30, 2027 ("Term")

Agency: Manatee County School Board

Agency Remittance Address (Enter address for sending payments):

PO Box 9069, Bradenton, FL 34206

Project Number: 104-0015009-582000

Program: Driver Education Program

Payment Request for Month of: _____

SECTION 1: AGENCY PAYMENT REQUEST

(1) Program Component	(2) Request this Period	(3) Total Funding	(4) Requested Year-To-Date	(5) Balance of Funds
Education Services	$	$ 157,314	$	$

SECTION 2: CLIENT SERVICES

(6) Unit Cost	(7) Unit Contract Total	(8) Y-T-D Total Prior	(9) Total This Period	(10) Total Y-T-D	(11) % of Plan Achieved	(12) % of Time Elapsed
$ 3,277.38	48				%	%

SECTION 3: SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

Attach: Documentation as required in Attachment B, Payments.

Prepared By: _____ Date: _____

I attest that the information presented in this Payment Request is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge. The School Board recognizes that the County has relied upon or will rely upon, the information provided herein by the School Board in making its determination to provide funds to the School Board, and if at any time, the County determines that the information submitted is not true and correct, the County may immediately terminate the Agreement and seek to recover any funds paid to the School Board.

Authorized Signature: _____ Date: _____

Submit with unit tracking report and supporting documentation.

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Community and Veterans
Services Contract Manager: _____ Date: _____

ATTACHMENT C
SPECIAL CONDITIONS

1. Reporting Deliverables: The School Board shall submit the following reports:

   a. The School Board shall submit the following reports quarterly as instructed by the County Representative through electronic mail or other electronic means, including, without limitation, by way of posting to a secure website, and retain verification on site for review upon request by the County:

Quarterly Report Due Dates				
Quarter 1 (Oct-Dec)		**Quarter 2 (Jan-Mar)**	**Quarter 3 (Apr-Jun)**	**Quarter 4 (Jul-Sep)**
Due: Jan 30, 2027		**Due: Apr 30, 2027**	**Due: Jul 30, 2027**	**Due: Oct 30, 2027**
Title		**Requirement/Description**		
i.	Program Revenue & Expenditure Report	The School Board shall report quarterly all actual program revenue (by source) and actual expenditures (by line item).		
ii.	Program Results Report	The School Board shall track and report Program result(s) and target(s) for the Clients served during the term of this Agreement (updated each quarter).		
iii.	Children's Services Demographics Report	The School Board shall provide a report on unduplicated Clients receiving services during the term of this Agreement (updated each quarter reporting new clients only) to include the following demographics: Gender, race, age, and zip code.		
iv.	Additional Information Report	Any anticipated difficulties meeting contractual requirements pursuant to the Agreement by the end of the contract year, all names and positions/titles of direct staff for the Program and changes in staffing during the quarter (including vacancies or changes which affect the Program), anticipated program schedule for the next quarter, total number of unduplicated Clients served for the quarter, total number of unduplicated Clients served to date for the Term of the Agreement, Client ID with attendance and total behind-the-wheel hours completed to date.		

2. Documentation: The School Board shall submit the following documentation as indicated:

Other Documents Required		
Title		**Requirement/Description**
a.	Insurance	The School Board shall submit the following, in accordance with Section 2.5 of this Agreement: 1. Certificate of Commercial General Liability Insurance, Automobile Liability Insurance, Workers' Compensation Insurance and Employers' Liability Insurance. 2. The School Board shall, not less than the day prior to expiration of any existing policy, provide County with evidence of a binder proving continuation of coverage and a new certificate of insurance as soon as possible.
b.	Financial Audit	Financial audit or compilation shall be submitted in accordance with Section 2.1(h) of this Agreement.
c.	Consent Form	In accordance with Section 2.1(g) of this Agreement, the School Board shall submit an example of the Consent Form to the County representative to be used for the Program. The sample must be submitted within 30 days of this Agreement's execution and approved by the County representative prior to start of the Program.
d.	Licenses required for the **program** to legally operate	Copies of licenses necessary to operate the Program are due to the County's Representative before any payments by the County to the School Board shall be made. Copies of license renewals are due upon receipt from the licensing entity. Other documents requested by the County's Representative. (See Section 2.1(d))

3. Site Inspections: The School Board shall permit the County, its officers, agents and employees to conduct periodic site inspections, scheduled or unscheduled, of all locations utilized to provide Program services to verify compliance with this Agreement. The School Board's officers, employees and volunteers shall cooperate with County representatives to assure such site inspections provide the County with the access and information needed to verify the School Board's compliance.

4. Remedies: If the School Board fails to comply with the terms of this Agreement, including, but not limited to, timely submission of required documentation, the processing of payments may be delayed or this Agreement may be terminated. Required documentation includes, but is not limited to: financial audit, compilation and/or review; licenses; tax-exempt status; bylaws; Consent Form; Certificate(s) of Insurance; Payment Request Form, Monthly Unit Tracking Form, Additional Information Form; and Quarterly Reports.

5. School Board's Representative:

Mailing Address:	Superintendent of Schools 215 Manatee Ave West
Physical Address:	Bradenton, FL 34205 215 Manatee Ave West Bradenton, FL 34205
Phone Number:	(941) 708-8770

Dr. Laurie Breslin	Superintendent
Mailing Address:	Superintendent of Schools 215 Manatee Ave West
Physical Address:	Bradenton, FL 34205 215 Manatee Ave West Bradenton, FL 34205
Phone Number:	(941) 708-8770 x41178
Email Address:	BreslinL2@manateeschools.net

ATTACHMENT D

SCHODIS-04 MRIDLE

ACORD

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY) 7/27/2026

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER	CONTACT NAME: Maggie Boykin	
First Florida Insurance Brokers 100 South Ashley Drive, Suite 250 Tampa, FL 33602	PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): (813) 902-3502	FAX (A/C, No):
	E-MAIL ADDRESS: Maggie.Boykin@ffinsbr.com	
	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
	INSURER A : General Star National Insurance Co	11967
INSURED	INSURER B : Safety National Casualty Corporation	15105
School District of Manatee County 215 Manatee Avenue West Bradenton, FL 34205	INSURER C :	
	INSURER D :	
	INSURER E :	
	INSURER F :	

COVERAGES CERTIFICATE NUMBER: REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY						EACH OCCURRENCE	$ 5,000,000
	CLAIMS-MADE X OCCUR	X		NXG930581	7/1/2026	7/1/2027	DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	$
							MED EXP (Any one person)	$
							PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	$
	GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER:						GENERAL AGGREGATE	$ 10,000,000
	X POLICY PRO-JECT LOC						PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$
	OTHER:							$
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY						COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$ 5,000,000
	X ANY AUTO	X		NXG930581	7/1/2026	7/1/2027	BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
	OWNED AUTOS ONLY / SCHEDULED AUTOS						BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
	HIRED AUTOS ONLY / NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY						PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
							Included in GL	$
	UMBRELLA LIAB OCCUR						EACH OCCURRENCE	$
	EXCESS LIAB CLAIMS-MADE						AGGREGATE	$
	DED RETENTION $							$
B	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY Y / N						PER STATUTE OTH-ER	
	ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) N / A	N / A		SP4069350	7/1/2026	7/1/2027	E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$ 1,000,000
	If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below						E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	$ 1,000,000
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$ 1,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)
Certificate Holder is Additional Insured. Manatee County, a political subdivision of the State of Florida, shall be furnished written notice thirty (30) days in advance of the effective date of any reduction in or cancellation of this policy.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER	CANCELLATION
Manatee County, a political subdivision of the State of Florida 1112 Manatee Ave. W., Ste 969 Bradenton, FL 34205	SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

ACORD 25 (2016/03)

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.
The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

AGENDA ITEM NO. 10.5

School Board of Manatee County
October 6, 2026 - Regular Board Meeting
Action Item

Title
Approval to Apply, Accept and Expend the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), Part B, Preschool Entitlement, in the Amount of $603,335.00 (Incoming Federal Grant Funds)

Executive Summary
The Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA) Preschool Grants program is a federal grant program that provides special education and related services to children with disabilities ages 3 - 5. The program is authorized by Part B, Section 619 of IDEA. The goal is to ensure that children receive free appropriate special education in their least restrictive environment. The 2026 -27 PreK IDEA Grant Budget includes salary and benefits for two PreK Specialists, a Speech and Language Pathologist, supplies, materials, testing protocols, professional learning and set aside funds for approved parentally place private school students.

This item aligns with the District's Strategic Plan Goal(s) which state(s):

Recommendation
The Superintendent recommends approval to apply, accept and expend the 2026-2027 Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA) Part B, Preschool Entitlement, in the amount of $603,335.00 (Incoming Federal Grant Funds).

Financial Impact
The School District of Manatee County will receive the 2026-2027 Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA) Part B, Preschool Entitlement budget of $603,335.00. There is no cost to the General Fund.

Contact
Submitting Department: Early Learning
Initiated by: Dr. Sheila Halpin

Attachments:
PreK IDEA Modified 09.15.26

Florida Department of Education Project Application

A) Program Name:	DOE USE ONLY (Date Received)
IDEA, Part B, Preschool Entitlement 26-27	
TAPS NUMBER: 27C002	
B) Name and Physical/Facility Address of Eligible Applicant: School District of Manatee County P.O. Box 9069 Bradenton, FL 34206	**Project Number (DOE Assigned):**

C) Total Funds Requested:	D) Applicant Contact & Business Information	
26-27 Funds Allocated = $383,335.00 Estimated Roll Forward = $220,000.00 Total = $603,335.00	Program Contacts' Name: Dr. Sheila Halpin	Fiscal Contacts' Name: Sasha DeLeon
	Email Address: halpins@manateeschools.net	Email Address: deleons@manateeschools.net
	Telephone Number: 941-751-6550	Telephone Number: 941-753-0958
DOE USE ONLY Total Approved Project:	Mailing Address (If different from Physical/Facility Address): P.O. Box 9069 Bradenton, FL 34206	UEI number: XKGXG94KMH65
		FEIN number: F596000728046

CERTIFICATION

As the official who is authorized to legally bind the agency/organization, I do hereby certify to the best of my knowledge and belief that all the information and attachments submitted in this application are true, complete and accurate, for the purposes, and objectives, set forth in the RFA or RFP and are consistent with the statement of general assurances and specific programmatic assurances for this project. I am aware that any false, fictitious or fraudulent information or the omission of any material fact may subject me to criminal, or administrative penalties for the false statement, false claims or otherwise. Furthermore, all applicable statutes, regulations, and procedures; administrative and programmatic requirements; and procedures for fiscal control and maintenance of records will be implemented to ensure proper accountability for the expenditure of funds on this project. All records necessary to substantiate these requirements will be available for review by appropriate state and federal staff. I further certify that all expenditures will be obligated on or after the effective date and prior to the termination date of the project. Disbursements will be reported only as appropriate to this project, and will not be used for matching funds on this or any special project, where prohibited.

Further, I understand that it is the responsibility of the agency head to obtain from its governing body the authorization for the submission of this application.

E) Signature of Agency Head

Dr. Laurie Breslin	Superintendent	
Printed Name of Agency Head	**Title of Agency Head**	**Date Signed**

F) Signature of Additional Agency Head (As Applicable)

Printed Name of Agency Head	**Title of Agency Head**	**Date Signed**

DOE 100A
Revised March 2025

FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION fldoe.org

DOE ATTESTATION (Program and Grants Management)
The cost for each line item budget category has been evaluated and determined to be allowable, reasonable and necessary as required by Section 216.3475, Florida Statutes. Documentation is on file evidencing the methodology used and the conclusions reached.

FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

June 2026

FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
BUDGET NARRATIVE FORM

A) Name of Eligible Recipient/Fiscal Agent:	B) DOE Assigned Project Number:	C) TAPS Number:	D) Indirect Cost Plan Type
			N/A

E) Requested Allocation:		F) Estimated Roll Forward (If applicable)		Total Funds Requested:	$603,335.00

1) Activity Number/School	2) Category / Area of Focus	3) Function	4) Object	5) Account Title and Narrative	6) FTE (If applicable)	7) Amount	8) % Allocated to This Project (if applicable)
		6300	130	**Other Certified Instructional Personal:** Pre K Specialist (1 @100%) to assist with services for Pre-K students with disablilites, coordinates evaluations, manages the set up of new pre k classrooms, attends IEP meetings.	1	$ 80,928.13	100.00%
		6300	210	**Employee Benefits**: Retirement for PreK Specialist. Retirement @13.59%		$ 10,998.13	
		6300	220	**Employee Benefits**: Social Security for PreK Specialist. Social Security @ 7.65%		$ 6,191.00	
		6300	231	**Employee Benefits**: Group Insurance Health and Hospitalization for PreK Specialist. Health Insurance @ 17.69%		$ 14,316.19	
		6300	232	**Employee Benefits**: Life Insurance for PreK Specialist. Life insurance @.23%		$ 186.13	
		6300	240	**Employee Benefits**: Workers Compensation for PreK Specialist. Workers Compensation @ 1.00%		$ 809.28	
		5200	120	**Clasroom Teachers**: Speech & Language Pathologist (1 @100%) to provide speech and language services, support, evaluations for PreK students with diablilities.	1	$ 73,656.33	100.00%
		5200	210	**Employee Benefits**: Retirement for SLP. Retirement @13.59%		$ 10,009.90	
		5200	220	**Employee Benefits**: Social Security for SLP. Social Security @ 7.65%		$ 5,634.71	
		5200	231	**Employee Benefits**: Group Insurance Health and Hospitalization for SLP. Health Insurance @ 17.69%		$ 13,029.80	
		5200	232	**Employee Benefits**: Life Insurance for SLP. Life insurance @.23%		$ 169.41	
		5200	240	**Employee Benefits**: Workers Compensation for SLP. Workers Compensation @ 1.00%		$ 736.56	
		(I2) 5200	510	**Supplies**: Materials and supplies to aid classroom instruction of PreK students with disabilities to include but not limited to materials to support fine motor (paper, scissors, pencils, crayons, markers, literacy (books, alphabet play, phonological awareness) and materials to support students with communication and behavioral needs. Supplies range from $5-$225.		$ 12,786.01	
		6300	130	**Other Certified Instructional Personal:** Pre K Specialist (1 @100%) to assist with services for Pre-K students with disablilites, coordinates evaluations, manages the set up of new pre k classrooms, attends IEP meetings.	1	$ 73,155.75	100.00%
		6300	210	**Employee Benefits**: Retirement for PreK Specialist. Retirement @13.59%		$ 9,941.87	
		6300	220	**Employee Benefits**: Social Security for PreK Specialist. Social Security @ 7.65%		$ 5,596.41	
		6300	231	**Employee Benefits**: Group Insurance Health and Hospitalization for PreK Specialist. Health Insurance @ 17.69%		$ 12,941.25	
		6300	232	**Employee Benefits**: Life Insurance for PreK Specialist. Life insurance @.23%		$ 168.26	
		6300	240	**Employee Benefits**: Workers Compensation for PreK Specialist. Workers Compensation @ 1.00%		$ 731.56	
		6400	310	**Professional and Technical Services**: Funds will support services performed by TEACCH to provide professional learning training for PreK ESE instructional staff to ensure evidence based practices. 10 new teachers at $540 each.		$ 5,400.00	
		5200	369	**Technology Related Rentals:** Expenditures for licenses and fees for lessonPlx subscription.		$ 3,672.00	
		5200	369	**Technology Related Rentals**:Online testing protocols to support the PreK evaluation center and the center psychologists, SLPs, OT and PTs for use with students with disabilities. Protocols range from $15-$220. CELF Preschool - 3 Pragmatic Profile and Preliteracy.		$ 6,000.00	
		6400	310	**Professional and Technical Services**: Funds will support services performed by BBB consulting to provide two professional learning trainings for PreK ESE instructional staff to ensure evidence based practices.		$ 16,200.00	
		5200	520	**Textbooks**: Funds will be used to purchase evidenced based early childhood curriculum kits designed to support PreK students with disabilities.		$ 9,736.33	
		5200	369	**Technology Related Rentals**: Expenditures for licenses and fees for Kindermusik, researched based music and movement curriculum, subscription. 31 @144		$ 4,464.00	

1) Activity Number/School	2) Category / Area of Focus	3) Function	4) Object	5) Account Title and Narrative	6) FTE (If applicable)	7) Amount	8) % Allocated to This Project (if applicable)
		5200	120	**Clasroom Teachers:** Speech & Language Pathologist (1 @50%) to provide speech and language services, support, evaluations for PreK students with diablilities.	0.5	$ 38,314.46	50.00%
		5200	210	**Employee Benefits**: Retirement for SLP. Retirement @13.59%		$ 5,206.94	
		5200	220	**Employee Benefits**: Social Security for SLP. Social Security @ 7.65%		$ 2,931.06	
		5200	231	**Employee Benefits**: Group Insurance Health and Hospitalization for SLP. Health Insurance @ 17.69%		$ 6,777.83	
		5200	232	**Employee Benefits**: Life Insurance for SLP. Life insurance @ .23%		$ 88.12	
		5200	240	**Employee Benefits**: Workers Compensation for SLP. Workers Compensation @ 1.00%		$ 383.14	
		5200	160	**Non-Contracted Hourly**: To provide services, support, and evalutations for PreK students with disablilities, which may include but are not limited to speech and language , psychological, occupational, physical therapy, behavior, and eligibilitycompliance. 10 staff members at 20 hours at an average of $40-$45 an hour.		$ 5,000.00	
		5200	210	**Employee Benefits**: Retirement @13.59%		$ 679.50	
		5200	220	**Employee Benefits**: Social Security @ 7.65%		$ 382.50	
		5200	240	**Employee Benefits**: Workers Compensation @ 1.00%		$ 50.00	
		5200	310	**Professional and Technical Services**: To increase services, support and evaluations for PreK students with disabilities which may include up to 12 evaluators that include but are not limited to child find specialist, speech and language, psychological, occupational, physical therapy, behavioral , and eligibility compliance for additional summer support. This is needed to maintain compliance for increased referrals of children ages 3-5. $75 an hour @133 hours.		$ 10,000.00	
		5200	510	**Supplies**: Testing protocols to support the PreK evaluation center and the center's psychologists, SLPs, OT, and PTs for use with students with disabilities. Protcols range from $15-$220. CELF Preschool - 3 Pragmatic Profile & Preliteracy.		$ 4,000.00	
		5200	310	**Professional and Technical Services:** 1 sub per year per intergrated teacher and 2 days per EPK/Intesive PreK ES teacher for paper work $160 daily sub rate. 100 teachers @8 hours each.		$ 28,000.00	
		6400	310	**Professional and Technical Services:** Subs for 3 day trainings for 10 PreK ESE teacher for TEACCH $160 daily sub rate. 10 teachers @16 hours.		$ 4,800.00	
		6400	310	**Professional and Technical Services:** Subs for 10 days for 10 PreK teachers to visit model classrooms. $160 daily sub rate.		$ 1,600.00	
		6300	160	**Non-Contracted Hourly:** To provide TEACCH collaborative planning for up to 25 teachers for up to 6 hours at an average of $40-$45.		$ 4,000.00	
		6300	210	**Employee Benefits**: Retirement @13.59%		$ 543.60	
		6300	220	**Employee Benefits**: Social Security @ 7.65%		$ 306.00	
		6300	240	**Employee Benefits**: Workers Compensation @ 1.00%		$ 40.00	
		6300	160	**Non-Contracted Hourly:** To provide additional planning time for five Pre-K teachers to support the development of individualized instruction, progress, monitoring and the creation of model classroom environments that show case high quality learning environment. Each teacher will recieve up to ten hours at an average rate of $40-$45 an hour.		$ 2,250.00	
		6300	210	**Employee Benefits**: Retirement @13.59%		$ 305.78	
		6300	220	**Employee Benefits**: Social Security @ 7.65%		$ 172.13	
		6300	240	**Employee Benefits**: Workers Compensation @ 1.00%		$ 22.50	
		6400	310	**Professional and Technical Services:** Funds will support services performed by TEACCH to provide 4 sessions of professional learning training for PreK ESE instructional staff to ensure evidence based practices.		$ 1,500.00	
		5200	510	**Supplies**: Materials and supplies to aid classroom instruction of PreK students with disabilities to include but not limited to materials to support fine motor (paper, scissors, pencils, crayons, markers, literacy (books, alphabet play, phonological awareness) and materials to support students with communication and behavioral needs. Supplies range from $5-$225.		$ 25,000.00	
		5200	310	**Professional and Technical Services**: To increase services, support and evaluations for PreK students with disabilities which may include up to 12 evaluators that include but are not limited to child find specialist, speech and language, psychological, occupational, physical therapy, behavioral , and eligibility compliance for additional summer support. This is needed to maintain compliance for increased referrals of children ages 3-5. $75 an hour @133 hours.		$ 25,000.00	
		5200	510	**Supplies**: Materials and supplies to refresh 11 classrooms to include puzzles, books and stem materials to aid classroom instruction of PreK students with disabilities.		$ 27,500.00	
		5200	642	**Noncapitalized Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment:** Child sized tables, chairs, shelving and flexible seating to provide accessible learning environments and support the educational needs of students with disabilities.		$ 3,010.24	
		7200	792	Miscellaneous Indirect Cost @5.50%		$ 28,012.19	

AGENDA ITEM NO. 10.6

School Board of Manatee County
October 6, 2026 - Regular Board Meeting
Action Item

Title
Approval of Amendment #3 to the 2025-2026 Farmworker Career Development Program Grant (No Financial Impact)

Executive Summary
The National Farmworker Jobs Program (NFJP), formerly known as the Adult Migrant and Seasonal Farmworker Program, is funded by the Department of Labor as authorized by the Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act of 2014, Title I, Section 167. In Florida, NFJP is administered through the Florida Department of Education, Division of Career and Adult Education, Farmworker Career Development Office. The funding priority is to strengthen the ability of eligible farmworkers and their families to achieve economic self-sufficiency.

Manatee County's Farmworker Career Development Program (FCDP) is under the direction of the Adult, Career and Technical Education Department of the School District of Manatee County. The Program has been serving disadvantaged migrant and seasonal farmworkers in Manatee County continuously since 1998. This program resides in Building 5, across from the District's Office of Student Assignment in Palmetto.

The purpose of the Amendment is to adjust budget to be able to cover some additional expenses for the School Year 2025-2026, including the extension period from July to September 2026, as allowed by FCDP and USDOL guidance to spend all funding prior to any new project funding.

The total amount of debits and credits will maintain the budget at the original $237,195.00 allocated for the program year 2025-2026, with no impact to the School District of Manatee County's General Fund.

This item aligns with the District's Strategic Plan Goal(s) which state(s):

Recommendation
Approval of amendment #3 to the 2025-2026 Farmworker Career Development Program Grant (No Financial Impact).

Financial Impact
There will be no cost to General Fund. All activities under this grant are funded at no material expense to the District, other than the furnished and equipped space the program will occupy and the associated communications, public utilities and energy.

Contact
Submitting Department: Adult, Career and Technical Education
Initiated By: Kaththea Johnson

Attachments:
Amendment #3 2025-2026 Farmworker Career Development Program, Board Date, 10.06.2026

FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
PROJECT AMENDMENT REQUEST

Please return to:	A) Agency Name:	DOE USE ONLY
Florida Department of Education Office of Grants Management Room 332 Turlington Building 325 West Gaines Street Tallahassee, Florida 32399-0400 Telephone: (850) 245-0735	Farmworker Career Development Program School District of Manatee County	Date Received
B) Program Name: __Farmworker Career Development Program School District Manatee County__ **TAPS Number: _26B001__**		**Project Number (DOE Assigned)** **410-4056C-6CFJ1**

C) Amendment Type	D) Amendment Request Contact Information	
☐ Program ☒ Budget **Amendment Number: _#3_____**	Contact Name: Anibal J. Rosario	Telephone Numbers: **941-751-7947 ext. 42099**
	Mailing Address: **1400 1st Ave East Palmetto FL 34221**	E-mail Addresses: rosarioplanasa@manateeschools.net

E) Required Signature and Certification

I, _Dr. Laurie Breslin, Superintendent__, *(Please Type Name)* as the official who is authorized to legally bind the agency/organization, do hereby certify to the best of my knowledge and belief that all the information and attachments submitted in this application amendment are true, complete and accurate, for the purposes, and objectives, set forth in the RFA or RFP and are consistent with the statement of general assurances and specific programmatic assurances for this project. I am aware that any false, fictitious or fraudulent information or the omission of any material fact may subject me to criminal, or administrative penalties for the false statement, false claims or otherwise. Furthermore, all applicable statutes, regulations, and procedures; administrative and programmatic requirements; and procedures for fiscal control and maintenance of records will be implemented to ensure proper accountability for the expenditure of funds on this project. All records necessary to substantiate these requirements will be available for review by appropriate state and federal staff. I further certify that all expenditures will be obligated on or after the effective date and prior to the termination date of the project. Disbursements will be reported only as appropriate to this project, and will not be used for matching funds on this or any special project, where prohibited.

Further, I understand that it is the responsibility of the agency head to obtain from its governing body the authorization for the submission of this application amendment.

Laurie Breslin (Aug 26, 2026 16:22:19 EDT) Signature of Agency Head Pending Board Approval	Superintendent SDMC Title	08/26/2026 Date

F) Narrative

The purpose of the Amendment is to adjust budget to clear out unspent funding for the School Year 2025-2026, while adding funding to the salary lines for the extension period from July to September 2026, as allowed by FCDP and USDOL guidance to spend all funding prior to any new project funding.

FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
BUDGET AMENDMENT NARRATIVE FORM

A) School District of Manatee County / FCDP
District/Agency Name

B) 410-4056C-6CFJ1 / TAPS 26B001
Project Number/TAPS Number

C) #3
Amendment Number

D) Total Project Amount Currently Approved
$237,195.00

E) Total Project Amount resulting from this Budget Amendment
$237,195.00

F) Line Item Description

Function	Object	Account Title and Narrative	FTE	Amount Increase	Amount Decrease
6190	112	Coordinator Staff Salaries: Increase allocation of funds to cover Coordinator salary through the extension period of this project.	1	2,611.83	
6190	231	Staff Benefits: Increase allocation of funds to cover Health Insurance for 1 Case Manager through the extension period of this project.		74.00	
6190	390	Other Purchased Services-Copying and Printing: Decrease unspent funding for printing.			2.96
5350/5400	520	Textbooks/e-books (Clients): Decrease unspent funding for books.			6.80
5350/5400	590	Other Materials and Supplies (Clients): Decrease unspent funding for materials.			13.70
5350	790	Miscellaneous Allowances: Decrease unspent funding for stipends.			2,410.00
6190	510	Supplies: Decrease unspent funding for stipends.			67.62
5350/5400	730	Tuition Fees (Clients): Decrease unspent funding for Tuition.			184.75
			Total	2,685.83	2,685.83

DOE 151

FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Function	Object	Account Description	Activity	Budget	Expense	Encumbrance	Pre-Encumbrance	Available Budget*
53500	451001	Supplies	5350000000	200	0	0	0	200
53500	452001	Textbooks	5350000000	339.32	332.52	0	0	6.8
53500	459001	Other Materials and Supplies	5350000000	3,050.80	3,010.93	26.17	0	13.7
53500	473001	Dues and Fees	5350000000	11,285.30	11,100.55	0	0	184.75
53500	479001	Miscellaneous Expense	5350000000	12,800.00	10,390.00	0	0	2,410.00
54010	452001	Textbooks	5400000000	48.68	48.68	0	0	0
54010	473001	Dues and Fees	5400000000	536.3	536.3	0	0	0
61910	411201	Other SAMP Regular Pay	6190000000	59,463.00	62,079.90	0	0	-2,616.90
61910	416101	NB Support Regular Pay	6190000000	78,884.84	81,401.54	0	0	-2,516.70
61910	421103	Retirement System	6190000000	19,495.51	20,127.45	0	0	-631.94
61910	422001	FICA	6190000000	10,077.20	10,636.19	0	0	-558.99
61910	423101	Health & Hospitalizations	6190000000	25,444.00	25,518.00	0	0	-74
61910	423201	Life Insurance	6190000000	317.38	307.76	0	0	9.62
61910	424001	Worker's Compensation	6190000000	1,298.42	1,348.49	0	0	-50.07
61910	433001	Local Travel	6190000000	1,796.40	1,653.66	0	0	142.74
61910	433003	Out of County Travel	6190000000	129.83	118.18	0	0	11.65
61910	439002	Printing	6190000000	3.02	0.06	0	0	2.96
61910	451001	Supplies	6190000000	730	662.38	0	0	67.62
61910	451901	Supplies Tech Related	5400000000	0	0	0	0	0
61910	451901	Supplies Tech Related	6190000000	0	-12.72	0	0	12.72
61910	473001	Dues and Fees	5350000000	0	0	0	0	0
72010	479005	Indirect Costs	7200000000	11,295.00	10,510.06	0	0	784.94
				$237,195.00	$239,769.93	$26.17	$0.00	-$2,601.10

PROJECT #4932304826

AGENDA ITEM NO. 10.7

School Board of Manatee County
October 6, 2026 - Regular Board Meeting
Action Item

Title
Approval of the 2026-2027 Instructional Materials Adoption Plan for Mathematics (Multiple Funding Sources)

Executive Summary
Florida Law and School Board Policy 2520 (Selection and Adoption of Instructional Materials) requires the School Board to adopt and provide adequate instructional materials to students enrolled in the School District of Manatee County for the core courses of mathematics, language arts, social studies, science, reading, and literature. This action item provides the School Board with a plan for the 2026-2027 school year to adopt and purchase Mathematics instructional materials, pursuant to the instructional materials review process, for implementation in 2027-2028.

This item aligns with the District's Strategic Plan Goal(s) which state(s):

Recommendation
The Superintendent recommends approval of the 2026-2027 instructional materials adoption plan for Mathematics (Multiple Funding Sources).

Financial Impact
The estimated projected cost of the Mathematics instructional materials adoption based on current enrollment projections is $8,000,000 to be funded by the general fund, grant funds, and other funding sources. The total cost will be partitioned into five (5) equal payments, paid annually.

Contact
Submitting Department: Curriculum and Instruction
Initiated by: Tiffany Spradling

Attachments:
K-12 Math Adoption Board Presentation

K-12 Mathematics
Instructional Materials Adoption Process

October 6, 2026

School Board Meeting

Alison Nichols, Director of Elementary Curriculum and Instruction

Tiffany Spradling, Director of Secondary Curriculum and Instruction

Kaththea Johnson, Executive Director of Teaching and Learning

Statute and Policy

- Florida law and School Board policy 2520 (*Selection and Adoption of Instructional Materials*) requires the School Board to adopt and provide adequate instructional materials to students enrolled in the School District of Manatee County.

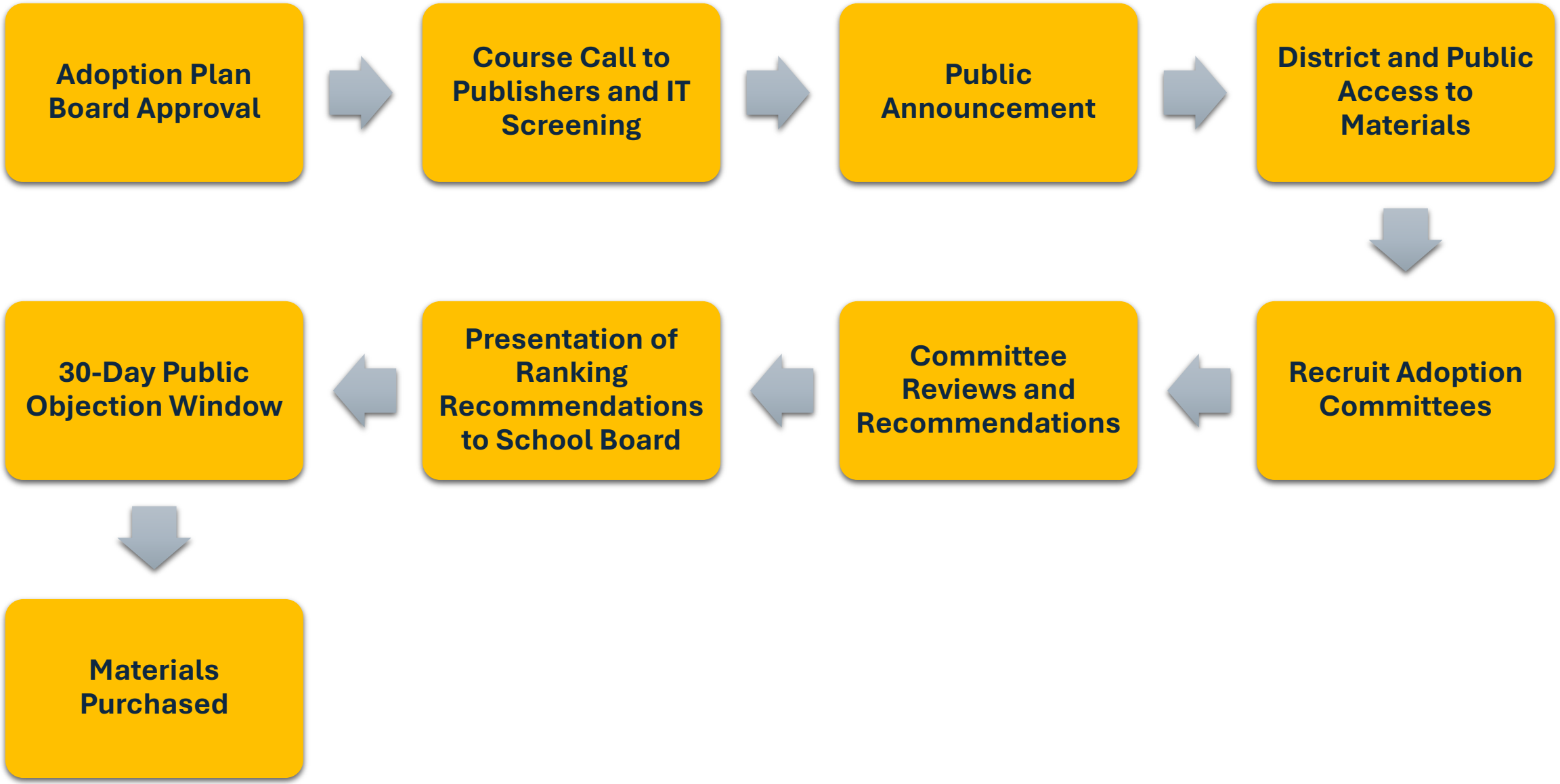
Grades K-12 Math Instructional Materials Adoptions

- Our current instructional materials contracts, adopted in 2022, will expire in June 2027.
- Adopting new instructional materials will allow teachers, district staff, parents, and community members the opportunity to recommend materials that support the Manatee Momentum Strategic Plan Priority 1: Student Learning & Support.
- The state adoption list was published in Summer 2026. All materials that will be reviewed by adoption committees have been approved by FDOE.

Courses for Adoption

Level	Course
Elementary	K-5 Mathematics Grade 3 Accelerated Mathematics Grade 4 Accelerated Mathematics
Middle	M/J Grades 6-8 Mathematics M/J Grade 6 Accelerated Mathematics M/J Grade 7 Accelerated Mathematics
High	Algebra 1 (Honors) Geometry (Honors) Algebra 2 (Honors)

Adoption Process



Math Adoption Timeline

Adoption Process Presentation and Board Approval	**October 6**
Course Call to Publishers for Participation	September 14-25
IT Pre-screening Process	September 14-25
Public Announcement	**October 7**
District and Public Access to Materials via SDMC Website and at Professional Support Center	By October 19
Adoption Committees Selections	October 12-23
Committee Reviews and Finalist Selections	November 3-4 (Middle) November 9-10 (High) November 12-13 (Elementary)
Committee Select Final Recommendations	November 18 (all committees)
Presentation of Ranking Recommendations to School Board	December (TBD)
30-Day Public Objection Window	December-January (TBD)
Materials Purchase for 2026-2027 School Year (pending state approval)	Spring 2027

Instructional Materials Adoption Committee

- Comprised of teachers, school-based administrators, instructional specialists, parents, and community members
- Committee member application available for community members
  - District website > Curriculum > Instructional Materials Adoption
  - Open October 12-23 with notifications by Friday, October 23.
  - Committees will be trained on adoption processes during their first meeting days.

Family and Community Engagement

- Serve as a committee member
- Review Instructional Materials samples
  - Online in digital format (District website > Curriculum > Instructional Materials Adoption)
  - Physical materials held at the Professional Support Center
- Provide feedback to be shared with the Instructional Materials Review Committee via Microsoft Form

K-12 Mathematics
Instructional Materials Adoption Process

October 6, 2026

School Board Meeting

Tiffany Spradling, Director of Secondary Curriculum

AGENDA ITEM NO. 10.8

School Board of Manatee County
October 6, 2026 - Regular Board Meeting
Action Item

Title
Approval to Use the Omnia Request for Proposal on HVAC Solutions related Products and Services, SDMC No. 27-0040-MR, Estimated in the Amount of $450,000.00 Annually (Capital Funds)

Executive Summary
Omnia issued a Request for Proposal for HVAC Solutions, related Products and Services, R240901. The proposal will be utilized to purchase preventative maintenance contracts at Rye Ranch Elementary and Veterans Elementary. The equipment currently installed at these facilities was purchased with manufacturer warranty coverage included as part of the original acquisition. To maintain the manufacturer warranty, preventative maintenance services must be performed in accordance with the warranty requirements. Therefore, the District must purchase preventative maintenance contracts to ensure continued warranty compliance. Additional services include repair or replacement of heating, ventilation, air conditioning (HVAC) systems such as chillers, boilers, air handlers, and associated components.

The requested contract is for the period through December 31, 2029.

No historical expenditure for preventative maintenance and warranty under this contract.

The awarded suppliers are:

- Daikin Applied Americas Inc., Plantation, FL, Florida Document No. P38423

Suppliers will only be utilized in accordance with District policies and procedures.

Vendors agreed to extend the pricing to the School District of Manatee County under the same terms and conditions as the Omnia. Copies of the agreement, specifications, and pricing are on file in the Purchasing Department.

Approval of this agenda item does not indicate immediate or complete expenditure of approved funds. Funds will only be expended as budget(s) allow on an as-needed basis throughout the contract period.

Rule 6A-1.012(6), Florida Administrative Code, states "In lieu of requesting competitive solicitations from three (3) or more sources, district school boards may make purchases at or below the specified prices from contracts awarded by other city or county governmental agencies, other district school boards, community colleges, federal agencies, the public or governmental agencies of any state, or from state university system cooperative bid agreements, when the proposer awarded a contract by another entity defined herein will permit purchases by a district school board at the same terms, conditions, and prices (or below such prices) awarded in such contract, and such purchases are to the economic advantage of the district school board."

This item aligns with the District's Strategic Plan Goal(s) which state(s):

Ready To Grow | Goal 4
Maximize the energy efficiency and management of our facilities to remain sustainable and financially responsible

Ready To Grow | Goal 5
Continue our secure financial position, utilize referendum millage funds effectively, and modernize and

enhance our current schools to meet our school community needs, including building vibrant, new schools

Recommendation
The Superintendent recommends approval to the use the Omnia request for proposal on HVAC solutions, related products and services, SDMC No. 27-0040-MR, estimated in the amount of $450,000.00 annually (Capital Funds).

Financial Impact
The funding source for this annually, estimated expenditure is capital funds , and is included in the Construction Services Department proposed budget for 2026-2027 **(Capital Funds)**.

Contact
Submitting Departments: Construction Services and Purchasing
Initiated By: Reginald Goff

Attachments:
24-09_HVAC_bid_tabulation

24-09 HVAC Solutions, Related Products and Services

Supplier	Rank	Score	DEFAULT CRITERIA AND WEIGHTS	Purchase Price	Reputation of Vendor and Goods/Services	Quality	Meet Region 4 needs	Long-term Cost
		100		35.00	5.00	20.00	30.00	10.00
Parts Town, LLC	1	95.00		35.00	4.00	16.00	30.00	10.00
TDIndustries	2	94.00		35.00	5.00	20.00	24.00	10.00
Daikin Applied Americas, Inc	3	91.00		28.00	5.00	20.00	30.00	8.00
Midwest Mechanical	4	76.00		35.00	5.00	16.00	12.00	8.00
Veregy is an energy service co	5	75.00		28.00	5.00	16.00	18.00	8.00
Austin Air Systems	6	74.00		35.00	3.00	16.00	12.00	8.00
Filterbuy Incorporated	7	73.00		28.00	5.00	16.00	18.00	6.00
NORESCO	8	71.00		28.00	5.00	20.00	12.00	6.00
McClure Company	9	67.00		14.00	5.00	16.00	24.00	8.00
CASPR Technologies	10	65.00		28.00	3.00	16.00	12.00	6.00
K Corp	11	64.00		21.00	3.00	12.00	24.00	4.00
Creative Air Mechanical Servic	12	58.00		21.00	3.00	12.00	18.00	4.00

AGENDA ITEM NO. 10.9

School Board of Manatee County
October 6, 2026 - Regular Board Meeting
Action Item

Title
Approval to Advertise a Request for Qualifications (RFQ) for Construction Management (CM) at Risk Services for Manatee High School South Gym Replacement (Capital Funds)

Executive Summary
The District is requesting approval to place legal advertisements in the Bradenton Herald to run for three (3) consecutive weeks to announce the Request for Qualifications (RFQ) of Construction Management (CM) at Risk Services for Manatee High School South Gym Replacement.

Manatee High School**:**
Scope: The scope of work consists of the design and construction of a new approximately 30,300 square foot, Pre-engineered Metal Building with CMU/Joist structure attached, single-story building in the same location. This will provide multi-purpose Athletic/JROTC space with 3 classrooms, weight training facility, locker rooms, and a multipurpose gymnasium to support JROTC, basketball and volleyball, with bleacher seating and public restrooms, based on an FBA Prototype.
Total Project Budget: $12,000,000.00
Advertising Dates: TBD
High-level Schedule: 12 months

This item aligns with the District's Strategic Plan Goal(s) which state(s):

Recommendation
The Superintendent recommends approval to advertise a Request for Qualifications (RFQ) for Construction Management (CM) at Risk Services for Manatee High School south gym replacement (Capital Funds).

Financial Impact
The cost of the advertisement is included in the project budget **(Capital Funds)**.

Contact
Submitting Department: Construction Services
Initiated By: Reginald Goff

AGENDA ITEM NO. 10.10

School Board of Manatee County
October 6, 2026 - Regular Board Meeting
Action Item

Title
Approval for the Bayshore High School Wrestling Team To Participate in the 47th Huntsville Invitational in Huntsville, Alabama on December 3-6, 2026 (School Internal Accounts)

Executive Summary
The Bayshore High School Wrestling team has been invited to attend the 47th Huntsville Invitational. This experience gives student-athletes greater exposure to college coaches while fostering sportsmanship and teamwork and providing opportunities to travel and compete with athletes from around the nation.

This item aligns with the District's Strategic Plan Goal(s) which state(s):

Recommendation
The Superintendent recommends approval for the Bayshore High School wrestling team to participate in the 47th Huntsville Invitational in Huntsville, Alabama on December 3-6, 2026 (School Internal Accounts).

Financial Impact
There is no cost to the General Fund. The entire trip is funded through the Bayshore High School wrestling internal accounts.

Contact
Submitting Department: Secondary Education
Initiated By: Sharon Scarbrough

Attachments:
BHS Wrestling Team Huntville AL 12.3-12.6.2026

School District of Manatee County Field Trip Request Form – Mandatory Form

(To be attached to the Field Trip Coordinator's Travel Authorization with the associated Expense Worksheet)

Today's Date: 9/22/26 Field Trip Date: 12/3/26 School: Bayshore High

Date / Time of Departure from school: 12/3/26 at 7am

Date / Departure time from field trip location: 12/6/26 at 9am

Arrival time back at school: 12/6/26 at 6pm

Field Trip Coordinator Anthony Slack

Trip Destination – Name: Huntsville HS

Address: 2304 Billie Watkins St SW Huntsville, Al 35801

Phone: 256-428-8050 Website:

Brief Description/Educational Purpose of the Trip:

We will fly out of Tampa International on 12/3 @ 10AM and arrive in Birmingham International @ 10:30AM CT. We will get an AVIS rental car @ Birmingham International and drive an hour and a half to Huntsville where we will be staying at 301 Boulevard South SW Huntsville, Alabama 35802 which is a Hilton Garden Inn. On Dec 4th and 5th we will be wrestling at Huntsville HS. On Dec 6th @ 9am we will leave Huntsville for Birmingham. We will fly out of Birmingham @ 1:15pm and arrive in Tampa @ 3:40pm. We will arrive back at Bayshore @ 6pm

Field Trip Type:

- Type "A" (single or partial day trip in pre-approved category)
- Type "B" * (single or partial day trip that requires District pre-approval)
- Type "C" (all overnight or out of state trips require additional approvals as defined in the signature section below

* Must submit to District Office for required pre-approval. See Page 5 of the School District Field Trip Handbook for timelines. Note that water-related field trips and Educational Tour Groups are Type "B." Please provide as much information as possible in this regard to expedite approval.

Group Going: Bayshore Wrestling # of Students: 4

# of Chaperones: 3

Type of Transportation:

_____ School Bus (bus requisition 20 days prior to trip)
_____ Special Needs Bus Is Required
_____ District Vans/Cars
_____ Walking

If Walking, define route: _____

Are there sidewalks and pedestrian crossings? _____

_____ Charter Bus from Purchasing Department Approved List (Contact Purchasing)
X Rental Vehicle
_____ Educational Tour Group Name: _____ provided Contact Info: _____
X Other No District transportation

The following information must be included for non-District transportation providers:

Name of Transportation Provider: Southwest Airlines

Address of Transportation Provider: 4100 George Road Tampa Fl

Phone # Transportation Provider: 1-800-435-9792

Information about the Funding of the trip:

Funding/Costs_____
Transportation Cost $800
Other Cost $650

Internal Account# 19000
Admission Fee $375
Cost per student —
Total Cost of the Trip $ 1825

Source funding the trip: Select all that apply.

____ Discretionary ____ District ✓ Internal Accounts ____ Students/ Pay
____ Other – Explain: _____

Requirements for District Employee Approved Drivers: Check one the following.

_____ ***Proof*** *of personal automobile liability insurance, copy of driver's license and proof of successful completion of Defensive driving course through Staff Development* ***are all attached for all district employee drivers.***

_____ ***Verification*** *of insurance, driver's license, and successful completion of Defensive driving course through Staff Development must be signed below by the Principal or Executive Director.*

Name of Principal/Executive Director verifying	*Signature*	*Date*

I have read the Field Trip Handbook and fully understand and accept my responsibilities as Field Trip Coordinator.

Signature of Field Trip Coordinator — *Date* 8/31/2026

Initial Approval Principal Signature/Date 8/31

Signature of Sponsor/Date (Initial Approval of Request)

Signature of Department/Team Chair/Date

Final Approval Principal Signature/Date
(Acknowledgement that Field Trip Checklist form has been returned two days prior to Field Trip.)

Signature of Activities Director (H.S.)/Date 8/31/26

Type "B" and "C" Signature Approvals Below

Sharon Scarbrough
Executive Director of School Management/Date *(Required for Type "B" and "C" Field Trips)*

Tracy Moore
Director of Risk Management/Date *(Required for Type "B" and "C" Field Trips)*

Derek Johnson (Sep 10, 2026 13:08:52 EDT)
Deputy Superintendent of Instructional Services/Date *(Required for Type "C" Field Trips)*

Superintendent/Date *(Required for Out-of-State Field Trips. International Field Trips require Board approval)*

After receiving all necessary approvals for the Field Trip, complete the Field Trip Procedures Checklist (Appendix B) and return all documentation to the Principal at least two days prior to the trip.

MIS 41-01012, Approved 09/2024 Expires 09/2029
Distribution: School Management

AGENDA ITEM NO. 13.1

School Board of Manatee County
October 6, 2026 - Regular Board Meeting

Title
Public Hearing for Consideration to Adopt and Amend School Board Policies

Executive Summary
Policies to be updated include the following:

5111.03 - Children and Youth in Foster Care
8405 - School Safety and Security

The purpose of the requested amendment is to update the following School Board policies to conform to current legislation and statutes.

Approving the advertising and setting Public Hearing assures compliance with the provisions of Section 120.54 (3)(a)1, Florida Statutes (2021).

Contact
Submitting Department: Administration
Initiated By: Kevin Chapman

Attachments:
Policies October 6, 2026

8405 - **SCHOOL SAFETY AND SECURITY**

The School Board is committed to maintaining a safe, secure, and drug-free environment in all of the District's schools.

School crime and violence are multifaceted problems that need to be addressed in a manner that utilizes all available resources in the community through a coordinated effort of District personnel, law enforcement agencies, first responders, and families. The Board further believes that school administrators and local law enforcement officials must work together to provide for the safety and welfare of students while they are at school or a school-related event or are on their way to and from school.

The Superintendent, in conjunction with the School Safety Specialist, shall develop a *School Safety and Security Plan* with input from representatives of the local law enforcement agencies; the local Fire Marshall(s) or their designee(s); representative(s) from emergency medical services; commissioned school safety officers; and/or school guardians.

Included within the District's School Safety and Security Plan shall be a District Active Assailant Response Plan (DAARP). The DAARP shall include, at a minimum, procedures addressing the following:

A. security assessments;

B. roles and responsibilities of District personnel;

C. roles and responsibilities of Safe-School Officers (Policy 8407 - *Safe-School Officers*);

D. information sharing;

E. training of District personnel and exercises/drills, including training standards;

F. identification of Safe Spaces and Command Posts;

G. response to the threat of an active assailant, including the following three (3) strategies: evading or evacuating, taking cover or hiding, and responding to or fighting back;

H. response to the presence of an active assailant on school grounds;

I. communication with law enforcement prior to and after law Enforcement arrives on school grounds;

J. responsibilities prior to law enforcement arrival;

K. responsibilities when law enforcement arrives on school grounds;

L. communication with the public; and

M. post-incident recovery.

The District will adopt its initial DAARP by October 1.

Further, by October 1st of each year, the Superintendent shall certify to the Office of Safe Schools and document in the Florida Safe Schools Assessment Tool that all school personnel has received annual training on the procedures contained in the District's DAARP.

School Safety Specialist

The Superintendent is responsible for designating the District's School Safety Specialist. The School Safety Specialist must be a school administrator employed by the District or a law enforcement officer employed by the Manatee County Sheriff's Office. Prior to appointing a law enforcement officer to serve as the School Safety Specialist, the Superintendent must verify that the law enforcement officer has met all statutory requirements and has been authorized and approved by the Manatee County Sheriff's Office to serve as the School Safety Specialist.

By August 1 of each year, the District will submit the School Safety Specialist's name, phone number, and email address to the Office of Safe Schools at SafeSchools@fldoe.org. The District will notify the Office of Safe Schools within one (1) school day whenever there is a change related to the contact information for the School Safety Specialist.

A. Training

Within thirty (30) calendar days of appointment, the District's School Safety Specialist must complete and thereafter maintain certificates of completion of the following online Federal Emergency Management Agency Independent Study courses: Preparedness for Childcare Providers; Introduction to the Incident Command System, ICS 100; Preparing for Mass Casualty Incidents: A Guide for Schools, Higher Education, and Houses of Worship; Multi-Hazard Emergency Planning for Schools; and Planning for the Needs of Children in Disasters.

Within one (1) year of appointment, and annually thereafter, the District School Safety Specialist must earn a certificate of completion of school safety specialist training provided by the Office of Safe Schools.

The District's School Safety Specialist shall earn, or designate one (1) or more individuals to earn, certification as a youth mental health awareness and assistance trainer as set forth in F.S. 1012.584.

B. Responsibilities

The School Safety Specialist is responsible for the supervision and oversight for all school safety and security personnel, policies, and procedures in the District including at charter schools. The School Safety Specialist's responsibilities include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. reviewing at least annually District and charter school policies and procedures for compliance with Florida law and applicable rules, as provided by F.S. 1006.07 (6)(a)1., including the District's timely and accurate submission of school environmental safety incident reports to the Department pursuant to F.S. 1001.212;

   The School Safety Specialist is responsible for submitting all Board and District charter school policies and procedures pertaining to the health, safety, or welfare of students to the Office of Safe Schools by July 1 of each year.

2. providing necessary training and resources to students and staff in matters relating to youth mental health awareness and assistance; emergency procedures, including active shooter training; and school safety and security;

3. serving as the District liaison with local public safety agencies and national, State, and community agencies and organizations in matters of school safety and security;

4. conduct annually on or before October 1, in collaboration with the appropriate public safety agencies, a school security risk assessment at each District school using Florida Safe Schools Assessment Tool developed by the Office of Safe Schools;

   The District will report to FLDOE by October 15th of each year that all public schools within the District have completed the assessment using the Florida Safe Schools Assessment Tool. For purposes of this section, "public safety agencies" means a functional division of a public agency which provides firefighting, law enforcement, medical, or other emergency services.

   The District will ensure the accuracy of current school listings within the Florida Safe Schools Assessment Tool application, including school name, address, and MSID number. The District will report to the Office of Safe Schools via e-mail within five (5) school days of a school opening or closing, or when any other change occurs that impacts the accuracy of the District-provided information in the Florida Safe Schools Assessment Tool.

5. coordinating with appropriate public safety agencies, as defined in F.S. 365.161, that are designated as first responders to a school's campus to conduct a tour of such campus once every three (3) years and to provide recommendations related to school safety. Completion of such tours and any recommendations must be documented in each school's security risk assessment within the Florida Safe Schools Assessment Tool;

   Any changes related to school safety, emergency issues, and recommendations provided by the public safety agencies will be considered as part of the recommendations by the School Safety Specialist to the Board.

6. providing a copy of any Florida School Safety Compliance Inspection Report prepared by OSS following an unannounced visit to the school principal or charter school administrator, as appropriate;

7. providing, or arranging for the provision of, youth mental health awareness and assistance training to all school personnel within the District as set forth in F.S. 1012.584, F.A.C. 6A-1.094120 and F.A.C. 6A-1.0018;

   By July 1st of each year, the Superintendent shall certify to the FLDOE, in a format determined by the FLDOE, that at least eighty percent (80%) of school personnel in elementary, middle, and high schools have received the training required under this paragraph.

   The training program shall include, but is not limited to, the following:

   a. an overview of mental illnesses and substance abuse disorders and the need to reduce the stigma of mental illness;

   b. information on the potential risk factors and warning signs of emotional disturbance, mental illness, or substance use disorders, including, but not limited to, depression, anxiety, psychosis, eating disorders, and self-injury, as well as common treatments for those conditions and how to assess those risks; and

   c. information on how to engage at-risk students with skills, resources, and knowledge required to assess the situation, and how to identify and encourage the student to use appropriate professional help and other support strategies, including, but not limited to, peer, social, or self-help care.

8. coordinating with charter schools to address charter school safety requirements as set forth under Florida law and F.A.C. 6A-1.0018;

The School Safety Specialist must coordinate with charter school personnel to allow input access to the Florida Safe Schools Assessment Tool. Where input access is restricted to District personnel, the School Safety Specialist is responsible for gathering information from charter schools so that Florida Safe Schools Assessment Tool reporting requirements, including those for FortifyFL, threat management teams and active assailant response plans, include data from charter schools.

9. completing surveys provided by the Office of Safe Schools regarding Safe-School officer assignment;

10. investigating and responding to notices from the Office of Safe Schools containing suspected deficiencies at a District school and at or by a charter school.

C. Identification of and Corrections to Instances of Noncompliance with Florida Laws and Rules Relating to Safety

The School Safety Specialist is responsible for identifying and correcting instances of noncompliance with F.A.C. 6A-1.0018 or any other Florida laws or rules relating to safety at any District school. Such actions may include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. resolving deficiencies relating to Safe-School officer coverage by no later than the next school day;

2. notifying the Office of Safe Schools within twenty-four (24) hours at SafeSchools@fldoe.org of any deficiencies relating to Safe-School officer coverage and any instance of noncompliance that is determined to be an imminent threat to the health, safety, or welfare of students or staff. The notification must contain particularized facts beyond noncompliance with rules or Florida Statutes that explain the imminent threat;

3. notifying the Office of Safe Schools within three (3) days at SafeSchools@fldoe.org of any instance of noncompliance not corrected within sixty (60) days.

4. the School Safety Specialist shall identify any instances of noncompliance through their duties identified throughout this policy;

   If the School Safety Specialist identifies, or is made aware of an instance of noncompliance by an employee, the School Safety Specialist shall investigate the alleged noncompliance and, if it is determined that there was an instance of noncompliance, the School Safety Specialist shall develop a written plan of correction no later than seven (7) days following their investigation. Alleged noncompliance that creates an imminent threat

to the health, safety, or welfare of students or staff shall be addressed immediately and in accordance with subsections (1) through (3) above.

D. Response to Notice of Suspected Deficiency from the Office of Safe Schools

The School Safety Specialist is responsible for notifying the Superintendent immediately and no later than the same day of receipt of any notice of suspected deficiency the School Safety Specialist receives from the Office of Safe Schools.

When the notice of suspected deficiency concerns a failure to have a Safe-School officer established or assigned at each school facility, as required by F.S. 1006.12, the School Safety Specialist must respond in writing and verify to the Office of Safe Schools that the school(s) identified in the notice have a Safe-School officer on site by the next school day. In all other cases, the School Safety Specialist must respond in writing to the Office of Safe Schools within five (5) school days and verify that the District or school has corrected the suspected deficiency, or within that same time period, submit a written plan describing how the District will bring the identified school(s) into compliance. The plan must include an estimated date of completion and an explanation of alternate security measures designed to maintain a safe learning environment.

Recommendations of the School Safety Specialist

Based on the findings of the school security risk assessment, the School Safety Specialist must provide recommendations to the Superintendent and Board which identify strategies and activities that the Board should implement in order to address the findings and improve school safety and security. The School Safety Specialist's report to the Board shall also include school safety recommendations made by public safety agencies. The Board will review the school security risk assessment findings and the recommendations of the School Safety Specialist at a publicly noticed Board meeting to provide the public an opportunity to hear the Board members discuss and take action. The *School Safety and Security Plan* is, however, confidential and is not subject to review or release as a public record.

The School Safety Specialist shall report the school security risk assessment findings and recommendations and the Board's action(s) to the Office of Safe Schools no later than thirty (30) days after the Board meeting and prior to November 1 of each year.

The School Safety Specialist shall also submit a best practices assessment in the Florida Safe Schools Assessment Tool.

As a part of the *School Safety and Security Plan*, the Board shall verify that it has procedures in place for keeping schools safe and drug-free that include (see also, Form 8330 F15 entitled Checklist of Policies and Guidelines Addressing No Child Left Behind Act of 2001):

A. safety and security best practices;

B. appropriate and effective school discipline policies that prohibit disorderly conduct, the illegal possession of weapons and the illegal use, possession, distribution, and sale of tobacco, alcohol, and other drugs by students;

C. security procedures at school and while students are on the way to and from school;

D. prevention activities that are designed to maintain safe, disciplined and drug-free environments;

E. a code of conduct or policy for all students that clearly states the responsibilities of students, teachers, and administrators in maintaining a classroom environment that:

1. allows a teacher to communicate effectively to all students in the class;

2. allows all students in the class the opportunity to learn;

3. has consequences that are fair, and developmentally appropriate;

4. considers the student and the circumstances of the situation; and

5. is enforced accordingly.

Threat Management Coordinator

The Superintendent will designate a **Primary** Threat Management Coordinator to oversee threat management at all public K-12 District schools, including charter schools sponsored by or under contract with the District, in accordance with the requirements set forth in Florida law and State Board of Education rules. **The Superintendent will also designate a Secondary Threat Management Coordinator to provide support to the threat management process, at the discretion of the Primary Threat Management Coordinator.**

The Superintendent will report the name and contact information of the **Primary and Secondary** Threat Management ~~Coordinator~~**Coordinators** to the Office of Safe Schools **annually** by ~~July 1, 2023~~ **August 1**. Any changes in the name and contact information of the Threat Management Coordinator will be updated with the Office of Safe Schools within one (1) school day of the change.

Mental Health Coordinator

The Board shall identify a mental health coordinator for the District. The mental health coordinator shall serve as the District's primary point of contact regarding the District's coordination, communication, and implementation of student mental health policies, procedures, responsibilities, and reporting. The mental health coordinator is responsible for:

A. Coordinating with the Office of Safe Schools, established pursuant to F.S. 1001.212.

B. Maintaining records and reports regarding student mental health as it relates to school safety and the mental health assistance allocation under F.S. 1011.62(14).

C. Facilitating the implementation of District policies relating to the respective duties and responsibilities of the District, the Superintendent, and District Principals.

D. Coordinating with the School Safety Specialist on the staffing and training of threat managementteams and facilitating referrals to mental health services, as appropriate, for students and their families.

E. Coordinating with the School Safety Specialist on the training and resources for students and District staff relating to youth mental health awareness and assistance.

F. Reviewing annually the District's policies and procedures related to student mental health for compliance with Florida law and alignment with current best practices and make recommendations, as needed, for amending such policies and procedures to the Superintendent and the Board.

Safety and Security Best Practices

The Superintendent shall develop administrative procedures for the prevention of violence on school grounds, including the assessment and intervention with individuals whose behavior poses a threat to the safety of the school community.

The Board shall adopt, in coordination with local law enforcement agencies and local governments, a family reunification plan to reunite students and employees with their families in the event that a school is closed or unexpectedly evacuated due to a natural or man-made disaster. The reunification plan must be reviewed annually and updated, as applicable.

Persistently Dangerous Schools

The Board has set forth the rules with regard to expected behavior in Policy 5500 - Student Conduct and has established the consequences for violating the policy on student conduct in Policy 5600 - Student Discipline. The Board recognizes that not only

Federal, but also State law requires that the District report annually incidents which meet the statutory definition of violent criminal offenses that occur in a school, on school grounds, on a school conveyance, or at a school-sponsored activity, as well as those incidents that would be a Gun-Free Schools Act violation. It is further understood that the Florida Department of Education will then use the data for the offenses identified in the Department's Unsafe School Choice Option Policy to determine whether or not a school is considered "persistently dangerous".

Pursuant to the Board's stated intent to provide a safe school environment, school administrators are expected to respond appropriately to any and all violations of the Student Code of Conduct, especially those of a serious, violent nature. In any year where the number of reportable incidents of violent criminal offenses in any school exceeds the threshold number established in State law, the Superintendent shall discuss this at the annual meeting for the purpose of reviewing the *School Safety and Security Plan* so that a plan of corrective action can be developed and implemented in an effort to reduce the number of these incidents in the subsequent year and/or convene a meeting of the building administrator, representative(s) of the local law enforcement agencies, and any other individuals deemed appropriate for the purpose of developing a plan of corrective action that can be implemented in an effort to reduce the number of these incidents in the subsequent year.

The Superintendent shall make a report to the Board about this plan of corrective action and shall recommend approval and adoption of it.

In the unexpected event that the number of reportable incidents in three (3) consecutive school years exceeds the statutory threshold and the school is identified as persistently dangerous, the Superintendent shall offer parents and eligible students the opportunity to transfer to another school within the District that serves the same grades. If there is another school within the District serving the same grades, the transfer shall be completed in a timely manner. If there is not another school within the District that serves the same grades, then parents and eligible students will be advised that, although Federal and State law provides for an opportunity to transfer, they will be unable to do so.

In addition, the Superintendent shall discuss this at the annual meeting for the purpose of reviewing the *School Safety and Security Plan* so that a plan of corrective action can be developed and implemented in an effort to reduce the number of these incidents in the subsequent year and/or convene a meeting of the building administrator, representative(s) of the local law enforcement agencies, and any other individuals deemed appropriate for the purpose of developing a plan of corrective action that can be implemented in an effort to reduce the number of these incidents in the subsequent year.

If a school in a neighboring district is identified as persistently dangerous and there is not another school or public school academy in that district, the District will admit students from that school in accordance with Board Policy 5113.

Victims of Violent Crime

The Board further recognizes that, despite the diligent efforts of school administrators and staff to provide a safe school environment, an individual student may be a victim of a violent crime in a school, on school grounds, on a school conveyance, or at a school-sponsored activity. In accordance with Federal and State laws the parents or the eligible student shall be offered the opportunity to transfer to another school within the District that serves the same grades. If there is another school serving the same grades, the transfer shall be completed in a timely manner. If there is not another school serving the same grades, the parents or eligible student will be advised that, although they have the right to transfer, they will be unable to do so.

Threat Management Teams

The purpose of the threat management team is to establish a process focusing on behaviors that pose a threat to school safety while serving as a preventative measure to identify needs and provide support to students. ~~This process is also known as a care assessment.~~ Threat management teams are responsible for the coordination of resources and assessment and intervention with students whose behavior may pose a threat to the safety of school staff or students.

Upon the availability of a State-wide behavioral threat management operational process developed pursuant to F.S. 1001.212, all threat management teams shall use the operational process.

Each school-based threat management team must meet as often as needed to fulfill its duties of assessing and intervening with persons whose behavior may pose a threat to school staff or students, but no less than monthly. Threat management teams shall maintain documentation of their meetings, including meeting dates and times, team members in attendance, cases discussed, and actions taken.

A. Location and Membership

1. Threat management teams are located at each school in the District and composed of **at least four (4)** individuals **(Core Four)** with expertise in counseling, instruction, school administration, and law enforcement. **The principal is responsible for appointing team members.** All members of the threat management team must be involved in the threat assessment and threat management process and final decision-making. At least one (1) member of the threat management team must have a personal familiarity with the individual who is the subject of the threat assessment. If no member of the threat management team has such familiarity, an instructional personnel or administrative personnel who is personally familiar with the individual who is the subject of the threat assessment must consult with the threat management team for the

purpose of assessing the threat. The instructional or administrative personnel who provides such consultation shall not participate in the decision-making process.

a.The counseling team member must be a school-based mental health services provider who is able to access student mental health records.

1. b. **This must not be the school principal or equivalent.The school administrator team member must not be the school principal, unless the principal is the only administrator at the school. If the Principal is the only administrator at the school, the Principal must notify the District's Threat Management Coordinators, who must in turn notify the Office of Safe Schools at FloridModel@fldoe.org.**
2. c. The law enforcement team member must be a sworn law enforcement officer, as defined by F.S. 943.10, including a School Resource Office, school-safety officer, or other active law enforcement officer. At a minimum, a law enforcement officer serving on a threat management team must have access to local Records Management System information, the Criminal Justice Information System, and the Florida Crime Information Center and National Crime Information Center databases. Officers serving on school-based threat management teams must also have clearance to review Criminal Justice Information and Criminal History Record Information.

2. The Board authorizes the Superintendent to create procedures for the purpose of:

   a. identifying team participants by position and role;

   b. designating the individuals (by position) who are responsible for gathering and investigating information; and

   c. identifying the steps and procedures to be followed from initiation to conclusion of the threat assessment inquiry or investigation.

B. Responsibilities and Activities of Threat Assessment Teams

At a minimum, the Core Four members of each Threat Management Team must meet as often as needed to fulfill its duties of assessing and intervening with students whose behavior may pose a threat of harm to themselves or others, but no less often than monthly. Each Threat Management Team is required to maintain documentation of their meetings, including meeting dates, team members in attendance, SSMPs discussed, and actions taken. If the Threat Management Team has no active Student Support Management Plans to discuss, they must document any other discussion points discussed at their meeting. The responsibilities and activities of threat management teams include,

but are not limited to, the following:

1. identification of individuals in the school community to whom threatening behavior should be reported and provide guidance to students, faculty, and staff regarding recognition of threatening or aberrant behavior that may represent a threat to the community, school, or self;

2. utilizing the Florida Model Instrument developed pursuant to F.S. 1001.212;

3. consult with law enforcement when a student exhibits a pattern of behavior, based upon previous acts or the severity of an act, that would pose a threat to school safety;

4. consult with law enforcement when a student commits more than one (1) misdemeanor to determine if the act should be reported to law enforcement;

5. if a preliminary determination is made by the threat management team that a student poses a threat of violence or physical harm to himself/herself or others, the threat management team will report its determination to the Superintendent;

   The Superintendent shall immediately attempt to notify the student's parent or legal guardian. However, nothing in this paragraph shall preclude District personnel from acting immediately to address an imminent threat.

6. if a preliminary determination is made by the threat management team that a student poses a threat of violence to themselves or others or exhibits significantly disruptive behavior or need for assistance, authorized members of the threat assessment team may obtain criminal history record information as pursuant to F.S. 985.04(1);

   Members of the threat management team may not disclose any criminal history record information obtained pursuant to this paragraph or otherwise use any record of an individual beyond the purpose for which such disclosure was made to the threat assessment team.

7. create procedures related to engaging behavioral health crisis resources.

All reported threats, even those determined not to be a threat, must be documented by the threat management team. Documentation must include the evaluation process and any resultant action.

C. Sharing of Information

The District and other agencies and individuals that provide services to students experiencing, or at risk of, an emotional disturbance or a mental illness and any service or support provider contracting with such agencies may share with each other records or information that are confidential or exempt from disclosure under F.S. Chapter 119 if the records or information are reasonably necessary to ensure access to appropriate services for the student or to ensure the safety of the student or others.

D. Immediate Mental Health or Substance Abuse Crisis

If an immediate mental health or substance abuse crisis is suspected, school personnel shall follow policies established by the threat management team to engage behavioral health crisis resources. Behavioral health crisis resources, including, but not limited to, mobile crisis teams and school resource officers trained in crisis intervention shall provide emergency intervention and assessment, make recommendations, and refer the student for appropriate services. Onsite school personnel shall report all such situations and actions taken to the threat management team, which shall contact the other agencies involved with the student and any known service providers to share information and coordinate any necessary follow-up actions. Upon the student's transfer to a different school, the threat assessment team shall verify that any intervention services provided to the student remain in place until the threat management team of the receiving school independently determines the need for intervention services.

E. Threat Assessment Report

The threat management team shall prepare a threat assessment report required by the Florida-specific behavioral threat assessment instrument developed pursuant to F.S. 1001.212. A threat assessment report, all corresponding documentation, and any other information required by the Florida-specific behavioral threat assessment instrument in the threat management portal is an education record.

F. Behavior Threat Management Instrument Training

All threat management team members must be trained on the Florida Model Instrument in accordance with Florida law.

[DRAFTING NOTE: Please ~~Note~~note the following timelines: ~~(1) For the~~

~~2021-22 school year, each member of a threat assessment team must complete Office of Safe Schools-approved training on the Comprehensive School Threat Assessment Guidelines (CSTAG) model no later than December 31, 2021. (2) Beginning with the 2022-23 school year, threat management teams at each school must be fully staffed and all team members must complete CSTAG training before the start of the school year. Those appointed to threat management teams after the start of the school year must complete CSTAG training within ninety (90) days of appointment. (3) Beginning with the 2024-25 school year, district~~District and school-level teams must be designated before the start of the school year. Team members who have not previously completed training must complete Florida Model training before the start of the school year. Those appointed to threat management teams after the start of the school year must complete Florida Model training within sixty (60) calendar days of appointment. ~~(4) Beginning with the 2024-25 school year, district~~District and school-level team members who have been fully trained in a previous school year must complete an annual refresher training provided by the Office of Safe Schools within the first sixty (60) calendar days of school. Any District or school-level team member who does not complete the annual refresher within sixty (60) calendar days of school must not serve on a school or District team in any capacity until such time as they retake and successfully complete the Day One Florida Model Training. (5) ~~All threat assessments initiated under CSTAG that are not completed by January 1, 2024, or where a student is still being actively monitored by the threat management team on January 1, 2024, must be reassessed under the Florida Model. While new information may be gathered by the school based threat management team Chair, the Chair may rely on the information gathered while using CSTAG to determine what level of concern to classify the student's behavior, and if a student support management plan should be implemented as a result. If a Student Support Management Plan is implemented, the student must be monitored for the minimum period that aligns with the new Florida Model.~~]

~~G.~~ Office of Safe Schools Reporting

~~Each threat assessment team shall report quantitative data on its activities to the Office of Safe Schools, including all activities during the previous school year. The School Safety Specialist will report this information to the Office of Safe Schools.~~

~~Beginning in the 2022-2023 school year, the total number of threat assessments conducted, disaggregated by the total number of non-threats, the total number of transient threats, the number of substantive threats, and the sex, race, and grade level of all students assessed by the threat assessment team.~~

Each DTMC must ensure that all threat management teams in the district utilize FSTMP to document and manage all reported threats or concerning behaviors

and communications. The Districts Threat Management Coordinator must report by July 1 each year in the Florida School Safety Assessment Tool that all data in FSTMP accurately reflect the teams' activities during the previous school year.

H. Threat Assessment Records

1. ~~Transient or Substantive Threats~~ Threat Management

2. ~~2.~~ All reports of concerning behavior, concerning communications, or threats documented using the Florida Harm Prevention and Threat Management Instrument prescribed by Rule 6A-1.0019, F.A.C., are Category A records and must be permanently maintained in the Florida School Safety and Threat Management Portal upon its availability. Threat management records include all corresponding documentation and any additional information required by the Florida Model for Harm Prevention and Threat Management related to the reporting, evaluation, intervention, and management of threat assessment evaluations and intervention services. ~~Threat assessments determined to be transient or substantive, as defined in F.A.C. 6A-1.0018, are Category B records and shall be maintained in a student's file as long as determined useful by a threat management team, pursuant to F.S. 1006.07 and F.A.C. 6A-1.0018.~~

3. ~~Non-Threats~~ Transfer of Education Records – Threat Management

4. ~~4.~~ The transfer of records of students who transfer from school to school must occur within five (5) school days of receipt of the request for records from the new school or district, or receipt of the identity of the new school and district of enrollment, whichever occurs first. Pursuant to Section 1003.25, F.S., student records must contain verified reports of serious or recurrent behavior patterns, including all documentation and related information for reports of concerning behavior, concerning communication, or threats that are documented using any portion of the Florida Harm Prevention and Threat Management Instrument, and psychological evaluations, including therapeutic treatment plans and therapy progress notes created or maintained by district or charter school staff. All reports of concerning behavior, concerning communication, or threats must be transferred, regardless of the outcome or level of concern.
~~In order to protect students from stigma and unintended consequences, reported threats which are determined by a threat management team not to be a threat at all, meaning the threat does not rise to the level of transient or substantive, may be maintained by the threat management team, but must not be maintained in a student's file, unless one of the following conditions are met:~~

   a. ~~The parent of the student who was the subject of a non-threat finding requests that the record be retained in the student's file; or~~

b. ~~The threat management team has made a determination that the non-threat finding must be retained in order to ensure the continued safety of the school community or to ensure the well-being of the student.~~

~~Such determination and reasoning for maintaining the record must be documented with the non-threat finding. Where such a determination is made, the threat assessment team must re-evaluate the decision on an annual basis to determine if the record is no longer useful. The student's age and length of time since the original assessment must be considered in those evaluations.~~

Referral to Mental Health Services

All school personnel who receive training pursuant to F.S. 1012.584 shall be notified of the mental health services that are available in the District.

School Environmental Safety Incident Reporting

The superintendent is responsible for ensuring the accurate and timely reporting of incidents related to school safety and discipline in accordance with Florida law and rules promulgated by FL DOE.

Parents of District students have a right to access school safety and discipline incidents as reported pursuant to F.S. 1006.07 (9) and will be timely notified of threats, unlawful acts, and significant emergencies pursuant to F.S. 1006.07 (4) and (7).

Student Crime Watch Program

The Board shall implement a Student Crime Watch Program to promote responsibility among students and improve school safety. Through a Board resolution, the Board will require each Principal to distribute information (including a reference to Policy 8406) at their respective schools notifying students and the community as to how they can anonymously relay information concerning unsafe and potentially harmful, dangerous, violent, or criminal activities, or the threat of these activities, to appropriate public safety agencies and school officials.

Promotion of School Safety Awareness

In furtherance of Policy 8406 (*Reports of Suspicious Activity and Potential Threats to Schools*), the Board shall promote the use of the Florida Department of Education's mobile suspicious reporting tool ("FortifyFL") and the consequences of knowingly submitting false information on the District's website, in newsletters, on school campuses, and in school publications. FortifyFL shall also be installed on all mobile devices issued to students and bookmarked on all computer devices issued to students.

Records Related to Compliance with F.A.C. 6A-1.0018

The District and all school staff will retain records demonstrating that the requirements of F.A.C. 6A-1.008 are met and provide such records to the Office of Safe Schools upon request.

Revised 5/25/19
Revised 7/27/21
Revised 3/8/22
Revised 9/13/22
Revised 12/13/22
Revised 11/14/23
Revised 7/30/24
Revised 6/10/25

© Neola 20262~~5~~

Legal
F.S. 1001.212
F.S. 1006.07
F.S. 1006.13
F.S. 1006.1493
Office of Safe Schools School Security Risk Assessment Tool
Threat Assessment in Schools: A Guide to Managing Threatening Situations and to Creating Safe School Climates (U.S. Secret Service and U.S. Department of Education)
F.A.C. 6A-1.0018
F.A.C. 6AER23-02

5111.03 - CHILDREN AND YOUTH IN FOSTER CARE

The School Board of Manatee County recognizes the importance of educational stability for children and youth in foster care. The Board recognizes these students as a vulnerable subgroup needing safeguards and support to successfully transition through elementary and secondary education into college or careers. The School District of Manatee County will collaborate with the Florida Department of Education (FDOE), the Florida Department of Children and Families (DCF), local community-based care and child welfare agencies, and other schools and districts to ensure this educational stability.

Definitions and Protections Students meeting the federal definition of "in foster care" will receive a free appropriate public education (FAPE) in the same manner as all other District students. Students in foster care will not be stigmatized or segregated on the basis of their status. The District shall establish safeguards to protect these students from discrimination based on their foster care status or other recognized protected classes, and shall regularly review and revise policies, including discipline policies, that may impact them.

Consistent with the Fostering Connections Act, "foster care" refers to twenty-four (24) hour substitute care for children placed away from their parents or guardians for whom the child welfare agency holds placement and care responsibility. This includes placements in foster family homes, relative foster homes, group homes, emergency shelters, residential facilities, childcare institutions, and pre-adoptive homes. This definition applies regardless of whether the facility is licensed, who makes the payments, whether adoption subsidy payments are being made, or whether there is federal matching of payments.

School Stability and Enrollment The District shall remove barriers to the enrollment and retention of youth in foster care. Foster care students shall be enrolled immediately, even if they lack normally required documentation such as immunization records, proof of residency, birth certificates, or school records.

The District shall adhere to Title I requirements for educational stability, including identifying students in foster care and collaborating with state and tribal child welfare agencies. Enrollment safeguards must dictate that:

- A child in foster care shall remain in their school of origin, unless remaining there is determined not to be in their best interest.
- If it is not in the child's best interest to stay in the school of origin, the child must be immediately enrolled in the new school, even without required records.

- The new school must immediately contact the school of **origin** to obtain relevant academic and other records, including the student's Individualized Education Program (IEP) if applicable.

Best Interest Determination In making the best interest determination, the District will follow Federal and Florida requirements, along with guidance from the FDOE, DCF, and local child welfare agencies. The prescribed process will be utilized in conjunction with local child welfare agencies, and the final decision must be made in writing to all relevant parties. The determination of whether it is in the child's best interest to remain in the school of origin, and if not, of which school the child will attend in the future, must be made in consultation with the following individuals, including, but not limited to:

1. the child;
2. the parents;
3. the caregiver;
4. the child welfare professional;
5. the guardian ad litem;
6. the educational surrogate, if appointed;
7. child care and educational staff, including teachers and guidance counselors; and
8. the school district representative or foster care liaison.

When determining whether remaining in the school or program of origin is in the child's best interest or, if not, when selecting a new school or program, these individuals shall consider, at a minimum:

1. the child's desire to remain in the school or program of origin.
2. the preference of the child's parents or legal guardians.
3. whether the child has siblings, close friends, or mentors at the school or program of origin.
4. the child's cultural and community connections in the school or program of origin.
5. whether the child is suspected of having a disability under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA) or s. 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, or has begun receiving interventions under this state's multitiered system of supports.
6. whether the child has an evaluation pending for special education and related services under IDEA or s. 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973.
7. whether the child is a student with a disability under IDEA who is receiving special education and related services or a student with a disability under s.

504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 who is receiving accommodations and services and, if so, whether those required services are available in a school or program other than the school or program of origin.

8. whether the child is an English Language Learner student and is receiving language services and, if so, whether those required services are available in a school or program other than the school or program of origin.
9. the impact a change to the school or program of origin would have on academic credits and progress toward promotion.
10. the availability of extracurricular activities important to the child.
11. the child's known individualized educational plan or other medical and behavioral health needs and whether such plan or needs are able to be met at a school or program other than the school or program of origin.
12. the child's permanency goal and timeframe for achieving permanency.
13. the child's history of school transfers and how such transfers have impacted the child academically, emotionally, and behaviorally.
14. the length of the commute to the school or program from the child's home or placement and how such commute would impact the child.
15. the length of time the child has attended the school or program of origin.

Every effort must be made to keep a child in the school of origin if it is in the child's best interest. Any placement decision must include thoughtful consideration of which school a child will attend if a school change is necessary.

The cost of transportation cannot be a factor in making a best interest determination.

When determining placement for students with disabilities under IDEA and Section 504, the District shall provide all required services in the least restrictive placement where the child's unique needs can be met.

Dispute Resolution Disputes regarding the educational placement of a child in foster care will be handled using the dispute resolution process established by the appropriate child welfare agency and applicable District procedures. District representatives will collaborate fully, advocating for what they believe is in the child's best interest based on academic programming and related service needs.

To minimize disruption, the child will remain in their school of origin while disputes are being resolved. If a dispute remains unresolved, the child welfare agency holds the ultimate legal responsibility and will make the final determination. All notifications regarding placements, enrollment changes, transportation, and living arrangements must be provided to affected parties in writing.

Local Point of Contact The Superintendent shall designate and make public a local point of contact for foster care. This liaison will coordinate with the DCF, community-based care agencies serving Manatee County, other districts, schools, and caregivers. They will lead the best interest determination process, facilitate records transfer, and oversee enrollment, transportation, and regular attendance of foster care students.

Records and Services The District shall provide privacy protections and facilitate appropriate data-sharing in accordance with FERPA, Florida law, and Policy 8330 – Student Records.

Foster care children and their families must receive equal access to eligible educational services comparable to other students, including:

- Title I or similar state/local programs, special education, and English proficiency programs.
- Preschool programs.
- Vocational and technical education.
- Gifted and talented programs.
- School nutrition programs.
- Before- and after-school programs.

Transportation Services The District shall provide or arrange cost-effective transportation services for children in foster care residing within the District when necessary to maintain educational stability.

- **Within the same attendance zone:** Transportation to the school of origin shall be provided even if other non-foster students in the same area are ineligible.
- **Outside the attendance zone, within the District:** Transportation services shall be arranged and funded for the duration of the foster care placement.
- **School of origin in another county:** The local point of contact will collaborate with the appropriate child welfare agency and the other district to provide cost-effective transportation, with the goal of sharing the cost as permitted by law.
- **Student lives in another county, school of origin in the District:** The District's liaison will meet with the residing district's liaison and child welfare agencies to share the cost of transporting the student to the District.

The Transportation Department must track any additional costs incurred transporting foster students to their school of origin to request reimbursement from the appropriate child welfare agency or district. Additional costs reflect the difference between standard assigned school transportation and transporting the student to their school of origin.

Coordination of Service The District will work across boundary lines with the Florida DCF and local child welfare agencies to coordinate placements and transportation. The District will ensure adequate transportation to the school of origin while any disputes are resolved. **No Board policy or administrative procedure will be interpreted or applied in a way that inhibits the enrollment, attendance, or school success of youth in foster care**.

Legal Authorities: 45 C.F.R. 1355.20 et seq. 42 U.S.C. 675

Florida Statute 39.4023

Florida Administrative Code Rule 65C-28.018

AGENDA ITEM NO. 14.1

School Board of Manatee County
October 6, 2026 - Regular Board Meeting
Action Item

Title
Approval to Adopt and Amend School Board Policies (General Fund)

Executive Summary
Policies to be updated include the following:

5111.03 - Children and Youth in Foster Care
8405- School Safety and Security

The purpose of the requested amendment is to update the following School Board policies to conform to current legislation and statutes.

Approving the advertising and setting Public Hearing assures compliance with the provisions of Section 120.54 (3)(a)1, Florida Statutes (2021).

This item aligns with the District's Strategic Plan Goal(s) which state(s):

Recommendation
Superintendent recommends approval of the following policies:
5111.03 - Children and Youth in Foster Care
8405 - School Safety and Security

Financial Impact
No financial impact

Contact
Submitting Department: Administration
Initiated by: Kevin Chapman

Attachments:
Policies October 6, 2026

8405 - **SCHOOL SAFETY AND SECURITY**

The School Board is committed to maintaining a safe, secure, and drug-free environment in all of the District's schools.

School crime and violence are multifaceted problems that need to be addressed in a manner that utilizes all available resources in the community through a coordinated effort of District personnel, law enforcement agencies, first responders, and families. The Board further believes that school administrators and local law enforcement officials must work together to provide for the safety and welfare of students while they are at school or a school-related event or are on their way to and from school.

The Superintendent, in conjunction with the School Safety Specialist, shall develop a *School Safety and Security Plan* with input from representatives of the local law enforcement agencies; the local Fire Marshall(s) or their designee(s); representative(s) from emergency medical services; commissioned school safety officers; and/or school guardians.

Included within the District's School Safety and Security Plan shall be a District Active Assailant Response Plan (DAARP). The DAARP shall include, at a minimum, procedures addressing the following:

A. security assessments;

B. roles and responsibilities of District personnel;

C. roles and responsibilities of Safe-School Officers (Policy 8407 - *Safe-School Officers*);

D. information sharing;

E. training of District personnel and exercises/drills, including training standards;

F. identification of Safe Spaces and Command Posts;

G. response to the threat of an active assailant, including the following three (3) strategies: evading or evacuating, taking cover or hiding, and responding to or fighting back;

H. response to the presence of an active assailant on school grounds;

I. communication with law enforcement prior to and after law Enforcement arrives on school grounds;

J. responsibilities prior to law enforcement arrival;

K. responsibilities when law enforcement arrives on school grounds;

L. communication with the public; and

M. post-incident recovery.

The District will adopt its initial DAARP by October 1.

Further, by October 1st of each year, the Superintendent shall certify to the Office of Safe Schools and document in the Florida Safe Schools Assessment Tool that all school personnel has received annual training on the procedures contained in the District's DAARP.

School Safety Specialist

The Superintendent is responsible for designating the District's School Safety Specialist. The School Safety Specialist must be a school administrator employed by the District or a law enforcement officer employed by the Manatee County Sheriff's Office. Prior to appointing a law enforcement officer to serve as the School Safety Specialist, the Superintendent must verify that the law enforcement officer has met all statutory requirements and has been authorized and approved by the Manatee County Sheriff's Office to serve as the School Safety Specialist.

By August 1 of each year, the District will submit the School Safety Specialist's name, phone number, and email address to the Office of Safe Schools at SafeSchools@fldoe.org. The District will notify the Office of Safe Schools within one (1) school day whenever there is a change related to the contact information for the School Safety Specialist.

A. Training

Within thirty (30) calendar days of appointment, the District's School Safety Specialist must complete and thereafter maintain certificates of completion of the following online Federal Emergency Management Agency Independent Study courses: Preparedness for Childcare Providers; Introduction to the Incident Command System, ICS 100; Preparing for Mass Casualty Incidents: A Guide for Schools, Higher Education, and Houses of Worship; Multi-Hazard Emergency Planning for Schools; and Planning for the Needs of Children in Disasters.

Within one (1) year of appointment, and annually thereafter, the District School Safety Specialist must earn a certificate of completion of school safety specialist training provided by the Office of Safe Schools.

The District's School Safety Specialist shall earn, or designate one (1) or more individuals to earn, certification as a youth mental health awareness and assistance trainer as set forth in F.S. 1012.584.

B. Responsibilities

The School Safety Specialist is responsible for the supervision and oversight for all school safety and security personnel, policies, and procedures in the District including at charter schools. The School Safety Specialist's responsibilities include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. reviewing at least annually District and charter school policies and procedures for compliance with Florida law and applicable rules, as provided by F.S. 1006.07 (6)(a)1., including the District's timely and accurate submission of school environmental safety incident reports to the Department pursuant to F.S. 1001.212;

   The School Safety Specialist is responsible for submitting all Board and District charter school policies and procedures pertaining to the health, safety, or welfare of students to the Office of Safe Schools by July 1 of each year.

2. providing necessary training and resources to students and staff in matters relating to youth mental health awareness and assistance; emergency procedures, including active shooter training; and school safety and security;

3. serving as the District liaison with local public safety agencies and national, State, and community agencies and organizations in matters of school safety and security;

4. conduct annually on or before October 1, in collaboration with the appropriate public safety agencies, a school security risk assessment at each District school using Florida Safe Schools Assessment Tool developed by the Office of Safe Schools;

   The District will report to FLDOE by October 15th of each year that all public schools within the District have completed the assessment using the Florida Safe Schools Assessment Tool. For purposes of this section, "public safety agencies" means a functional division of a public agency which provides firefighting, law enforcement, medical, or other emergency services.

   The District will ensure the accuracy of current school listings within the Florida Safe Schools Assessment Tool application, including school name, address, and MSID number. The District will report to the Office of Safe Schools via e-mail within five (5) school days of a school opening or closing, or when any other change occurs that impacts the accuracy of the District-provided information in the Florida Safe Schools Assessment Tool.

5. coordinating with appropriate public safety agencies, as defined in F.S. 365.161, that are designated as first responders to a school's campus to conduct a tour of such campus once every three (3) years and to provide recommendations related to school safety. Completion of such tours and any recommendations must be documented in each school's security risk assessment within the Florida Safe Schools Assessment Tool;

   Any changes related to school safety, emergency issues, and recommendations provided by the public safety agencies will be considered as part of the recommendations by the School Safety Specialist to the Board.

6. providing a copy of any Florida School Safety Compliance Inspection Report prepared by OSS following an unannounced visit to the school principal or charter school administrator, as appropriate;

7. providing, or arranging for the provision of, youth mental health awareness and assistance training to all school personnel within the District as set forth in F.S. 1012.584, F.A.C. 6A-1.094120 and F.A.C. 6A-1.0018;

   By July 1st of each year, the Superintendent shall certify to the FLDOE, in a format determined by the FLDOE, that at least eighty percent (80%) of school personnel in elementary, middle, and high schools have received the training required under this paragraph.

   The training program shall include, but is not limited to, the following:

   a. an overview of mental illnesses and substance abuse disorders and the need to reduce the stigma of mental illness;

   b. information on the potential risk factors and warning signs of emotional disturbance, mental illness, or substance use disorders, including, but not limited to, depression, anxiety, psychosis, eating disorders, and self-injury, as well as common treatments for those conditions and how to assess those risks; and

   c. information on how to engage at-risk students with skills, resources, and knowledge required to assess the situation, and how to identify and encourage the student to use appropriate professional help and other support strategies, including, but not limited to, peer, social, or self-help care.

8. coordinating with charter schools to address charter school safety requirements as set forth under Florida law and F.A.C. 6A-1.0018;

The School Safety Specialist must coordinate with charter school personnel to allow input access to the Florida Safe Schools Assessment Tool. Where input access is restricted to District personnel, the School Safety Specialist is responsible for gathering information from charter schools so that Florida Safe Schools Assessment Tool reporting requirements, including those for FortifyFL, threat management teams and active assailant response plans, include data from charter schools.

9. completing surveys provided by the Office of Safe Schools regarding Safe-School officer assignment;

10. investigating and responding to notices from the Office of Safe Schools containing suspected deficiencies at a District school and at or by a charter school.

C. Identification of and Corrections to Instances of Noncompliance with Florida Laws and Rules Relating to Safety

The School Safety Specialist is responsible for identifying and correcting instances of noncompliance with F.A.C. 6A-1.0018 or any other Florida laws or rules relating to safety at any District school. Such actions may include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. resolving deficiencies relating to Safe-School officer coverage by no later than the next school day;

2. notifying the Office of Safe Schools within twenty-four (24) hours at SafeSchools@fldoe.org of any deficiencies relating to Safe-School officer coverage and any instance of noncompliance that is determined to be an imminent threat to the health, safety, or welfare of students or staff. The notification must contain particularized facts beyond noncompliance with rules or Florida Statutes that explain the imminent threat;

3. notifying the Office of Safe Schools within three (3) days at SafeSchools@fldoe.org of any instance of noncompliance not corrected within sixty (60) days.

4. the School Safety Specialist shall identify any instances of noncompliance through their duties identified throughout this policy;

   If the School Safety Specialist identifies, or is made aware of an instance of noncompliance by an employee, the School Safety Specialist shall investigate the alleged noncompliance and, if it is determined that there was an instance of noncompliance, the School Safety Specialist shall develop a written plan of correction no later than seven (7) days following their investigation. Alleged noncompliance that creates an imminent threat

to the health, safety, or welfare of students or staff shall be addressed immediately and in accordance with subsections (1) through (3) above.

D. Response to Notice of Suspected Deficiency from the Office of Safe Schools

The School Safety Specialist is responsible for notifying the Superintendent immediately and no later than the same day of receipt of any notice of suspected deficiency the School Safety Specialist receives from the Office of Safe Schools.

When the notice of suspected deficiency concerns a failure to have a Safe-School officer established or assigned at each school facility, as required by F.S. 1006.12, the School Safety Specialist must respond in writing and verify to the Office of Safe Schools that the school(s) identified in the notice have a Safe-School officer on site by the next school day. In all other cases, the School Safety Specialist must respond in writing to the Office of Safe Schools within five (5) school days and verify that the District or school has corrected the suspected deficiency, or within that same time period, submit a written plan describing how the District will bring the identified school(s) into compliance. The plan must include an estimated date of completion and an explanation of alternate security measures designed to maintain a safe learning environment.

Recommendations of the School Safety Specialist

Based on the findings of the school security risk assessment, the School Safety Specialist must provide recommendations to the Superintendent and Board which identify strategies and activities that the Board should implement in order to address the findings and improve school safety and security. The School Safety Specialist's report to the Board shall also include school safety recommendations made by public safety agencies. The Board will review the school security risk assessment findings and the recommendations of the School Safety Specialist at a publicly noticed Board meeting to provide the public an opportunity to hear the Board members discuss and take action. The *School Safety and Security Plan* is, however, confidential and is not subject to review or release as a public record.

The School Safety Specialist shall report the school security risk assessment findings and recommendations and the Board's action(s) to the Office of Safe Schools no later than thirty (30) days after the Board meeting and prior to November 1 of each year.

The School Safety Specialist shall also submit a best practices assessment in the Florida Safe Schools Assessment Tool.

As a part of the *School Safety and Security Plan*, the Board shall verify that it has procedures in place for keeping schools safe and drug-free that include (see also, Form 8330 F15 entitled Checklist of Policies and Guidelines Addressing No Child Left Behind Act of 2001):

A. safety and security best practices;

B. appropriate and effective school discipline policies that prohibit disorderly conduct, the illegal possession of weapons and the illegal use, possession, distribution, and sale of tobacco, alcohol, and other drugs by students;

C. security procedures at school and while students are on the way to and from school;

D. prevention activities that are designed to maintain safe, disciplined and drug-free environments;

E. a code of conduct or policy for all students that clearly states the responsibilities of students, teachers, and administrators in maintaining a classroom environment that:

1. allows a teacher to communicate effectively to all students in the class;

2. allows all students in the class the opportunity to learn;

3. has consequences that are fair, and developmentally appropriate;

4. considers the student and the circumstances of the situation; and

5. is enforced accordingly.

Threat Management Coordinator

The Superintendent will designate a **Primary** Threat Management Coordinator to oversee threat management at all public K-12 District schools, including charter schools sponsored by or under contract with the District, in accordance with the requirements set forth in Florida law and State Board of Education rules. **The Superintendent will also designate a Secondary Threat Management Coordinator to provide support to the threat management process, at the discretion of the Primary Threat Management Coordinator.**

The Superintendent will report the name and contact information of the **Primary and Secondary** Threat Management ~~Coordinator~~**Coordinators** to the Office of Safe Schools **annually** by ~~July 1, 2023~~ **August 1**. Any changes in the name and contact information of the Threat Management Coordinator will be updated with the Office of Safe Schools within one (1) school day of the change.

Mental Health Coordinator

The Board shall identify a mental health coordinator for the District. The mental health coordinator shall serve as the District's primary point of contact regarding the District's coordination, communication, and implementation of student mental health policies, procedures, responsibilities, and reporting. The mental health coordinator is responsible for:

A. Coordinating with the Office of Safe Schools, established pursuant to F.S. 1001.212.

B. Maintaining records and reports regarding student mental health as it relates to school safety and the mental health assistance allocation under F.S. 1011.62(14).

C. Facilitating the implementation of District policies relating to the respective duties and responsibilities of the District, the Superintendent, and District Principals.

D. Coordinating with the School Safety Specialist on the staffing and training of threat managementteams and facilitating referrals to mental health services, as appropriate, for students and their families.

E. Coordinating with the School Safety Specialist on the training and resources for students and District staff relating to youth mental health awareness and assistance.

F. Reviewing annually the District's policies and procedures related to student mental health for compliance with Florida law and alignment with current best practices and make recommendations, as needed, for amending such policies and procedures to the Superintendent and the Board.

Safety and Security Best Practices

The Superintendent shall develop administrative procedures for the prevention of violence on school grounds, including the assessment and intervention with individuals whose behavior poses a threat to the safety of the school community.

The Board shall adopt, in coordination with local law enforcement agencies and local governments, a family reunification plan to reunite students and employees with their families in the event that a school is closed or unexpectedly evacuated due to a natural or man-made disaster. The reunification plan must be reviewed annually and updated, as applicable.

Persistently Dangerous Schools

The Board has set forth the rules with regard to expected behavior in Policy 5500 - Student Conduct and has established the consequences for violating the policy on student conduct in Policy 5600 - Student Discipline. The Board recognizes that not only

Federal, but also State law requires that the District report annually incidents which meet the statutory definition of violent criminal offenses that occur in a school, on school grounds, on a school conveyance, or at a school-sponsored activity, as well as those incidents that would be a Gun-Free Schools Act violation. It is further understood that the Florida Department of Education will then use the data for the offenses identified in the Department's Unsafe School Choice Option Policy to determine whether or not a school is considered "persistently dangerous".

Pursuant to the Board's stated intent to provide a safe school environment, school administrators are expected to respond appropriately to any and all violations of the Student Code of Conduct, especially those of a serious, violent nature. In any year where the number of reportable incidents of violent criminal offenses in any school exceeds the threshold number established in State law, the Superintendent shall discuss this at the annual meeting for the purpose of reviewing the *School Safety and Security Plan* so that a plan of corrective action can be developed and implemented in an effort to reduce the number of these incidents in the subsequent year and/or convene a meeting of the building administrator, representative(s) of the local law enforcement agencies, and any other individuals deemed appropriate for the purpose of developing a plan of corrective action that can be implemented in an effort to reduce the number of these incidents in the subsequent year.

The Superintendent shall make a report to the Board about this plan of corrective action and shall recommend approval and adoption of it.

In the unexpected event that the number of reportable incidents in three (3) consecutive school years exceeds the statutory threshold and the school is identified as persistently dangerous, the Superintendent shall offer parents and eligible students the opportunity to transfer to another school within the District that serves the same grades. If there is another school within the District serving the same grades, the transfer shall be completed in a timely manner. If there is not another school within the District that serves the same grades, then parents and eligible students will be advised that, although Federal and State law provides for an opportunity to transfer, they will be unable to do so.

In addition, the Superintendent shall discuss this at the annual meeting for the purpose of reviewing the *School Safety and Security Plan* so that a plan of corrective action can be developed and implemented in an effort to reduce the number of these incidents in the subsequent year and/or convene a meeting of the building administrator, representative(s) of the local law enforcement agencies, and any other individuals deemed appropriate for the purpose of developing a plan of corrective action that can be implemented in an effort to reduce the number of these incidents in the subsequent year.

If a school in a neighboring district is identified as persistently dangerous and there is not another school or public school academy in that district, the District will admit students from that school in accordance with Board Policy 5113.

Victims of Violent Crime

The Board further recognizes that, despite the diligent efforts of school administrators and staff to provide a safe school environment, an individual student may be a victim of a violent crime in a school, on school grounds, on a school conveyance, or at a school-sponsored activity. In accordance with Federal and State laws the parents or the eligible student shall be offered the opportunity to transfer to another school within the District that serves the same grades. If there is another school serving the same grades, the transfer shall be completed in a timely manner. If there is not another school serving the same grades, the parents or eligible student will be advised that, although they have the right to transfer, they will be unable to do so.

Threat Management Teams

The purpose of the threat management team is to establish a process focusing on behaviors that pose a threat to school safety while serving as a preventative measure to identify needs and provide support to students. ~~This process is also known as a care assessment.~~ Threat management teams are responsible for the coordination of resources and assessment and intervention with students whose behavior may pose a threat to the safety of school staff or students.

Upon the availability of a State-wide behavioral threat management operational process developed pursuant to F.S. 1001.212, all threat management teams shall use the operational process.

Each school-based threat management team must meet as often as needed to fulfill its duties of assessing and intervening with persons whose behavior may pose a threat to school staff or students, but no less than monthly. Threat management teams shall maintain documentation of their meetings, including meeting dates and times, team members in attendance, cases discussed, and actions taken.

A. Location and Membership

1. Threat management teams are located at each school in the District and composed of **at least four (4)** individuals **(Core Four)** with expertise in counseling, instruction, school administration, and law enforcement. **The principal is responsible for appointing team members.** All members of the threat management team must be involved in the threat assessment and threat management process and final decision-making. At least one (1) member of the threat management team must have a personal familiarity with the individual who is the subject of the threat assessment. If no member of the threat management team has such familiarity, an instructional personnel or administrative personnel who is personally familiar with the individual who is the subject of the threat assessment must consult with the threat management team for the

purpose of assessing the threat. The instructional or administrative personnel who provides such consultation shall not participate in the decision-making process.

a.The counseling team member must be a school-based mental health services provider who is able to access student mental health records.

1. b. **This must not be the school principal or equivalent.The school administrator team member must not be the school principal, unless the principal is the only administrator at the school. If the Principal is the only administrator at the school, the Principal must notify the District's Threat Management Coordinators, who must in turn notify the Office of Safe Schools at FloridModel@fldoe.org.**
2. c. The law enforcement team member must be a sworn law enforcement officer, as defined by F.S. 943.10, including a School Resource Office, school-safety officer, or other active law enforcement officer. At a minimum, a law enforcement officer serving on a threat management team must have access to local Records Management System information, the Criminal Justice Information System, and the Florida Crime Information Center and National Crime Information Center databases. Officers serving on school-based threat management teams must also have clearance to review Criminal Justice Information and Criminal History Record Information.

2. The Board authorizes the Superintendent to create procedures for the purpose of:

   a. identifying team participants by position and role;

   b. designating the individuals (by position) who are responsible for gathering and investigating information; and

   c. identifying the steps and procedures to be followed from initiation to conclusion of the threat assessment inquiry or investigation.

B. Responsibilities and Activities of Threat Assessment Teams

At a minimum, the Core Four members of each Threat Management Team must meet as often as needed to fulfill its duties of assessing and intervening with students whose behavior may pose a threat of harm to themselves or others, but no less often than monthly. Each Threat Management Team is required to maintain documentation of their meetings, including meeting dates, team members in attendance, SSMPs discussed, and actions taken. If the Threat Management Team has no active Student Support Management Plans to discuss, they must document any other discussion points discussed at their meeting. The responsibilities and activities of threat management teams include,

but are not limited to, the following:

1. identification of individuals in the school community to whom threatening behavior should be reported and provide guidance to students, faculty, and staff regarding recognition of threatening or aberrant behavior that may represent a threat to the community, school, or self;

2. utilizing the Florida Model Instrument developed pursuant to F.S. 1001.212;

3. consult with law enforcement when a student exhibits a pattern of behavior, based upon previous acts or the severity of an act, that would pose a threat to school safety;

4. consult with law enforcement when a student commits more than one (1) misdemeanor to determine if the act should be reported to law enforcement;

5. if a preliminary determination is made by the threat management team that a student poses a threat of violence or physical harm to himself/herself or others, the threat management team will report its determination to the Superintendent;

   The Superintendent shall immediately attempt to notify the student's parent or legal guardian. However, nothing in this paragraph shall preclude District personnel from acting immediately to address an imminent threat.

6. if a preliminary determination is made by the threat management team that a student poses a threat of violence to themselves or others or exhibits significantly disruptive behavior or need for assistance, authorized members of the threat assessment team may obtain criminal history record information as pursuant to F.S. 985.04(1);

   Members of the threat management team may not disclose any criminal history record information obtained pursuant to this paragraph or otherwise use any record of an individual beyond the purpose for which such disclosure was made to the threat assessment team.

7. create procedures related to engaging behavioral health crisis resources.

All reported threats, even those determined not to be a threat, must be documented by the threat management team. Documentation must include the evaluation process and any resultant action.

C. Sharing of Information

The District and other agencies and individuals that provide services to students experiencing, or at risk of, an emotional disturbance or a mental illness and any service or support provider contracting with such agencies may share with each other records or information that are confidential or exempt from disclosure under F.S. Chapter 119 if the records or information are reasonably necessary to ensure access to appropriate services for the student or to ensure the safety of the student or others.

D. Immediate Mental Health or Substance Abuse Crisis

If an immediate mental health or substance abuse crisis is suspected, school personnel shall follow policies established by the threat management team to engage behavioral health crisis resources. Behavioral health crisis resources, including, but not limited to, mobile crisis teams and school resource officers trained in crisis intervention shall provide emergency intervention and assessment, make recommendations, and refer the student for appropriate services. Onsite school personnel shall report all such situations and actions taken to the threat management team, which shall contact the other agencies involved with the student and any known service providers to share information and coordinate any necessary follow-up actions. Upon the student's transfer to a different school, the threat assessment team shall verify that any intervention services provided to the student remain in place until the threat management team of the receiving school independently determines the need for intervention services.

E. Threat Assessment Report

The threat management team shall prepare a threat assessment report required by the Florida-specific behavioral threat assessment instrument developed pursuant to F.S. 1001.212. A threat assessment report, all corresponding documentation, and any other information required by the Florida-specific behavioral threat assessment instrument in the threat management portal is an education record.

F. Behavior Threat Management Instrument Training

All threat management team members must be trained on the Florida Model Instrument in accordance with Florida law.

[DRAFTING NOTE: Please ~~Note~~note the following timelines: ~~(1) For the~~

~~2021-22 school year, each member of a threat assessment team must complete Office of Safe Schools-approved training on the Comprehensive School Threat Assessment Guidelines (CSTAG) model no later than December 31, 2021. (2) Beginning with the 2022-23 school year, threat management teams at each school must be fully staffed and all team members must complete CSTAG training before the start of the school year. Those appointed to threat management teams after the start of the school year must complete CSTAG training within ninety (90) days of appointment. (3) Beginning with the 2024-25 school year, district~~District and school-level teams must be designated before the start of the school year. Team members who have not previously completed training must complete Florida Model training before the start of the school year. Those appointed to threat management teams after the start of the school year must complete Florida Model training within sixty (60) calendar days of appointment. ~~(4) Beginning with the 2024-25 school year, district~~District and school-level team members who have been fully trained in a previous school year must complete an annual refresher training provided by the Office of Safe Schools within the first sixty (60) calendar days of school. Any District or school-level team member who does not complete the annual refresher within sixty (60) calendar days of school must not serve on a school or District team in any capacity until such time as they retake and successfully complete the Day One Florida Model Training. (5) ~~All threat assessments initiated under CSTAG that are not completed by January 1, 2024, or where a student is still being actively monitored by the threat management team on January 1, 2024, must be reassessed under the Florida Model. While new information may be gathered by the school based threat management team Chair, the Chair may rely on the information gathered while using CSTAG to determine what level of concern to classify the student's behavior, and if a student support management plan should be implemented as a result. If a Student Support Management Plan is implemented, the student must be monitored for the minimum period that aligns with the new Florida Model.~~]

~~G.~~ Office of Safe Schools Reporting

~~Each threat assessment team shall report quantitative data on its activities to the Office of Safe Schools, including all activities during the previous school year. The School Safety Specialist will report this information to the Office of Safe Schools.~~

~~Beginning in the 2022-2023 school year, the total number of threat assessments conducted, disaggregated by the total number of non-threats, the total number of transient threats, the number of substantive threats, and the sex, race, and grade level of all students assessed by the threat assessment team.~~

Each DTMC must ensure that all threat management teams in the district utilize FSTMP to document and manage all reported threats or concerning behaviors

and communications. The Districts Threat Management Coordinator must report by July 1 each year in the Florida School Safety Assessment Tool that all data in FSTMP accurately reflect the teams' activities during the previous school year.

H. Threat Assessment Records

1. ~~Transient or Substantive Threats~~ Threat Management

2. ~~2.~~ All reports of concerning behavior, concerning communications, or threats documented using the Florida Harm Prevention and Threat Management Instrument prescribed by Rule 6A-1.0019, F.A.C., are Category A records and must be permanently maintained in the Florida School Safety and Threat Management Portal upon its availability. Threat management records include all corresponding documentation and any additional information required by the Florida Model for Harm Prevention and Threat Management related to the reporting, evaluation, intervention, and management of threat assessment evaluations and intervention services. ~~Threat assessments determined to be transient or substantive, as defined in F.A.C. 6A-1.0018, are Category B records and shall be maintained in a student's file as long as determined useful by a threat management team, pursuant to F.S. 1006.07 and F.A.C. 6A-1.0018.~~

3. ~~Non-Threats~~ Transfer of Education Records – Threat Management

4. ~~4.~~ The transfer of records of students who transfer from school to school must occur within five (5) school days of receipt of the request for records from the new school or district, or receipt of the identity of the new school and district of enrollment, whichever occurs first. Pursuant to Section 1003.25, F.S., student records must contain verified reports of serious or recurrent behavior patterns, including all documentation and related information for reports of concerning behavior, concerning communication, or threats that are documented using any portion of the Florida Harm Prevention and Threat Management Instrument, and psychological evaluations, including therapeutic treatment plans and therapy progress notes created or maintained by district or charter school staff. All reports of concerning behavior, concerning communication, or threats must be transferred, regardless of the outcome or level of concern.
~~In order to protect students from stigma and unintended consequences, reported threats which are determined by a threat management team not to be a threat at all, meaning the threat does not rise to the level of transient or substantive, may be maintained by the threat management team, but must not be maintained in a student's file, unless one of the following conditions are met:~~

   a. ~~The parent of the student who was the subject of a non-threat finding requests that the record be retained in the student's file; or~~

b. ~~The threat management team has made a determination that the non-threat finding must be retained in order to ensure the continued safety of the school community or to ensure the well-being of the student.~~

~~Such determination and reasoning for maintaining the record must be documented with the non-threat finding. Where such a determination is made, the threat assessment team must re-evaluate the decision on an annual basis to determine if the record is no longer useful. The student's age and length of time since the original assessment must be considered in those evaluations.~~

Referral to Mental Health Services

All school personnel who receive training pursuant to F.S. 1012.584 shall be notified of the mental health services that are available in the District.

School Environmental Safety Incident Reporting

The superintendent is responsible for ensuring the accurate and timely reporting of incidents related to school safety and discipline in accordance with Florida law and rules promulgated by FL DOE.

Parents of District students have a right to access school safety and discipline incidents as reported pursuant to F.S. 1006.07 (9) and will be timely notified of threats, unlawful acts, and significant emergencies pursuant to F.S. 1006.07 (4) and (7).

Student Crime Watch Program

The Board shall implement a Student Crime Watch Program to promote responsibility among students and improve school safety. Through a Board resolution, the Board will require each Principal to distribute information (including a reference to Policy 8406) at their respective schools notifying students and the community as to how they can anonymously relay information concerning unsafe and potentially harmful, dangerous, violent, or criminal activities, or the threat of these activities, to appropriate public safety agencies and school officials.

Promotion of School Safety Awareness

In furtherance of Policy 8406 (*Reports of Suspicious Activity and Potential Threats to Schools*), the Board shall promote the use of the Florida Department of Education's mobile suspicious reporting tool ("FortifyFL") and the consequences of knowingly submitting false information on the District's website, in newsletters, on school campuses, and in school publications. FortifyFL shall also be installed on all mobile devices issued to students and bookmarked on all computer devices issued to students.

Records Related to Compliance with F.A.C. 6A-1.0018

The District and all school staff will retain records demonstrating that the requirements of F.A.C. 6A-1.008 are met and provide such records to the Office of Safe Schools upon request.

Revised 5/25/19
Revised 7/27/21
Revised 3/8/22
Revised 9/13/22
Revised 12/13/22
Revised 11/14/23
Revised 7/30/24
Revised 6/10/25

© Neola 2026~~25~~

Legal
F.S. 1001.212
F.S. 1006.07
F.S. 1006.13
F.S. 1006.1493
Office of Safe Schools School Security Risk Assessment Tool
Threat Assessment in Schools: A Guide to Managing Threatening Situations and to Creating Safe School Climates (U.S. Secret Service and U.S. Department of Education)
F.A.C. 6A-1.0018
F.A.C. 6AER23-02

5111.03 - CHILDREN AND YOUTH IN FOSTER CARE

The School Board of Manatee County recognizes the importance of educational stability for children and youth in foster care. The Board recognizes these students as a vulnerable subgroup needing safeguards and support to successfully transition through elementary and secondary education into college or careers. The School District of Manatee County will collaborate with the Florida Department of Education (FDOE), the Florida Department of Children and Families (DCF), local community-based care and child welfare agencies, and other schools and districts to ensure this educational stability.

Definitions and Protections Students meeting the federal definition of "in foster care" will receive a free appropriate public education (FAPE) in the same manner as all other District students. Students in foster care will not be stigmatized or segregated on the basis of their status. The District shall establish safeguards to protect these students from discrimination based on their foster care status or other recognized protected classes, and shall regularly review and revise policies, including discipline policies, that may impact them.

Consistent with the Fostering Connections Act, "foster care" refers to twenty-four (24) hour substitute care for children placed away from their parents or guardians for whom the child welfare agency holds placement and care responsibility. This includes placements in foster family homes, relative foster homes, group homes, emergency shelters, residential facilities, childcare institutions, and pre-adoptive homes. This definition applies regardless of whether the facility is licensed, who makes the payments, whether adoption subsidy payments are being made, or whether there is federal matching of payments.

School Stability and Enrollment The District shall remove barriers to the enrollment and retention of youth in foster care. Foster care students shall be enrolled immediately, even if they lack normally required documentation such as immunization records, proof of residency, birth certificates, or school records.

The District shall adhere to Title I requirements for educational stability, including identifying students in foster care and collaborating with state and tribal child welfare agencies. Enrollment safeguards must dictate that:

- A child in foster care shall remain in their school of origin, unless remaining there is determined not to be in their best interest.
- If it is not in the child's best interest to stay in the school of origin, the child must be immediately enrolled in the new school, even without required records.

- The new school must immediately contact the school of **origin** to obtain relevant academic and other records, including the student's Individualized Education Program (IEP) if applicable.

Best Interest Determination In making the best interest determination, the District will follow Federal and Florida requirements, along with guidance from the FDOE, DCF, and local child welfare agencies. The prescribed process will be utilized in conjunction with local child welfare agencies, and the final decision must be made in writing to all relevant parties. The determination of whether it is in the child's best interest to remain in the school of origin, and if not, of which school the child will attend in the future, must be made in consultation with the following individuals, including, but not limited to:

1. the child;
2. the parents;
3. the caregiver;
4. the child welfare professional;
5. the guardian ad litem;
6. the educational surrogate, if appointed;
7. child care and educational staff, including teachers and guidance counselors; and
8. the school district representative or foster care liaison.

When determining whether remaining in the school or program of origin is in the child's best interest or, if not, when selecting a new school or program, these individuals shall consider, at a minimum:

1. the child's desire to remain in the school or program of origin.
2. the preference of the child's parents or legal guardians.
3. whether the child has siblings, close friends, or mentors at the school or program of origin.
4. the child's cultural and community connections in the school or program of origin.
5. whether the child is suspected of having a disability under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA) or s. 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, or has begun receiving interventions under this state's multitiered system of supports.
6. whether the child has an evaluation pending for special education and related services under IDEA or s. 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973.
7. whether the child is a student with a disability under IDEA who is receiving special education and related services or a student with a disability under s.

504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 who is receiving accommodations and services and, if so, whether those required services are available in a school or program other than the school or program of origin.

8. whether the child is an English Language Learner student and is receiving language services and, if so, whether those required services are available in a school or program other than the school or program of origin.
9. the impact a change to the school or program of origin would have on academic credits and progress toward promotion.
10. the availability of extracurricular activities important to the child.
11. the child's known individualized educational plan or other medical and behavioral health needs and whether such plan or needs are able to be met at a school or program other than the school or program of origin.
12. the child's permanency goal and timeframe for achieving permanency.
13. the child's history of school transfers and how such transfers have impacted the child academically, emotionally, and behaviorally.
14. the length of the commute to the school or program from the child's home or placement and how such commute would impact the child.
15. the length of time the child has attended the school or program of origin.

Every effort must be made to keep a child in the school of origin if it is in the child's best interest. Any placement decision must include thoughtful consideration of which school a child will attend if a school change is necessary.

The cost of transportation cannot be a factor in making a best interest determination.

When determining placement for students with disabilities under IDEA and Section 504, the District shall provide all required services in the least restrictive placement where the child's unique needs can be met.

Dispute Resolution Disputes regarding the educational placement of a child in foster care will be handled using the dispute resolution process established by the appropriate child welfare agency and applicable District procedures. District representatives will collaborate fully, advocating for what they believe is in the child's best interest based on academic programming and related service needs.

To minimize disruption, the child will remain in their school of origin while disputes are being resolved. If a dispute remains unresolved, the child welfare agency holds the ultimate legal responsibility and will make the final determination. All notifications regarding placements, enrollment changes, transportation, and living arrangements must be provided to affected parties in writing.

Local Point of Contact The Superintendent shall designate and make public a local point of contact for foster care. This liaison will coordinate with the DCF, community-based care agencies serving Manatee County, other districts, schools, and caregivers. They will lead the best interest determination process, facilitate records transfer, and oversee enrollment, transportation, and regular attendance of foster care students.

Records and Services The District shall provide privacy protections and facilitate appropriate data-sharing in accordance with FERPA, Florida law, and Policy 8330 – Student Records.

Foster care children and their families must receive equal access to eligible educational services comparable to other students, including:

- Title I or similar state/local programs, special education, and English proficiency programs.
- Preschool programs.
- Vocational and technical education.
- Gifted and talented programs.
- School nutrition programs.
- Before- and after-school programs.

Transportation Services The District shall provide or arrange cost-effective transportation services for children in foster care residing within the District when necessary to maintain educational stability.

- **Within the same attendance zone:** Transportation to the school of origin shall be provided even if other non-foster students in the same area are ineligible.
- **Outside the attendance zone, within the District:** Transportation services shall be arranged and funded for the duration of the foster care placement.
- **School of origin in another county:** The local point of contact will collaborate with the appropriate child welfare agency and the other district to provide cost-effective transportation, with the goal of sharing the cost as permitted by law.
- **Student lives in another county, school of origin in the District:** The District's liaison will meet with the residing district's liaison and child welfare agencies to share the cost of transporting the student to the District.

The Transportation Department must track any additional costs incurred transporting foster students to their school of origin to request reimbursement from the appropriate child welfare agency or district. Additional costs reflect the difference between standard assigned school transportation and transporting the student to their school of origin.

Coordination of Service The District will work across boundary lines with the Florida DCF and local child welfare agencies to coordinate placements and transportation. The District will ensure adequate transportation to the school of origin while any disputes are resolved. **No Board policy or administrative procedure will be interpreted or applied in a way that inhibits the enrollment, attendance, or school success of youth in foster care**.

Legal Authorities: 45 C.F.R. 1355.20 et seq. 42 U.S.C. 675

Florida Statute 39.4023

Florida Administrative Code Rule 65C-28.018

AGENDA ITEM NO. 14.2

School Board of Manatee County
October 6, 2026 - Regular Board Meeting
Action Item

Title
Approval of the 2026-2027 Salary Schedules for Teacher Performance Hiring Salary Schedule, Para and MEA Salary Supplement Schedule, Grandfathered Teacher Salary Schedule, Hourly Non-Bargaining, SAMP, and School Administrators (Multiple Funding Sources)

Executive Summary
Rule 6A-1.052, Florida Administrative Code, requires each School Board to adopt salary schedules for all employees and a payroll period schedule annually. The adopted schedules must be submitted to the Florida Department of Education (DOE) as part of the District's summary budget package.

This item aligns with the District's Strategic Plan Goal(s) which state(s):

Ready To Grow | Goal 1
Develop a competitive employee salary schedule to keep and attract the best talent and continue to provide quality customer service to our staff and parents

Recommendation
The Superintendent recommends approval of the 2026-2027 salary schedules for Teacher Performance Hiring Salary Schedule, Para and MEA Salary Supplement Schedule, Grandfathered Teacher Salary Schedule, Hourly Non-Bargaining, SAMP, and School Administrators (Multiple Funding Sources).

Financial Impact
The 2026-2027 salary schedules reflect an estimated salaries, supplements and benefits increase across all funds of approximately $9.4M.

Contact
Submitting Department: Human Resources
Initiated by: Dr. Christina Britton

Attachments:
2026-27 SAMP Schedule B with 2.5%
2026-27 SAMP Schedule C with 2.5%
2026-27 SAMP Schedule D with 2.5%
2026-2027 MEA Salary Supplement Schedule B
2026-2027 Para Schedules
2026-2027 Performance Hiring Salary Schedules
2026-2027 10, 10.5, 11-Mo Hourly Non-Bargaining Schedule with 2.5%
2026-27 12-MO Hourly Non-Bargaining Schedules with 2.5%
2026-27 SAMP Schedule A with 2.5%
2026-2027 School Administrator Pay

School District of Manatee County
10.5-Month SAMP Salary Schedule 2026 - 2027

Pay Grade	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
B01	$ 33,477	$ 34,162	$ 34,844	$ 35,541	$ 36,250	$ 36,980	$ 37,714	$ 38,470	$ 39,241	$ 40,022	$ 40,823	$ 41,641	$ 42,468	$ 43,322	$ 44,193	$ 45,072	$ 45,973	$ 46,890	$ 47,829	$ 48,785	$ 49,846	$ 54,447	$ 55,537	$ 56,648	$ 57,781	$ 58,935	$ 60,115	$ 61,317	$ 62,544	$ 63,795	$ 65,071
B02	$ 35,504	$ 36,231	$ 36,956	$ 37,695	$ 38,451	$ 39,221	$ 40,004	$ 40,804	$ 41,621	$ 42,453	$ 43,301	$ 44,165	$ 45,051	$ 45,949	$ 46,868	$ 47,808	$ 48,765	$ 49,738	$ 50,734	$ 51,749	$ 52,881	$ 57,575	$ 58,727	$ 59,902	$ 61,100	$ 62,322	$ 63,568	$ 64,839	$ 66,135	$ 67,457	$ 68,806
B03	$ 37,685	$ 38,452	$ 39,223	$ 40,009	$ 40,812	$ 41,628	$ 42,454	$ 43,303	$ 44,168	$ 45,055	$ 45,952	$ 46,872	$ 47,812	$ 48,767	$ 49,740	$ 50,738	$ 51,752	$ 52,791	$ 53,843	$ 54,920	$ 56,060	$ 60,846	$ 62,063	$ 63,304	$ 64,570	$ 65,861	$ 67,177	$ 68,522	$ 69,892	$ 71,290	$ 72,716
B04	$ 39,959	$ 40,777	$ 41,592	$ 42,423	$ 43,273	$ 44,132	$ 45,014	$ 45,921	$ 46,836	$ 47,776	$ 48,732	$ 49,704	$ 50,694	$ 51,710	$ 52,747	$ 53,800	$ 54,992	$ 55,975	$ 57,094	$ 58,234	$ 59,478	$ 64,369	$ 65,657	$ 66,969	$ 68,310	$ 69,675	$ 71,068	$ 72,489	$ 73,939	$ 75,418	$ 76,927
B05	$ 42,375	$ 43,241	$ 44,105	$ 44,992	$ 45,886	$ 46,810	$ 47,743	$ 48,702	$ 49,670	$ 50,662	$ 51,678	$ 52,710	$ 53,770	$ 54,844	$ 55,936	$ 57,059	$ 58,200	$ 59,361	$ 60,548	$ 61,758	$ 63,100	$ 68,100	$ 69,460	$ 70,850	$ 72,267	$ 73,712	$ 75,187	$ 76,689	$ 78,223	$ 79,787	$ 81,383
B06	$ 44,992	$ 45,910	$ 46,825	$ 47,760	$ 48,716	$ 49,692	$ 50,685	$ 51,702	$ 52,737	$ 53,788	$ 54,861	$ 55,958	$ 57,081	$ 58,226	$ 59,385	$ 60,575	$ 61,787	$ 63,020	$ 64,287	$ 65,569	$ 66,960	$ 72,077	$ 73,519	$ 74,990	$ 76,491	$ 78,019	$ 79,579	$ 81,172	$ 82,794	$ 84,451	$ 86,140
B07	$ 47,700	$ 48,673	$ 49,648	$ 50,637	$ 51,651	$ 52,683	$ 53,736	$ 54,815	$ 55,914	$ 57,034	$ 58,164	$ 59,331	$ 60,518	$ 61,730	$ 62,962	$ 64,222	$ 65,507	$ 66,817	$ 68,152	$ 69,522	$ 70,963	$ 76,203	$ 77,725	$ 79,282	$ 80,865	$ 82,484	$ 84,133	$ 85,816	$ 87,533	$ 89,284	$ 91,069
B08	$ 50,599	$ 51,631	$ 52,669	$ 53,724	$ 54,797	$ 55,884	$ 57,004	$ 58,149	$ 59,315	$ 60,499	$ 61,707	$ 62,942	$ 64,200	$ 65,485	$ 66,792	$ 68,128	$ 69,496	$ 70,879	$ 72,300	$ 73,745	$ 75,319	$ 80,688	$ 82,302	$ 83,949	$ 85,627	$ 87,340	$ 89,087	$ 90,868	$ 92,686	$ 94,540	$ 96,431
B09	$ 53,695	$ 54,792	$ 55,884	$ 57,004	$ 58,148	$ 59,313	$ 60,499	$ 61,707	$ 62,941	$ 64,200	$ 65,485	$ 66,791	$ 68,128	$ 69,495	$ 70,878	$ 72,298	$ 73,745	$ 75,218	$ 76,719	$ 78,259	$ 79,863	$ 85,368	$ 87,076	$ 88,816	$ 90,593	$ 92,404	$ 94,253	$ 96,137	$ 98,060	$ 100,021	$ 102,021
B10	$ 56,989	$ 58,150	$ 59,315	$ 60,501	$ 61,708	$ 62,943	$ 64,203	$ 65,491	$ 66,793	$ 68,130	$ 69,496	$ 70,884	$ 72,302	$ 73,748	$ 75,221	$ 76,732	$ 78,264	$ 79,827	$ 81,425	$ 83,055	$ 84,747	$ 90,408	$ 92,215	$ 94,059	$ 95,941	$ 97,860	$ 99,817	$ 101,812	$ 103,849	$ 105,926	$ 108,044
B11	$ 60,473	$ 61,706	$ 62,941	$ 64,199	$ 65,482	$ 66,789	$ 68,126	$ 69,493	$ 70,877	$ 72,297	$ 73,744	$ 75,217	$ 76,716	$ 78,258	$ 79,820	$ 81,420	$ 83,044	$ 84,702	$ 86,393	$ 88,124	$ 89,882	$ 95,720	$ 97,634	$ 99,587	$ 101,579	$ 103,610	$ 105,684	$ 107,798	$ 109,953	$ 112,151	$ 114,394
B12	$ 64,146	$ 65,451	$ 66,766	$ 68,099	$ 69,460	$ 70,855	$ 72,267	$ 73,708	$ 75,190	$ 76,693	$ 78,224	$ 79,787	$ 81,382	$ 83,011	$ 84,674	$ 86,370	$ 88,100	$ 89,857	$ 91,651	$ 93,488	$ 95,355	$ 101,326	$ 103,353	$ 105,421	$ 107,530	$ 109,680	$ 111,873	$ 114,110	$ 116,392	$ 118,720	$ 121,094

School District of Manatee County
11-Month SAMP Salary Schedule 2026 - 2027

Pay Grade	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
C01	$35,071	$35,789	$36,501	$37,235	$37,974	$38,737	$39,509	$40,300	$41,105	$41,930	$42,764	$43,625	$44,497	$45,389	$46,295	$47,220	$48,163	$49,128	$50,111	$51,109	$52,217	$56,888	$58,024	$59,186	$60,369	$61,576	$62,808	$64,065	$65,346	$66,653	$67,986
C02	$37,197	$37,958	$38,714	$39,486	$40,288	$41,084	$41,911	$42,751	$43,599	$44,473	$45,361	$46,272	$47,199	$48,141	$49,102	$50,086	$51,088	$52,107	$53,155	$54,216	$55,387	$60,160	$61,364	$62,591	$63,843	$65,119	$66,421	$67,750	$69,106	$70,487	$71,897
C03	$39,482	$40,292	$41,086	$41,913	$42,754	$43,605	$44,476	$45,364	$46,276	$47,201	$48,143	$49,109	$50,090	$51,094	$52,109	$53,158	$54,219	$55,301	$56,409	$57,533	$58,717	$63,587	$64,859	$66,156	$67,480	$68,829	$70,205	$71,609	$73,039	$74,500	$75,990
C04	$41,863	$42,716	$43,572	$44,439	$45,329	$46,240	$47,168	$48,103	$49,067	$50,050	$51,044	$52,071	$53,113	$54,172	$55,260	$56,360	$57,491	$58,637	$59,810	$61,009	$62,304	$67,281	$68,626	$69,999	$71,400	$72,827	$74,283	$75,768	$77,284	$78,830	$80,406
C05	$44,392	$45,298	$46,208	$47,131	$48,073	$49,034	$50,016	$51,016	$52,036	$53,077	$54,138	$55,221	$56,327	$57,454	$58,600	$59,778	$60,970	$62,188	$63,434	$64,705	$66,095	$71,185	$72,609	$74,061	$75,544	$77,054	$78,595	$80,165	$81,769	$83,405	$85,073
C06	$47,127	$48,089	$49,061	$50,035	$51,037	$52,058	$53,099	$54,164	$55,250	$56,353	$57,473	$58,627	$59,796	$60,993	$62,216	$63,453	$64,728	$66,024	$67,347	$68,688	$70,136	$75,347	$76,855	$78,391	$79,959	$81,558	$83,189	$84,853	$86,551	$88,282	$90,048
C07	$49,972	$50,990	$52,005	$53,050	$54,112	$55,198	$56,302	$57,423	$58,574	$59,742	$60,940	$62,155	$63,405	$64,671	$65,963	$67,284	$68,627	$69,996	$71,398	$72,825	$74,337	$79,677	$81,270	$82,896	$84,554	$86,245	$87,970	$89,730	$91,524	$93,355	$95,223
C08	$53,009	$54,092	$55,179	$56,274	$57,404	$58,553	$59,724	$60,916	$62,136	$63,377	$64,641	$65,941	$67,256	$68,601	$69,977	$71,374	$72,802	$74,253	$75,743	$77,257	$78,892	$84,375	$86,063	$87,783	$89,539	$91,330	$93,156	$95,020	$96,921	$98,859	$100,836
C09	$56,253	$57,400	$58,553	$59,724	$60,915	$62,136	$63,377	$64,641	$65,940	$67,253	$68,601	$69,976	$71,373	$72,801	$74,253	$75,742	$77,255	$78,800	$80,378	$81,985	$83,656	$89,280	$91,065	$92,887	$94,744	$96,639	$98,572	$100,543	$102,555	$104,606	$106,698
C10	$59,697	$60,916	$62,138	$63,378	$64,641	$65,941	$67,258	$68,602	$69,979	$71,376	$72,802	$74,255	$75,744	$77,259	$78,805	$80,381	$81,992	$83,631	$85,296	$87,009	$88,774	$94,555	$96,445	$98,375	$100,342	$102,348	$104,396	$106,483	$108,613	$110,785	$113,001
C11	$63,349	$64,640	$65,939	$67,252	$68,600	$69,972	$71,371	$72,800	$74,252	$75,739	$77,252	$78,800	$80,377	$81,980	$83,624	$85,292	$87,003	$88,741	$90,512	$92,326	$94,152	$100,093	$102,096	$104,138	$106,220	$108,345	$110,512	$112,723	$114,976	$117,275	$119,621
C12	$67,202	$68,571	$69,942	$71,344	$72,769	$74,225	$75,707	$77,222	$78,768	$80,342	$81,953	$83,589	$85,263	$86,963	$88,710	$90,482	$92,290	$94,139	$96,021	$97,938	$99,889	$106,001	$108,119	$110,283	$112,489	$114,737	$117,032	$119,374	$121,761	$124,196	$126,680
C13	$71,258	$72,710	$74,169	$75,649	$77,158	$78,703	$80,276	$81,885	$83,521	$85,191	$86,892	$88,633	$90,408	$92,218	$94,061	$95,940	$97,862	$99,809	$101,811	$103,849	$105,931	$112,224	$114,468	$116,758	$119,094	$121,475	$123,904	$126,384	$128,910	$131,488	$134,118
C14	$75,611	$77,155	$78,700	$80,270	$81,884	$83,515	$85,189	$86,886	$88,632	$90,404	$92,214	$94,059	$95,939	$97,856	$99,808	$101,809	$103,843	$105,922	$108,042	$110,199	$112,379	$118,869	$121,247	$123,672	$126,146	$128,667	$131,242	$133,867	$136,544	$139,275	$142,061

School District of Manatee County
12-Month SAMP Salary Schedule 2026- 2027

Pay Grade	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32
D01	$37,504	$38,270	$39,042	$39,820	$40,616	$41,429	$42,258	$43,102	$43,967	$44,844	$45,741	$46,652	$47,590	$48,540	$49,512	$50,503	$51,511	$52,544	$53,594	$54,668	$55,826	$60,554	$61,764	$63,001	$64,261	$65,546	$66,857	$68,193	$69,557	$70,947	$72,366	$73,813
D02	$39,784	$40,596	$41,413	$42,237	$43,081	$43,944	$44,825	$45,716	$46,631	$47,565	$48,517	$49,487	$50,475	$51,486	$52,518	$53,570	$54,639	$55,733	$56,848	$57,986	$59,220	$64,046	$65,326	$66,634	$67,968	$69,326	$70,713	$72,127	$73,569	$75,041	$76,542	$78,073
D03	$42,223	$43,086	$43,947	$44,830	$45,720	$46,640	$47,567	$48,524	$49,492	$50,481	$51,490	$52,520	$53,577	$54,641	$55,735	$56,851	$57,989	$59,148	$60,326	$61,533	$62,786	$67,712	$69,065	$70,447	$71,855	$73,292	$74,758	$76,253	$77,778	$79,333	$80,920	$82,538
D04	$44,791	$45,683	$46,602	$47,530	$48,481	$49,449	$50,441	$51,450	$52,482	$53,530	$54,596	$55,690	$56,804	$57,938	$59,100	$60,279	$61,490	$62,718	$63,977	$65,254	$66,621	$71,664	$73,098	$74,559	$76,051	$77,572	$79,124	$80,706	$82,321	$83,967	$85,646	$87,359
D05	$47,470	$48,437	$49,408	$50,396	$51,406	$52,436	$53,485	$54,554	$55,639	$56,759	$57,891	$59,052	$60,225	$61,437	$62,663	$63,917	$65,193	$66,502	$67,835	$69,184	$70,667	$75,837	$77,355	$78,900	$80,479	$82,089	$83,730	$85,405	$87,114	$88,855	$90,633	$92,445
D06	$50,408	$51,436	$52,471	$53,513	$54,584	$55,678	$56,795	$57,926	$59,085	$60,264	$61,471	$62,701	$63,956	$65,234	$66,541	$67,869	$69,226	$70,614	$72,021	$73,465	$74,994	$80,296	$81,903	$83,541	$85,211	$86,915	$88,653	$90,427	$92,235	$94,079	$95,961	$97,879
D07	$53,438	$54,530	$55,629	$56,737	$57,874	$59,036	$60,213	$61,417	$62,641	$63,896	$65,175	$66,474	$67,807	$69,166	$70,543	$71,958	$73,394	$74,865	$76,365	$77,891	$79,489	$84,922	$86,622	$88,354	$90,121	$91,924	$93,762	$95,638	$97,549	$99,501	$101,490	$103,520
D08	$56,696	$57,851	$59,007	$60,192	$61,393	$62,623	$63,874	$65,151	$66,455	$67,786	$69,139	$70,524	$71,931	$73,370	$74,837	$76,335	$77,861	$79,420	$81,009	$82,629	$84,359	$89,940	$91,740	$93,574	$95,445	$97,355	$99,302	$101,287	$103,313	$105,379	$107,487	$109,636
D09	$60,165	$61,393	$62,616	$63,874	$65,149	$66,455	$67,785	$69,134	$70,522	$71,930	$73,366	$74,834	$76,333	$77,861	$79,419	$81,006	$82,627	$84,281	$85,959	$87,686	$89,456	$95,192	$97,097	$99,039	$101,021	$103,040	$105,100	$107,204	$109,347	$111,534	$113,765	$116,040
D10	$62,533	$63,808	$65,083	$66,388	$67,720	$69,071	$70,451	$71,863	$73,299	$74,762	$76,257	$77,785	$79,339	$80,929	$82,544	$84,195	$85,881	$87,599	$89,351	$91,136	$92,968	$98,751	$100,725	$102,740	$104,795	$106,891	$109,028	$111,209	$113,434	$115,702	$118,016	$120,377
D11	$66,360	$67,710	$69,063	$70,447	$71,851	$73,291	$74,755	$76,254	$77,778	$79,332	$80,924	$82,540	$84,187	$85,875	$87,594	$89,344	$91,131	$92,950	$94,811	$96,701	$98,604	$104,552	$106,644	$108,777	$110,953	$113,172	$115,436	$117,744	$120,099	$122,502	$124,952	$127,451
D12	$70,389	$71,827	$73,265	$74,731	$76,227	$77,750	$79,297	$80,889	$82,503	$84,160	$85,842	$87,557	$89,310	$91,092	$92,917	$94,779	$96,673	$98,603	$100,576	$102,588	$104,615	$110,746	$112,961	$115,221	$117,525	$119,876	$122,273	$124,719	$127,212	$129,756	$132,351	$134,998
D13	$74,638	$76,163	$77,686	$79,237	$80,825	$82,440	$84,089	$85,770	$87,484	$89,235	$91,022	$92,839	$94,696	$96,590	$98,521	$100,498	$102,504	$104,551	$106,645	$108,779	$110,947	$117,264	$119,610	$122,002	$124,442	$126,930	$129,469	$132,058	$134,700	$137,395	$140,143	$142,947
D14	$79,203	$80,820	$82,437	$84,087	$85,769	$87,480	$89,234	$91,018	$92,832	$94,692	$96,589	$98,519	$100,493	$102,500	$104,547	$106,643	$108,770	$110,947	$113,172	$115,429	$117,701	$124,229	$126,713	$129,248	$131,833	$134,470	$137,158	$139,902	$142,699	$145,554	$148,465	$151,435
D15	$81,555	$83,221	$84,885	$86,579	$88,308	$90,079	$91,877	$93,718	$95,593	$97,503	$99,452	$101,444	$103,471	$105,545	$107,652	$109,803	$112,001	$114,238	$116,527	$118,855	$121,201	$127,748	$130,302	$132,908	$135,567	$138,278	$141,042	$143,864	$146,741	$149,676	$152,670	$155,723
D16	$89,818	$91,651	$93,479	$95,353	$97,260	$99,208	$101,192	$103,211	$105,281	$107,386	$109,532	$111,724	$113,958	$116,231	$118,564	$120,928	$123,349	$125,820	$128,338	$130,901	$133,531	$140,557	$143,369	$146,236	$149,161	$152,144	$155,187	$158,291	$161,458	$164,687	$167,980	$171,340
D17	$97,115	$99,095	$101,081	$103,102	$105,162	$107,263	$109,419	$111,601	$113,834	$116,113	$118,434	$120,803	$123,221	$125,686	$128,195	$130,759	$133,378	$136,044	$138,765	$141,536	$144,324	$151,729	$154,765	$157,858	$161,015	$164,237	$167,522	$170,873	$174,290	$177,775	$181,331	$184,957
D18	$105,001	$107,101	$109,242	$111,427	$113,655	$115,929	$118,247	$120,612	$123,026	$125,484	$127,995	$130,554	$133,166	$135,829	$138,545	$141,316	$144,144	$147,026	$149,967	$152,966	$156,026	$161,578	$164,811	$168,107	$171,468	$174,898	$178,396	$181,964	$185,603	$189,315	$193,102	$196,964

APPENDIX "B" – Differentiated Pay Salary Schedule

2026-2027 Salary Supplement Schedule for Other School Personnel

1. Athletic Directors shall be assigned full teaching and/or administrative duties with general direction over athletic
2. Personnel who coach combined boys and girls teams shall receive only one basic supplement for that sport.
3. With the exception of coaching supplements specifically designated for middle school sports, all coaching
4. Supplemented coaches of the varsity sports listed below shall be paid $20 per day for each day of practice or
5. Only those varsity coaches who are supplemented to coach the following varsity sports shall be eligible for the

Supplement Description	**2026-2027**
ATHLETIC DIRECTOR	$6,395
ATHLETIC DIRECTOR, Middle School	$1,283
ATHLETIC TRAINER	$9,376
BASEBALL, Head Varsity	$4,491
BASEBALL, First Assistant	$3,745
BASEBALL, Second Assistant	$2,619
BASKETBALL, Head Varsity*	$4,914
BASKETBALL, Jr. Varsity*	$3,745
BASKETBALL, Freshman*	$2,619
BASKETBALL, Middle School	$963
CROSS COUNTRY (Boys or Girls)	$3,342
CROSS COUNTRY, Middle School	$514
CROSS COUNTRY (Combined Team)	$3,538
FOOTBALL, Head Varsity	$5,775
FOOTBALL, 1st Assistant Varsity	$4,621
FOOTBALL, Assistant Varsity	$3,851
FOOTBALL, Head Jr. Varsity	$3,851
FOOTBALL, Assistant Jr. Varsity	$3,084
FOOTBALL, Head Freshman	$3,084
FOOTBALL, Assistant Freshman	$2,694
GOLF	$3,369
LACROSSE	$3,816
INTRAMURALS, Middle School	$3,745
POWERLIFTING (Weightlifting)	$3,538
RYTHMIC GYMNASTICS/DANCE	$3,851
SOCCER Varsity	$4,248
SOCCER, Jr. Varsity	$3,467
SOCCER, Middle School	$963
SOFTBALL	$4,491
SOFTBALL, First Assistant	$3,745
SOFTBALL, 2nd Assistant	$2,619
SWIMMING, Head	$3,467
SWIMMING, Assistant	$2,694
TENNIS	$3,369
TRACK, Varsity	$4,248
TRACK, Assistant Varsity	$3,467
VOLLEYBALL, Varsity	$3,538
VOLLEYBALL, Jr. Varsity (15 or more matches)	$2,619
VOLLEYBALL Middle School	$963
WRESTLING, Varsity	$4,128
WRESTLING, Jr. Varsity	$3,369
FLAG FOOTBALL, Asst.	$2,619
FLAG FOOTBALL, Head	$3,539
FLAG FOOTBALL, Middle School	$963
SAND VOLLEYBALL, Varsity	$3,539
SAND VOLLEYBALL, Asst.	$2,619
B. MUSIC - HIGH SCHOOL ONLY	
INSTRUMENTAL - Band, Concert	$1,871
INSTRUMENTAL - Band, Marching	$4,117
INSTRUMENTAL - Band, Assistant Marching	$1,495

INSTRUMENTAL - Band, Stage	$1,871
ENSEMBLES	$747
ORCHESTRA, Chamber	$1,871
ORCHESTRA, String	$1,871
ORCHESTRA, Symphonic	$1,871
VOCAL MUSIC	
CHOIR, Concert	$1,871
CHOIR, Madrigal	$1,871
CHORUS, Male	$1,871
DIRECTOR, Musical	$1,871
DIRECTOR, Assistant Musical	$1,126
ENSEMBLES, Vocal	$747
GLEE CLUB, Girls	$1,871
OPERA WORKSHOP	$1,495
C. MIDDLE SCHOOL MUSIC*	$1,126
D. GUIDANCE COUNSELORS	
With or without full teaching duties, plus responsibility for vocational and academic guidance counseling, testing, and/or administrative duties in elementary, middle or high schools as assigned by the principal.	
10- Month - 196 Duty Days	$3,745
11- Month - 216 Duty Days	$4,118
E. VOCATIONAL AGRICULTURE HIGH SCHOOLS	
10- Month - 196 Duty Days	$3,999
11- Month - 216 Duty Days	$4,397
MIDDLE SCHOOLS	
10- Month - 196 Duty Days	$1,999
11- Month - 216 Duty Days	$2,199
With full-time teaching in either middle or high school or both, and the sponsorship of an FFA chapter which meets all state standards regarding home visitation, etc. supplement.	
F. DRAMA COACHES	$3,745
G. DEPARTMENT CHAIRPERSONS OR TEAM LEADERS	
DEPARTMENT CHAIRPERSONS - 10 Month	$2,554
DEPARTMENT CHAIRPERSONS - 11 Month	$2,810
ESE SECONDARY CHAIRPERSON	$4,422
TEAM LEADERS - 10 MONTH	$1,495
TEAM LEADERS - 11 MONTH	$1,645
**SECONDARY - the chairperson of a department which has five or more fulltime instructors will be entitled to supplemental pay.	
MIDDLE SCHOOL ESE department chairperson's supplements shall be granted where there are at least five full-time or the equivalent ESE instructors.	
ELEMENTARY SCHOOL additional Team Leaders shall be granted where there are at least five full time or equivalent instructors for special areas and ESE/VPK	
The assignment of such a department chairperson and the responsibilities involved will be decided in conference with the Assistant Superintendent for Curriculum and Instruction, the Directors of Elementary, Middle or High Schools and the Principal of the school.	
H. PEER/MENTOR TEACHERS	$1,595
Elementary and middle school teachers may request a substitute teacher one day per quarter if the teacher is able to demonstrate to the principal the need for such. Supplement responsibilities shall include a five hour in-service outside the regular work day.	
I. MIDDLE SCHOOL YEARBOOK	$2,165

J. MIDDLE SCHOOL NEWSPAPER	$2,165
K. REMOTE SCHOOL SUPPLEMENT	$1,982

Full-time teachers employed at Myakka School who live more than 15 miles from the school will receive a supplement for the year. Itinerant teachers shall receive .20 of this supplement for the year for each day of the week they are assigned to Myakka School. The supplement will be prorated if a teacher is assigned to Myakka less than a full year.

L. MTI Teachers on Extended Contracts: See Article V, Section 24.

M. Horizons Academy Teachers on Extended Contracts

Full time teachers employed at Horizons Academy for the 2007-2008 school year will have an extended contract of 200 days.

N. SUPERVISORY ACTIVITIES (High School Only Unless Designated Specifically)

ACADEMIC COMPETITION SPONSOR	$2,166
DIRECTOR OF ACTIVITIES	$2,756
DOMESTIC EXCHANGE SPONSOR	$1,495
DRILL TEAM SPONSOR	$3,851
FORENSICS	$2,165
JUNIOR CLASS SPONSORS (One per high school)	$1,874
SENIOR CLASS SPONSOR (One per high school)	$2,360
STUDENT GOVERNMENT SPONSOR	$2,756
NATIONAL HONOR SOCIETY SPONSOR	$1,874
NATIONAL HONOR SOCIETY SPONSOR MIDDLE	$933
NATIONAL HONOR SOCIETY SPONSOR ELEM	$467
CAREER TECH SERVICES ORG (CTSO) SPONSOR HS	$572
CAREER TECH SERVICES ORG (CTSO) SPONSOR MID	$572
CAREER TECH SERVICES ORG (CTSO) SPONSOR ELEM	$572
VARSITY CHEERLEADER SPONSOR	$5,614
ASSISTANT CHEERLEADER SPONSOR	$3,851
YEARBOOK SPONSOR	$2,756
SCHOOL NEWSPAPER SPONSOR	$2,756
O. PROFESSIONAL PEER S.A.M.P. SALARY (Psychologists and Social Workers)	$1,595
P. JROTC	$4,117
Q. TESTING COORDINATOR	$1,533
R. MEDIA SPECIALIST	$2,555
S. CHILD STUDY TEAM COORDINATOR	$2,555
T. EQUIPMENT MANAGER	$3,827
U. SELF-CONTAINED CLASSROOM ESE TEACHER	$550
V. SPEECH LANGUAGE PATHOLOGIST	$1,000

W. CRITICAL SHORTAGE AREAS:

The superintendent, after conferring with the MEA president, will designate critical shortage areas at Title 1 middle or high schools in the certification areas as defined in Florida Statute 1012.07. Such a designation will allow the district to pay a one-time hiring supplement in the amount of $3,000.00.

X. MIDDLE SCHOOL TRACK TEAM	$595
Y. MIDLLE SCHOOL GOLF	$963
Z. MIDDLE SCHOOL TENNIS/PICKLE BALL	$963

Paraprofessional Salary Schedules 2026-2027 School Year

2026-2027		
Grade:	**PL2-R**	
Position:	**Parent Liaison 2, Behavior Technician 2**	
Days/Hrs:	**196 Days**	**7.75 Hrs/Day**
Step	**Annual**	**Hourly**
1	$32,233	$21.22
2	$32,902	$21.66
3	$33,464	$22.03
4	$34,026	$22.40
5	$34,740	$22.87
6	$35,317	$23.25
7	$36,046	$23.73
8	$37,246	$24.52
9	$37,383	$24.61
10	$37,899	$24.95
11	$38,735	$25.50
12	$39,540	$26.03
13	$40,329	$26.55
14	$41,089	$27.05
15	$41,879	$27.57
16	$42,669	$28.09
17	$43,565	$28.68
18	$44,416	$29.24
19	$44,795	$29.49
20	$45,190	$29.75
21	$49,079	$32.31
22	$50,188	$33.04
23	$51,099	$33.64
24	$52,026	$34.25
25	$52,968	$34.87
26	$53,940	$35.51
27	$54,927	$36.16
28	$55,930	$36.82
29	$56,947	$37.49
30	$57,995	$38.18
31	$59,059	$38.88
32	$60,152	$39.60
33	$61,261	$40.33
34	$62,416	$41.09
35	$63,600	$41.87

2026-2027		
Grade:	**PP6-R**	
Positions:	**Tchr Assistant, Library Assistant, ED. Interpreter 1 &**	
Days/Hrs:	**196 Days**	**7.75 Hrs/Day**
Step	**Annual**	**Hourly**
1	$27,281	$17.96
2	$27,752	$18.27
3	$28,071	$18.48
4	$28,588	$18.82
5	$28,967	$19.07
6	$29,529	$19.44
7	$29,924	$19.70
8	$30,380	$20.00
9	$30,851	$20.31
10	$31,413	$20.68
11	$31,945	$21.03
12	$32,400	$21.33
13	$32,932	$21.68
14	$33,388	$21.98
15	$34,010	$22.39
16	$34,618	$22.79
17	$35,180	$23.16
18	$35,469	$23.35
19	$35,788	$23.56
20	$36,046	$23.73
21	$37,428	$24.64
22	$40,193	$26.46
23	$41,302	$27.19
24	$42,031	$27.67
25	$42,775	$28.16
26	$43,535	$28.66
27	$44,309	$29.17
28	$45,099	$29.69
29	$45,904	$30.22
30	$46,724	$30.76
31	$47,560	$31.31
32	$48,411	$31.87
33	$49,292	$32.45
34	$50,218	$33.06
35	$51,159	$33.68
36	$52,117	$34.31
37	$53,093	$34.95

2026-2027		
Grade:	**TA6-R**	
Position:	**Tchr Aide**	
Days/Hrs:	**195 Days**	**7.25 Hrs/Day**
Step	**Annual**	**Hourly**
1	$24,175	$17.10
2	$24,246	$17.15
3	$24,317	$17.20
4	$24,387	$17.25
5	$24,458	$17.30
6	$24,529	$17.35
7	$24,599	$17.40
8	$24,670	$17.45
9	$24,741	$17.50
10	$24,811	$17.55
11	$25,108	$17.76
12	$25,589	$18.10
13	$26,041	$18.42
14	$26,395	$18.67
15	$26,776	$18.94
16	$27,512	$19.46
17	$27,808	$19.67
18	$28,119	$19.89
19	$28,317	$20.03
20	$28,558	$20.20
21	$29,830	$21.10
22	$31,880	$22.55
23	$32,912	$23.28
24	$33,478	$23.68
25	$34,057	$24.09
26	$34,651	$24.51
27	$35,259	$24.94
28	$35,881	$25.38
29	$36,517	$25.83
30	$37,153	$26.28
31	$37,804	$26.74
32	$38,468	$27.21
33	$39,147	$27.69
34	$39,868	$28.20
35	$40,606	$28.72

2026-2027		
Grade:	**TA6-R ESE**	
Position:	**Tchr Aide, ESE**	
Days/Hrs:	**195 Days**	**7.25 Hrs/Day**
Step	**Annual**	**Hourly**
1	$24,529	$17.35
2	$24,599	$17.40
3	$24,670	$17.45
4	$24,741	$17.50
5	$24,811	$17.55
6	$24,882	$17.60
7	$24,953	$17.65
8	$25,023	$17.70
9	$25,094	$17.75
10	$25,165	$17.80
11	$25,462	$18.01
12	$25,942	$18.35
13	$26,395	$18.67
14	$26,748	$18.92
15	$27,130	$19.19
16	$27,865	$19.71
17	$28,162	$19.92
18	$28,473	$20.14
19	$28,671	$20.28
20	$28,911	$20.45
21	$30,184	$21.35
22	$32,234	$22.80
23	$33,266	$23.53
24	$33,831	$23.93
25	$34,411	$24.34
26	$35,004	$24.76
27	$35,612	$25.19
28	$36,234	$25.63
29	$36,871	$26.08
30	$37,507	$26.53
31	$38,157	$26.99
32	$38,822	$27.46
33	$39,500	$27.94
34	$40,221	$28.45
35	$40,959	$28.97

Please note that the figures herein include the 15-minute time adjustment initiated in 2018-2019, but they do not include the referendum supplement, which carries a value of $3,598 for 2026-2027.

2026-2027 PERFORMANCE HIRING SALARY SCHEDULE

10-Month Teacher

Years of Experience	2026-2027 Hiring Schedule Bachelor Degree
1	$49,702
2	$49,801
3	$49,901
4	$50,001
5	$50,101
6	$50,201
7	$50,301
8	$50,402
9	$50,503
10	$50,604
11	$50,705
12	$50,806
13	$50,908
14	$51,010
15	$51,112
16	$51,214
17	$51,316
18	$51,419
19	$51,522
20	$51,625
21	$51,728

Degree Supplements	2026-2027
Masters	$2,210
Specialist	$3,796
Doctorate	$6,556

11-Month Teacher

Years of Experience	2026-2027 Hiring Schedule Bachelor Degree
1	$54,774
2	$54,884
3	$54,994
4	$55,104
5	$55,214
6	$55,324
7	$55,435
8	$55,546
9	$55,657
10	$55,768
11	$55,880
12	$55,992
13	$56,104
14	$56,216
15	$56,328
16	$56,441
17	$56,554
18	$56,667
19	$56,780
20	$56,894
21	$57,008

Degree Supplements	2026-2027
Masters	$2,435
Specialist	$4,141
Doctorate	$7,592

*The amounts herein include the 15-minute time adjustment initiated on 2018-2019.
*The amounts herein do not include $9,537 in referendum supplement dollars effective 2026-2027.
*The Performance Hiring Schedule is effective for newly hired teachers beginning 7/1/2026.

School District of Manatee County
10.5, and 11-Month Referendum Hourly, Non-Bargaining Schedule 2026-2027

Pay Grade	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
54	$14.51	$14.74	$15.03	$15.35	$15.68	$15.89	$16.33	$16.66	$16.96	$17.29	$17.71	$18.02	$18.34	$18.86	$19.27	$19.63	$19.79	$20.98	$21.38	$21.77	$22.19	$22.62	$23.05	$23.49	$23.94	$24.39	$24.85	$25.33	$25.84	$26.35
55	$15.03	$15.35	$15.68	$15.89	$16.33	$16.66	$16.96	$17.29	$17.71	$18.02	$18.34	$18.86	$19.18	$19.61	$20.09	$20.44	$20.64	$21.78	$22.20	$22.62	$23.06	$23.50	$23.95	$24.40	$24.86	$25.35	$25.85	$26.34	$26.86	$27.39
56	$15.68	$15.89	$16.33	$16.66	$16.96	$17.29	$17.71	$18.02	$18.34	$18.86	$19.18	$19.61	$19.99	$20.45	$20.92	$21.37	$21.55	$22.71	$23.15	$23.59	$24.05	$24.51	$24.99	$25.46	$25.95	$26.45	$26.96	$27.48	$28.03	$28.59
57	$16.33	$16.66	$16.96	$17.29	$17.71	$18.02	$18.34	$18.86	$19.18	$19.61	$19.99	$20.45	$20.95	$21.38	$21.81	$22.24	$22.45	$23.65	$24.10	$24.58	$25.05	$25.53	$26.02	$26.52	$27.04	$27.55	$28.09	$28.62	$29.20	$29.78
58	$16.96	$17.29	$17.71	$18.02	$18.34	$18.86	$19.18	$19.61	$19.99	$20.45	$20.95	$21.38	$21.79	$22.35	$22.83	$23.22	$23.50	$24.71	$25.19	$25.67	$26.16	$26.68	$27.19	$27.70	$28.24	$28.79	$29.35	$29.92	$30.51	$31.12
59	$17.71	$18.02	$18.34	$18.86	$19.18	$19.61	$19.99	$20.45	$20.95	$21.38	$21.79	$22.35	$22.77	$23.29	$23.80	$24.25	$24.50	$25.77	$26.26	$26.77	$27.29	$27.81	$28.35	$28.89	$29.45	$30.02	$30.59	$31.19	$31.81	$32.45
60	$18.34	$18.86	$19.18	$19.61	$19.99	$20.45	$20.95	$21.38	$21.79	$22.35	$22.77	$23.29	$23.76	$24.32	$24.78	$25.31	$25.52	$26.79	$27.30	$27.82	$28.36	$28.90	$29.46	$30.03	$30.61	$31.19	$31.78	$32.41	$33.05	$33.72
61	$19.18	$19.61	$19.99	$20.45	$20.95	$21.38	$21.79	$22.35	$22.77	$23.29	$23.76	$24.32	$24.71	$25.32	$25.88	$26.41	$26.64	$27.95	$28.48	$29.01	$29.59	$30.15	$30.75	$31.35	$31.94	$32.57	$33.20	$33.84	$34.52	$35.20
62	$19.99	$20.45	$20.95	$21.38	$21.79	$22.35	$22.77	$23.29	$23.76	$24.32	$24.71	$25.32	$25.94	$26.51	$27.13	$27.67	$27.90	$29.26	$29.81	$30.39	$30.98	$31.58	$32.19	$32.81	$33.46	$34.10	$34.76	$35.43	$36.14	$36.86
63	$20.75	$21.23	$21.74	$22.18	$22.63	$23.19	$23.63	$24.20	$24.66	$25.25	$25.67	$26.28	$26.94	$27.52	$28.17	$28.47	$29.76	$30.38	$30.97	$31.57	$32.18	$32.80	$33.43	$34.08	$34.74	$35.41	$36.10	$36.80	$37.54	$38.29
64	$21.53	$22.05	$22.58	$23.03	$23.50	$24.08	$24.54	$25.15	$25.62	$26.22	$26.66	$27.30	$27.99	$28.27	$29.27	$29.57	$30.92	$31.56	$32.17	$32.84	$33.46	$34.10	$34.76	$35.43	$36.13	$36.82	$37.54	$38.27	$39.04	$39.82
65	$22.24	$22.68	$23.44	$23.90	$24.39	$25.01	$25.48	$26.10	$26.60	$27.23	$27.67	$28.35	$29.05	$29.36	$30.39	$30.71	$32.12	$32.78	$33.42	$34.11	$34.74	$35.41	$36.10	$36.80	$37.52	$38.25	$39.00	$39.76	$40.55	$41.36
68	$25.03	$25.63	$26.24	$26.77	$27.31	$28.01	$28.54	$29.22	$29.79	$30.49	$31.00	$31.76	$32.56	$33.27	$34.06	$34.75	$35.03	$36.74	$37.45	$38.19	$38.94	$39.68	$40.46	$41.24	$42.06	$42.88	$43.71	$44.57	$45.46	$46.38

School District of Manatee County

12-Month Referendum Hourly, Non-Bargaining Schedule 2026 -

Pay Grade	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	$12.60	$12.92	$13.18	$13.34	$13.66	$13.95	$14.14	$14.33	$14.74	$14.99	$15.29	$15.52	$16.02	$16.22	$16.57	$16.91	$17.04
22	$13.32	$13.63	$13.93	$14.05	$14.44	$14.74	$14.96	$15.13	$15.54	$15.84	$16.15	$16.38	$16.91	$17.14	$17.49	$17.84	$18.03
23	$14.03	$14.31	$14.60	$14.84	$15.15	$15.46	$15.77	$16.00	$16.46	$16.77	$17.11	$17.42	$17.83	$18.17	$18.48	$18.86	$19.01
24	$14.60	$14.84	$15.15	$15.46	$15.77	$16.00	$16.46	$16.77	$17.11	$17.42	$17.83	$18.17	$18.49	$18.99	$19.41	$19.78	$19.96
25	$15.15	$15.46	$15.77	$16.00	$16.46	$16.77	$17.11	$17.42	$17.83	$18.17	$18.49	$18.99	$19.33	$19.78	$20.23	$20.61	$20.80
26	$15.77	$16.00	$16.46	$16.77	$17.11	$17.42	$17.83	$18.17	$18.49	$18.99	$19.33	$19.78	$20.12	$20.62	$21.09	$21.51	$21.71
27	$16.46	$16.77	$17.11	$17.42	$17.83	$18.17	$18.49	$18.99	$19.33	$19.78	$20.12	$20.62	$21.10	$21.53	$21.96	$22.43	$22.61
28	$17.11	$17.42	$17.83	$18.17	$18.49	$18.99	$19.33	$19.78	$20.12	$20.62	$21.10	$21.53	$21.95	$22.50	$23.00	$23.39	$23.67
29	$17.83	$18.17	$18.49	$18.99	$19.33	$19.78	$20.12	$20.62	$21.10	$21.53	$21.95	$22.50	$22.95	$23.50	$23.99	$24.44	$24.70
30	$18.49	$18.99	$19.33	$19.78	$20.12	$20.62	$21.10	$21.53	$21.95	$22.50	$22.95	$23.50	$23.94	$24.50	$25.00	$25.50	$25.71
31	$19.33	$19.78	$20.12	$20.62	$21.10	$21.53	$21.95	$22.50	$22.95	$23.50	$23.94	$24.50	$24.89	$25.51	$26.07	$26.63	$26.84
32	$20.12	$20.62	$21.10	$21.53	$21.95	$22.50	$22.95	$23.50	$23.94	$24.50	$24.89	$25.51	$26.13	$26.71	$27.32	$27.89	$28.09
33	$21.10	$21.53	$21.95	$22.50	$22.95	$23.50	$23.94	$24.50	$24.89	$25.51	$26.13	$26.71	$27.30	$27.90	$28.52	$29.12	$29.40
34	$21.95	$22.50	$22.95	$23.50	$23.94	$24.50	$24.89	$25.51	$26.13	$26.71	$27.30	$27.90	$28.48	$29.14	$29.81	$30.39	$30.70
35	$22.95	$23.50	$23.94	$24.50	$24.89	$25.51	$26.13	$26.71	$27.30	$27.90	$28.48	$29.14	$29.87	$30.44	$31.14	$31.72	$32.02
36	$23.94	$24.50	$24.89	$25.51	$26.13	$26.71	$27.30	$27.90	$28.48	$29.14	$29.87	$30.44	$31.21	$31.86	$32.58	$33.20	$33.53
37	$24.89	$25.51	$26.13	$26.71	$27.30	$27.90	$28.48	$29.14	$29.87	$30.44	$31.21	$31.86	$32.52	$33.27	$34.05	$34.69	$35.03
38	$26.13	$26.71	$27.30	$27.90	$28.48	$29.14	$29.87	$30.44	$31.21	$31.86	$32.52	$33.27	$34.10	$34.88	$35.63	$36.33	$36.68
39	$27.30	$27.90	$28.48	$29.14	$29.87	$30.44	$31.21	$31.86	$32.52	$33.27	$34.10	$34.88	$35.63	$36.39	$37.18	$37.91	$38.27
40	$28.48	$29.14	$29.87	$30.44	$31.21	$31.86	$32.52	$33.27	$34.10	$34.88	$35.63	$36.39	$37.15	$38.05	$38.94	$39.66	$40.09
41	$29.87	$30.44	$31.21	$31.86	$32.52	$33.27	$34.10	$34.88	$35.63	$36.39	$37.15	$38.05	$38.94	$39.88	$40.78	$41.59	$41.97
42	$31.21	$31.86	$32.52	$33.27	$34.10	$34.88	$35.63	$36.39	$37.15	$38.05	$38.94	$39.88	$40.71	$41.63	$42.52	$43.37	$43.77

2027

21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34
$18.08	$18.43	$18.77	$19.12	$19.48	$19.86	$20.24	$20.62	$21.02	$21.42	$21.82	$22.23	$22.67	$23.12
$19.10	$19.46	$19.84	$20.21	$20.59	$21.00	$21.40	$21.79	$22.21	$22.64	$23.07	$23.51	$23.98	$24.46
$20.11	$20.49	$20.87	$21.28	$21.68	$22.09	$22.53	$22.96	$23.39	$23.84	$24.30	$24.76	$25.25	$25.75
$21.12	$21.53	$21.93	$22.36	$22.78	$23.21	$23.65	$24.10	$24.56	$25.04	$25.52	$26.00	$26.52	$27.06
$21.95	$22.39	$22.81	$23.23	$23.68	$24.13	$24.61	$25.08	$25.56	$26.05	$26.56	$27.08	$27.62	$28.17
$22.89	$23.31	$23.78	$24.23	$24.69	$25.17	$25.65	$26.13	$26.65	$27.16	$27.67	$28.21	$28.78	$29.35
$23.84	$24.30	$24.76	$25.24	$25.73	$26.22	$26.73	$27.24	$27.76	$28.30	$28.84	$29.40	$29.99	$30.59
$24.89	$25.37	$25.87	$26.36	$26.87	$27.38	$27.92	$28.45	$28.98	$29.55	$30.11	$30.69	$31.31	$31.93
$25.94	$26.44	$26.94	$27.47	$28.01	$28.54	$29.09	$29.66	$30.24	$30.84	$31.43	$32.05	$32.69	$33.35
$26.98	$27.51	$28.04	$28.58	$29.12	$29.69	$30.27	$30.87	$31.46	$32.08	$32.68	$33.31	$33.97	$34.65
$28.17	$28.72	$29.28	$29.83	$30.41	$31.00	$31.60	$32.21	$32.83	$33.48	$34.12	$34.78	$35.48	$36.19
$29.47	$30.04	$30.62	$31.21	$31.81	$32.44	$33.06	$33.71	$34.35	$35.03	$35.71	$36.40	$37.13	$37.88
$30.77	$31.36	$31.96	$32.58	$33.21	$33.85	$34.52	$35.19	$35.87	$36.58	$37.29	$38.01	$38.77	$39.55
$32.10	$32.70	$33.34	$33.99	$34.65	$35.33	$36.00	$36.72	$37.43	$38.17	$38.91	$39.66	$40.45	$41.26
$33.51	$34.16	$34.81	$35.48	$36.18	$36.88	$37.59	$38.32	$39.07	$39.83	$40.62	$41.41	$42.24	$43.08
$34.98	$35.65	$36.34	$37.04	$37.78	$38.50	$39.26	$40.02	$40.81	$41.59	$42.41	$43.24	$44.10	$44.98
$36.53	$37.24	$37.96	$38.71	$39.46	$40.22	$41.01	$41.81	$42.62	$43.47	$44.30	$45.17	$46.07	$46.99
$38.20	$38.94	$39.68	$40.47	$41.24	$42.07	$42.89	$43.72	$44.58	$45.44	$46.35	$47.26	$48.20	$49.16
$39.91	$40.69	$41.48	$42.29	$43.12	$43.96	$44.82	$45.70	$46.60	$47.50	$48.44	$49.39	$50.37	$51.38
$41.69	$42.50	$43.33	$44.18	$45.05	$45.93	$46.83	$47.76	$48.69	$49.63	$50.61	$51.60	$52.64	$53.70
$43.63	$44.48	$45.34	$46.23	$47.15	$48.06	$49.00	$49.97	$50.95	$51.94	$52.97	$54.00	$55.08	$56.19
$45.51	$46.40	$47.31	$48.23	$49.18	$50.14	$51.11	$52.13	$53.15	$54.21	$55.26	$56.35	$57.48	$58.63

School District of Manatee County
10-Month SAMP Salary Schedule 2026-2027

Pay Grade	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32
A01	$31,884	$32,536	$33,183	$33,849	$34,524	$35,216	$35,919	$36,639	$37,370	$38,116	$38,881	$39,657	$40,447	$41,261	$42,081	$42,929	$43,785	$44,659	$45,556	$46,463	$47,483	$52,013	$53,052	$54,113	$55,195	$56,300	$57,426	$58,574	$59,746	$60,941	$62,160	$63,403
A02	$33,817	$34,506	$35,197	$35,908	$36,620	$37,355	$38,100	$38,862	$39,639	$40,435	$41,241	$42,067	$42,909	$43,760	$44,638	$45,535	$46,442	$47,369	$48,319	$49,286	$50,371	$54,988	$56,088	$57,209	$58,353	$59,521	$60,712	$61,925	$63,165	$64,427	$65,716	$67,030
A03	$35,893	$36,624	$37,357	$38,107	$38,864	$39,644	$40,437	$41,245	$42,070	$42,912	$43,765	$44,643	$45,539	$46,446	$47,376	$48,322	$49,289	$50,273	$51,281	$52,305	$53,401	$58,103	$59,266	$60,451	$61,660	$62,894	$64,152	$65,434	$66,743	$68,077	$69,439	$70,828
A04	$38,053	$38,831	$39,608	$40,398	$41,208	$42,035	$42,869	$43,732	$44,603	$45,501	$46,406	$47,338	$48,284	$49,250	$50,234	$51,234	$52,263	$53,307	$54,373	$55,466	$56,663	$61,465	$62,693	$63,947	$65,226	$66,532	$67,862	$69,220	$70,604	$72,015	$73,456	$74,924
A05	$40,357	$41,180	$42,009	$42,846	$43,704	$44,580	$45,469	$46,382	$47,309	$48,253	$49,217	$50,202	$51,209	$52,232	$53,271	$54,344	$55,428	$56,539	$57,664	$58,820	$60,100	$65,014	$66,315	$67,641	$68,994	$70,373	$71,780	$73,217	$74,682	$76,175	$77,698	$79,252
A06	$42,848	$43,723	$44,598	$45,485	$46,394	$47,324	$48,274	$49,241	$50,222	$51,225	$52,244	$53,296	$54,362	$55,449	$56,561	$57,694	$58,840	$60,022	$61,222	$62,448	$63,777	$68,802	$70,179	$71,581	$73,013	$74,473	$75,963	$77,483	$79,032	$80,612	$82,224	$83,869
A07	$45,426	$46,354	$47,281	$48,226	$49,194	$50,174	$51,176	$52,204	$53,244	$54,313	$55,396	$56,506	$57,642	$58,787	$59,961	$61,164	$62,387	$63,637	$64,905	$66,206	$67,596	$72,733	$74,188	$75,672	$77,186	$78,729	$80,304	$81,910	$83,549	$85,220	$86,924	$88,663
A08	$48,193	$49,174	$50,159	$51,162	$52,184	$53,233	$54,292	$55,381	$56,487	$57,610	$58,767	$59,945	$61,144	$62,365	$63,610	$64,884	$66,185	$67,510	$68,854	$70,235	$71,739	$77,002	$78,542	$80,113	$81,714	$83,350	$85,017	$86,717	$88,451	$90,221	$92,025	$93,865
A09	$51,139	$52,184	$53,233	$54,292	$55,380	$56,487	$57,610	$58,767	$59,945	$61,142	$62,365	$63,610	$64,884	$66,182	$67,509	$68,851	$70,235	$71,640	$73,071	$74,528	$76,065	$81,465	$83,093	$84,755	$86,450	$88,179	$89,942	$91,742	$93,576	$95,447	$97,356	$99,303
A10	$54,273	$55,381	$56,489	$57,618	$58,769	$59,946	$61,144	$62,367	$63,613	$64,884	$66,187	$67,512	$68,857	$70,236	$71,644	$73,076	$74,535	$76,026	$77,545	$79,095	$80,725	$86,255	$87,980	$89,740	$91,536	$93,366	$95,235	$97,138	$99,083	$101,064	$103,085	$105,147
A11	$57,591	$58,766	$59,940	$61,141	$62,364	$63,608	$64,883	$66,179	$67,503	$68,850	$70,231	$71,636	$73,064	$74,527	$76,022	$77,542	$79,092	$80,672	$82,289	$83,931	$85,609	$91,291	$93,117	$94,980	$96,879	$98,816	$100,791	$102,808	$104,864	$106,961	$109,100	$111,282
A12	$61,094	$62,339	$63,587	$64,859	$66,159	$67,477	$68,826	$70,205	$71,603	$73,044	$74,502	$75,990	$77,508	$79,059	$80,645	$82,252	$83,893	$85,577	$87,293	$89,039	$90,825	$96,665	$98,597	$100,570	$102,581	$104,632	$106,725	$108,860	$111,036	$113,257	$115,523	$117,833

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY

2026-2027

School Administrators Salary Plan

for

Principals, Assistant Principals, and Athletic Directors

The School Administrators Salary Plan is calculated using several areas.

Base Pay is the initial salary placement. Upon hire, school administrators are placed on the School Administrators Salary Plan on an appropriate step commensurate with the administrator's previous years of experience in the same school-based position or comparable district position *(ex: prior years AP experience to AP Base Pay Placement; prior years Principal experience to Principal Base Pay placement; SAMP schedule to School Administrator Salary Plan).*

Experience is granted for each full school year in that position. Administrators who start after the first student attendance day of Semester 2, will not be given a full year credit. Assistant Principal or other district-level experience may not be used for Principal placement, except in cases where placement on Step 1 or any step lesser than a candidate's current salary would result in a reduction in compensation for lateral duties. A Principal, Assistant Principal, or Athletic Director must work a full four (4) years at their assigned Pay Grade at each step to be eligible to move to the next step. Eligibility is after accumulating and completing 4, 8, 12, 16, or 20 years of experience in the same position. This is calculated by using the start date in the position to the first student attendance day of Semester 2 of each year and from the step of initial pay grade and step placement as long as the position is the same *(ex: Assistant Principal to Assistant Principal; Principal to Principal at that Pay Grade; Athletic Director to Athletic Director at that Pay Grade.)*

Once Base Pay is determined, supplements are added related to the demographics of the school that the school administrator is assigned to. The Demographic Supplement amounts are based on the student enrollment at the school from the previous year's Survey 2 FTE Count and if it is a Title One school.
In addition to Base Pay and a Demographic Supplement, if the School Administrator holds an advanced degree other than the master's degree that is required for the position, a Degree Supplement is given.

The School Administrators Salary Schedule is a Performance Based Salary Schedule. Each year Principals and Assistant Principals are evaluated by the either the Executive Director of Elementary Schools or Executive Director of Secondary Schools. The performance evaluation includes metrics for student achievement, growth, etc. Those metrics, observations from the Executive Director, and goal setting determine an overall rating that is then used to calculate a Performance Supplement. The Performance Supplement is a percentage calculated on the school administrator's total compensation after all adjustments that includes all supplements and remains year after year. Every year a new Performance Supplement is added to the school administrator's total compensation if an Effective or Highly Effective rating is earned. Ratings of Needs Improvement/Developing, or Unsatisfactory will not receive a performance supplement increase. Performance Supplements earned as an Assistant Principal are removed when being promoted to a principal and are awarded after one full evaluation cycle as a principal; however, the Superintendent may authorize full or partial carryover of a performance supplement in cases where promotion or transfer to Assistant Principal or Principal would result in a reduction in compensation.

Athletic Directors receive a raise in accordance with the Annual Salary Raise for Athletic Directors as detailed on page 4 below.

Finally, School Administrators might be asked or will volunteer to serve on district committees or have other responsibilities on an annual basis. An Other Responsibilities Annual Supplement may be paid. Additionally, a Professional Development Annual Supplement may be given as well. The Other Responsibilities Annual Supplement and Professional Development Annual Supplement are awarded by the Superintendent or designee annually and do not carry over and are not guaranteed year after year.

Please note that salary step placement, demographic supplements, performance supplements, and all additional annual supplements are assigned and modified at the discretion of the Superintendent.

BASE PAY

Principals, Assistant Principals, and Athletic Directors are initially placed upon hire on the Performance Pay Grades below. Each pay grade is a difference of $6,453 for Principals and $3,434 for Assistant Principals and Athletic Directors.

PRINCIPAL BASE PAY (246 Days)						
Years of Completed Experience	Step 1 Beginning to completion of 4 years	Step 2 4+ years to completion of 8 years	Step 3 8+ years to completion of 12 years	Step 4 12+ years to completion of 16 years	Step 5 16+ years to completion of 20 years	Step 6 20+ years
P10 Elem.	$85,041	$91,494	$97,947	$104,401	$110,854	$117,307
P11 Middle	$90,907	$97,361	$103,814	$110,268	$116,721	$123,174
P12 High	$96,772	$103,225	$109,679	$116,132	$122,585	$129,038

ASSISTANT PRINCIPAL BASE PAY (240 Days)						
Years of Completed Experience	Step 1 Beginning to completion of 4 years	Step 2 4+ years to completion of 8 years	Step 3 8+ years to completion of 12 years	Step 4 12+ years to completion of 16 years	Step 5 16+ years to completion of 20 years	Step 6 20+ years
P07 Elem.	$74,384	$77,818	$81,251	$84,684	$88,117	$91,551
P08 Middle	$78,962	$82,396	$85,829	$89,262	$92,695	$96,129
P09 High	$83,539	$86,974	$90,406	$93,839	$97,273	$100,707

ATHLETIC DIRECTOR BASE PAY (240 Days)						
Years of Completed Experience	Step 1 Beginning to completion of 4 years	Step 2 4+ years to completion of 8 years	Step 3 8+ years to completion of 12 years	Step 4 12+ years to completion of 16 years	Step 5 16+ years to completion of 20 years	Step 6 20+ years
P07	$74,384	$77,818	$81,251	$84,684	$88,117	$91,551

Base Pay is indicated with rate code NAANNL in PeopleSoft Job Data.

DEMOGRAPHIC SUPPLEMENT

Principals, Assistant Principals, and Athletic Directors are paid a Demographic Supplement on top of the Base Pay based on student enrollment and Title One school status. Demographic supplement eligibility is based on the previous school year's Survey 2 FTE Count.

PRINCIPAL DEMOGRAPHICS		
ELEMENTARY	NON-TITLE 1	TITLE 1
0 – 500	$2,200	$3,300
501 – 750	$3,300	$4,950
751 – 1000	$4,400	$6,600
1001 – 1500+	$5,500	$8,800
MIDDLE	NON-TITLE 1	TITLE 1
0 – 500	$2,750	$4,400
501 – 750	$3,850	$6,050
751 – 1000	$4,950	$7,700
1001 – 1500+	$6,050	$9,350
HIGH	NON-TITLE 1	TITLE 1
1000 - 1500	$6,600	$8,800
1501 - 1800	$7,700	$10,450
1801 – 2000+	$9,900	$13,200

ASSISTANT PRINCIPAL DEMOGRAPHICS		
ELEMENTARY	NON-TITLE 1	TITLE 1
0 – 500	$1,000	$1,500
501 – 750	$1,500	$2,250
751 - 1000	$2,000	$3,000
1001 – 1500+	$2,500	$4,000
MIDDLE	NON-TITLE 1	TITLE 1
0 – 500	$1,250	$2,000
501 – 750	$1,750	$2,750
751 - 1000	$2,250	$3,500
1001 – 1500+	$2,750	$4,250
HIGH	NON-TITLE 1	TITLE 1
1000 - 1500	$2,000	$3,000
1501 - 1800	$2,500	$3,750
1801 – 2000+	$3,000	$4,500

ATHLETIC DIRECTOR DEMOGRAPHICS		
	NON-TITLE 1	TITLE 1
1000 - 1500	$2,000	$3,000
1501 - 1800	$2,500	$3,750

1801 – 2000+	$3,000	$4,500

Demographic Supplements are indicated in Job Data as Rate Code SUPG13 through SUPG56.

ADVANCED DEGREE SUPPLEMENT

Degree	Amount
Specialist	$3,200
PhD/EdD	$4,267

Advanced Degree Supplements are indicated in Job Data as Rate Code SUPG57 and SUPG58.

PERFORMANCE SUPPLEMENT FOR PRINCIPALS AND ASSISTANT PRINCIPALS

Based on the Principal and Assistant Principal total performance rating on the adopted Performance Evaluation, a supplement will be paid on the Total Compensation which includes all supplements added as follows:
*Principals on the Grandfathered Schedule: 2%

Performance Rating	Highly Effective	Effective	Needs Improvement/ Developing	Unsatisfactory
Percent Increase on Total Compensation for 2026-27*	2.4%	1.8%	0%	0%

Performance Supplements are indicated in Job Data as Rate Code PERF.

ANNUAL SALARY RAISE FOR ATHLETIC DIRECTORS

Athletic Directors will receive a 2.4% salary raise which will be paid on the Total Compensation including demographic supplement and degree supplement, if applicable, and entered as Performance Supplement in Job Data.

OTHER RESPONSIBILITIES ANNUAL SUPPLEMENTS

These supplements are paid out if the budget allows and as determined by the Superintendent or designee.

OTHER RESPONSIBILITIES ANNUAL SUPPLEMENTS	
DISTRICT COMMITTEES: PRINCIPALS/ASSISTANT PRINCIPALS	Amount
Curriculum Development	$1,100
Manatee Education Association (MEA) Negotiations	$1,320
Code of Conduct	$1,100
Superintendent Advisory Council	$1,100
Extended Hour	$1,650
Mentor/Coach	$1,100
High School Assistant Principal of Curriculum	$3,000
High School Assistant Principal of Administration	$3,000
ATHLETIC DIRECTORS	
District Leadership Duties in place of County Athletic Director	$5,000

PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT: PRINCIPALS/ASSISTANT PRINCIPALS/ATHLETIC DIRECTORS Hours	Amount

15	$550
16 to 30	$825
31+	$1,100

MILLAGE REFERENDUM SUPPLEMENT: PRINCIPALS/ASSISTANT PRINCIPALS/ATHLETIC DIRECTORS	Amount
2026-2027 School Year	$6,373

SALARY PLACEMENT WORKSHEET

Base Pay Number of completed years of experience in same position	
Demographic Number of students Title One (Yes or No)	
Advanced Degree	
Total Compensation	
Performance Supplement (Calculated after all adjustments on Total Compensation.) 2.4% Highly Effective 1.8%Effective 0% Needs Improvement/Developing or Unsatisfactory 1.8%% Athletic Director	
Other Responsibilities Professional Development (This supplement is not a part of the Total Compensation Page in PeopleSoft and is not used in calculating the Performance Supplement.)	
Referendum Supplement (This supplement is not a part of the Total Compensation Page in PeopleSoft and is not used in calculating the Performance Supplement.)	$6,373 (for 2026-2027 SY)
FINAL TOTAL COMPENSATION	

AGENDA ITEM NO. 14.3

School Board of Manatee County
October 6, 2026 - Regular Board Meeting
Action Item

Title
Approval of Resolution 2026-006 Authorizing a Section 1011.13, Florida Statutes Tax Anticipation Note (TAN), Series 2026 (General Fund)

Executive Summary
Section 1011.13, Florida Statutes, authorizes and empowers the School Board to enter into current loans or borrow money for operating purposes (tax anticipation notes) any fiscal year in which school funds are estimated to be insufficient at any time during that fiscal year to pay obligations created by the School Board in accordance with its operating budget and provides for the repayment of that loan from the proceeds of revenues reasonably anticipated to be collected during the fiscal year in which the loan is made. The District has to borrow money to cover expenditures until the first property tax distribution is made, usually during the last week of November or the first week of December. The District has issued tax anticipation notes for the last seventeen years to help during this period. The tax anticipation note for this year will be sold via a private placement (i.e., bank loan) to Wells Fargo Municipal Capital Strategies LLC, which submitted the most favorable bid in response to a Request for Proposals distributed on behalf of the District by its Municipal Advisor, PFM Financial Advisors LLC. The attached Resolution approves the sale of the note to Wells Fargo Municipal Capital Strategies LLC and delegates certain authority to the Chair and Superintendent or their designee for the issuance of such note along with such other administrative functions relative to the award and execution of the note. In concert with the Board's Municipal Advisor and Bond Counsel, staff has prepared the requisite documentation required to complete this transaction in an amount not to exceed $55,000,000.00 with the District's repayment scheduled to be on or before February 25, 2027. Attached is the final Resolution and exhibits thereto.

Historical TAN Funding:

2025-2026 - $45M

2024-2025 - $48M

2023-2024 - $58M

2022-2023 - $50M

2021-2022 - $50M

This item aligns with the District's Strategic Plan Goal(s) which state(s):

Recommendation
The Superintendent recommends approval of Resolution 2026-006 authorizing a Section 1011.13, Florida Statutes Tax Anticipation Note (TAN), Series 2026 (General Fund)

Financial Impact
The estimated cost to implement this agenda item will be a net interest rate of 3.42% (based on market rates as of August 27, 2026). The actual rate will be set on or about October 6, 2026. The funding source for this annually estimated expenditure is the General Fund and is included in the approved budget for 2026-2027.

Contact

Submitting Department: Business Services
Initiated By: Rachel Sellers, Deputy Superintendent of Business Services

Attachments:
TANS Series 2026 Resolution with Exhibits

RESOLUTION NO. 2026-006

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF A NOT TO EXCEED $55,000,000 TAX ANTICIPATION NOTE, SERIES 2026 OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA, TO PROVIDE INTERIM FUNDS FOR THE PAYMENT OF OPERATING EXPENSES OF THE DISTRICT; PLEDGING CERTAIN TAX RECEIPTS TO THE PAYMENT OF THE NOTE; AUTHORIZING CERTAIN REMEDIES TO THE HOLDER OF THE NOTE AND MAKING CERTAIN COVENANTS AND AGREEMENTS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH; PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND DETAILS OF THE NOTE, INCLUDING AUTHORIZATION OF A NEGOTIATED SALE OF SAID NOTE PURSUANT TO SECTION 218.385, FLORIDA STATUTES, AND THE AWARD OF SAID NOTE PURSUANT TO THE PROPOSAL OF WELLS FARGO MUNICIPAL CAPITAL STRATEGIES, LLC; PROVIDING THE FORM OF THE NOTE; APPOINTING THE PAYING AGENT AND NOTE REGISTRAR FOR SAID NOTE; AUTHORIZING CERTAIN OFFICIALS OF THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA TO TAKE ALL ACTIONS REQUIRED IN CONNECTION WITH THE ISSUANCE OF SAID NOTE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA, ACTING AS THE GOVERNING BODY OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA:

SECTION 1. AUTHORITY FOR THIS RESOLUTION. This Resolution is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 1011, Florida Statutes, and other applicable provisions of law.

SECTION 2. DEFINITIONS. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein, unless the text otherwise expressly requires:

"Act" means Chapter 1011, Florida Statutes, in particular Section 1011.13(1), Florida Statutes and other applicable provisions of law.

"Board" means The School Board of Manatee County, Florida, the governing body of the District.

"Business Day" means a day other than (a) a Saturday or Sunday or (b) a day on which commercial banks are authorized or permitted to close in New York, New York.

"Chair" means the Chair of the Board, and in his or her absence or unavailability, the Vice-Chair of the Board or such other member of the Board as may be authorized to act on his or her behalf.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

"Computation Date" means the date of calculation of the Cumulative Cash Flow Deficit, as set forth in the Certificate as to Arbitrage and Certain Other Tax Matters to be executed by the District in connection with the issuance of the Note.

"County" means Manatee County, Florida, a political subdivision of the State.

"Cumulative Cash Flow Deficit" means, as of the Computation Date during the 2026/2027 Fiscal Year, an amount equal to:

(A) The amount the District will expend from the date of issuance of the Note to such Computation Date for expenditures which would ordinarily be paid out of or financed by ad valorem taxes and other available Non-Ad Valorem Funds, minus

(B) The sum of the "available amounts," as defined in the Code (excluding proceeds of the Note), whether in the form of cash, investments, or otherwise, which will be available for the payment of working capital expenditures of the type to be paid from the proceeds of the Note without legislative or judicial action and without a legislative, judicial or contractual requirement that those amounts be reimbursed. Said amounts shall be measured from the date of issuance of the Note to the Computation Date referred to in paragraph (A) above.

"Default Rate" means the greatest of (i) the Prime Rate plus 4.00%, (ii) the Federal Funds Rate plus 5.00% or (iii) 10.00%; provided, such Default Rate shall never exceed the maximum lawful rate of interest permitted under applicable law with respect to obligations such as the Note.

"Deputy Superintendent" means any Deputy Superintendent of the District authorized to act hereunder on behalf of the Superintendent.

"Deputy Superintendent of Business Services" means the Deputy Superintendent of Business Services of the District.

"Determination of Taxability" means the circumstance of the interest on the Note becoming includable for federal income tax purposes in the gross income of the Holder as a consequence of any action or inaction of the District. A Determination of Taxability will be deemed to have occurred upon (i) the receipt by the District or the Holder of an original

or a copy of an Internal Revenue Service Technical Advice Memorandum or Statutory Notice of Deficiency which holds that the interest on the Note is includable in the gross income of the Holder; (ii) the issuance of any public or private ruling of the Internal Revenue Service that the interest on the Note is includable in the gross income of the Holder; or (iii) receipt by the District or Holder of an opinion of Note Counsel that the interest on the Note has become includable in the gross income of the Holder for federal income tax purposes; provided, however, no Determination of Taxability shall occur under subparagraph (i) or (ii) hereunder unless the District has been afforded the opportunity, at its expense, to contest any such assessment, and, further, no Determination of Taxability shall occur until such contest, if made, has been finally determined. For all purposes of this definition, a Determination of Taxability will be deemed to occur on the first date as of which the interest on the Note is deemed includable in the gross income of the Holder of the Note. A Determination of Taxability shall not occur solely from the fact that such interest is taken into account in determining annual adjusted financial statement income for the purpose of the alternative minimum tax imposed on corporations.

"District" means the School District of Manatee County, Florida created by Article IX, Section 4 of the Constitution of Florida.

"Federal Funds Rate" means, for any day, the rate per annum equal to the weighted average of the rates on overnight Federal funds transactions with members of the Federal Reserve System arranged by Federal funds brokers on such day, as published by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York on the Business Day next succeeding such day; provided that: (a) if such day is not a Business Day, then the Federal Funds Rate for such day shall be such rate on such transactions on the next preceding Business Day as so published on the next succeeding Business Day; and (b) if no such rate is so published on such next succeeding Business Day, then the Federal Funds Rate for such day shall be the average rate (rounded upward, if necessary, to a whole multiple of one-hundredth of one percent) charged to Wells Fargo Bank, National Association on such day on such transactions as determined by Wells Fargo Bank, National Association.

"Holder" or **"Noteholder"** means the registered owner of the Note and initially shall be the Lender.

"Interest Rate" means the fixed rate per annum agreed to by the District and the Lender and set forth in the Note, subject to adjustment as provided in Section 7 and Section 20(B) hereof.

"Lender" means Wells Fargo Municipal Capital Strategies, LLC, a wholly owned subsidiary of Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, or any other wholly owned subsidiary of Wells Fargo Bank, National Association and its successors and assigns.

"Maturity Date" means February 25, 2027.

"Municipal Advisor" means PFM Financial Advisors LLC, Orlando, Florida, or its successors and assigns.

"Non-Ad Valorem Funds" means all legally available funds of the District or Board derived from sources other than ad valorem taxation.

"Note" means the tax anticipation note authorized by this Resolution in substantially the form attached as Exhibit A hereto, with such modifications as shall be approved by the Superintendent or her designee upon the advice of Note Counsel to the District, approval of such changes to be presumed by the execution thereof by the Superintendent or her designee.

"Note Counsel" means Nabors, Giblin & Nickerson, P.A., Tampa, Florida, or such other firm of attorneys having expertise in the state and federal laws applicable to the issuance of public securities and obligations.

"Note Payment Fund" has the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 13 of this Resolution.

"Operating Budget" means the District's operating budget for the 2026/2027 Fiscal Year prepared in accordance with the Act.

"Paying Agent" or **"Note Registrar"** means the District, acting through its Deputy Superintendent of Business Services.

"Permitted Investments" means investments from time to time legal for District moneys pursuant to the provisions of Section 218.415, Florida Statutes, as amended, and which are permitted by the Board's investment policy.

"Pledged Revenues" means (a) receipts of ad valorem taxes collected by the Tax Collector of the County for the benefit of the District during the 2026/2027 Fiscal Year, but only to the extent such tax receipts are levied or legally available for payment of operating expenses of the District and (b) amounts on deposit in the Note Payment Fund. "Pledged Revenues" shall not include ad valorem taxes collected to pay the principal of and interest on bonds of the District issued pursuant to Sections 1010.40-1010.55, Florida Statutes, or to pay the principal of and interest on any obligations issued by the District pursuant to Section 1011.14, Florida Statutes, or otherwise levied pursuant to Section 1011.71(2), Florida Statutes.

"Prime Rate" means, for any date of determination, the rate of interest per annum most recently established by Wells Fargo Bank, National Association in its sole discretion as its "prime rate." The parties hereto acknowledge that the rate announced by Wells Fargo Bank, National Association as its prime rate is an index or base rate and shall not necessarily be its lowest or best rate charged to its customers or other banks. If at any time (a) Wells Fargo Bank, National Association ceases to exist or (b) Wells Fargo Bank,

National Association ceases to establish or publish a prime rate from which the Prime Rate is then determined, the applicable variable rate from which the Prime Rate is determined thereafter shall be instead the prime rate reported in The Wall Street Journal (or the average prime rate if a high and a low prime rate are therein reported). Each change in the Prime Rate shall be effective without notice as of the opening of business on the day such change in the prime rate occurs.

"Principal Amount" shall mean $55,000,000, the maximum authorized principal amount of the Note issued hereunder.

"Record Date" shall mean the 15th day (whether or not a business day) immediately preceding the Maturity Date of the Note.

"Regulations" means the Income Tax Regulations promulgated by the Internal Revenue Service under Section 103 and Sections 141-150 of the Code.

"State" means the State of Florida.

"Superintendent" means the Superintendent of Schools of the District, ex-officio Secretary to the Board and in her absence or unavailability, any Deputy Superintendent or such other person as may be authorized to act on his or her behalf.

"2026/2027 Fiscal Year" means the fiscal year of the District which commenced July 1, 2026 and ends June 30, 2027.

SECTION 3. FINDINGS. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

(A) Pursuant to Section 1011.13, Florida Statutes, and other applicable provisions of law, the school board of any school district in the State is authorized to negotiate a current loan at any time the current school funds on hand are estimated to be insufficient to pay obligations created by such school board, in accordance with the applicable budget of such school district.

(B) The Board has caused to be prepared an Operating Budget reflecting the reasonable estimates of receipts and expenditures of the District during the 2026/2027 Fiscal Year.

(C) The Board, to the extent possible, has endeavored to arrange the expenditures of the District for the 2026/2027 Fiscal Year so as to make it unnecessary for the District to incur loans.

(D) It is estimated based on the Operating Budget that the school funds will be insufficient, at various times during the 2026/2027 Fiscal Year, to satisfy obligations to be created by the Board in accordance with the Operating Budget of the District.

(E) It is therefore necessary for the benefit of the schools of the District for a loan to be obtained to meet the disbursement requirements of the Operating Budget, such loan to be retired from Pledged Revenues anticipated to be received in accordance with the Operating Budget and, if necessary, from the Non-Ad Valorem Funds.

(F) Pursuant to a Request for Proposals, the Municipal Advisor solicited bids from various financial institutions to provide the District with a loan in an amount not to exceed $55,000,000 to provide interim funds for payment of operating expenses of the District during the 2026/2027 Fiscal Year.

(G) The Lender submitted the most beneficial proposal to provide the District with such loan.

(H) That due to the potential volatility of the market for tax-exempt obligations such as the Note and the complexity of the transactions relating to such Note, it is in the best interest of the District to issue the Note on a negotiated basis to the Lender pursuant to Section 218.385(1), Florida Statutes. The Board acknowledges receipt of the information required by Section 218.385, Florida Statutes, in connection with such sale of the Note, including a "truth-in-bonding" statement. The aforementioned information is set forth in the form of the letter of the Lender attached hereto as Exhibit B, an executed copy of which will be received by the District prior to the issuance of the Note.

(I) That the Board hereby determines it to be in the best interest of the District and its inhabitants to provide such interim financing by obtaining a loan from the Lender and to evidence such loan through the issuance of the Note in the aggregate principal amount not exceeding the Principal Amount.

(J) The Principal Amount of the Note shall be less than 80% of the amount estimated to be available from taxes levied by the District for operating purposes for the 2026/2027 Fiscal Year.

(K) The Principal Amount of the Note does not exceed the Cumulative Cash Flow Deficit plus any reasonable working capital reserve not in excess of the amount permitted by Section 1.148-6(d)(3)(iii)(B) of the Regulations.

(L) The loan as evidenced by the Note and computed as prescribed by Section 1011.13, Florida Statutes, will be, in the aggregate, not in excess of the amount necessary for the proper operation of the schools in the District.

(M) The Note will be payable as to both principal and interest from the Pledged Revenues estimated in the Operating Budget to be available, and, if necessary, is additionally payable from, but is not secured by, the Non-Ad Valorem Funds. Neither the faith and credit nor the taxing power of the State, the County, the Board or the District are pledged to the payment of the principal of or the interest on the Note.

(N) It is estimated that the Pledged Revenues will be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Note when due.

SECTION 4. ACCEPTANCE OF PROPOSAL. The Board hereby accepts the proposal of the Lender to provide the District, on behalf of the Board, with interim financing for the payment of operating expenses.

SECTION 5. RESOLUTION TO CONSTITUTE CONTRACT. In consideration of the acceptance of the Note authorized to be issued hereunder, this Resolution shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the District, the Board and the Holder of the Note. The covenants and agreement herein set forth to be performed by the District and the Board shall be for the benefit, protection and security of the Holder of the Note.

SECTION 6. AUTHORIZATION AND DESCRIPTION OF THE NOTE. For the purpose of financing the cost of obligations incurred in the ordinary operations of the District in the 2026/2027 Fiscal Year, there is hereby authorized to be issued the "School District of Manatee County, Florida Tax Anticipation Note, Series 2026," in the principal amount of not-to-exceed $55,000,000. The Note shall be sold to the Lender at a price equal to 100% of the stated principal amount of the Note. The exact principal amount of the Note to be issued pursuant to this Resolution shall be determined by the Superintendent in accordance with the terms of this Resolution, provided such amount shall not exceed $55,000,000.

The Note shall be dated its day of delivery, shall be issued in the single denomination of not to exceed $55,000,000, shall be in fully-registered form, shall mature on the Maturity Date and shall bear interest from its dated date until maturity, calculated on a 360-day year basis (consisting of twelve 30-day months), payable on the Maturity Date at an annual interest rate equal to the Interest Rate (subject to adjustment as provided in Sections 7 and 20(b) below), which rate shall in no event exceed the maximum rate allowed by applicable law.

The Note shall not be subject to prepayment prior to maturity.

SECTION 7. ADJUSTMENTS TO INTEREST RATE. (A) In the event of a Determination of Taxability, the Interest Rate on the Note shall be adjusted to be equal to the product of (a) the initial Interest Rate multiplied by (b) one divided by one minus the maximum federal corporate tax rate on the date of calculation (the "Taxable Rate") effective retroactively to the date on which such Determination of Taxability occurs. Immediately upon a Determination of Taxability, the District agrees to pay to the Holder or former Noteholder of the Note, as applicable, subject to such Determination of Taxability the Additional Amount (as defined herein). "Additional Amount" means (i) the difference between (a) interest on the Note for the period commencing on the date on which the interest on such Note (or portion thereof) loses its tax-exempt status and ending on the

earlier of the date such Note ceased to be outstanding or such adjustment is no longer applicable to such Note (the "Taxable Period") at a rate per annum equal to the Taxable Rate, and (b) the aggregate amount of interest payable on such Note for the Taxable Period under the provisions of such Note without considering the Determination of Taxability, plus (ii) any penalties, interest or other charges paid or payable by such Noteholder or former Noteholder, as applicable, to the Internal Revenue Service by reason of such Determination of Taxability.

(B) The Noteholder shall promptly notify the District in writing of any adjustments pursuant to this Section 7; provided, however, that the Noteholder's failure to promptly provide such notice shall not release the District from its obligations hereunder to pay such adjustments. Such adjustments shall become effective as of the effective date of the event causing such adjustment. Adjustments pursuant to this Section 7 may be retroactive. The Noteholder shall certify to the District in writing the Additional Amount, if any, due to the Noteholder or former Noteholder, as applicable, as a result of an adjustment pursuant to this Section 7. Notwithstanding any provision of this Section 7 to the contrary, in no event shall the interest rate on the Note exceed the maximum rate permitted by applicable law.

(C) The provisions set forth in this Section 7 shall survive payment of the Note until such time as the federal statute of limitations under which the interest on the Note could be declared taxable under the Code shall have expired.

SECTION 8. EXECUTION AND AUTHENTICATION OF NOTE. The Note shall be executed in the name of the District by the Chair of the Board, and attested and countersigned by the Superintendent, as ex-officio Secretary of the Board, and the corporate seal of the Board or a facsimile thereof shall be affixed thereto or reproduced thereon. The Note may be signed and sealed on behalf of the District by any person who at the actual time of the execution of such Note shall hold such offices in the District, although at the date of such Note such person may not have been so authorized. The Note may be executed by the facsimile signatures of the Chair or Superintendent so long as the Note bears one manual signature.

There shall be a Certificate of Authentication of the Note Registrar on the Note, and no Note shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any security or benefit under the provisions of this Resolution unless such Certificate shall have been duly executed by the Note Registrar. The authorized signature for the Note Registrar shall be either manual or in facsimile, provided, however, that at least one of the above signatures, including that of the authorized signatures for the Note Registrar, appearing on the Note shall be a manual signature.

SECTION 9. NOTE MUTILATED, DESTROYED, STOLEN OR LOST. In case the Note shall be mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, upon the Holder furnishing the District proof of its ownership thereof and satisfactory indemnity and

complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the District may prescribe and paying such expenses as the District may incur, the District shall issue and deliver a new Note of like tenor as the Note so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in lieu of or substitution for the Note, if any, destroyed, stolen or lost, or in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Note, upon surrender of such mutilated Note, if any, to the District and the cancellation thereof; provided however, if the Note shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Note, the District may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Note be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof. Any Note surrendered under the terms of this Section 9 shall be cancelled by the Paying Agent.

Any such duplicate Note issued pursuant to this Section 9 shall constitute an original, additional contractual obligation on the part of the District whether or not, as to the duplicate Note, the lost, stolen or destroyed Note be at any time found by anyone, and such duplicate Note shall be entitled to equal and proportionate benefits and rights as to lien on and source and security for payment from the Pledged Revenues, as hereinafter pledged, to the same extent as any other Note issued hereunder.

SECTION 10. REGISTRATION AND TRANSFER OF NOTE. The Note shall be and shall have all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code-Investment Securities Laws of the State, and each successive Holder, in accepting the Note, shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Note shall be and have all of said qualities and incidents of such a negotiable instrument.

There shall always be a Note Registrar with respect to the Note, which shall be the District or a bank or trust company located within or without the State with corporate trust powers. The Note Registrar initially shall be the District acting through its Deputy Superintendent of Business Services. The Note Registrar shall be responsible for maintaining the books for the registration of the transfer and exchange of the Note.

If the Note is presented for transfer, exchange or payment (if so required by the District or the Note Registrar) it shall be accompanied by a written instrument or instruments of transfer or authorization for exchange, in form and with guaranty of signature satisfactory to the District or the Note Registrar, as the case may be, duly executed by the Holder or by his duly authorized attorney.

Upon surrender to the Note Registrar for transfer or exchange of the Note accompanied by an assignment or written authorization for exchange, whichever is applicable, duly executed by the Holder or his attorney duly authorized in writing, the Note Registrar shall deliver in the name of the Holder or the transferee or transferees, as the case may be, a new fully registered Note of authorized denominations and of the same maturity and interest rate for the aggregate principal amount which the Holder is entitled to receive.

The District and the Note Registrar may charge the Holder a sum sufficient to reimburse them for any expenses incurred in making any exchange or transfer after the first such exchange or transfer following the delivery of such Note. The Note Registrar or the District may also require payment from the Holder or his transferee, as the case may be, of a sum sufficient to cover any tax, fee or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation thereto. Such charges and expenses shall be paid before any such new Note shall be delivered.

A new Note delivered upon any transfer or exchange shall be a valid obligation of the District, evidencing the same debt as the Note surrendered, shall be secured under this Resolution, and shall be entitled to all of the security and benefits hereof to the same extent as the Note surrendered.

The District and the Note Registrar may treat the Holder of the Note as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes, whether or not such Note shall be overdue, and shall not be bound by any notice to the contrary. The person in whose name the Note is registered shall be deemed the Holder thereof by the District and the Note Registrar, and any notice to the contrary shall not be binding upon the District or the Note Registrar.

Whenever the Note shall be delivered to the Note Registrar for cancellation, upon payment of the principal amount thereof, or for replacement, transfer or exchange, such Note shall be cancelled and destroyed by the Note Registrar, and counterparts of a certificate of destruction evidencing such destruction shall be furnished to the District.

The Holder of the Note shall only be entitled to assign its right, title and interest in the Note to (i) an affiliate of the Lender, (ii) a trust or other custodial arrangement established by the Lender or one or more of its affiliates, the owners of any beneficial interest in which are limited to "qualified institutional buyers" as defined in Rule 144A promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or (iii) a transferee that delivers to the Note Registrar an executed investor letter substantially in the form attached as Exhibit C hereto with such changes as are acceptable to the District and Note Counsel and that is (A) a "qualified institutional buyer" as defined in Rule 144A promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended and (B) a commercial bank organized under the laws of the United States, or any state thereof, or any other country which is a member of the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development, or a political subdivision of any such country, and, in any case, having a combined capital and surplus, determined as of the date of any transfer of not less than $5,000,000,000. Subject to compliance with the transfer restrictions of the prior sentence, the Note may only be transferred in minimum authorized denominations of $250,000 and any larger denomination constituting an integral multiple of $5,000.

SECTION 11. FORM OF NOTE. The text of the Note shall be in substantially the form of Exhibit A hereto, with such modifications, deletions and

insertions as may be necessary and desirable, and as may be authorized or permitted by this Resolution.

SECTION 12. SECURITY FOR NOTE; SPECIAL OBLIGATION OF DISTRICT. To the extent necessary to pay when due the principal of and the interest on the Note, the Pledged Revenues are irrevocably pledged to the payment of the Note. The Note and the interest thereon do not constitute a general obligation or indebtedness of, or a pledge of the faith and credit of, the Board, the District, the County, the State or any political subdivision or agency thereof within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation but shall be payable from and secured solely by a lien upon and pledge of the Pledged Revenues in the manner provided herein and therein. If necessary, the Note is additionally payable from, but is not secured by, the Non-Ad Valorem Funds of the District. The Note and the obligation evidenced thereby shall not constitute a lien upon any property of or in the District other than the Pledged Revenues in the manner provided in this Resolution. No Holder of the Note shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the ad valorem taxing power of the Board, the District, the County or the State or any political subdivision or agency thereof, other than the levy, collection and application of the Pledged Revenues, for the payment of the principal of or interest on the Note in the manner herein and in the Note provided.

SECTION 13. NOTE PAYMENT FUND. (A) There is hereby established the "School District of Manatee County, Florida Tax Anticipation Note, Series 2026 Note Payment Fund" (the "Note Payment Fund") to be held by the District as a separate special fund for the benefit of the Holder of the Note; provided that the cash required to be accounted for therein may be pooled with other funds of the District so long as adequate accounting records are maintained to reflect and control the restricted purposes of such Note Payment Fund moneys. The Note Payment Fund shall be held in trust by the District for the sole benefit of the Holder, and the Holder is granted an express lien on the moneys and/or investments held in the Note Payment Fund. The Holder of the Note shall have no lien upon all or any portion of the Non-Ad Valorem Funds unless and until any such funds are deposited into the Note Payment Fund. The District covenants that it shall deposit sufficient monies or Permitted Investments into the Note Payment Fund on or before February 18, 2027, or the first Business Day thereafter, in an amount not less than the principal of and interest on the Note due on the Maturity Date, such that not later than February 18, 2027, or the first Business Day thereafter, the balance on deposit therein will equal the amount of principal and interest becoming due on the Note on the Maturity Date. If, on February 18, 2027, or the first Business Day thereafter, and continuously thereafter, there is not on deposit in the Note Payment Fund an amount (including Permitted Investments and the income or earnings to be received thereon) equal to all principal of and interest on the Note due on the Maturity Date, the Board shall designate the Note Payment Fund as its depository for the receipt of Pledged Revenues and continue such designation until such time as the amount in the Note Payment Fund, together with the earnings to be received thereon, is equal to all principal of and interest on the Note due on

the Maturity Date. The District further covenants that it will take no action and make no expenditures so as to impair its ability to make such required deposit to the Note Payment Fund.

(B) All investments held in the Note Payment Fund shall mature on or prior to the Maturity Date. All such investments shall be valued for the purpose of this Section 13 at their principal amount, and interest income or earnings to be received on or prior to the date of maturity of the Note shall be included in the Note Payment Fund balance for purposes of determining whether the requirements of this Section 13 have been met.

(C) Funds in the Note Payment Fund may be invested only in Permitted Investments. Earnings on investments held in the Note Payment Fund shall be retained and reinvested in the Note Payment Fund until the amount on deposit in the Note Payment Fund together with the earnings to be received thereon, is equal to the entire principal of and interest on the Note due on the Maturity Date. Thereafter, such earnings may be withdrawn by the District and used in the District's discretion as provided by law except as provided in Subsection 13(D) hereof.

(D) Amounts in the Note Payment Fund, other than earnings permitted to be withdrawn by the District pursuant to Subsection 13(C) hereof, shall be applied solely to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Note, and in the event of a Determination of Taxability, the Additional Amount. After all such amounts shall have been paid, any amounts remaining in the Note Payment Fund may be used in the District's discretion as provided by law.

(E) On or prior to February 24, 2027, the District shall, if necessary, adjust the amount on deposit in the Note Payment Fund in order to ensure that sufficient funds are on deposit therein on the Maturity Date to pay the principal of and interest on the Note in full.

SECTION 14. APPLICATION OF NOTE PROCEEDS. The proceeds of the sale of the Note shall first be applied by the District to pay the costs of issuance of the Note. The remaining proceeds from the sale of the Note shall be used by the District to pay the lawful operating expenses of the District as the Board shall direct. The Holders of the Note issued hereunder shall have no responsibility for the use of the proceeds of said Note, and the use of such Note proceeds by the District shall in no way affect the rights of such Noteholders.

SECTION 15. COVENANTS OF DISTRICT AND BOARD. The Board covenants on its behalf and on behalf of the District with the Holders so long as any of the Note is outstanding and unpaid as follows, to the extent not already performed or accomplished:

(A) to comply promptly with the Act and other applicable statutes in regard to (i) adoption of the Operating Budget, (ii) determination of the amounts necessary to be raised

for current operating purposes for the 2026/2027 Fiscal Year, (iii) determination of millage necessary to be levied for current operating purposes for the 2026/2027 Fiscal Year, (iv) certification of such millage to the County Property Appraiser, (v) ordering the County Property Appraiser to assess such millage, and (vi) collecting the taxes paid and due to the Board from the County Tax Collector;

(B) in preparing, approving and adopting its Operating Budget controlling or providing for the expenditures of its funds, so long as any principal of or interest on the Note is outstanding and unpaid, to appropriate, allot and approve, in the manner required by law from funds of the District derived from sources other than ad valorem taxes and legally available therefor, amounts sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Note;

(C) not to issue without the prior written consent of the Lender any (i) indebtedness of any kind payable from the Pledged Revenues, or (ii) obligations payable from or secured by a lien on the moneys on deposit in the Note Payment Fund;

(D) except as otherwise expressly provided herein, not to enter into any contract or other agreement and not to take any action by which the rights of any Holder might be impaired or diminished;

(E) not to modify or amend this Resolution or any resolution amendatory hereof or supplemental hereto, without the prior consent in writing of Holders of fifty-one percent (51%) or more in principal amount of the Note then outstanding, provided that no modification or amendment shall permit, without the consent of all of the Holders, a change (i) in the maturity of the Note or a reduction in the rate of interest thereon, (ii) in the amount of the principal obligation evidenced by the Note, (iii) that would affect the unconditional promise of the District to collect the ad valorem tax revenues and to make the deposits to the Note Payment Fund required herein, (iv) that would reduce the percentage of Holders required above, for modifications or amendments hereto, (v) that would affect the tax covenants of the District contained in Section 16 hereof, or (vi) that would impair the obligation of the District to pay the principal of and interest on the Note at maturity or the remedies granted herein for the enforcement of such obligation. For the purpose of Holders' voting rights or consents, the Note owned by or held for the account of the District, directly or indirectly, shall not be counted;

(F) to provide the Lender with annual financial statements and such other financial and operating information as the Lender shall reasonably request at no cost to the Lender. If the Note is not fully paid on the Maturity Date, the District agrees that it shall deliver to the Lender within 270 days of each fiscal year end, a copy of the District's audited annual financial report, and a District tentative budget and a capital improvement plan within 60 days of its fiscal year end and any other such information as reasonably requested by the Lender;

(G) that as of the date of issuance of the Note, no offering statement or other offering document shall have been prepared in connection with the issuance of the Note and the Note is not being offered for purchase by the Lender from any broker-dealer;

(H) that as of the date of issuance of the Note, the Note shall not be rated by any rating agency or otherwise, and that the District shall not seek to have the Note rated by any rating agency or otherwise, for the entire duration the Note shall be outstanding;

(I) no placement agent has been retained and no placement agent shall be retained by the District in connection with the Note; and

(J) to provide the Lender with all information required to identify the District in accordance with the Uniting and Strengthening America by Providing Appropriate Tools Required to Intercept and Obstruct Terrorism Act of 2001, Title III of Pub. L. 107 56 (signed into law October 26, 2001).

SECTION 16. TAX COMPLIANCE. Neither the Board, the District nor any third party over whom the Board or the District has control, will make any use of the proceeds of the Note or the Pledged Revenues at any time during the term hereof and thereof which would cause the Note to be "private activity bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code or "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code. The Board, on behalf of the District, covenants throughout the term of the Note, to comply with the requirements of the Code and the Regulations, as such may be amended from time to time.

SECTION 17. EXECUTION OF DOCUMENTS. The Chair, Vice Chair, Superintendent, ex-officio Secretary of the Board, the Deputy Superintendent of Business Services and their designee(s) are hereby authorized to execute and deliver such documents and certificates, including the Note, in addition to those expressly authorized by this Resolution, and to take such further actions as they shall deem reasonably necessary or appropriate to effect the issuance of the Note and the other transactions contemplated by this Resolution.

Those officers are further authorized to make or effect any election, selection, choice, consent, approval, or waiver on behalf of the District with respect to the Note as the District is permitted or required to make or give under the federal income tax laws, for the purpose of assuring, enhancing or protecting favorable tax treatment or characterization of the Note or interest thereon or assisting compliance with requirements for that purpose, reducing the burden or expense of such compliance, reducing the rebate amount or payments of penalties thereon, or making payments in lieu thereof, or obviating such amounts or payments, as determined by such officer. Any such action of such officer shall be in writing and signed by the officer.

SECTION 18. NOTE REGISTRAR AND PAYING AGENT AND AGREEMENT THEREFOR. The District shall act, through its Deputy Superintendent of Business Services, as Note Registrar and Paying Agent hereunder. The Deputy Superintendent of Business Services shall perform such duties as are more fully described herein and in the Note.

The Deputy Superintendent of Business Services shall fulfill the functions of Note Registrar and Paying Agent with respect to the Note until a qualified successor shall have been designated by the District and accepted such duties, such designation to be subject to written notice to the Note Registrar and Paying Agent, or until the Note have been paid in full pursuant to the terms hereof and of the Note.

SECTION 19. EVENTS OF DEFAULT. The following shall be "Events of Default" under this Resolution and the term "Event of Default" shall mean, whenever it is used in this Resolution, any one or more of the following events:

(A) Failure by the District to pay the principal and interest on the Note when due.

(B) The commencement by or against the District of any bankruptcy, insolvency or similar proceedings, including, without limitation, a debt moratorium.

(C) Any statement or representation made by the District in this Resolution or any other documents in relation thereto shall be proven untrue in any material respect.

(D) Default by the District in the performance of any other covenant, condition or agreement set forth herein or in any other documents executed in connection with the Note and failure to cure such default within 30-days of such default (unless a longer grace period is agreed to prior to the expiration of the then cure period in writing by the Holder).

SECTION 20. REMEDIES. (A) The Holder of the Note issued under the provisions of this Resolution may either at law or in equity, by suit, action, mandamus or other proceedings in any court of competent jurisdiction, protect and enforce any and all rights under the laws of the State, or granted and contained in this Resolution, and may enforce and compel the performance of all duties required by this Resolution or by any applicable statutes to be performed by the District or the Board or by any officer thereof; provided, however, that the Noteholder shall not have the right to declare the Note immediately due and payable.

(B) Upon an Event of Default under Section 19 of this Resolution, the Note shall bear interest at the Default Rate until all amounts then due under the Note are paid in full or until such Event of Default is cured.

SECTION 21. WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL; APPLICABLE LAW. (A) To the extent permitted by applicable law, the District, knowingly, voluntarily and intentionally waives any right it may have to a trial by jury in respect of any litigation based

on, or arising out of, under or in connection with this Resolution, the Note or any agreement contemplated to be executed in connection with this Resolution, or any course of conduct, course of dealing, statements (whether verbal or written) or actions of the District or the Holder of the Note.

(B) The substantive laws of the State shall govern this Resolution and the Note.

SECTION 22. SEVERABILITY. If any one or more of the covenants, agreements or provisions of this Resolution should be held contrary to any express provision of law or contrary to the policy of express law, although not expressly prohibited, or against public policy, or shall for any reason whatsoever be held invalid, then such covenants, agreements or provisions shall be null and void and shall be deemed separate from the remaining covenants, agreements or provisions of this Resolution and shall in no way affect the validity of all other provisions of this Resolution or of the Note issued hereunder.

SECTION 23. REPEALING CLAUSE. All resolutions or parts thereof in conflict with the provisions herein contained are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby superseded and repealed.

SECTION 24. EFFECTIVE DATE. This Resolution shall be effective immediately upon its adoption.

ADOPTED at a Regular Meeting this 6th day of October 2026.

THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA, ACTING AS THE GOVERNING BODY OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA

(SEAL)

By: _____
Chair

ATTEST:

By: _____
Superintendent of Schools/Ex-Officio
Secretary to the Board

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF NOTE

THIS NOTE MAY ONLY BE TRANSFERRED TO (I) AN AFFILIATE OF THE REGISTERED OWNER, (II) A TRUST OR OTHER CUSTODIAL ARRANGEMENT ESTABLISHED BY THE REGISTERED OWNER OR ONE OR MORE OF ITS AFFILIATES, THE OWNERS OF ANY BENEFICIAL INTEREST IN WHICH ARE LIMITED TO "QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYERS" AS DEFINED IN RULE 144A PROMULGATED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED, OR (III) A TRANSFEREE THAT DELIVERS TO THE NOTE REGISTRAR AN EXECUTED INVESTOR LETTER SUBSTANTIALLY IN A FORM ACCEPTABLE TO THE DISTRICT AND NOTE COUNSEL AND THAT IS (A) A "QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER" AS DEFINED IN RULE 144A PROMULGATED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED AND (B) A COMMERCIAL BANK ORGANIZED UNDER THE LAWS OF THE UNITED STATES, OR ANY STATE THEREOF, OR ANY OTHER COUNTRY WHICH IS A MEMBER OF THE ORGANIZATION FOR ECONOMIC COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT, OR A POLITICAL SUBDIVISION OF ANY SUCH COUNTRY, AND, IN ANY CASE, HAVING A COMBINED CAPITAL AND SURPLUS, DETERMINED AS OF THE DATE OF ANY TRANSFER OF NOT LESS THAN $5,000,000,000. SUBJECT TO COMPLIANCE WITH THE TRANSFER RESTRICTIONS OF THE PRIOR SENTENCE, THIS NOTE MAY ONLY BE TRANSFERRED IN MINIMUM AUTHORIZED DENOMINATIONS OF $250,000 AND ANY LARGER DENOMINATION CONSTITUTING AN INTEGRAL MULTIPLE OF $5,000.

NO. R-1 **$55,000,000**

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF FLORIDA
SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
TAX ANTICIPATION NOTE, SERIES 2026

INTEREST RATE	MATURITY DATE	DATE OF ISSUE
___%	February 25, 2027	October 8, 2026

REGISTERED OWNER: WELLS FARGO MUNICIPAL CAPITAL STRATEGIES, LLC

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: FIFTY-FIVE MILLION AND NO/100 DOLLARS

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that the School District of Manatee County, Florida (the "District"), for value received, hereby promises to pay to the Registered Owner on the Maturity Date set forth above the Principal Amount set forth

above, upon presentation and surrender hereof at the office of the Deputy Superintendent of Business Services of the District, as Note Registrar and Paying Agent, plus interest from the Date of Issue at the Interest Rate (subject to adjustment as provided in Sections 7 and 20 of the hereinafter described Resolution) set forth above on the Principal Amount set forth above until payment of said Principal Amount, such interest to be calculated on a 360-day year basis (consisting of twelve 30-day months), but solely from (a) receipts of ad valorem taxes collected by the Tax Collector of Manatee County, Florida collected for the benefit of the District during the fiscal year of the District which commenced July 1, 2026 and ends June 30, 2027, but only to the extent such tax receipts are levied or legally available for payment of operating purposes of the District (excluding certain special millage levies) and (b) amounts on deposit in the Note Payment Fund established pursuant to the Resolution described below (collectively the "Pledged Revenues"). This Note is additionally payable from, but is not secured by, a lien upon or pledge of, the Non-Ad Valorem Funds of the District, as defined and as provided in the Resolution described below. Principal and interest on this Note shall be paid by wire transfer to the account designated by the Registered Owner hereof on the Record Date (as defined in the Resolution); provided, however, the Registered Owner shall provide the District with written evidence of payment in full of this Note upon receipt of such wire transfer.

Upon an Event of Default under Section 19 of the Resolution, the interest rate borne by this Note shall be increased to the Default Rate (as defined in the Resolution) until all amounts due under this Note are paid in full or until such Event of Default is cured. Upon the occurrence of a Determination of Taxability under Section 7 of the Resolution, the Interest Rate borne by this Note shall be increased to the Taxable Rate (as defined in the Resolution) until all amounts due under this Note are paid in full or until such adjustment is no longer applicable to this Note.

All payments by the District pursuant to this Note shall be applied first to accrued interest, then to other charges due the Holder, and the balance thereof shall be applied to principal.

This Note is an authorized issue of a Note in the aggregate principal amount of $55,000,000 designated the "School District of Manatee County, Florida Tax Anticipation Note, Series 2026," issued under the authority of Chapter 1011, Florida Statutes, and other applicable provisions of law, and pursuant and subject to the terms and conditions of Resolution No. 2026-006 duly adopted by The School Board of Manatee County, Florida (the "Board"), the governing body of the District, on October 6, 2026 (the "Resolution"), to which reference should be made to ascertain all of the terms and conditions applicable to the Note and which by reference thereto are fully incorporated herein.

This Note shall not be subject to prepayment prior to maturity.

This Note and the interest hereon is a special obligation of the District payable from and secured solely by the Pledged Revenues. This Note and the interest hereon does not

constitute a general obligation or indebtedness of, or a pledge of the faith and credit of, the Board, the District, Manatee County, Florida, the State of Florida, or any political subdivision or agency thereof, within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation but shall be payable solely from the Pledged Revenues in the manner and to the extent provided herein and in the Resolution. This Note is additionally payable from, but is not secured by, the Non-Ad Valorem Funds (as defined in the Resolution) of the District. It is expressly agreed by the Registered Owner of this Note that such Registered Owner shall have no right to compel the exercise of the ad valorem taxing power of the Board, the District, Manatee County, Florida, the State of Florida, or any political subdivision or agency thereof, except from the Pledged Revenues, to provide for payment of principal of or interest on this Note.

It is further agreed between the District and the Holder of this Note that this Note and the obligation evidenced hereby shall not constitute a lien upon any property of or in the District, other than the Pledged Revenues, in the manner provided in the Resolution.

This Note is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code - Investment Securities laws of the State of Florida. The District and the Paying Agent may treat the Registered Owner of this Note as the absolute owner hereof for all purposes, whether or not this Note be overdue, and the District and the Paying Agent shall not be affected by notice to the contrary.

This Note may be transferred or exchanged upon the terms and conditions specified in this Note and in the Resolution.

The District and the Holder of this Note waive trial by jury in connection with any action arising out of this Note.

It is hereby certified and recited that all acts, conditions and things required by the Constitution and laws of the State of Florida to happen, exist and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Note, have happened, exist and have been performed in regular and due form and time as so required.

This Note shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any security or benefit under the Resolution until the Certificate of Authentication hereon shall have been duly executed by the Note Registrar.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the School District of Manatee County, Florida, acting by and through The School Board of Manatee County, Florida, has caused this Note to be signed by the Chair of the Board and attested by the Superintendent of Schools of the District/Ex-Officio Secretary of the Board, manually, and its seal to be affixed, impressed, imprinted, lithographed or reproduced hereon, all as of the Date of Issue.

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA

(SEAL)

By: _____
Chair of The School Board of Manatee County, Florida

ATTEST:

_____
Superintendent of Schools/Ex-Officio Secretary of The School Board of Manatee County, Florida

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This Note is the Note of the issue described in the within-mentioned Resolution.

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA

By: _____

Deputy Superintendent of Business Services

Date of Authentication: October 8, 2026

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned sells, assigns and transfers to

_____

Please insert Name, Address and Social Security or other Identifying Number of Assignee

the within note and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____ as his agent to transfer the note on the books kept for registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Date: _____

Signature guaranteed:

_____

NOTICE: Signature must be guaranteed by an institution which is a participant in the Securities Transfer Agent Medallion Program (STAMP) or similar program.

_____

(Authorized Officer)

_____

NOTICE: The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name of the Registered Owner as it appears upon the face of the within Note in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or change whatever and the Social Security or other identifying number of such assignee must be supplied.

The following abbreviations, when used in the inscription on the face of the within note, shall be construed as though they were written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations:

TEN COM	-	as tenants in common
TEN ENT	-	as tenants by the entireties
JT TEN	-	as joint tenants with right of survivorship and not as tenants in common

UNIF TRANS MIN ACT - _____
(Cust.)

Custodian for _____
(Minor)

under Uniform Transfers to Minors Act of _____
(State)

Additional abbreviations may also be used though not in list above.

EXHIBIT B

LENDER'S DISCLOSURE LETTER AND TRUTH-IN-BONDING STATEMENT

WELLS FARGO MUNICIPAL CAPITAL STRATEGIES, LLC
DISCLOSURE LETTER
AND
TRUTH-IN-BONDING STATEMENT

October 8, 2026

The School Board of Manatee County, Florida
Bradenton, Florida

Board Members:

In connection with the purchase of the $55,000,000 principal amount School District of Manatee County, Florida Tax Anticipation Note, Series 2026 (the "Note") authorized to be issued by Resolution No. 2026-006 of The School Board of Manatee County, Florida, as governing body of the School District of Manatee County, Florida (the "Issuer"), adopted on October 6, 2026 (the "Resolution"), the undersigned, on behalf of the lender of the loan evidenced by the Note (the "Original Lender"), hereby acknowledges and represents that (1) the Original Lender is familiar with the Issuer; (2) the Original Lender has been furnished certain business and financial information about the Issuer; (3) the Issuer has made available to the Original Lender the opportunity to obtain additional information and to evaluate the merits and risks of a loan to the Issuer; and (4) the Original Lender has had the opportunity to ask questions of and receive answers from representatives of the Issuer concerning the terms and conditions of the offering and the information supplied to the Original Lender.

The Original Lender acknowledges and represents that it has been advised that the Note has not been registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, in reliance upon the exemption contained in Section 3(a)(2) thereof, and that the Issuer is not presently registered under Section 12 of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. The Original Lender, therefore, realizes that if and when the Original Lender wishes to resell the Note, there may not be available current business and financial information about the Issuer. Further, no trading market now exists for the Note. Accordingly, the Original Lender understands that it may need to bear the risks of this investment for an indefinite time, since any sale prior to the maturity of the Note may not be possible or may be at a price below that which the Original Lender is paying for the Note.

The Original Lender has been offered an opportunity to have made available to it any and all such information it might request from the Issuer. The Original Lender has conducted its own investigation to the extent it deemed necessary. On this basis, it is agreed by acknowledgment of this letter that the Original Lender hereto is not relying on any party or person other than the Issuer or its representatives to undertake the furnishing or verification of information relating to this transaction.

The Original Lender acknowledges that the Note is being purchased as part of a private placement of the Note negotiated directly between the Issuer and representatives of the undersigned. Accordingly, the Original Lender has been advised by the Issuer that no Official Statement or other disclosure document has been prepared in connection with the issuance of the Note. No reliance has been placed on any findings by the Issuer in the Resolution as to the ability of the Issuer to meet its payment obligations so as to meet debt service on the Note or any other factual representations by anyone other than the Issuer.

The Original Lender further acknowledges and represents that (1) it is the only initial purchaser of the Note, (2) it has such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters that it is capable of evaluating the merits and risks of the Note, and (3) it is purchasing the Note for its own account with no present intent to distribute the Note; provided that the Original Lender retains the right to dispose of the Note at any time as it may determine to be in its best interest in accordance with the Resolution and applicable federal and state securities laws. The Original Lender acknowledges that the representations contained in this paragraph are being made in order to meet one of the exceptions to the continuing disclosure requirements set forth in Rule 15c2-12 promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 218.385, Florida Statutes, the Original Lender is providing the following information with respect to the purchase of the Note. The Original Lender represents to you as follows:

(a) The nature and estimated amounts of expenses to be incurred by the Original Lender in connection with the issuance and sale of the Note are:

$10,000 – Kutak Rock LLP, Original Lender's Counsel (to be paid by the Issuer).

(b) There are no "finders," as defined in Section 218.386, Florida Statutes, in connection with the issuance of the Note.

(c) No discount or fee is expected to be realized by the Original Lender in connection with the issuance of the Note.

(d) No management fee will be charged by the Original Lender in connection with the issuance of the Note.

(e) No other fee, bonus or other compensation will be paid by the Original Lender in connection with the issuance of the Note to any person not regularly employed or retained by the Original Lender (including a "finder" as defined in Section 218.386, Florida Statutes).

(f) The name and address of the Original Lender is:

Wells Fargo Municipal Capital Strategies, LLC
1000 Louisiana Street, Suite 650
Houston, Texas 77002
Attn: Brian Goins

With a copy to:

Wells Fargo Bank, National Association
100 South Ashley Drive, 10th Floor
Tampa, Florida 33602
Attn: Vincent Mattio

(g) The Issuer is proposing to issue $55,000,000 of the Note for the principal purpose of financing certain operating expenses in anticipation of the receipt of tax revenues. The Note is expected to be repaid over a period of approximately 4.5 months. At an annual interest rate of ___%, total interest paid over the life of the Note will be $_____. The expected source of repayment for the Note is certain anticipated ad valorem tax revenues of the Issuer. Authorizing the Note will result in $_____ of such revenues of the Issuer being expended for the next five months to pay debt service on the Note and such amount will not be available to pay for other services of the Issuer.

[Signature page to follow]

[SIGNATURE PAGE TO DISCLOSURE LETTER AND TRUTH-IN-BONDING STATEMENT]

Very truly yours,

WELLS FARGO MUNICIPAL CAPITAL STRATEGIES, LLC

By: _____
Name: Brian Goins
Title: Vice President

EXHIBIT C

FORM OF INVESTOR LETTER

FORM OF INVESTOR LETTER

[DATE]

The School Board of Manatee County,
Florida
Bradenton, Florida

$[PAR]
SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
TAX ANTICIPATION NOTE, SERIES 2026

Ladies and Gentlemen:

[LENDER] (the "Lender") has agreed to purchase the above-referenced note (the "Note") in the amount of $[PAR] which was issued pursuant to Resolution No. 2026-006 of The School Board of Manatee County, Florida, as governing body of the School District of Manatee County, Florida (the "Issuer"), adopted on October 6, 2026 (the "Resolution"). All capitalized terms used herein, but not defined herein, shall have the respective meanings set forth in the Resolution. The undersigned, an authorized representative of the Lender, hereby represents to you that:

The Lender has sufficient knowledge and experience in financial and business matters, including purchase and ownership of municipal and other tax-exempt obligations, to be able to evaluate the risks and merits of the investment represented by the purchase of the Note.

The Lender has authority to purchase the Note and to execute this letter and any other instruments and documents required to be executed by the Lender in connection with the purchase of the Note.

The undersigned is a duly appointed, qualified and acting representative of the Lender and is authorized to cause the Lender to make the certifications, representations and warranties contained herein by execution of this letter on behalf of the Lender.

The Lender is a "qualified institutional buyer" as defined in Rule 144A promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "1933 Act") and a commercial bank organized under the laws of the United States, or any state thereof, or any other country which is a member of the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development, or a political subdivision of any such country, and, in any case, has a combined capital and surplus, determined as of the date hereof, of $5,000,000,000 or more and is able to bear the economic risks of such investment.

1. The Lender understands that no official statement, prospectus, offering circular, or other comprehensive offering statement is being provided with respect to the Note. The Lender has made its own inquiry and analysis with respect to the Issuer, the Note and the security therefor, and other material factors affecting the security for and payment of the Note.

2. The Lender acknowledges that it has either been supplied with or been given access to information, including financial statements and other financial information, regarding the Issuer, to which a reasonable investor would attach significance in making investment decisions, and has had the opportunity to ask questions and receive answers from knowledgeable individuals concerning the Issuer, the Note and the security therefor, so that as a reasonable investor, it has been able to make its decision to purchase the Note.

3. The Lender understands that the Note (i) is not registered under the 1933 Act and is not registered or otherwise qualified for sale under the "Blue Sky" laws and regulations of any state, (ii) is not listed on any stock or other securities exchange, and (iii) carries no rating from any credit rating agency.

4. The Note is being acquired by the Lender for investment for its own account and not with a present view toward resale or distribution; provided, however, that the Lender reserves the right to sell, transfer or redistribute the Note in denominations authorized under the Resolution, but agrees that any such sale, transfer or distribution by the Lender shall be to a Person:

(a) that is an affiliate of the Lender;

(b) that is a trust or other custodial arrangement established by the Lender or one of its affiliates, the owners of any beneficial interest in which are limited to qualified institutional buyers; or

(c) that is a qualified institutional buyer that is a commercial bank organized under the laws of the United States, or any state thereof, or any other country which is a member of the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development, or a political subdivision of any such country, and, in any case, having a combined capital and surplus, determined as of the date of such sale, transfer or distribution, of $5,000,000,000 or more who executes an investor letter substantially in the form of this letter.

[LENDER]

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

AGENDA ITEM NO. 14.4

School Board of Manatee County
October 6, 2026 - Regular Board Meeting
Action Item

Title
Approval of Resolution 2026-007 Authorizing the Issuance of Not-to-Exceed $65,000,000 Aggregate Principal Amount of Sales Tax Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2027 (Capital Funds)

Executive Summary
On February 23, 2017, the District issued its $131,785,000 Sales Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2017 (the "Series 2017 Bonds"). The Series 2017 Bonds maturing on and after October 1, 2027 may be refunded on April 1, 2027 and are currently outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of $64,355,000. Based on current market conditions, the Board can achieve debt service savings by refunding the Series 2027 Bonds. Resolution 2006-007 authorizes the issuance of $65,000,000 Sales Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2027 (the "Series 2027 Bonds") in order to refund all or a portion the Series 2017 Bonds maturing on and after October 1, 2027. The attached Resolution and related documents will authorize the Chair and Superintendent to take the appropriate steps to cause the issuance of the Series 2027 Bonds. All authorizations are subject to compliance with the financial parameters for this transaction set forth in Section 6 of the Resolution. The refunding would have to produce a minimum of 3% savings of the par amount of the Series 2017 Bonds refunded in order to be issued. Attached is the final Resolution and exhibits thereto.

This item aligns with the District's Strategic Plan Goal(s) which state(s):

Recommendation
The Superintendent recommends approval of Resolution 2026-007 authorizing the issuance of the Series 2027 Bonds in order to refund all or a portion the Series 2017 Bonds maturing on and after October 1, 2027 (Capital Funds).

Financial Impact
Based on current market conditions, savings are estimated at $2,200,000 over the term of the outstanding Series 2017 Bonds.

Contact
Submitting Department: Business Services
Initiated By: Rachel Sellers, Deputy Superintendent of Business Services

Attachments:
Resolution 2026-007

RESOLUTION NO. 2026-007

A RESOLUTION OF THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA SUPPLEMENTING A SALES TAX REVENUE BOND RESOLUTION ADOPTED BY THE BOARD ON FEBRUARY 18, 2003, AS PREVIOUSLY AMENDED AND SUPPLEMENTED; AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF NOT EXCEEDING $65,500,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA SALES TAX REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2027 IN ORDER TO REFUND, ON A CURRENT BASIS, ALL OR A PORTION OF THE DISTRICT'S OUTSTANDING SALES TAX REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2017 AND PAY COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH ISSUING SUCH REFUNDING BONDS; PROVIDING CERTAIN TERMS AND DETAILS OF SAID SERIES 2027 BONDS, INCLUDING AUTHORIZING A NEGOTIATED SALE OF SAID SERIES 2027 BONDS; DELEGATING CERTAIN AUTHORITY TO THE CHAIRMAN, VICE-CHAIRMAN AND SUPERINTENDENT FOR THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF THE HEREIN DESCRIBED BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT WITH RESPECT THERETO; APPOINTING THE PAYING AGENT AND REGISTRAR FOR SAID SERIES 2027 BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE DISTRIBUTION OF A PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT AND THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF AN OFFICIAL STATEMENT WITH RESPECT THERETO; ESTABLISHING A BOOK-ENTRY SYSTEM OF REGISTRATION FOR THE SERIES 2027 BONDS; DELEGATING AUTHORITY TO THE SUPERINTENDENT TO DETERMINE WHETHER TO UTILIZE MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE FOR THE SERIES 2027 BONDS; ESTABLISHING CERTAIN FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS WITH RESPECT TO SUCH SERIES 2027 BONDS; DELEGATING AUTHORITY TO THE SUPERINTENDENT TO DETERMINE THE RESERVE ACCOUNT REQUIREMENT, IF ANY, FOR THE SERIES 2027 SUBACCOUNT OF THE RESERVE ACCOUNT SECURING THE SERIES 2027 BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF AN ESCROW DEPOSIT AGREEMENT, A DISCLOSURE

DISSEMINATION AGENT AGREEMENT AND VARIOUS OTHER CERTIFICATES AND DOCUMENTS TO BE DELIVERED IN CONNECTION WITH THE ISSUANCE OF THE SERIES 2027 BONDS; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA, AS THE GOVERNING BODY OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA;

SECTION 1. FINDINGS. It is hereby ascertained, determined and declared that:

(A) On February 18, 2003, The School Board of Manatee County, Florida (the "Board"), as governing body of the School District of Manatee County, Florida (the "District"), duly adopted a Sales Tax Revenue Bond Resolution (as heretofore amended and supplemented, the "Resolution"), for the purposes described therein, authorizing, among other things, the issuance of $112,340,000 School District of Manatee County, Florida Sales Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 (the "Series 2003 Bonds"), which Series 2003 Bonds were issued for the principal purpose of financing the acquisition, construction and equipping of various capital improvements and educational facilities within the District.

(B) On December 19, 2005, the District issued $30,000,000 aggregate principal amount of its Sales Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 (the "Series 2005 Bonds") pursuant to a Supplemental Resolution (as defined in the Resolution) adopted by the Board on November 14, 2005, for the principal purpose of financing the costs of certain educational facilities within the District.

(C) On April 3, 2012, the District issued $49,490,000 principal amount of its Sales Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2012 (the "Series 2012 Bonds") pursuant to a Supplemental Resolution adopted by the Board on March 26, 2012, for the principal purpose of refunding, on an advanced basis, a portion of the Series 2003 Bonds. None of the Series 2003 Bonds, Series 2005 Bonds or Series 2012 Bonds remain Outstanding.

(D) On February 23, 2017, the District issued $131,785,000 aggregate principal amount of its Sales Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2017 (the "Series 2017 Bonds") pursuant to a Supplemental Resolution adopted by the Board on January 24, 2017, for the principal purpose of financing the costs of certain educational facilities within the District.

(E) Subject to the conditions set forth in this Supplemental Resolution, the Board deems it to be in its best interests to issue its Sales Tax Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2027 (the "Series 2027 Bonds") for the principal purposes of (i) refunding, on a current basis, all or a portion of the outstanding Series 2017 Bonds (the Series 2017 Bonds selected

for refunding being herein collectively referred to as the "Refunded Bonds") and (ii) paying costs associated with the issuance of the Series 2027 Bonds.

(F) The Resolution provides for the issuance of Additional Bonds (as defined in the Resolution) on a parity with the Series 2017 Bonds, if any, not constituting Refunded Bonds (in such case, the "Outstanding Parity Bonds") for the purpose of refunding Bonds then Outstanding (as defined in the Resolution), upon meeting the requirements set forth in the Resolution.

(G) Pursuant to the Act and the vote of the majority of electors held in a referendum on November 8, 2016, the District is authorized to pledge the Sales Tax Revenues (as defined in the Resolution) to pay the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds issued pursuant to the Resolution.

(H) There is hereby authorized the refunding of the Refunded Bonds, all in the manner as provided by this Supplemental Resolution.

(I) The most efficient and cost-effective method of refunding the Refunded Bonds is through the issuance of the Series 2027 Bonds secured by the Pledged Funds (as defined in the Resolution) in the manner and to the extent provided by the Resolution and this Supplemental Resolution. The Series 2027 Bonds shall be issued on parity in all respects with the Outstanding Parity Bonds, if any, pursuant to the terms of the Resolution, provided that the Series 2027 Bonds shall not be secured in any respect by any moneys or Reserve Account Insurance Policy or Reserve Account Letter of Credit now on deposit in the Reserve Account, but shall be secured by the Series 2027 Subaccount of the Reserve Account established pursuant to Section 10 of this Supplemental Resolution.

(J) The estimated Sales Tax Revenues will be sufficient to pay the principal and interest on the Series 2027 Bonds and the Outstanding Parity Bonds, if any, as the same become due, and all other payments provided for herein and in the Resolution.

(K) Due to the potential volatility of the market for tax-exempt obligations such as the Series 2027 Bonds and the complexity of the transactions relating to such Series 2027 Bonds, it is in the best interest of the District to sell the Series 2027 Bonds by a negotiated sale, allowing the District to enter the market at the most advantageous time, rather than at a specified advertised date, thereby permitting the District to obtain the best possible price and interest rate for the Series 2027 Bonds.

(L) The District anticipates receiving a favorable offer to purchase the Series 2027 Bonds from Raymond James & Associates, Inc. and J.P. Morgan Securities LLC (collectively, the "Underwriters") pursuant to the hereinafter defined Purchase Agreement, all within the parameters set forth herein.

(M) Inasmuch as the District desires to sell the Series 2027 Bonds at the most advantageous time, so long as the herein described parameters are met, the Board hereby determines to delegate the award and sale of the Series 2027 Bonds to the Chairman and the Superintendent (as such terms are defined in the Resolution) within such parameters.

(N) The Board hereby certifies that it is current in all deposits into the various funds and accounts established by the Resolution and all payments heretofore required to have been deposited or made by the Board under the provisions of the Resolution have been deposited or made, it is not in default in performing any of the covenants and obligations assumed under the Resolution and no Event of Default (as defined in the Resolution) has occurred under the Resolution.

(O) The covenants, pledges and conditions in the Resolution shall be applicable to the Series 2027 Bonds herein authorized and said Series 2027 Bonds shall be on a parity under the Resolution with the Outstanding Parity Bonds, if any, and all Additional Bonds hereafter issued pursuant to the Resolution in the manner and to the extent provided herein and in the Resolution, and shall constitute "Bonds" within the meaning of the Resolution; provided, however, any accounts or subaccounts established within the Reserve Account (as defined in the Resolution) that secure a particular Series of Bonds shall only secure the Series of Bonds for which they were established and the Series 2027 Bonds shall be the only Series of Bonds to be secured by the Series 2027 Subaccount of the Reserve Account established pursuant to Section 10 of this Supplemental Resolution.

(P) The Resolution provides that the Series 2027 Bonds shall mature on such dates and in such amounts, shall bear such rates of interest, shall be payable in such places and shall be subject to such redemption provisions as shall be determined by Supplemental Resolution adopted by the Board; and it is now appropriate that the Board set forth the parameters and mechanism to determine such terms and details, which terms and details shall be set forth in the Purchase Agreement.

SECTION 2. DEFINITIONS. When used in this Supplemental Resolution, the capitalized terms defined in the Resolution shall have the meanings therein stated, except as such definitions may be hereinafter amended or defined.

SECTION 3. AUTHORITY FOR THIS SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION. This Supplemental Resolution is adopted pursuant to the provisions of the Act and the Resolution.

SECTION 4. AUTHORIZATION OF THE CURRENT REFUNDING OF THE REFUNDED BONDS. The Board hereby authorizes the refunding, on a current basis, of the Refunded Bonds with a portion of the proceeds of the Series 2027 Bonds in accordance with the terms of the Resolution, as supplemented by this Supplemental Resolution and the Escrow Agreement (as defined herein).

SECTION 5. DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2027 BONDS. In accordance with the Act and the terms of the Resolution, this Supplemental Resolution hereby creates an issue of bonds to be designated as "School District of Manatee County, Florida Sales Tax Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2027," to be issued in the aggregate principal amount of not exceeding $65,500,000. The Series 2027 Bonds shall be issued for the principal purpose of refunding, on a current basis, the Refunded Bonds and paying certain costs and expenses incurred in connection with the issuance of the Series 2027 Bonds, including the Bond Insurance Policy premium, if any, and the funding of the Reserve Account Requirement, if any, applicable to the Series 2027 Bonds. The exact principal amount of the Series 2027 Bonds to be issued by the District shall be determined by the Chairman and the Superintendent in accordance with Section 6 below. In the event the Chairman and Superintendent approve an amount less than $65,500,000 in accordance with Section 6 hereof, the remaining authorized amount hereunder with respect to the Series 2027 Bonds shall be cancelled.

The Series 2027 Bonds shall be dated as of their date of delivery (or such earlier date as set forth in the Purchase Agreement), shall be issued in the form of fully registered bonds in the denominations of $5,000 and any integral multiple thereof, shall be numbered consecutively from one upward in order of maturity preceded by the letter "R," and shall bear interest from their dated date, payable semiannually, on April 1 and October 1 of each year, commencing on October 1, 2027 (or such earlier or later date as set forth in the Purchase Agreement), at such rates and maturing in such amounts on October 1 of such years as shall be determined by the Chairman and the Superintendent in accordance with Section 6 below.

The principal of or Redemption Price, if applicable, on the Series 2027 Bonds is payable upon presentation and surrender of the Series 2027 Bonds at the designated corporate trust office of Zions Bancorporation, National Association, Denver, Colorado, as Paying Agent. Interest payable on the Series 2027 Bonds on any Interest Date will be paid by check or draft of Zions Bancorporation, National Association, Denver, Colorado, as Paying Agent made payable and mailed to the Holder in whose name such Series 2027 Bond shall be registered at the close of business on the date which shall be the fifteenth day (whether or not a business day) of the calendar month next preceding such Interest Date, or, at the request and expense of such Holder, by bank wire transfer for the account of such Holder. All payments of principal of and interest on the Series 2027 Bonds shall be payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America which at the time of payment is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts. Interest on the Series 2027 Bonds shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months.

Subject to full satisfaction of the conditions set forth in Section 6 below, the Board hereby authorizes a delegated negotiated sale of the Series 2027 Bonds to the Underwriters in accordance with the terms of a Bond Purchase Agreement to be dated the date of sale

and to be substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit B (the "Purchase Agreement"), with such changes, amendments, modifications, deletions and additions thereto as shall be approved by the Chairman and the Superintendent in accordance with the provisions of Section 6 below, the execution thereof being deemed conclusive evidence of the approval of such changes and the full and complete satisfaction of the conditions set forth in Section 6 below.

The Superintendent is authorized and directed to determine, upon the advice of PFM Financial Advisors LLC (the "Municipal Advisor") and in consultation with the Underwriters, whether any portion of the Series 2027 Bonds shall be insured by the Bond Insurance Policy described in Section 15 of this Supplemental Resolution.

SECTION 6. CONDITIONS TO EXECUTION OF PURCHASE AGREEMENT. The Purchase Agreement shall not be executed by the Chairman and Superintendent until such time as all of the following conditions have been satisfied:

(A) Receipt by the Chairman and the Superintendent of a written offer to purchase the Series 2027 Bonds by the Underwriters substantially in the form of the Purchase Agreement, said offer to provide for, among other things, (i) not exceeding $65,500,000 aggregate principal amount of Series 2027 Bonds, (ii) an underwriting discount (including management fee and all expenses) not in excess of $5.00 per $1,000 of the par amount of the Series 2027 Bonds, (iii) not less than three percent (3%) net present value savings of the aggregate principal of the Refunded Bonds, as certified in a certificate of the Municipal Adviser, and (iv) the maturities of the Series 2027 Bonds, with the final maturity being not later than October 1, 2032.

(B) The Series 2027 Bonds shall not be callable prior to their maturity dates.

(C) Receipt by the Chairman and the Superintendent of a disclosure statement and a truth-in-bonding statement of the Underwriters complying with Section 218.385, Florida Statutes (which may be part of the Purchase Agreement).

(D) The Superintendent shall have determined, upon advice of the Municipal Advisor and in consultation with the Underwriters, whether any of the Series 2027 Bonds will be insured by the Bond Insurance Policy described in Section 15 of this Supplemental Resolution. The Superintendent shall also have determined, upon the advice of the Municipal Advisor and in consultation with the Underwriters, the Reserve Account Requirement for the Series 2027 Subaccount of the Reserve Account which Reserve Account Requirement may be $0.00. The amount of the Reserve Account Requirement applicable to the Series 2027 Subaccount of the Reserve Account shall be set forth in the Purchase Agreement.

Upon satisfaction of all the requirements set forth in this Section 6, the Chairman and Superintendent are authorized to execute and deliver the Purchase Agreement

containing terms complying with the provisions of this Section 6 and the Series 2027 Bonds shall be sold to the Underwriters pursuant to the provisions of such Purchase Agreement.

SECTION 7. FULL BOOK-ENTRY. Notwithstanding the provisions set forth in Section 2.08 of the Resolution, the Series 2027 Bonds shall be initially issued in the form of a separate single certificated fully registered Series 2027 Bond for each of the maturities of the Series 2027 Bonds. Upon initial issuance, the ownership of each such Bond shall be registered in the registration books kept by the Registrar in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"). As long as the Series 2027 Bonds are registered in the name of Cede & Co., as Holder of the Series 2027 Bonds, all payments of principal on the Series 2027 Bonds shall be made by the Paying Agent by check or draft or by bank wire transfer to Cede & Co., as Holder of the Series 2027 Bonds, upon presentation of the Series 2027 Bonds to be paid, to the Paying Agent.

With respect to Series 2027 Bonds registered in the registration books kept by the Registrar in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, the District, the Registrar and the Paying Agent shall have no responsibility or obligation to any direct or indirect participant in the DTC book-entry program (the "Participants"). Without limiting the immediately preceding sentence, the District, the Registrar and the Paying Agent shall have no responsibility or obligation with respect to (A) the accuracy of the records of DTC, Cede & Co. or any Participant with respect to any ownership interest on the Series 2027 Bonds, (B) the delivery of any Participant or any other Person other than a Bondholder, as shown in the registration books kept by the Registrar, of any notice with respect to the Series 2027 Bonds, including any notice of redemption, or (C) the payment to any Participant or any other Person, other than a Bondholder, as shown in the registration books kept by the Registrar, of any amount with respect to principal of, Redemption Price, if any, or interest on the Series 2027 Bonds. The District, the Registrar and the Paying Agent may treat and consider the Person in whose name each Series 2027 Bond is registered in the registration books kept by the Registrar as the Holder and absolute owner of such Bond for the purpose of payment of principal, Redemption Price, if any, and interest with respect to such Bond, for the purpose of giving notices of redemption and other matters with respect to such Bond, for the purpose of registering transfers with respect to such Bond, and for all other purposes whatsoever. The Paying Agent shall pay all principal of, Redemption Price, if any, and interest on the Series 2027 Bonds only to or upon the order of the respective Holders, as shown in the registration books kept by the Registrar, or their respective attorneys duly authorized in writing, as provided herein and all such payments shall be valid and effective to fully satisfy and discharge the District's obligations with respect to payment of principal of, Redemption Price, if any, and interest on the Series 2027 Bonds to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. No Person other than a Holder, as shown in the registration books kept by the Registrar, shall receive a certificated Series 2027 Bond evidencing the obligation of the District to make payments of principal, Redemption Price, if any, and interest pursuant to the provisions of the Resolution. Upon delivery by DTC to the District of written notice to the effect that DTC has determined to substitute a new

nominee in place of Cede & Co., and subject to the provisions in the Resolution with respect to transfers during the 15 days next preceding an Interest Date or first mailing of notice of redemption, the words "Cede & Co." in this Supplemental Resolution shall refer to such new nominee of DTC; and upon receipt of such notice, the District shall promptly deliver a copy of the same to the Registrar and the Paying Agent.

Upon (A) receipt by the District of written notice from DTC (i) to the effect that a continuation of the requirement that all of the outstanding Series 2027 Bonds be registered in the registration books kept by the Registrar in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, is not in the best interest of the beneficial owners of the Series 2027 Bonds or (ii) to the effect that DTC is unable or unwilling to discharge its responsibilities and no substitute depository willing to undertake the functions of DTC hereunder can be found which is willing and able to undertake such functions upon reasonable and customary terms, or (B) determination by the District that such book-entry only system is burdensome or undesirable to the District and compliance by the District with all applicable policies and procedures of DTC regarding discontinuation of the book-entry registration system, the Series 2027 Bonds shall no longer be restricted to being registered in the registration books kept by the Registrar in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, but may be registered in whatever name or names Holders shall designate, in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution. In such event, the District shall issue and the Registrar shall authenticate, transfer and exchange the Series 2027 Bonds of like principal amount and maturity, in denominations of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof to the Holders thereof. The foregoing notwithstanding, until such time as participation in the book-entry only system is discontinued, the provisions set forth in the Blanket Board Letter of Representations previously executed by the Board and delivered to DTC shall apply to the payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Series 2027 Bonds.

SECTION 8. APPLICATION OF SERIES 2017 BOND PROCEEDS. The proceeds derived from the sale of the Series 2027 Bonds shall be applied by the Board as follows:

(A) If the Superintendent determines any of the Series 2027 Bonds will be insured by the Bond Insurance Policy described in Section 15 hereof, a sufficient amount of proceeds of the Series 2027 Bonds shall be applied to the payment of the premium of the Bond Insurance Policy applicable to such Series 2027 Bonds, and to the payment of costs and expenses relating to the issuance of the Series 2027 Bonds.

(B) If the Superintendent, upon the advice of the Municipal Advisor and in consultation with the Underwriters, determines that the Reserve Account Requirement applicable to the Series 2027 Subaccount of the Reserve Account is greater than $0.00, then a sufficient amount of the Series 2027 Bond proceeds will be deposited to the Series 2027 Subaccount of the Reserve Account established pursuant to Section 10 hereof.

(C) The balance of the proceeds of the Series 2027 Bonds, together with any other available moneys provided by the Board, shall be deposited with the Escrow Agent (as defined herein) and applied in accordance with the terms of the Escrow Agreement to refund, on a current basis, the Refunded Bonds in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution and the Escrow Agreement.

SECTION 9. SPECIAL OBLIGATION OF THE BOARD. The Series 2027 Bonds shall be a special obligation of the Board secured by and payable from the Pledged Funds in the manner and to the extent provided in the Resolution, particularly Sections 4.01 and 4.02 thereof. The Series 2027 Bonds shall be on parity with and shall rank equally as to lien on and source and security for payment from the Pledged Funds with the Outstanding Parity Bonds, if any, and any Additional Bonds that may hereafter be issued pursuant to the Resolution; provided, however, the Series 2027 Bonds shall not be secured in any respect by any moneys or Reserve Account Insurance Policy or Reserve Account Letter of Credit now on deposit in the Reserve Account but shall be secured by the Series 2027 Subaccount of the Reserve Account established pursuant to Section 10 of this Supplemental Resolution.

SECTION 10. ESTABLISHMENT OF SERIES 2027 SUBACCOUNT OF THE RESERVE ACCOUNT AND RESERVE ACCOUNT REQUIREMENT APPLICABLE THERETO. Subject to the full satisfaction of Section 6 hereof, there is hereby established within the Reserve Account a separate subaccount to be known as the "Series 2027 Subaccount of the Reserve Account." The Superintendent is authorized and directed to determine, upon the advice of the Municipal Advisor and in consultation with the Underwriters, the Reserve Account Requirement for the Series 2027 Subaccount of the Reserve Account, which Reserve Account Requirement may be $0.00. If the Reserve Account Requirement is determined by the Superintendent to be greater than $0.00, the (i) Reserve Account Requirement applicable to the Series 2027 Subaccount of the Reserve Account shall be funded with proceeds of the Series 2027 Bonds as provided in Section 8 of this Supplemental Resolution and (ii) the amount of the Reserve Account Requirement applicable to the Series 2027 Subaccount of the Reserve Account shall be set forth in the Purchase Agreement as provided in Section 6 of this Supplemental Resolution.

SECTION 11. AUTHORIZATION OF EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ESCROW AGREEMENT; APPOINTMENT OF ESCROW AGENT. The Board hereby authorizes and directs the Chairman to execute an Escrow Deposit Agreement (the "Escrow Agreement") and to deliver the Escrow Agreement to Zions Bancorporation, National Association, Denver, Colorado, which is hereby appointed as Escrow Agent thereunder (the "Escrow Agent"). All of the provisions of the Escrow Agreement when executed and delivered by the Chairman as authorized herein and when duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Escrow Agent shall be deemed to be a part of this Supplemental Resolution as fully and to the same extent as if incorporated verbatim herein, such Escrow Agreement to be substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A with

such changes, amendments, modifications, deletions and additions, including the date of such Escrow Agreement, as may be approved by the Chairman. Execution of the Escrow Agreement by the Chairman shall be deemed to be conclusive evidence of approval of such changes. Each of the Chairman, the Superintendent and the Deputy Superintendent of Business Services of the District or their designees (each, an "Authorized Board Officer") is hereby authorized and directed to execute and file all documents necessary to purchase or subscribe to the Escrow Securities (as defined in the Escrow Agreement) on behalf of the Board and to authorize the delivery of a report of an independent verification agent in connection with the purchase of the Escrow Securities and the refunding of the Refunded Bonds.

SECTION 12. PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT. The Board hereby authorizes the distribution and use of the Preliminary Official Statement in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit C in connection with the offering of the Series 2027 Bonds for sale. If between the date hereof and the mailing of the Preliminary Official Statement, it is necessary to make insertions, modifications or changes in the Preliminary Official Statement, any Authorized Board Officer is hereby authorized to approve such insertions, changes and modifications. An Authorized Board Officer is hereby authorized to deem the Preliminary Official Statement "final" within the meaning of Rule 15c2-12(b)(1) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. Execution of a certificate by an Authorized Board Officer deeming the Preliminary Official Statement "final" as described above shall be conclusive evidence of the approval of any insertions, changes or modifications.

SECTION 13. OFFICIAL STATEMENT. The form, terms and provisions of the Official Statement relating to the Series 2027 Bonds shall be substantially as set forth in the Preliminary Official Statement and shall include all of the specific financial terms of the Series 2027 Bonds. The Chairman and the Superintendent are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver said Official Statement in the name of and on behalf of the District, and thereupon to cause such Official Statement to be delivered to the Underwriters with such changes, amendments, modifications, deletions and additions as may be approved by the Chairman and the Superintendent. Said Official Statement, including any such changes, amendments, modifications, deletions and additions as approved by the Chairman and the Superintendent and the information contained therein are hereby authorized to be used in connection with the sale of the Series 2027 Bonds to the public. Execution by the Chairman and the Superintendent of the Official Statement shall be deemed to be conclusive evidence of approval of such changes.

SECTION 14. APPOINTMENT OF PAYING AGENT AND REGISTRAR. Subject in all respect to the satisfaction of the conditions set forth in Section 6 hereof, Zions Bancorporation, National Association, Denver, Colorado, is hereby designated Registrar and Paying Agent for the Series 2027 Bonds. The Chairman and the

Superintendent are each hereby authorized to enter into any agreement which may be necessary to effect the transactions contemplated by this Section 14 and by the Resolution.

SECTION 15. MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE. Subject in all respects to the satisfaction of the conditions set forth in Section 6 hereof, if the Chairman determines, upon the advice of the Municipal Advisor, that all or any portion of the Series 2027 Bonds will be insured by a municipal bond insurance policy, the Board hereby authorizes the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2027 Bonds to be insured (the "Insured Series 2027 Bonds") pursuant to the municipal bond insurance policy (the "Series 2027 Bond Insurance Policy") to be issued by either Assured Guaranty Inc. ("Assured Guaranty") or Build America Mutual Insurance Company ("BAM"). In connection therewith, the Board hereby delegates to the Superintendent and the Deputy Superintendent for Business Services, upon the advice of the Municipal Advisor, the authority to select between Assured Guaranty and BAM the Insurer that offers and commits to provide its standard municipal bond insurance policy which results in the lowest overall cost to the Board of the Series 2027 Bonds considering all relevant factors, including the terms of their respective commitments. For purposes of the Resolution, the selected insurance company, if any, shall constitute the "Insurer" of the Series 2027 Bonds and the Series 2027 Bond Insurance Policy shall constitute a "Bond Insurance Policy." The Chairman and Superintendent are each hereby authorized to execute such documents and instruments necessary to cause the Insurer to insure the Insured Series 2027 Bonds.

SECTION 16. PROVISIONS RELATING TO SERIES 2027 BOND INSURANCE POLICY. If the Chairman determines that all or any portion of the Series 2027 Bonds will be insured by the Series 2027 Bond Insurance Policy, payment for the premium for such insurance is hereby authorized from proceeds of the Series 2027 Bonds and the provisions of this Section 16 and Exhibits E or F hereto, as the case may be, shall apply with respect to the Insured Series 2027 Bonds. Exhibits E and F hereto contain certain provisions relating to the respective standard municipal bond insurance policies of Assured Guaranty and BAM, respectively. If the Chairman determines that none of the Series 2027 Bonds are to be insured and the Series 2027 Bond Insurance Policy is not issued in connection with the Series 2027 Bonds, the provisions of this Section 16 and Exhibits E and F hereto will be deemed null and void and will be of no force or effect.

Subject in all respects to the satisfaction of the conditions set forth in Section 6 hereof, so long as the Series 2027 Bond Insurance Policy issued by the Insurer is in full force and effect and the Insurer has not defaulted in its payment obligations under the Series 2027 Bond Insurance Policy, the Board agrees to comply with the provisions contained in Exhibits E or F hereto, as the case may be, notwithstanding anything in this Resolution to the contrary. Upon advice of Bond Counsel, the Chairman is authorized to enter into an agreement with the Insurer to modify some or all of the provisions provided in Exhibits E or F in order that such provisions conform to the written commitment provided by the Insurer.

SECTION 17. SECONDARY MARKET DISCLOSURE. Subject in all respects to the satisfaction of the conditions set forth in Section 6 hereof, the District hereby covenants and agrees that, in order to provide for compliance by the District with the secondary market disclosure requirements of Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission, as amended (the "Rule"), it will comply with and carry out all of the provisions of the Disclosure Dissemination Agent Agreement, as it may be amended from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof. The Disclosure Dissemination Agent Agreement shall be substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit D with such changes, amendments, modifications, deletions and additions as shall be approved by the Chairman who is hereby authorized to execute such Certificate and deliver it to Digital Assurance Certification, LLC for its execution. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Resolution, failure of the District to comply with such Disclosure Dissemination Agent Agreement shall not be considered an event of default under the Resolution; provided, however, any Series 2027 Bondholder may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandamus or specific performance by court order, to cause the District to comply with its obligations under this Section 17 and the Disclosure Dissemination Agent Agreement. For purposes of this Section 17, "Series 2027 Bondholder" shall mean any person who (A) has the power, directly or indirectly, to vote or consent with respect to, or to dispose of ownership of, any Series 2027 Bonds (including persons holding Series 2027 Bonds through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries), or (B) is treated as the owner of any Series 2027 Bonds for federal income tax purposes.

SECTION 18. EXECUTION OF DOCUMENTS. The Chairman, Superintendent and Deputy Superintendent of Business Services of the District are each hereby authorized to execute and deliver such documents and certificates, including the various closing documents and certificates required by Bond Counsel in connection with the issuance of the Series 2027 Bonds (including, but not limited to, incumbency and signature certificates, a general closing certificate, certificate as to delivery and payment, IRS Form 8038-G, the certificate as to arbitrage and other tax matters, cross receipt and the certificate as to certified copy of this Resolution), in addition to those expressly authorized by this Supplemental Resolution, and to take such further actions as they shall deem reasonably necessary or appropriate to effect the issuance of the Series 2027 Bonds and the other transactions contemplated by this Resolution.

SECTION 19. GENERAL AUTHORITY. The members of the Board and the officers, attorneys and other agents or employees of the Board are hereby authorized to do all acts and things required of them by this Supplemental Resolution, the Resolution, the Preliminary Official Statement, the Official Statement, the Disclosure Dissemination Agent Agreement, the Escrow Agreement or the Purchase Agreement or desirable or consistent with the requirements hereof or the Resolution, the Preliminary Official Statement, the Official Statement, the Disclosure Dissemination Agent Agreement, the Escrow Agreement or the Purchase Agreement for the full punctual and complete

performance of all the terms, covenants and agreements contained herein or in the Series 2027 Bonds, the Resolution, the Preliminary Official Statement, the Official Statement, the Disclosure Dissemination Agent Agreement, the Escrow Agreement and the Purchase Agreement and each member, attorney and officer of the Board and the Superintendent is hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver any and all papers and instruments and to do and cause to be done any and all acts and things necessary or proper for carrying out the transactions contemplated hereunder. If the Chairman is unavailable or unable at any time to perform any duties or functions hereunder including but not limited to those described in Section 6 hereof, the Vice-Chairman is hereby authorized to act on his or her behalf. If the Superintendent is unavailable or unable at any time to perform any duties or functions hereunder including but not limited to those described in Section 6 hereof, any Deputy Superintendent of the District is hereby authorized to act on his or her behalf.

SECTION 20. SEVERABILITY AND INVALID PROVISIONS. If any one or more of the covenants, agreements or provisions herein contained shall be held contrary to any express provision of law or contrary to the policy of express law, though not expressly prohibited or against public policy, or shall for any reason whatsoever be held invalid, then such covenants, agreements or provisions shall be null and void and shall be deemed separable from the remaining covenants, agreements or provisions and shall in no way affect the validity of any of the other provisions hereof or of the Series 2027 Bonds.

SECTION 21. RESOLUTION TO CONTINUE IN FORCE. Except as herein expressly provided, the Resolution and all the terms and provisions thereof are and shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 22. EFFECTIVE DATE. This Supplemental Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

PASSED AND ADOPTED, by The School Board of Manatee County, Florida, as the governing body of the School District of Manatee County, Florida this 6th day of October 2026.

(SEAL)

By: _____
Chairman of The School Board of Manatee County, Florida

ATTEST:

By: _____
Superintendent and Ex-officio Secretary of The School Board of Manatee County, Florida

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF ESCROW DEPOSIT AGREEMENT

ESCROW DEPOSIT AGREEMENT

ESCROW DEPOSIT AGREEMENT, dated **[**CLOSING DATE**]**, 2027, by and between **THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA (**the "District"), a duly created and validly existing political subdivision of the State of Florida, and Zions Bancorporation, National Association (the "Escrow Agent"), a national banking association organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America, having its designated corporate trust office in Denver, Colorado, as escrow agent hereunder.

WHEREAS, the District has heretofore issued its Sales Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2017, dated February 23, 2017 (the "Series 2017 Bonds") pursuant to a Sales Tax Revenue Bond Resolution adopted by The School Board of Manatee County, Florida (the "Board") on February 18, 2003, as amended and supplemented, particularly as supplemented by a Supplemental Resolution adopted by the Board on January 24, 2017 (collectively, the "Bond Resolution"); and

WHEREAS, the Board has determined to exercise its option under the Bond Resolution to fully refund the Series 2017 Bonds maturing on October 1 in the years 2027 through and including 2032 (collectively, the "Refunded Bonds") which are currently outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of $**[**64,355,000**]**; and

WHEREAS, the District has determined to issue its $**[**PAR**]** Sales Tax Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2027 (the "Bonds") pursuant to a Supplemental Resolution adopted by the Board on October 6, 2026, a portion of the proceeds of which Bonds will be used to purchase certain securities in order to provide payment for the Refunded Bonds and discharge and satisfy the pledge of the Pledged Funds (as defined in the Resolution) and all liens, covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Board and the District under the Bond Resolution in regard to such Refunded Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the issuance of the Bonds, the purchase by the Escrow Agent of the hereinafter defined Escrow Securities, the deposit of such Escrow Securities into an escrow deposit trust fund to be held by the Escrow Agent and the discharge and satisfaction of the pledge of the Pledged Funds and all liens, covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Board and the District under the Bond Resolution in regard to the Refunded Bonds shall occur as a simultaneous transaction; and

WHEREAS, this Agreement is intended to effectuate such simultaneous transaction;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and of the mutual covenants hereinafter set forth, the parties hereto agree as follows:

SECTION 1. PREAMBLES. The Board represents that the recitals stated above are true and correct and incorporated herein.

SECTION 2. RECEIPT OF BOND RESOLUTION AND VERIFICATION REPORT. Receipt of a true and correct copy of the above-mentioned Bond Resolution and this Agreement is hereby acknowledged by the Escrow Agent. The applicable and necessary provisions of the Bond Resolution, including, without limitation, Section 9.01 thereof, are incorporated herein by reference. The Escrow Agent also acknowledges receipt of the verification report of **[**VERIFICATION AGENT**]**, a firm of independent certified public accountants, dated **[**CLOSING DATE**]**, 2027 (the "Verification Report"). Reference herein to or citation herein of any provisions of the Bond Resolution or the Verification Report shall be deemed to incorporate the same as a part hereof in the same manner and with the same effect as if the same were fully set forth herein.

SECTION 3. DISCHARGE OF LIEN OF HOLDERS OF REFUNDED BONDS. The Board by this writing exercises its option to have the pledge of the Pledged Funds and all liens, covenants, agreements and other obligations to the holders of the Refunded Bonds under the Bond Resolution to cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

SECTION 4. ESTABLISHMENT OF ESCROW FUND. There is hereby created and established with the Escrow Agent a special, segregated and irrevocable escrow fund designated the "School District of Manatee County, Florida Sales Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2017 Escrow Deposit Trust Fund" (the "Escrow Fund"). The Escrow Fund shall be held in the custody of the Escrow Agent as a trust fund for the benefit of the holders of the Refunded Bonds, separate and apart from other funds and accounts of the Board and the Escrow Agent. The Escrow Agent hereby accepts the Escrow Fund and acknowledges the receipt of and deposit to the credit of the Escrow Fund the sum of $_____ received from the Board from proceeds of the Bonds ("Bond Proceeds") and the sum of $_____ received from certain funds and accounts allocable to the Refunded Bonds (the "District Moneys").

SECTION 5. DEPOSIT OF MONEYS AND SECURITIES IN ESCROW FUND. The District hereby directs and the Escrow Agent represents and acknowledges that, concurrently with the deposit of the Bond Proceeds and District Moneys under Section 4 above, it has used all of the Bond Proceeds and $_____ of the District Moneys to purchase on behalf of and for the account of the District certain United States Treasury – State and Local Government Series obligations (collectively, together with any other securities which may be on deposit, from time to time, in the Escrow Fund, the "Escrow Securities"), which are described in Schedule B hereto, and the Escrow Agent will deposit such Escrow Securities and $_____ in cash (the "Cash Deposit") in the Escrow Fund. All Escrow Securities shall be noncallable, direct obligations of the United States of America.

In the event any of the Escrow Securities described in Schedule A hereto are not available for delivery on **[**CLOSING DATE**]**, 2027, the Board may direct the Escrow Agent in writing to substitute other United States Treasury obligations and the Escrow Agent shall credit such other obligations to the Escrow Fund and hold such obligations until the aforementioned Escrow Securities have been delivered. Prior to any such substitution, the Escrow Agent shall also receive (i) an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such substituted investments will not adversely affect the tax-exempt status of the Refunded Bonds or the Bonds and (ii) a verification report, reasonably acceptable to the Escrow Agent, certifying that after such substitution, the escrow amounts will remain sufficient to pay the principal (including any applicable premium) and interest on the Refunded Bonds when due. The Escrow Agent shall in no manner be responsible or liable for failure or delay of Bond Counsel or the Board to promptly approve the substitutions of other United States Treasury obligations for the Escrow Fund.

SECTION 6. SUFFICIENCY OF ESCROW SECURITIES AND CASH DEPOSIT. In reliance upon the Verification Report, the District represents that the interest on and the principal amounts successively maturing on the Escrow Securities in accordance with their terms (without consideration of any reinvestment of such maturing principal and interest), together with the Cash Deposit, are sufficient such that moneys will be available to the Escrow Agent in amounts sufficient and at the times required to pay the amounts of principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest due and to become due on the Refunded Bonds as described in Schedule B attached hereto. If the Escrow Securities and the Cash Deposit shall be insufficient to make such payments, the District shall timely deposit to the Escrow Fund, solely from legally available funds of the District, such additional amounts as may be required to pay the Refunded Bonds as described in Schedule B hereto. Notice of any insufficiency shall be given by the Escrow Agent to the Board as promptly as possible, but the Escrow Agent shall in no manner be responsible for the Board's failure to make such deposits.

SECTION 7. ESCROW SECURITIES AND CASH DEPOSIT IN TRUST FOR HOLDERS OF REFUNDED BONDS. The deposit of the Escrow Securities and the Cash Deposit in the Escrow Fund shall constitute an irrevocable deposit of obligations of the United States in trust solely for the payment of the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on the Refunded Bonds at such times and in such amounts as set forth in Schedule B hereto, and the principal of and interest earnings on such Escrow Securities and the Cash Deposit shall be used solely for such purpose.

SECTION 8. ESCROW AGENT TO PAY REFUNDED BONDS FROM ESCROW FUND. The District hereby directs, and the Escrow Agent hereby agrees, that it will take all actions required to be taken by it under the provisions of the Bond Resolution referenced in this Agreement, including the timely transfer of money to the Paying Agent for the Refunded Bonds Zions Bancorporation, National Association (formerly: Zions Bank, a division of ZB, National Association) as provided in the Bond Resolution, in order

to effectuate this Agreement and to pay the Refunded Bonds in the amounts and at the times provided in Schedule B hereto. The Escrow Securities and the Cash Deposit shall be used to pay the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on the Refunded Bonds as the same may mature or be redeemed. If any payment date shall be a day on which either the Paying Agent for the Refunded Bonds or the Escrow Agent is not open for the acceptance or delivery of funds, then the Escrow Agent may make payment on the next business day. The liability of the Escrow Agent for the payment of the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on the Refunded Bonds pursuant to this Agreement shall be limited to the application of the Escrow Securities and the interest earnings thereon and the Cash Deposit available for such purposes in the Escrow Fund.

SECTION 9. REINVESTMENT OF MONEYS AND SECURITIES IN ESCROW FUND. Moneys deposited in the Escrow Fund shall be invested only in the Escrow Securities listed in Schedule A hereto and, except as provided in Section 5 hereof and this Section 9, neither the Board nor the Escrow Agent shall otherwise invest or reinvest any moneys in the Escrow Fund.

Except as provided in Section 5 hereof and in this Section 9, the Escrow Agent may not sell or otherwise dispose of any or all of the Escrow Securities in the Escrow Fund and reinvest the proceeds thereof in other securities nor may it substitute securities for any of the Escrow Securities, except upon written direction of the Board and where, prior to any such reinvestment or substitution, the Escrow Agent has received from the Board the following:

(a) a written verification report by an independent certified public accountant or firm of independent certified public accountants, of recognized standing, appointed by the Board and acceptable to the Escrow Agent, to the effect that after such reinvestment or substitution, the principal amount of Escrow Securities, together with the interest therein, will be sufficient to pay the Refunded Bonds as described in Schedule B hereto; and

(b) a written opinion of nationally recognized Bond Counsel to the effect that (i) such investment will not cause the Refunded Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code, as amended, and the regulations promulgated thereunder or otherwise cause the interest on the Refunded Bonds or the Bonds to be included as gross income for purposes of federal income taxation, and (ii) such investment does not violate any provision of Florida law or of the Bond Resolution.

The above-described verification report need not be provided in the event the Board purchases Escrow Securities with the proceeds of maturing Escrow Securities and such purchased Escrow Securities mature on or before the next interest payment date for the Refunded Bonds and have a face amount which is at least equal to the cash amount invested in such Escrow Securities.

In the event the above-referenced verification concludes that there are surplus moneys in the Escrow Fund, such surplus moneys shall be released to the Board upon its written direction. The Escrow Fund shall continue in effect until the date upon which the Escrow Agent makes the final payment to the Paying Agent for the Refunded Bonds in an amount sufficient to pay the Refunded Bonds as described in Schedule B hereto, whereupon the Escrow Agent shall sell or redeem any Escrow Securities remaining in the Escrow Fund, and shall remit to the Board the proceeds thereof, together with all other money, if any, then remaining in the Escrow Fund.

SECTION 10. REDEMPTION OF REFUNDED BONDS. The District hereby irrevocably instructs the Escrow Agent to give, or cause the Registrar for the Refunded Bonds Zions Bancorporation, National Association (formerly: Zions Bank, a division of ZB, National Association) to give, on behalf of the District, at the appropriate times the notice or notices, if any, required by the Resolution in connection with the redemption of the Refunded Bonds. The Refunded Bonds shall be redeemed on April 1, 2027 at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued interest. The Escrow Agent shall file such redemption notice with the Electronic Municipal Market Access System within 10 business days of it being so given. Such notice shall be substantially in the form of Schedule C hereto.

SECTION 11. DEFEASANCE NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF REFUNDED BONDS. Concurrently with the deposit of the Escrow Securities set forth in Section 5 hereof, the Refunded Bonds shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the Bond Resolution. Within 10 business days of the deposit of moneys into the Escrow Fund, the Escrow Agent, on behalf of the Board, shall cause to be mailed to the holders of the Refunded Bonds the notice in the form provided in Schedule D attached hereto. The Escrow Agent shall file such defeasance notice with the Electronic Municipal Market Access System within 10 business days of the date hereof.

SECTION 12. ESCROW FUND IRREVOCABLE. The Escrow Fund hereby created shall be irrevocable and the holders of the Refunded Bonds shall have an express lien on all Escrow Securities deposited in the Escrow Fund pursuant to the terms hereof and the interest earnings thereon and the Cash Deposit until paid out, used and applied in accordance with this Agreement and the Bond Resolution. Neither the District nor the Escrow Agent shall cause nor permit any other lien or interest whatsoever to be imposed upon the Escrow Fund.

SECTION 13. AMENDMENTS TO AGREEMENT. This Agreement is made for the benefit of the Board and the holders from time to time of the Refunded Bonds and it shall not be repealed, revoked, altered or amended without the written consent of all such holders and the Insurer for the Refunded Bonds (Assured Guaranty Inc.) and the written consent of the Escrow Agent; provided, however, that the Board and the Escrow Agent may, without the consent of, or notice to, such holders, enter into such agreements

supplemental to this Agreement as shall not adversely affect the rights of such holders and as shall not be inconsistent with the terms and provisions of this Agreement, for any one or more of the following purposes:

(a) to cure any ambiguity or formal defect or omission in this Agreement;

(b) to grant, or confer upon, the Escrow Agent for the benefit of the holders of the Refunded Bonds, any additional rights, remedies, powers or authority that may lawfully be granted to, or conferred upon, such holders or the Escrow Agent; and

(c) to subject to this Agreement additional funds, securities or properties.

The Escrow Agent shall be entitled to rely conclusively upon an unqualified opinion of nationally recognized Bond Counsel with respect to compliance with this Section 13, including the extent, if any, to which any change, modification or addition affects the rights of the holders of the Refunded Bonds, or that any instrument executed hereunder complies with the conditions and provisions of this Section 13.

SECTION 14. FEES AND EXPENSES OF ESCROW AGENT; INDEMNIFICATION. In consideration of the services rendered by the Escrow Agent under this Agreement, the Board agrees to and shall pay to the Escrow Agent the fees and expenses as shown on the attached Exhibit A. The Escrow Agent shall have no lien whatsoever upon any of the Escrow Securities or the Cash Deposit in said Escrow Fund for the payment of such proper fees and expenses. To the extent permitted by law, the Board further agrees to indemnify and save the Escrow Agent harmless, to the extent permitted by law, against any liabilities which it may incur in the exercise and performance of its powers and duties hereunder, and which are not due to its gross negligence or misconduct. Indemnification provided under this Section 14 shall survive the termination of this Agreement or the sooner resignation or removal of the Escrow Agent.

Whenever the Escrow Agent shall deem it necessary or desirable that a matter be proved or established prior to taking, suffering or omitting any action under this Agreement, such matter may be deemed to be conclusively established by a certificate signed by an authorized officer of the Board. The Escrow Agent may conclusively rely, as to the correctness of statements, conclusions and opinions therein, upon any certificate, report, opinion or other document furnished to the Escrow Agent pursuant to any provision of this Agreement; the Escrow Agent shall be protected and shall not be liable for acting or proceeding, in good faith, upon such reliance; and the Escrow Agent shall be under no duty to make any investigation or inquiry as to any statements contained or matters referred to in any such instrument. The Escrow Agent may consult with counsel, who may be counsel to the Board or independent counsel, with regard to legal questions, and the opinion of such counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken or suffered by it hereunder in good faith in accordance herewith. Prior to

retaining such independent counsel, the Escrow Agent shall notify the Board of its intention; provided, however, if so approved by the Board (which such approval shall not be unreasonably withheld), the Escrow Agent shall be reimbursed by the Board for the reasonable legal fees, costs and expenses incurred thereto.

It is expressly understood and agreed that the Escrow Agent's duties and obligations in connection with this Agreement are confined to those expressly defined herein and no additional covenants or obligations shall be read into this Agreement against the Escrow Agent. The Escrow Agent may act through its agents and attorneys but shall continue to be responsible for any misconduct or negligence on the part of any such person to the same extent that the Escrow Agent would be responsible for taking such actions directly. Any payment obligation of the Escrow Agent hereunder with respect to the Refunded Bonds shall be paid from, and is limited to funds available, established and maintained hereunder and the Escrow Agent shall not be required to expend its own funds for the performance of its duties under this Agreement. The Escrow Agent shall not be liable for any action taken or neglected to be taken in performing or attempting to perform its obligations hereunder other than for its negligence or willful misconduct. Notwithstanding any provision herein to the contrary, in no event shall the Escrow Agent be liable for special, indirect or consequential loss or damage of any kind whatsoever (including but not limited to lost profits), even if the Escrow Agent has been advised of the likelihood of such loss or damage and regardless of the form of action. The Escrow Agent shall not be responsible or liable for any failure or delay in the performance of its obligations under this Agreement arising out of or caused, directly or indirectly, by circumstances beyond its reasonable control, including, without limitation, acts of God; earthquakes; fire; flood; hurricanes or other storms; wars; terrorism; similar military disturbances; sabotage; epidemic; pandemic; riots; interruptions; loss or malfunctions of utilities, computer (hardware or software) or communications services; accidents; labor disputes; acts of civil or military authority or governmental action; it being understood that the Escrow Agent shall use commercially reasonable efforts which are consistent with accepted practices in the banking industry to resume performance as soon as reasonably practicable under the circumstances.

SECTION 15. REPORTING REQUIREMENTS OF ESCROW AGENT. As soon as practicable after April 1, 2027, the Escrow Agent shall forward in writing to the Board a statement in detail of the withdrawals of money from the Escrow Fund.

SECTION 16. RESIGNATION OR REMOVAL OF ESCROW AGENT. The Escrow Agent, at the time acting hereunder, may at any time resign and be discharged from the duties and obligations hereby created by giving not less than 60 days' written notice to the Board and mailing notice thereof, specifying the date when such resignation will take effect to the holders of all Refunded Bonds then outstanding, but no such resignation shall take effect unless a successor Escrow Agent shall have been appointed by the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Refunded Bonds then outstanding or by the Board as hereinafter provided and such successor Escrow Agent shall

have accepted such appointment, in which event such resignation shall take effect immediately upon the appointment and acceptance of a successor Escrow Agent.

The Escrow Agent may be replaced at any time by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing, delivered to the Escrow Agent and signed by either the Board or the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Refunded Bonds then outstanding. Such instrument shall provide for the appointment of a successor Escrow Agent, which appointment shall occur simultaneously with the removal of the Escrow Agent.

In the event the Escrow Agent hereunder shall resign or be removed, or be dissolved, or shall be in the course of dissolution or liquidation, or otherwise become incapable of acting hereunder, or in case the Escrow Agent shall be taken under the control of any public officer or officers, or of a receiver appointed by a court, a successor may be appointed by the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Refunded Bonds then outstanding by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing, signed by such holders, or by their attorneys in fact, duly authorized in writing; provided, nevertheless, that in any such event, the Board shall appoint a temporary Escrow Agent to fill such vacancy until a successor Escrow Agent shall be appointed by the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Refunded Bonds then outstanding in the manner above provided, and any such temporary Escrow Agent so appointed by the Board shall immediately and without further act be superseded by the Escrow Agent so appointed by such holders. The Board shall mail notice of any such appointment made by it at the times and in the manner described in the first paragraph of this Section 16.

In the event that no appointment of a successor Escrow Agent or a temporary successor Escrow Agent shall have been made by such holders or the Board pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this Section 16 within 60 days after written notice of resignation of the Escrow Agent has been given to the Board, the holder of any of the Refunded Bonds or any retiring Escrow Agent may apply to any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Escrow Agent, and such court may thereupon, after such notice, if any, as it shall deem proper, appoint a successor Escrow Agent.

In the event of replacement or resignation of the Escrow Agent, the Escrow Agent shall remit to the Board the prorated portion of prepaid fees not yet incurred or payable, less any termination fees and expenses at the time of discharge, and shall have no further liability hereunder and the Board shall indemnify and hold harmless Escrow Agent from any such liability, including costs or expenses incurred by Escrow Agent or its counsel.

No successor Escrow Agent shall be appointed unless such successor Escrow Agent shall be a corporation with trust powers organized under the banking laws of the United States or any State, and shall have at the time of appointment capital and surplus of not less than $50,000,000 or trust assets under management of not less than $500,000,000.

Every successor Escrow Agent appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to its predecessor and to the Board an instrument in writing accepting such appointment hereunder and thereupon such successor Escrow Agent, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become fully vested with all the rights, immunities, powers, trusts, duties and obligations of its predecessor; but such predecessor shall nevertheless, on the reasonable written request of such successor Escrow Agent or the Board execute and deliver an instrument transferring to such successor Escrow Agent all the estates, properties, rights, powers and trust of such predecessor hereunder; and every predecessor Escrow Agent shall deliver all securities and moneys held by it to its successor; provided, however, that before any such delivery is required to be made, all fees, advances and expenses of the retiring or removed Escrow Agent shall be paid in full. Should any transfer, assignment or instrument in writing from the Board be required by any successor Escrow Agent for more fully and certainly vesting in such successor Escrow Agent the estates, rights, powers and duties hereby vested or intended to be vested in the predecessor Escrow Agent, any such transfer, assignment and instruments in writing shall, on request, be executed, acknowledged and delivered by the Board.

Any corporation into which the Escrow Agent, or any successor to it in the trusts created by this Agreement, may be merged or converted or with which it or any successor to it may be consolidated, or any corporation resulting from any merger, conversion, consolidation or tax-free reorganization to which the Escrow Agent or any successor to it shall be a party shall be the successor Escrow Agent under this Agreement without the execution or filing of any paper or any other act on the part of any of the parties hereto, anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding.

SECTION 17. TERMINATION OF AGREEMENT. This Agreement shall terminate when all transfers and payments required to be made by the Escrow Agent under the provisions hereof shall have been made. Upon such termination, all moneys remaining in the Escrow Fund shall be released to the Board.

SECTION 18. GOVERNING LAW. This Agreement shall be governed by the applicable laws of the State of Florida without regard to conflict of law principles.

SECTION 19. SEVERABILITY. If any one or more of the covenants or agreements provided in this Agreement on the part of the Board or the Escrow Agent to be performed should be determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to be contrary to law, such covenant or agreement shall be deemed and construed to be severable from the remaining covenants and agreements herein contained and shall in no way affect the validity of the remaining provisions of this Agreement.

SECTION 20. COUNTERPARTS. This Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, all or any of which shall be regarded for all purposes as one original and shall constitute and be but one and the same instrument.

SECTION 21. NOTICES. Any notice, authorization, request or demand required or permitted to be given in accordance with the terms of this Agreement shall be in writing and sent by registered or certified mail addressed to:

The Issuer:	School District of Manatee County, Florida 215 Manatee Avenue West Bradenton, Florida 34205 Attention: Superintendent
The Escrow Agent:	Zions Bancorporation, National Association 7222 E. Layton Avenue Denver, Colorado 80237 Attention: Corporate Trust Services
With a copy to:	Assured Guaranty Inc. 1633 Broadway New York, New York 10019 Attention: Managing Director – Municipal Surveillance Re: Policy No. 218072-N Email: munidisclosure@agltd.com

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have made and executed this Escrow Deposit Agreement as of the date first written herein: the District through the Board, signing by and through its Chairman and Superintendent, authorized to execute same by Board action on the 6th day of October 2026, and Zions Bancorporation, National Association, duly authorized to execute same.

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA

(SEAL)

By:_____
Chairman, The School Board of Manatee County, Florida

ATTEST:

_____
Superintendent

ZIONS BANCORPORATION, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Escrow Agent

By:_____
Name: Vladimir I. Munoz
Title: Vice President, Zions Bank Division

EXHIBIT A

FEES AND EXPENSES OF ESCROW AGENT

One time Administration Fee of $1,000.00 payable at closing.

Reimbursement of reasonable out-of-pocket expenses associated with closing.

SCHEDULE A

ESCROW SECURITIES CASH FLOW

SCHEDULE B

DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS FOR REFUNDED BONDS TO REDEMPTION DATE

SCHEDULE C

(FORM OF)
NOTICE OF REDEMPTION
$131,785,000
SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
SALES TAX REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2017
DATED FEBRUARY 23, 2017

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN, on behalf of the School District of Manatee County, Florida that the School District of Manatee County, Florida Sales Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2017, dated February 23, 2017 (the "Bonds") maturing on October 1 in the years 2027 through and including 2032 will be redeemed on April 1, 2027 at the redemption price of the principal amount of each Bond to be redeemed (without premium) and interest accrued thereon to April 1, 2027.

The Bonds to be redeemed are:

Maturity (October 1)	Amount	CUSIP No.*
2027	$9,460,000	56185PCE1
2028	9,935,000	56185PCF8
2029	10,430,000	56185PCG6
2030	10,955,000	56185PCH4
2031	11,500,000	56185PCJ0
2032	12,075,000	56185PCK7

* The District and Escrow Agent shall not be responsible for the use of the CUSIP number(s) selected, nor is any representation made as to their correctness indicated in the notice or as printed on any Series 2017 Bond. They are included solely for the convenience of the holders of the Series 2017 Bonds.

Payment of the redemption price, including redemption premium and interest, of such Bonds will be made on or after such redemption date at the office of Zions Bancorporation, National Association (formerly: Zions Bank, a division of ZB, National Association), Denver, Colorado, the Paying Agent for the Bonds upon surrender thereof. Interest on such Bonds will cease to accrue from and after such redemption date.

All Bonds requiring presentation (by certified or registered U.S. Mail, overnight express, or delivery in person) should be presented to the following address:

Zions Bancorporation, National Association,
Corporate Trust Services
One South Main, Suite 1200
Salt Lake City, Utah 84133

By the order of: the School District of Manatee County, Florida.

DATED this ___ day of _____, 2027.

ZIONS BANCORPORATION, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

IMPORTANT TAX INFORMATION

Under various provisions of tax related acts passed by Congress, Zions Bancorporation, National Association as Paying Agent may be obligated to withhold a certain percentage of the interest from the payment to owners who have failed to furnish the Paying Agent with a valid taxpayer identification number. Owners of Bonds who wish to avoid this withholding should submit the taxpayer identification number (for individuals the Social Security Number) or an exemption certificate when presenting their Bonds for payment.

*The Paying Agent shall not be responsible for the use of the CUSIP number selected, nor is any representation made to their correctness indicated in this notice or as printed on any Bonds. They are included solely for the convenience of the holder

SCHEDULE D

FORM OF NOTICE OF DEFEASANCE FOR REFUNDED BONDS

Notice is hereby given pursuant to a resolution adopted by The School Board of Manatee County, Florida (the "Board") on February 18, 2003, as amended, and supplemented (collectively, the "Bond Resolution"), that the School District of Manatee County, Florida Sales Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2017 maturing on October 1 in the years 2027 through and including 2032 (the "Refunded Bonds") are deemed to be paid within the meaning of Section 9.01 of the Bond Resolution and shall no longer be secured from the Pledged Funds (as defined in the Bond Resolution) and other moneys and funds and accounts provided in the Bond Resolution and shall be secured solely from the irrevocable deposit of cash and certain U.S. Treasury obligations made by the District with Zions Bancorporation, National Association, as Escrow Agent, in accordance with said Section 9.01. All Refunded Bonds shall be redeemed on April 1, 2027 at the offices of Zions Bancorporation, National Association (formerly: Zions Bank, a division of ZB, National Association), Denver, Colorado, Paying Agent for the Refunded Bonds.

EXHIBIT B

FORM OF BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT

$[principal]
SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
SALES TAX REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2027

January __, 2027

BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT

School District of Manatee County, Florida
Bradenton, Florida

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The undersigned, Raymond James & Associates, Inc. (the "Representative"), on behalf of itself and as representative of J.P. Morgan Securities LLC (collectively, the "Underwriters") offers to enter into this Bond Purchase Agreement (the "Purchase Agreement") with The School Board of Manatee County, Florida (the "Board"), on behalf of the School District of Manatee County, Florida (the "District") which, upon acceptance of this offer by the District, will be binding upon the District and upon the Underwriters. This offer is made subject to written acceptance hereof by the District at or before 11:59 p.m., Eastern Time, on the date hereof and, if not so accepted, will be subject to withdrawal by the Underwriters upon notice delivered to the District at any time prior to the acceptance hereof by the District. The parties hereto agree and acknowledge that the obligations of the District hereunder do not constitute a general obligation of the District. Capitalized terms used, but not otherwise defined herein, shall have the meanings set forth in Resolution (hereinafter defined).

1. No Advisor or Fiduciary Role. The District acknowledges and agrees that: (i) the Underwriters are not acting as a municipal advisor within the meaning of Section 15B of the Securities Exchange Act, as amended, (ii) the primary role of the Underwriters, as underwriters, is to purchase securities, for resale to investors, in an arm's length commercial transaction between the District and the Underwriters and the Underwriters have financial and other interests that differ from those of the District; (iii) the Underwriters are acting solely as principals and are not acting as municipal advisor, financial advisors or fiduciaries to the District and have not assumed any advisory or fiduciary responsibility to the District with respect to the transaction contemplated hereby and the discussions, undertakings and procedures leading thereto (irrespective of whether the Underwriters have provided other services or are currently providing other services to the District on other matters); (iv) the only obligations the Underwriters have to the District with respect to the transaction contemplated hereby expressly are set forth in this Purchase Agreement; and (v) the District has consulted their own financial and/or municipal, legal, accounting, tax and other advisors, as applicable, to the extent it has deemed appropriate, including PFM Financial Advisors LLC (the "Municipal Advisor").

2. Authorization. The Sales Tax Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2027 (the "Series 2027 Bonds") are being issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and laws of the State of Florida, including Chapters 1001, 1011 and 1013, Florida Statutes, Section 212.055(6), Florida Statutes, and other applicable provisions of law (collectively, the "Act"), the Sales Tax Revenue Bond Resolution, adopted by the Board on February 18, 2003 as previously supplemented, and as particularly amended and supplemented by a resolution of the Board adopted on October 6, 2026 (collectively, the "Resolution") and the vote of the majority of electors in the County held in a referendum on March 21, 2002, for the period commencing January 1, 2003, and, unless extended, expiring on December 31, 2017. On November 8, 2016, the extension of the levy and collection of the Sales Tax Revenues was approved by referendum of the voters of the County for the period commencing January 1, 2018, and, unless further extended, expiring on December 31, 2032 (the "Referendum"). The Series 2027 Bonds are being issued to provide funds, together with other available funds of the District, to refund the School District of Manatee County, Florida Sales Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2017 [(the "Series 2017 Bonds") maturing on _____ through _____] (the "Refunded Bonds") and to pay costs associated with the issuance of the Series 2027 Bonds[, including the premium on the Policy (as defined herein)]. [The Series 2017 Bonds not constituting Refunded Bonds are referred to herein as the "Unrefunded Bonds".]

The Series 2027 Bonds are limited obligations of the District payable solely from and secured by a prior lien upon and pledge of (i) the proceeds received by the District from the levy by the District of the one-half cent school capital outlay discretionary sales surtax pursuant to Section 212.055(6), Florida Statutes (the "Sales Tax Revenues"), and (ii) until applied in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution, all moneys, including investments thereof, in the funds and accounts established pursuant to the Resolution except (A) the Unrestricted Revenue Account and the Rebate Fund and (B) any moneys set aside in a particular subaccount of the Reserve Account if such moneys shall be pledged solely for the payment of a different Series of Bonds for which it was established in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution (collectively, the "Pledged Funds"), on a parity with [the Unrefunded Bonds and] any Additional Bonds subsequently issued pursuant to the Resolution. The Series 2027 Bonds are not secured by the Reserve Account or any subaccount therein.

Neither the full faith and credit nor the taxing power of the District, the State of Florida, or any political subdivision or agency thereof, is pledged to the payment of the principal of, and interest on the Series 2027 Bonds; and Series 2027 Bondholders shall never have the right to require or compel the exercise of any ad valorem taxing power of the District, the State of Florida, or any political subdivision or agency thereof, to the payment of such principal and interest. The Series 2027 Bonds and the obligations evidenced thereby shall not constitute a lien upon property of the District, but shall constitute a lien only on, and shall be payable solely from, the Pledged Funds, on a parity with [the Unrefunded Bonds and] any Additional Bonds hereinafter issued pursuant to the Resolution, in the manner and to the extent set forth in the Resolution.

[The scheduled payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2027 Bonds, when due, will be insured by the municipal bond insurance policy (the "Policy") to be issued by _____ (the "Insurer").]

3. Purchase and Sale.

(a) Upon the terms and conditions and in reliance upon the representations, warranties and agreements set forth herein, the Underwriters hereby agree to purchase, and the District agrees to sell and deliver to the Underwriters, all (but not less than all) of the District's $[principal].00 aggregate principal amount of Series 2027 Bonds. The Series 2027 Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof.

(b) The purchase price for the Series 2027 Bonds shall be $_____ (representing the par amount of the Series 2027 Bonds of $[principal].00, [plus/less net] original issue [premium/discount] of $[OIP] and less an Underwriters' discount of $[UWD]).

4. The Series 2027 Bonds. The Series 2027 Bonds shall be as described in and shall be issued under and secured pursuant to the provisions of the Resolution.

The Series 2027 Bonds shall mature at the times and in the amounts and bear interest at the rates set forth in **EXHIBIT A** attached hereto and shall not be subject to redemption prior to the maturity thereof. The information required by Section 218.385(6), Florida Statutes, to be provided by the Underwriters is set forth in **EXHIBIT B** hereto. Further, in order to assist the District in complying with Section 218.385(2) and (3), Florida Statutes, the Underwriters are providing the District with a completed truth-in-bonding statement, the form of which is attached to **EXHIBIT B** as Schedule 1.

5. Delivery of Official Statement and Other Documents.

(a) Prior to the date hereof, the District has provided to the Underwriters the Preliminary Official Statement, dated January __, 2027, relating to the Series 2027 Bonds (the "Preliminary Official Statement"), that the District hereby deems final as of its date in accordance with Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "SEC Rule"), except for certain permitted omissions in connection with the pricing of the Series 2027 Bonds. The District provided the Underwriters with the opportunity to review such Preliminary Official Statement prior to the execution of this Purchase Agreement.

(b) As soon as practicable after the date hereof and, in any event within seven (7) business days of the date hereof (or within such shorter period as may be reasonably requested by the Underwriters in order to accompany any confirmation that requests payment from any customer to comply with Rule G-32 of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board ("MSRB")), the District shall, so as to enable the Underwriters to comply with the provisions of the SEC Rule, deliver to the Underwriters a sufficient number of copies of a final Official Statement, dated the date hereof (including the cover page, inside cover page and appendices contained therein, the "Official Statement"), together with all supplements and amendments thereto, substantially in the form of the Preliminary Official Statement, with only such changes therein as shall have been accepted by the Underwriters, executed on behalf of the District by the Chair and Superintendent. The District shall prepare the Official Statement, including any amendments thereto, in word-

searchable PDF format as described in the MSRB's Rule G-32 and shall provide the electronic copy of the word-searchable PDF format of the Official Statement to the Representative no later than two (2) business days prior to the Date of Closing (as defined herein) to enable the Representative to comply with MSRB Rule G-32.

(c) Unless the Representative shall otherwise give notice to the District, the Date of Closing (as defined herein) shall be the "end of the underwriting period" within the meaning of the SEC Rule, after which date no participating underwriter, as such term is defined in the SEC Rule, remains obligated to deliver Official Statements pursuant to section (b)(4) of the SEC Rule.

(d) At or prior to the Closing, the Representative shall file, or cause to be filed, the Official Statement with the MSRB's Electronic Municipal Market Access System ("EMMA").

(e) At the Closing, the District shall deliver, or cause to be delivered, to the Underwriters a copy of the Resolution, certified to by its Secretary, substantially in the form heretofore delivered to the Underwriters, with only such changes therein as agreed upon by the Underwriters.

(f) In order to assist the Underwriters in complying with the SEC Rule, the District will undertake, pursuant to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent Agreement, dated January __, 2027 (the "Disclosure Agreement"), between the District and Digital Assurance Certification LLC, as dissemination agent for the District, to provide annual financial information, operating data and notices of the occurrence of specified events. A description of the Disclosure Agreement is set forth in, and a form of such agreement is attached as Appendix E to the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement.

(g) The District hereby authorizes the Underwriters to use the forms or copies, or in certain cases, summaries, of (i) the Resolution, (ii) the Disclosure Agreement, and (iii) the Official Statement and the information contained therein in connection with the public offering and sale of the Series 2027 Bonds, and ratifies and confirms its authorization of the distribution and use by the Underwriters prior to the date hereof of the Preliminary Official Statement in connection with such public offering and sale.

6. Representations of the Underwriters as to Authority. The Representative is duly authorized to execute this Purchase Agreement on behalf of itself and the other Underwriters and has been duly authorized to act hereunder in connection with the issuance of the Series 2027 Bonds.

7. Public Offering; Establishment of Issue Price. (a) The Underwriters agree, jointly and severally, to make an initial public offering of all the Series 2027 Bonds at prices not in excess of the initial public offering prices or less than the yields set forth on the inside cover page of the Official Statement. If such public offering does not result in the sale of all of the Series 2027 Bonds, the Underwriters reserve the right to change such initial offering prices or yields as the Underwriters deem necessary in connection with the marketing of Series 2027 Bonds, except as

provided below. The Underwriters reserve the right to make certain concessions to dealers and to charge such initial public offering prices as the Underwriters reasonably deem necessary in connection with the marketing of the Series 2027 Bonds.

(b) The Representative, on behalf of the Underwriters, agrees to assist the District in establishing the issue price of the Series 2027 Bonds and shall execute and deliver to the District at Closing an "issue price" or similar certificate, together with the supporting pricing wires or equivalent communications, substantially in the form attached hereto as **EXHIBIT C**, with such modifications as may be appropriate or necessary, in the reasonable judgment of the Representative, the District and Bond Counsel, to accurately reflect, as applicable, the sales price or prices or the initial offering price or prices to the public of the Series 2027 Bonds.

(c) The District will treat the first price at which 10% of each maturity of the Series 2027 Bonds (the "10% test") is sold to the public as the issue price of that maturity. At or promptly after the execution of this Purchase Agreement, the Representative shall report to the District the price or prices at which the Underwriters have sold to the public each maturity of Series 2027 Bonds. For purposes of this section, if Series 2027 Bonds mature on the same date but have different interest rates, each separate CUSIP number within that maturity will be treated as a separate maturity of the Series 2027 Bonds.

(d) The Representative confirms that the Underwriters have offered the Series 2027 Bonds to the public on or before the date of this Purchase Agreement at the offering price or prices (the "initial offering price"), or at the corresponding yield or yields, set forth in Schedule A to **EXHIBIT C** attached hereto, except as otherwise set forth therein.

The District acknowledges that, in making the representations set forth in this section, the Representative will rely on (i) the agreement of each Underwriter to comply with the requirements for establishing issue price of the Series 2027 Bonds, including, but not limited to, its agreement to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable to the Series 2027 Bonds, as set forth in an agreement among underwriters and the related pricing wires, (ii) in the event a selling group has been created in connection with the initial sale of the Series 2027 Bonds to the public, the agreement of each dealer who is a member of the selling group to comply with the requirements for establishing issue price of the Series 2027 Bonds, including, but not limited to, its agreement to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable to the Series 2027 Bonds, as set forth in a selling group agreement and the related pricing wires, and (iii) in the event that an Underwriter or dealer who is a member of the selling group is a party to a third-party distribution agreement that was employed in connection with the initial sale of the Series 2027 Bonds to the public, the agreement of each broker-dealer that is a party to such agreement to comply with the requirements for establishing issue price of the Series 2027 Bonds, including, but not limited to, its agreement to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable to the Series 2027 Bonds, as set forth in the third-party distribution agreement and the related pricing wires. The District further acknowledges that each Underwriter shall be solely liable for its failure to comply with its agreement regarding the requirements for establishing issue price of the Series 2027 Bonds, including, but not limited to, its agreement to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if

applicable to the Series 2027 Bonds, and that no Underwriter shall be liable for the failure of any other Underwriter, or of any dealer who is a member of a selling group, or of any broker-dealer that is a party to a third-party distribution agreement, to comply with its corresponding agreement to comply with the requirements for establishing issue price of the Series 2027 Bonds, including, but not limited to, its agreement to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule as applicable to the Series 2027 Bonds.

(e) The Representative confirms that:

(i) any agreement among underwriters, any selling group agreement and each third-party distribution agreement (to which the Representative is a party) relating to the initial sale of the Series 2027 Bonds to the public, together with the related pricing wires, contains or will contain language obligating each Underwriter, each dealer who is a member of the selling group, and each broker-dealer that is a party to such third-party distribution agreement, as applicable, (A)(1) to report the prices at which it sells to the public the unsold Series 2027 Bonds of each maturity allocated to it, whether or not the Closing Date has occurred until either all Series 2027 Bonds of that maturity allocated to it have been sold or it is notified by the Representative that the 10% test has been satisfied as to the Series 2027 Bonds of that maturity, provided that, the reporting obligation after the Closing Date may be at reasonable periodic intervals or otherwise upon request of the Representative and (2) to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable, if and for so long as directed by the Representative and as set forth in the related pricing wires, (B) to promptly notify the Representative of any sales of the Series 2027 Bonds that, to its knowledge, are made to a purchaser who is a related party to an underwriter participating in the initial sale of the Series 2027 Bonds to the public (each such term being used as defined below), and (C) to acknowledge that, unless otherwise advised by the Underwriter, dealer or broker-dealer, the Representative shall assume that each order submitted by the Underwriter, dealer or broker-dealer is a sale to the public.

(ii) any agreement or selling group agreement among underwriters relating to the initial sale of the Series 2027 Bonds to the public, together with the related pricing wires, contains or will contain language obligating each underwriter or dealer that is a party to a third-party distribution agreement to be employed in connection with the initial sale of the Series 2027 Bonds to the public to require each broker-dealer that is a party to such third-party distribution agreement to (A) report the prices at which it sells to the public the unsold Series 2027 Bonds of each maturity allocated to it, whether or not the Closing Date has occurred, until either all Series 2027 Bonds of that maturity allocated to it have been sold or it is notified by the Representative or such Underwriter or dealer that the 10% test has been satisfied as to the Series 2027 Bonds of that maturity, provided that, the reporting obligation after the Closing Date may be at reasonable periodic intervals or otherwise upon request of the Representative or such Underwriter or dealer, and (B) comply with the hold-the-offering-price rules, if applicable, if and for so long as directed by the Representative or the Underwriter or the dealer and as set forth in the related pricing wires.

(f) The Underwriters acknowledge that sales of any Series 2027 Bonds to any person that is a related party to an underwriter participating in the initial sale of the Series 2027 Bonds to the public (each such term being used as defined below) shall not constitute sales to the public for purposes of this section. Further, for purposes of this Section 7:

(i) "public" means any person other than an underwriter or a related party,

(ii) "underwriter" means (A) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract with the District (or with the lead underwriter to form an underwriting syndicate) to participate in the initial sale of the Series 2027 Bonds to the public and (B) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with a person described in clause (A) to participate in the initial sale of the Series 2027 Bonds to the public (including a member of a selling group or a party to a third-party distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the Series 2027 Bonds to the public), and

(iii) a purchaser of any of the Series 2027 Bonds is a "related party" to an underwriter if the underwriter and the purchaser are subject, directly or indirectly, to (A) more than 50% common ownership of the voting power or the total value of their stock, if both entities are corporations (including direct ownership by one corporation of another), (B) more than 50% common ownership of their capital interests or profits interests, if both entities are partnerships (including direct ownership by one partnership of another), or (C) more than 50% common ownership of the value of the outstanding stock of the corporation or the capital interests or profit interests of the partnership, as applicable, if one entity is a corporation and the other entity is a partnership (including direct ownership of the applicable stock or interests by one entity of the other).

8. Good Faith Wire. The Representative, on behalf of the Underwriters, shall deliver to the order of the District an amount equal to $_____ (calculated as 1% of the estimated principal amount of the Series 2027 Bonds as reflected in the Preliminary Official Statement) (such wire transfer being hereinafter referred to as the "Good Faith Wire"). In the event the District does not accept this offer or upon the failure of the District to deliver the Series 2027 Bonds at the Closing, or if the District shall be unable to satisfy the conditions to the obligations of the Underwriters contained in this Purchase Agreement, such Good Faith Wire shall be immediately returned to the Representative. If the offer is hereby accepted, the District agrees to hold the Good Faith Wire until Closing as security for the performance by the Underwriters at the Closing, and the Good Faith Wire shall be applied to the purchase price for the Series 2027 Bonds. Interest on the Good Faith Wire shall accrue solely to the benefit of the District and shall not offset the amount due from the Underwriters at Closing or be payable to the Underwriters in the event the Good Faith Wire is returned to the Representative. In the event the Underwriters fail to purchase the Series 2027 Bonds at the Closing, unless such failure is permitted as herein provided, the Good Faith Wire and the interest accrued thereon shall be retained by the District as full liquidated damages for such failure and, except as set forth in Section 13 hereof, neither party hereto shall have any further rights against the other hereunder.

9. Representations, Warranties and Agreements of the District. By its acceptance hereof, the District represents, warrants to and agrees with the Underwriters that, as of the date hereof:

(a) The District is, and will be on the Closing Date, duly and validly existing as a governmental authority pursuant to Article IX, Section 4(a) of the Florida Constitution and the laws of the State of Florida (particularly, Chapter 1001, Florida Statutes) and the Board is, and will be on the Closing Date, duly organized and validly existing under the Constitution and the laws of the State as a body corporate and the governing body of the District.

(b) Pursuant to the Act, the Resolution and the Referendum, the District is authorized to pledge the Sales Tax Revenues to pay the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Series 2027 Bonds. The Pledged Funds are not currently pledged or encumbered in any manner [except on a parity basis to the Unrefunded Bonds]. The estimated Pledged Funds are projected to be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Series 2027 Bonds [and the Unrefunded Bonds], as the same become due, and all other payments provided for in the Resolution. The District is lawfully empowered to pledge and grant a [parity] lien upon the Pledged Funds for payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2027 Bonds [and the Unrefunded Bonds].

(c) The District has full legal right, power and authority under the Act and the Resolution to issue, sell and deliver the Series 2027 Bonds to the Underwriters, and execute, deliver and perform its obligations, as the case may be, under this Purchase Agreement, the Resolution, the Series 2027 Bonds, and the Disclosure Agreement (collectively, the "District Documents") and to perform and consummate all obligations and transactions required or contemplated by each of the District Documents and the Official Statement.

(d) By all necessary official actions of the District taken prior to or concurrently with the acceptance hereof, the Resolution has been duly adopted in accordance with the Constitution of the State of Florida and the laws of the State of Florida; the Resolution is in full force and effect and has not been amended, modified or rescinded; the Board has duly authorized and approved the execution and delivery of, and the performance by the District of its obligations contained in the District Documents and the consummation by it of all other transactions contemplated by each of the District Documents and the Official Statement to have been performed or consummated at or prior to the Date of Closing; the District has executed and delivered, or will execute and deliver on or before the Date of Closing by the District, each of the District Documents; the District Documents, when executed by the District and the other parties thereto will each constitute the legal, valid and binding special obligations of the District enforceable in accordance with their respective terms, except as the enforceability thereof may be affected by bankruptcy, insolvency, or other laws affecting the rights of creditors or tenants generally or the application by a court of equitable principles.

(e) The execution and delivery of the Series 2027 Bonds and other District Documents and the adoption of the Resolution and compliance with the obligations on the District's part contained herein and therein, did not and will not conflict with or constitute a material breach of

or material default under any federal or Florida constitutional provision, law, administrative regulation, judgment, decree, loan agreement, indenture, bond, note, resolution, agreement or other instrument to which the District is a party or to which the District or any of its properties or other assets is otherwise subject nor will any such execution, delivery, adoption, implementation or compliance result in the creation or imposition of any material lien, charge or other security interest or encumbrance of any nature whatsoever upon any of the properties or other assets of the District under the terms of any such provision, law, regulation, document or instrument, except as provided or permitted by the Series 2027 Bonds and the other District Documents.

(f) All approvals, consents and orders of any governmental authority, legislative body, board, agency or commission having jurisdiction which would constitute a condition precedent to or the absence of which would materially adversely affect the due performance by the District of its obligations under the Resolution and the other District Documents have been, or prior to the Closing will have been, duly obtained; provided, however, that this representation and warranty does not apply to such approvals, consents and orders as may be required under the Blue Sky or securities laws of any state in connection with the offering and sale of the Series 2027 Bonds.

(g) The information contained in the Preliminary Official Statement, as of its date and the date hereof, and the Official Statement as of its date and as of the Date of Closing, pertaining to the Board, the District, the Series 2027 Project and the District Documents was, is and shall be, true and correct in all material respects and did not, does not and will not, contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact which is necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

(h) The Series 2027 Bonds, the Resolution, and any other District Documents conform in all material respects to the descriptions thereof contained in the Preliminary Official Statement.

(i) Except as described in the Preliminary Official Statement, there is no action, suit, proceeding, inquiry or investigation, at law or in equity before or by any court, governmental agency or public board or body, pending or, to the best knowledge of the District, threatened:

(1) which may affect the existence of the District, the Board or the titles or rights of its officers to their respective offices;

(2) which may affect or which seeks to prohibit restrain or enjoin the sale, issuance or delivery of the Series 2027 Bonds, or the collection of the Sales Tax Revenues to make payments on the Series 2027 Bonds, or the lien on and pledge of the Pledged Funds to make payments on the Series 2027 Bonds;

(3) which in any way contests or affects the validity or enforceability of the Series 2027 Bonds, the Resolution, the Referendum, the other District Documents or any of them;

(4) which could cause the interest on the Series 2027 Bonds to be included in the gross income of the holders of the Series 2027 Bonds for the purposes of federal income taxation;

(5) which contests in any way the completeness or accuracy of the Preliminary Official Statement or which contests the powers of the District or any authority or proceedings for the issuance, sale or delivery of the Series 2027 Bonds, or the due adoption of the Resolution, or the execution and delivery of the other District Documents or any of them; or

(6) could materially adversely affect the financial condition of the District.

nor, to the best knowledge of the District, is there any basis therefor wherein an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding would materially adversely affect the validity or enforceability of the Series 2027 Bonds, the Resolution, the Referendum, the other District Documents or any of them. The District shall advise the Underwriters promptly of the institution of any proceedings known to it by any governmental agency prohibiting or otherwise affecting the use of the Preliminary Official Statement or the Official Statement in connection with the offering, sale or distribution of the Series 2027 Bonds.

(j) The District will furnish such information, execute such instruments and take such other action not inconsistent with law in cooperation with the Underwriters as the Underwriters may reasonably request in order (A) to qualify the Series 2027 Bonds for offer and sale under the "blue sky" or other securities laws and regulations of such states and other jurisdictions of the United States as the Underwriters may designate, and (B) to determine the eligibility of the Series 2027 Bonds for investment under the laws of such states and other jurisdictions, and will use its best efforts to continue such qualifications in effect so long as required for the distribution of the Series 2027 Bonds; provided that the District shall not be obligated to pay any fee, qualify to do business or to take any action that would subject it to general service of process in any state where it is not now so subject.

(k) If after the date of this Purchase Agreement and until the earlier of (A) ninety (90) days from the "end of the underwriting period" (as defined in the SEC Rule or as otherwise provided in a notice to the District in accordance with Section 5(b) hereof) or (B) the time when the Official Statement is available to any person from EMMA, but in no case less than twenty-five (25) days following the end of the underwriting period, any event shall occur which might or would cause the Official Statement, as then supplemented or amended, to contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, the District shall promptly notify the Representative in writing of such event, and, if in the reasonable opinion of the Representative such event requires the preparation and publication of a supplement or amendment to the Official Statement, the District will at its own expense (unless such information was provided by the Underwriters, then at the expense of the Underwriters) forthwith prepare and furnish to the Underwriters a sufficient number of copies of an amendment of or supplement to the Official Statement (in form and substance satisfactory to the Representative and its Counsel) which will supplement or amend the Official Statement so that it will not contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances existing at such time, not misleading.

(l) The District covenants to comply with the requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), in order to maintain the exclusion from gross income for purposes of federal income taxation of interest on the Series 2027 Bonds. These requirements include, but are not limited to, provisions which prescribe yield and other limits within which the proceeds of the Series 2027 Bonds and other amounts are to be invested and require that certain investment earnings on the foregoing must be rebated on a periodic basis to the Treasury Department of the United States.

(m) The District has not, since December 31, 1975, been in default in the payment of principal of, premium, if any, or interest on, or otherwise been in default with respect to, any bonds, notes or other obligations which it has issued, assumed or guaranteed as to payment of principal, premium, if any, or interest.

(n) Prior to the execution of this Purchase Agreement, the District delivered to the Underwriters copies of the Preliminary Official Statement which the District deemed final for purposes of the SEC Rule as of the date of the Preliminary Official Statement, except for the omission of no more than the following information: the offering price(s), interest rate(s), selling compensation, aggregate principal amount, principal amount per maturity, delivery date, ratings, redemption provisions and certain other terms of the Series 2027 Bonds as permitted by the SEC Rule.

(o) Except as described in the Preliminary Official Statement or in the Official Statement, in the past five years, the District has not failed to comply, in any material respect, with its continuing disclosure obligations pursuant to the SEC Rule.

(p) The District shall comply with all of the continuing disclosure requirements of Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) of the Securities and Exchange Commission and shall comply with the commitments set forth in the Disclosure Agreement.

(q) Neither the District nor anyone authorized to act on its behalf, directly or indirectly, has offered the Series 2027 Bonds for sale to, or solicited any offer to buy, the Series 2027 Bonds from anyone other than the Underwriters.

(r) If the Official Statement is supplemented or amended as provided herein, at the time of such supplement or amendment thereto up to and including the end of the underwriting period, the Official Statement, as so supplemented or amended, will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. Between the date hereof and the Closing Date, the District will not supplement or amend the Resolution or the Official Statement without the prior consent of the Representative, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.

(s) The financial statements of the District as of June 30, 2026 fairly represent the receipts, expenditures, assets, liabilities and cash balances of such amounts and, insofar as

presented, other funds of the District as of the dates and for the periods therein set forth. Except as disclosed in the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement, there has not been any materially adverse change in the financial condition of the District or in its operations since June 30, 2026 and there has been no occurrence, circumstance or combination thereof which is reasonably expected to result in any such materially adverse change.

(t) The representations and agreements of the District contained herein shall be true and correct and complied with as of the date hereof and as of the Closing Date.

(u) Any certificate signed by any official of the District and delivered to the Underwriters shall be deemed to be a representation by the District to the Underwriters as to the statements made therein.

10. The Closing. At 11:00 a.m., Eastern Time, January __, 2027 (such date herein called the "Date of Closing"), or at such other time or on such other date as may be mutually agreed upon by the District and the Representative, the District shall, subject to the terms and conditions hereof, deliver the Series 2027 Bonds to the Representative on behalf of the Underwriters through The Depository Trust Company's ("DTC") "FAST" system, in definitive form (all the Series 2027 Bonds to bear proper CUSIP numbers), duly executed in book-entry only form, together with the other documents hereinafter mentioned, and, subject to the terms and conditions hereof, the Representative on behalf of the Underwriters shall accept such delivery to and pay the purchase price of the Series 2027 Bonds as set forth in Section 3(b) hereof in immediately available federal funds to the order of the District (such delivery of and payment for the Series 2027 Bonds herein called the "Closing"). The Closing shall occur at the offices of the District, at 215 Manatee Avenue West, Bradenton, Florida 34205, or such other place as shall have been mutually agreed upon by the District and the Representative. The Series 2027 Bonds shall be prepared and delivered as fully registered bonds and will be made available for inspection and checking not later than 11:00 a.m., Eastern Time, on or before the business day prior to the Date of Closing.

11. Closing Conditions. The Underwriters are entering into this Purchase Agreement in reliance upon the representations, covenants and agreements of the District contained herein, and in reliance upon the representations, covenants and agreements to be contained in the documents and instruments to be delivered at the Closing, and upon the performance by the District of its obligations hereunder, both as of the date hereof and as of the Date of Closing. Accordingly, the Underwriters' obligations under this Purchase Agreement to purchase, to accept delivery of and to pay for the Series 2027 Bonds is conditioned upon the performance by the District of its obligations to be performed hereunder and under such other documents and instruments required to be delivered hereby at or prior to the Closing and shall also be subject to the following additional conditions:

(a) The representations of the District contained herein shall be true, complete and correct on the date hereof and on and as of the Date of Closing, as if made on the Date of Closing, and a certificate to that effect shall be delivered to the Underwriters by the District at the Closing.

(b) At the date of execution hereof and at the Closing, the Resolution shall have been duly approved and adopted by the Board, shall be in full force and effect, and shall not have been amended, modified or supplemented, except to the extent to which the Representative shall have given its prior written consent and there shall have been taken in connection therewith and in connection with the issuance of the Series 2027 Bonds all such action as, in the opinion of Bond Counsel and Bryant Miller Olive P.A., Disclosure Counsel, shall be necessary and appropriate in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby.

(c) At the Closing, there will be no pending or threatened litigation or proceeding of any nature seeking to restrain or enjoin the issuance, sale or delivery of the Series 2027 Bonds, or the collection or application of the Sales Tax Revenues to make payments on the Series 2027 Bonds or in any way contesting or affecting the validity or enforceability of the Series 2027 Bonds, the Resolution, the Referendum, this Purchase Agreement, or any other District Documents, or contesting in any way the proceedings of the Board taken with respect thereto, or contesting in any way the due existence or powers of the Board, the District or the title of any of the members or officials of the Board, or the District to their respective offices and the Underwriters will receive a certificate of the District to the foregoing effect, or opinions of Counsel to the District that any such litigation is without merit.

(d) At the time of the Closing, there shall have been no material adverse change in the financial position, results of operations or condition, financial or otherwise, of the District, since June 30, 2026, except as described in the Official Statement.

(e) At or prior to the Closing, the Underwriters shall receive the following documents, each dated as of the Date of Closing (in each case, with only such changes as the Representative shall approve):

(i) Opinion of Nabors Giblin & Nickerson, P.A., Bond Counsel, in substantially the form attached to the Official Statement as Appendix D.

(ii) If not covered in the Bond Counsel Opinion, a supplemental opinion of Bond Counsel, addressed to the Underwriters and the District, substantially to the effect that (1) the Underwriters may rely upon the opinion referred to in Section 11(e)(i) hereof as though addressed to them, (2) the Series 2027 Bonds are exempt securities within the meaning of Section 3(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "1933 Act"), and it is not necessary in connection with the sale of the Series 2027 Bonds to the public to register the Series 2027 Bonds under the 1933 Act or to qualify the Resolution under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, (3) the Board is a body corporate and politic and the governing body of the District duly organized and existing under the Constitution and laws of the State of Florida with full power and authority to adopt the Resolution, to finance the Series 2027 Project and enter into this Purchase Agreement, and the Disclosure Agreement; (4) the Resolution creates a valid and enforceable pledge of the Pledged Funds and the money and securities held in the funds and accounts established under the Resolution for the benefit of the holders of the Series 2027 Bonds other than the

Unrestricted Revenue Account and the Rebate Fund; (5) the District has authorized the distribution of the Preliminary Official Statement and has authorized, executed and delivered the Official Statement; and (6) with respect to information in the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement and based upon said firm's review of the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement as Bond Counsel, and without having undertaken to determine independently the accuracy and completeness of the contents of the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement, the information in the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement under the headings (unless otherwise noted, the term "headings" includes all subheadings under a heading) entitled "INTRODUCTION," "AUTHORIZATION," "PLAN OF REFUNDING," "DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2027 BONDS" (other than the information under the subheading "Book-Entry Only System of Registration," as to which no opinion need be expressed) and "SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2027 BONDS" (excluding the subheading "School Capital Outlay Surtax Funds," as to which no opinion need be expressed) and excluding any financial, statistical and demographic information and information regarding The Depository Trust Company or its book-entry only system of registration [and the Insurer and the Policy], as to all of which no opinion is expressed, insofar as the same purport to describe the Resolution and the Series 2027 Bonds and to the extent indicated therein fairly represent the statements or summaries of the information contained therein and the information contained under the caption "TAX MATTERS" is accurate.

(iii) The opinion of Dye Harrison Knowles Kirkland Pratt & DePaola PLLC, School Board Attorney, addressed to the Underwriters, the District, Bond Counsel [and the Insurer], substantially to the effect that: (1) the Board is a body corporate and politic and the governing body of the District, duly organized and existing under the Constitution and laws of the State of Florida with full power and authority to adopt the Resolution, to issue the Series 2027 Bonds, and to execute, deliver and perform its obligations under the District Documents; (2) the Resolution has been duly and lawfully adopted by the Board, is in full force and effect and has not been altered, amended or repealed; (3) the Board has duly adopted the Resolution, and the District Documents have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Board and, assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the other parties thereto, constitute legal, valid and binding agreements of the District enforceable in accordance with their terms except to the extent that the enforceability of the rights and remedies set forth therein may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency or other laws affecting creditors' rights generally and the application of equitable principles and the exercise of judicial discretion; (4) the Referendum was duly noticed and conducted in accordance with Chapter 101, Florida Statutes, and other applicable requirements of law; (5) the District has authorized, executed and delivered the Official Statement and has duly authorized the distribution of the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement; (6) the information in the Preliminary Official Statement as of its date and the Official Statement as of its date and the Date of Closing as to legal matters regarding the Board, the District, the Referendum, the Resolution, the Series 2027 Bonds, and the other District Documents is correct in all material respects and does not omit any statement

which, in their opinion, should be included or referred to therein and, in addition, such Counsel shall state that, based upon their review of the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement as Counsel to the District and without having undertaken to determine independently the accuracy, completeness or fairness of the statements contained in the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement (except to the extent expressly set forth in this Subparagraph (6)), nothing has come to their attention causing them to believe that the Preliminary Official Statement as of its date and the Official Statement as of its date and as of the Date of Closing (as supplemented or amended pursuant to Section 9(k) hereof, if applicable) contains any untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading (except for the financial, statistical and demographic information contained in the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement, information relating to DTC and its book-entry only system of registration and the Insurer and the Policy, and any information provided by the Underwriters under the caption "UNDERWRITING" as to all of which no view need be expressed); (7) to the best of its knowledge, the District is not in material breach of or material default under any applicable constitutional provision, law or administrative regulation of the State of Florida or the United States or any applicable judgment or decree or any loan agreement, indenture, bond, note, material resolution, material agreement or other material instrument to which the District is a party or to which the District or any of its property or assets is otherwise subject, and no event has occurred and is continuing that with the passage of time or the giving of notice, or both, would constitute a default or event of default under any such instrument; (8) the execution and delivery of the District Documents and the adoption of the Resolution and compliance with the provisions on the District's part contained herein and therein, will not conflict with or constitute a material breach of or default under any constitutional provision, law, administrative regulation, judgment, decree, loan agreement, indenture, bond, note, resolution, agreement or other instrument to which the District is a party or to which the District or any of its property or assets is otherwise subject, and any such execution, delivery, adoption or compliance will not result in the creation or imposition of any lien, charge or other security interest or encumbrance of any nature whatsoever upon any of the property or assets of the District under the terms of any such law, regulation or instrument, except as expressly provided by the Series 2027 Bonds, the Resolution, or any other District Documents; (9) except as otherwise disclosed in the Official Statement under the caption "LITIGATION," there is no action, suit, proceeding, inquiry or investigation at law or in equity before or by any court, government agency, public board or body, pending or, to the best of its knowledge, threatened against or affecting the District, nor is there any basis for any such action, suit, proceeding, inquiry or investigation, wherein an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding would have a materially adverse effect upon the transactions contemplated by the Official Statement or the validity of the Series 2027 Bonds, the Resolution or any other District Documents; (10) all authorizations, consents, approvals and reviews of governmental bodies or regulatory authorities then required for the District's adoption, execution or performance of its obligations under the Resolution and any other District Documents have been obtained or effected, and she has no reason to believe that the District will be unable

to obtain or effect any such additional authorization, consent, approval or review that may be required in the future for performance of any of them by the District.

(iv) An opinion, dated the Date of Closing and addressed to the District (with a reliance letter relating thereto addressed to the Underwriters), of Bryant Miller Olive P.A., Disclosure Counsel for the District, substantially to the effect that based upon their participation in the preparation of the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement as Disclosure Counsel and without having undertaken to determine independently the accuracy or completeness of the contents of the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement, nothing has come to the attention of such counsel which has caused them to believe that the Preliminary Official Statement, as of its date, and the Official Statement, as of its date and as of the Date of Closing (except for the Appendices, information relating to DTC and its book-entry only system and the Insurer and the Policy and financial and statistical data included therein, as to which no opinion need be expressed) contained or contains any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted or omits to state any material fact necessary in order to make the statements made therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

(v) A certificate, dated the Date of Closing, signed by the Chair of the Board and the Superintendent of the District or other appropriate officials satisfactory to the Underwriters, to the effect that: (1) the representations of the District contained herein are true and correct in all material respects as of the Date of Closing; (2) the District has performed all obligations to be performed and has satisfied all conditions on its part to be observed or satisfied under the Resolution and any other the District Documents as of the Date of Closing; (3) except as disclosed in the Official Statement, there is no litigation of which either of them has notice, and to the best knowledge of each of them, no litigation is pending or threatened (A) to restrain or enjoin the issuance or delivery of any of the Series 2027 Bonds, (B) in any way contesting or affecting any authority for the issuance of the Series 2027 Bonds or the validity of the Series 2027 Bonds, the Resolution, the Referendum or any other District Documents, (C) in any way contesting the corporate existence or powers of the Board or the District, (D) to restrain or enjoin the collection of the Sales Tax Revenues or the lien on and pledge of the Pledged Funds to make the payments on the Series 2027 Bonds, (E) which may result in any material adverse change in the business, properties, assets and the financial condition of the District taken as a whole, or (F) asserting that the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement contains any untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; (4) the Preliminary Official Statement did not as of its date, and the Official Statement did not as of its date and does not as of the Date of Closing contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements contained therein, in light of the circumstances in which they were made, not misleading (provided that no opinion need be expressed with respect to the information contained therein relating to DTC and its book-entry only system and the Insurer and the Policy and any information provided by the Underwriters under the caption

"UNDERWRITING") and (5) since June 30, 2026, (A) no material adverse change has occurred in the financial position or results of operations of the District except as set forth in or contemplated by the Official Statement, and (B) the District has not incurred any material liabilities other than in the ordinary course of business or as set forth in or contemplated by the Official Statement.

(vi) A certificate dated the Date of Closing, signed by an authorized officer of Zions Bancorporation, National Association, Denver, Colorado (the "Bank"), as Registrar and Paying Agent to the effect that: (A) the Bank is a national banking association duly organized and in good standing under the laws of the United States of America, and is authorized to conduct its business in the State of Florida; (B) the Bank has full corporate power, authority and legal right to execute and deliver, and perform its obligations under the Resolution and any registrar and paying agent agreement (the "Bank Agreements"), and has taken any and all actions and has obtained any and all consents and approvals required in connection with the foregoing; (C) the execution and delivery of, and the performance under each of the foregoing will not conflict with, violate or result in a breach of or constitute a default under the Bank's charter or bylaws or a material default under any indenture, agreement or other instrument by which the Bank or any of its properties may be bound or any material constitutional or statutory provision or order, rule, regulation, decree or ordinance of any federal or state court, government or governmental body having jurisdiction over the Bank or any of its property and by which the Bank or any of its property may be bound; (D) there is no litigation, proceeding or investigation relating to the Bank before or by any court, public board or body pending or, to the knowledge of the Bank, threatened against or affecting the Bank, challenging the validity of, or in which an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding would materially adversely affect the Bank's ability to perform its obligations under the Resolution or the Bank Agreements; (E) the Series 2027 Bonds have been duly authenticated and delivered in accordance with the Resolution; (F) the Bank has performed all obligations to be performed and has satisfied all conditions on its part to be observed or satisfied under the Resolution and the Bank Agreements at or prior to the Closing; and (G) any registrar and paying agent agreement executed and delivered by the Bank relating to the Series 2027 Bonds constitutes a legal, binding and valid obligation of the Bank.

(vii) An opinion, dated the Date of Closing and addressed to the Underwriters, of Greenberg Traurig, P.A., counsel for the Underwriters, in form and substance satisfactory to the Underwriters.

(viii) Certified copies of the Resolution.

(ix) Executed copies of the District Documents.

(x) A Tax Certificate of the District, in form satisfactory to Bond Counsel, together with the exhibits thereto, including the Issue Price Certificate of the Representative, in substantially the form attached hereto as **EXHIBIT C**.

(xi) [A copy of the Policy issued by the Insurer with respect to the Series 2027 Bonds.

(xii) An opinion dated the Date of Closing and addressed to the District of counsel to the Insurer, in form and substance satisfactory to the District, and a customary authorization and incumbency certificate, dated the Date of Closing, signed by authorized officers of the Insurer and such other certifications in the form and substance satisfactory to Bond Counsel with respect to the Series 2027 Bonds.]

(xiii) Evidence satisfactory to the Underwriters that [S&P Global Ratings has issued a rating of "AA" to the Series 2027 Bonds based upon the issuance of the Policy, and] that S&P Global Ratings and Fitch Ratings, Inc. have issued [underlying] ratings on the Series 2027 Bonds of "___" and "___" , respectively, [without regard to the Policy] and that such ratings are in effect on the Date of Closing.

(xiv) A certificate of an authorized representative of the District deeming the Preliminary Official Statement "final" as of its date for purposes of Rule 15c2-12, except for permitted omissions.

(xv) An executed copy of the registrar and paying agent agreement executed by the Bank.

(xvi) DTC Blanket Letter of Representations.

(xvii) A copy of the Referendum and Certificate of the County Canvassing Board of Manatee County, Florida certifying the results of the Referendum Election held in conjunction with the general election on November 8, 2016 approving the levy by the District of the one-half cent school capital outlay discretionary sales surtax authorized by the Act for fifteen years ending December 31, 2032.

(xviii) Such additional legal opinions, certificates, instruments, and other documents as the Representative may reasonably require to evidence the truth and accuracy, as of the date hereof and as of the Date of Closing, of the District's representations and warranties contained herein and of the statements and information contained in the Official Statement and the due performance or satisfaction on or prior to the Date of Closing of all the agreements then to be performed and conditions then to be satisfied by the District.

All of the evidence, opinions, letters, certificates, instruments and other documents mentioned above shall be deemed to be in compliance with the provisions hereof or elsewhere in this Purchase Agreement if, but only if, they are in the form specified herein or are otherwise in form and substance satisfactory to the Representative and its Counsel.

If the conditions to the obligations of the Underwriters to purchase, to accept delivery of and to pay for the Series 2027 Bonds contained in this Purchase Agreement are not satisfied, or if

the obligations of the Underwriters to purchase, to accept delivery of and to pay for the Series 2027 Bonds shall be terminated for any reason permitted by this Purchase Agreement, this Purchase Agreement shall terminate and neither the Underwriters nor the District shall be under any further obligation hereunder, except that the respective obligations of the District and the Underwriters set forth in Section 13 hereof shall continue in full force and effect and the Good Faith Wire specified in Section 8 hereof shall be returned to the Representative.

12. Termination. The Representative may terminate this Purchase Agreement by notice to the District in the event that between the date hereof and the Closing (a) legislation shall be enacted by the Congress of the United States or adopted by either House thereof or a decision by a court of the United States, State of Florida or the Tax Court of the United States shall be rendered or a ruling, regulation or official statement by or on behalf of the Treasury Department of the United States, the Internal Revenue Service or other State of Florida or Federal governmental agency shall be made, with respect to State of Florida or Federal taxation of revenues or other income of the general character expected to be derived under the Resolution or upon interest received on securities of the general character of the Series 2027 Bonds or which would have the effect of changing, directly or indirectly, the Federal income tax consequences of the ownership of the Series 2027 Bonds or the receipt of interest on securities of the general character of the Series 2027 Bonds in the hands of the holders thereof, which in the reasonable opinion of the Representative would materially adversely affect the market price or marketability of the Series 2027 Bonds or the ability of the Underwriters to enforce contracts for the sale of the Series 2027 Bonds; (b) there shall have occurred any outbreak or escalation of hostilities or any national or international emergency, calamity or crisis, financial or otherwise, affecting the effective operation of the government of, or the financial community in, the United States, including a general suspension of trading on any national securities exchange, which, in the reasonable opinion of the Representative, materially adversely affects the market for the Series 2027 Bonds or the sale, at the contemplated offering prices (or yields), by the Underwriters of the Series 2027 Bonds; (c) the marketability of the Series 2027 Bonds or the sale of the Series 2027 Bonds at the contemplated offering prices as stated in this Purchase Agreement, in the reasonable opinion of the Representative, has been materially and adversely affected by disruptive events, occurrences or conditions in the securities or debt markets, making it impracticable for the Underwriters to market the Series 2027 Bonds or to enforce contracts for the sale of the Series 2027 Bonds (it being agreed by the parties hereto that no such event, occurrence or condition exists as of the date hereof); (d) a general banking moratorium shall have been established by Federal, New York or State of Florida authorities; (e) any event shall have occurred or shall exist which, in the reasonable opinion of the Representative, would or might cause the information contained in the Official Statement, as then supplemented or amended, to contain an untrue statement of a material fact or to omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading as of such time and, the Official Statement cannot be amended in accordance with Section 9(k) herein in such manner which prevents the market for the Series 2027 Bonds or the sale, at the contemplated offering prices (or yields), by the Underwriters of the Series 2027 Bonds; (f) legislation shall be enacted or adopted, or any action shall be taken by, or on behalf of, the United States Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Commission") or a decision by a court of the United States shall be rendered,

that, in the reasonable opinion of counsel for the Underwriters, has the effect of requiring the contemplated distribution of the Series 2027 Bonds or any action or instrument pertaining thereto to be registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or under Florida law, or of requiring the Resolution, or any instrument or act pertaining thereto to be qualified under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended; (g) there shall have been any materially adverse change in the affairs of the District that, in the reasonable opinion of the Representative, materially and adversely affects the market price or marketability of the Series 2027 Bonds or the ability of the Underwriters to enforce contracts for the sale of the Series 2027 Bonds; (h) an order, decree or injunction of any court of competent jurisdiction, issued or made to the effect that the issuance, offering or sale of obligations of the general character of the Series 2027 Bonds, or the issuance, offering or sale of the Series 2027 Bonds, including any or all underlying obligations, as contemplated hereby or by the Preliminary Official Statement or the Official Statement, is or would be in violation of any applicable law, rule or regulation, including (without limitation) any provision of applicable federal securities laws as amended and then in effect; (i) legislation shall be introduced by amendment or be enacted by, the House of Representatives or the Senate of the Congress of the United States of America, or a decision by a Court of the United States of America, having jurisdiction of the subject matter, shall be rendered, or a stop order, ruling, regulation or no action letter by or on behalf of the Commission or any other governmental agency having jurisdiction of the subject matter shall have been issued or made or any other event occurs, the effect of which is that the issuance, offering or sale of the Series 2027 Bonds, or the execution and delivery of the Resolution, the Disclosure Agreement, and this Purchase Agreement, as contemplated hereby or by the Preliminary Official Statement or the Official Statement, is or would be in violation of any applicable law, rule or regulation, including (without limitation) any provision of applicable federal securities laws, including the 1933 Act, the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 or the Trust Indenture Act, each as amended and as then in effect, or with the purpose or effect of otherwise prohibiting the offering and sale of obligations of the general character of the Series 2027 Bonds, as contemplated by this Purchase Agreement; (j) there shall have occurred, after the signing of this Purchase Agreement, either a financial crisis or a default with respect to the debt obligations of the District, or proceedings under the federal or Florida bankruptcy laws shall have been instituted by the District, in either case the effect of which in the reasonable judgment of the Representative, is such as to materially and adversely affect: (i) the market price or the sale at the contemplated offering prices as stated in this Purchase Agreement, by the Underwriters of the Series 2027 Bonds or (ii) the ability of the Underwriters to enforce contracts for the sale of the Series 2027 Bonds; (k) any United States national securities exchange, or any United States governmental authority, shall impose as to the Series 2027 Bonds or any obligation of the general character of the Series 2027 Bonds, any material restrictions not now in force, or increase materially those now in force, with respect to the extension of credit by, or the charge to the net capital requirements of the Underwriters, or the establishment of material restrictions upon trading of securities, including limited or minimum prices, by any such governmental authority or by any such national securities exchange; or (l) other than with respect to the litigation described in the Official Statement, legal action shall have been filed against the District from which an adverse ruling would, in the reasonable opinion of the Representative, materially adversely affect the transactions contemplated by this Purchase Agreement or by the Official Statement or the validity of the Series 2027 Bonds, the District Documents or this Purchase Agreement Upon any such termination, the District shall

immediately return to the Representative the Good Faith Wire delivered pursuant to Section 8 hereof.

13. Expenses.

(a) Except as provided in (b) below, the Underwriters shall be under no obligation to pay, and the District shall pay, such expenses incident to the issuance of the Series 2027 Bonds and the performance of the District's obligations hereunder, including, but not limited to the following expenses: (i) the cost of preparing and printing or other reproduction of the Series 2027 Bonds and other District Documents; (ii) the cost of preparing and printing or other reproduction (for distribution prior to, on, or after the date of acceptance of this Purchase Agreement) of copies of the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement; (iii) the fees and disbursements of the paying agent; (iv) the fees relating to the ratings on the Series 2027 Bonds; (v) the expenses of travel, meals and lodging for District representatives to attend conferences with the ratings agencies, investor meetings and pricing meeting relating to the issuance of the Series 2027 Bonds (vi) the cost of any consent letters, statements or certificates delivered by the District's consultants; (vii) the fees of Digital Assurance Certification, LLC for a continuing disclosure undertaking compliance review; (viii) out-of-pocket expenses of the District or any expenses and (ix) the fees and disbursements of any other experts, accountants, consultants or advisors retained by the District, including, without limitation, its counsel, Municipal Advisor, Bond Counsel and Disclosure Counsel. The District shall pay for expenses incurred on behalf of District employees including the expenses of transportation and meals for District representatives to attend pricing meetings which are incidental to the implementation of this Purchase Agreement (which expenses may be included in the Underwriters' discount).

(b) The Underwriters shall pay expenses related to the initial purchase and sale of the Series 2027 Bonds as follows: (i) all advertising expenses in connection with the public offering of the Series 2027 Bonds; (ii) the fees and disbursements of Greenberg Traurig, P.A., Counsel to the Underwriters; and (iii) all other expenses incurred by them in connection with the public offering of the Series 2027 Bonds. Certain expenses of the Underwriters may be included in the expense component of the Underwriters' discount.

(c) In the event either the District or the Underwriters shall have paid obligations of the other as set forth in this Section, appropriate reimbursement and adjustments shall be made at the time of Closing.

14. Notices. Any notice or other communication to be given to the District under this Purchase Agreement may be given by delivering the same to the District, 215 Manatee Avenue West, Bradenton, Florida 34205 to the attention of the Chief Financial Officer and any notice or other communications to be given to the Underwriters under this Purchase Agreement may be given by delivering the same in writing to Raymond James & Associates, Inc., 880 Carillon Parkway, Tower 3, 3rd Floor, St. Petersburg, Florida, 33716, to the attention of Rick Patterson, Managing Director.

15. Parties in Interest.

(a) This Purchase Agreement is made solely for the benefit of the District and the Underwriters (including the successors or assigns of the Underwriters) and no other person shall acquire or have any right hereunder or by virtue hereof. All of the representations, warranties and agreements of the District contained in this Purchase Agreement shall remain operative and in full force and effect, regardless of: (i) any investigations made by or on behalf of the Underwriters; (ii) delivery of and payment for the Series 2027 Bonds pursuant to this Purchase Agreement; or (iii) any termination of this Purchase Agreement, but only to the extent provided by the last paragraph of Section 13 hereof.

(b) No covenant, stipulation, obligation or agreement contained in this Purchase Agreement shall be deemed to be a covenant, stipulation, obligation or agreement of any member, agent or employee of the District in his or her individual capacity and neither the members of the Board nor any official executing this Purchase Agreement shall be liable personally under this Purchase Agreement or be subject to any personal liability or accountability by reason of the execution hereof.

16. Severability. If any provision of this Purchase Agreement shall be held or deemed to be, or shall in fact be, invalid, inoperative or unenforceable as applied in any particular case in any jurisdiction or jurisdictions because it conflicts with any provisions of any constitution, statute or rule of public policy, or for any other reasons, such circumstances shall not have the effect of rendering the provision in question invalid, inoperative or unenforceable in any other case or circumstances, or of rendering any other provision or provisions of this Purchase Agreement invalid, inoperative or unenforceable to any extent whatsoever.

17. Effectiveness. This Purchase Agreement shall become effective upon the execution of the acceptance hereof on behalf of the District by their duly authorized officers, and shall be valid and enforceable at the time of such acceptance. The agreements contained in Sections 8 and 13 hereof shall survive any termination of the Purchase Agreement.

18. Counterparts. This Purchase Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, which together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

19. Florida Law Governs. The validity, interpretation and performance of this Purchase Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Florida without giving effect to conflicts of law provisions.

20. Entire Agreement. This Purchase Agreement when accepted by the District in writing as heretofore specified shall constitute the entire agreement between us and shall supersede all oral statements, prior writings and representations with respect thereto.

21. Headings. The headings of the Sections of this Purchase Agreement are inserted for convenience only and shall not be deemed to be part hereof.

Very truly yours,

RAYMOND JAMES & ASSOCIATES, INC.,
as Representative

By:

_____
Rick Patterson, Managing Director

Accepted as of the date hereof:

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA

By:_____
Cindy Spray, Chair
The School Board of Manatee County, Florida

ATTEST:

By:_____
Dr. Laurie Breslin, Superintendent

[Signature page to follow]

[Signature Page to Bond Purchase Agreement]

EXHIBIT A

$[principal]
SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
SALES TAX REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2027

MATURITIES, PRINCIPAL AMOUNTS, INTEREST RATES, YIELDS AND PRICES

Maturity (October 1)	Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Yield	Price
2027				
2026				
2027				
2028				
2029				
2030				
2031				
2032				

The Series 2027 Bonds shall not be subject to redemption prior to the maturity thereof.

EXHIBIT B

DISCLOSURE STATEMENT

$[principal]
SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
SALES TAX REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2027

The undersigned, as authorized agent of Raymond James & Associates, Inc., on behalf of itself and as representative (the "Representative") of J.P. Morgan Securities LLC (collectively, the "Underwriters"), proposes to negotiate with the School District of Manatee County, Florida (the "District"), for the sale of $[principal] in aggregate principal amount of Sales Tax Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2027 (the "Series 2027 Bonds"), to be completed on this date. Prior to the award of the Series 2027 Bonds, the following information will be furnished to the District:

1. Set forth is an itemized list of the name and estimated amounts of expenses to be incurred by the Underwriters in connection with the issuance of the Bonds:

	Per $1,000	Amount
Underwriters' Counsel		
IPREO		
CUSIP		
DTC		
Miscellaneous/Travel/Out of Pocket		
Total*		

*Totals may not add due to rounding.

2. Set forth below are the names, addresses and estimated amounts of compensation of all "finders," as defined in Section 218.386, Florida Statutes:

NONE

3. The amount of underwriting spread expected to be realized is as follows:

	Per $1,000	Amount
Management Fee		
Takedown		
Expenses		
Total		

4. Set forth below are all fees, bonuses and other compensation estimated to be paid by the Underwriters on behalf of the District from Series 2027 Bond proceeds in connection with the Series 2027 Bonds to all persons not regularly employed or retained by them.

NONE

5. The names and addresses of the Underwriters are as follows:

Raymond James & Associates, Inc.
880 Carillon Parkway
Tower 3, 3rd Floor
St. Petersburg, Florida 33716

J.P. Morgan Securities LLC
1450 Brickell Avenue, 15th Floor
Miami, Florida 33131

We understand that you do not require additional disclosure information pursuant to Section 218.385(6), Florida Statutes, as amended.

[Signature page to follow}

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has executed this Disclosure Statement as of the date first written above.

RAYMOND JAMES & ASSOCIATES, INC.,
as Representative of the Underwriters

By: _____
Rick Patterson, Managing Director

[Signature Page to Disclosure Statement]

SCHEDULE 1 TO EXHIBIT B

TRUTH-IN-BONDING STATEMENT

School District of Manatee County, Florida
Bradenton, Florida

$[principal]
SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
SALES TAX REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2027

Ladies and Gentlemen:

In connection with the proposed issuance by the School District of Manatee County, Florida (the "District") of the above-captioned Sales Tax Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2027 (the "Series 2027 Bonds"), Raymond James & Associates, Inc., on behalf of itself and as representative (the "Representative") of J.P. Morgan Securities LLC (collectively, the "Underwriters") are underwriting a public offering of the Series 2027 Bonds pursuant to a Bond Purchase Agreement dated January __, 2027 (the "Purchase Agreement") between the Representative and the District.

The purpose of this letter is to furnish, pursuant to the provisions of Section 218.385(2) and (3), Florida Statutes, as amended, the truth-in-bonding statement required thereby, as follows:

The Series 2027 Bonds shall be dated their date of delivery. The Series 2027 Bonds will be issued for the purpose of providing money (i) to refund the School District of Manatee County, Florida Sales Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2017 [maturing on _____ through _____] (the "Refunded Bonds") and (ii) pay certain costs and expenses incurred in connection with the issuance of the Series 2027 Bonds. This debt or obligation is expected to be repaid over a period of approximately __ years. At a true interest cost of _____%, total interest paid over the life of the debt or obligation will be $_____.

The Series 2027 Bonds are expected to be paid solely from Pledged Funds as defined in the Resolution. The Series 2027 Bonds are not secured by a pledge of the faith and credit of the District or of the State of Florida or of any political subdivision thereof, and do not create an indebtedness of the State of Florida or of any political subdivision thereof. Approving the Series 2027 Bonds will result in $_____ (representing the average annual debt service with respect to the Series 2027 Bonds) of such funds of the District not being available for other services or purposes of the District each year for approximately _____ years.

The foregoing is provided for information purposes only and shall not affect or control the actual terms and conditions of the Series 2027 Bonds.

RAYMOND JAMES & ASSOCIATES, INC.,
as Representative of the Underwriters

By: _____
Rick Patterson, Managing Director

[Signature Page to Truth-In-Bonding Statement]

EXHIBIT C

$[principal]
SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
SALES TAX REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS
SERIES 2027

ISSUE PRICE CERTIFICATE

The undersigned, on behalf of Raymond James & Associates, Inc. (the "Representative"), on behalf of itself and as representative of J.P. Morgan Securities LLC (collectively, the "Underwriting Group"), hereby certifies as set forth below with respect to the sale and issuance of the above-captioned obligations (the "Bonds").

1. Sale of the Bonds. As of the date of this certificate, for each Maturity of the Bonds, the first price at which at least 10% of such Maturity of the Bonds was sold to the Public is the respective price listed in Schedule A.

[Insert Hold-the-offering-price disclosure, if applicable.]

2. Defined Terms.

Issuer means the School District of Manatee County, Florida.

Maturity means Bonds with the same credit and payment terms. Bonds with different maturity dates, or Bonds with the same maturity date but different stated interest rates, are treated as separate maturities.

Public means any person (including an individual, trust, estate, partnership, association, company, or corporation) other than an Underwriter or a Related Party to an Underwriter. A person is a "Related Party" to an Underwriter if the Underwriter and the person are subject, directly or indirectly, to (i) more than 50% common ownership of the voting power or the total value of their stock, if both entities are corporations (including direct ownership by one corporation of another), (ii) more than 50% common ownership of their capital interests or profits interests, if both entities are partnerships (including direct ownership by one partnership of another), or (iii) more than 50% common ownership of the value of the outstanding stock of the corporation or the capital interests or profit interests of the partnership, as applicable, if one entity is a corporation and the other entity is a partnership (including direct ownership of the applicable stock or interests by one entity of the other).

Underwriter means (i) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract with the Issuer (or with the lead underwriter to form an underwriting syndicate) to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public, and (ii) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with a person described in clause (i) of this paragraph to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public (including a member of a selling group or a party to a third-party distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public).

4. Disclaimer.

The representations set forth in this certificate are limited to factual matters only. All terms not defined herein shall have the same meanings as in the Arbitrage and Tax Certificate with respect to the Bonds (the "*Tax Certificate*"), to which this Certificate is attached. Nothing in this certificate represents the Representative's interpretation of any laws, including specifically Sections 103 and 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Treasury Regulations thereunder (collectively, the *"Code"*) and we make no warranty regarding the sufficiency of the foregoing representations for purposes of such provisions of the Code. The undersigned understands that the foregoing information will be relied upon by the Issuer with respect to certain of the representations set forth in the Tax Certificate and with respect to compliance with the federal income tax rules affecting the Bonds, and by Nabors Giblin & Nickerson, P.A., Bond Counsel, in connection with rendering their opinion that the interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, the preparation of Internal Revenue Service Form 8038-G, and other federal income tax advice they may give to the Issuer from time to time relating to the Bonds. Notwithstanding the foregoing, we remind you that we are not accountants or actuaries, nor are we engaged in the practice of law. The representations set forth herein are not necessarily based on personal knowledge and, in certain cases, the undersigned is relying on representations made by the other members of the Underwriting Group. Except as expressly set forth above, the certifications set forth herein may not be relied upon or used by any third party or for any other purpose.

RAYMOND JAMES & ASSOCIATES, INC., as Representative

By: _____
James A. Wright, Managing Director – Municipal Underwriting

Dated: January __, 2027

SCHEDULE A

Maturity Schedule

Maturity (October 1)	Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Yield	Price
2027				
2026				
2027				
2028				
2029				
2030				
2031				
2032				

[Insert Hold-the-offering-price maturities, if applicable]

EXHIBIT C

FORM OF PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT

PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT DATED _____, 2027

[DAC LOGO]

NEW ISSUE BOOK-ENTRY ONLY **RATINGS: See "Ratings" herein.**

In the opinion of Nabors, Giblin & Nickerson, P.A., Tampa, Florida, Bond Counsel, under existing statutes, regulations, rulings and court decisions and subject to the conditions described herein under "TAX MATTERS," interest on the Series 2027 Bonds is (a) excludable from gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes except as otherwise described herein under the caption "TAX MATTERS," and (b) not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax; provided, however, with respect to certain corporations, interest on the Series 2027 Bonds is taken into account in determining the annual adjusted financial statement income for the purpose of computing the alternative minimum tax imposed on such corporations. Such interest, however, may be subject to other federal income tax consequences referred to herein under "TAX MATTERS." See "TAX MATTERS" herein for a general discussion of Bond Counsel's opinion and other tax considerations.

**$_____*
SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
SALES TAX REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 2027**

Dated: Date of Delivery **Due: October 1, as set forth below**

The School District of Manatee County, Florida (the "District"), acting by and through The School Board of Manatee County, Florida (the "Board"), its governing body, is issuing its Sales Tax Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2027 (the "Series 2027 Bonds"), in fully registered form without coupons, in denominations of $5,000 and any integral multiple thereof. Interest will be payable semi-annually mailed on each Interest Date (April 1 and October 1 of each year commencing October 1, 2027). Interest on the Series 2027 Bonds will be payable by check or draft of Zions Bancorporation, National Association, as Paying Agent, mailed to the Holders thereof, and principal of the Series 2027 Bonds will be payable upon presentation, when due, at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent located in Denver, Colorado. Interest payable on the Series 2027 Bonds on any Interest Date will be paid to the Holder in whose name such Series 2027 Bond shall be registered at the close of business on the date which shall be the fifteenth (15th) day (whether or not a business day) of the calendar month next preceding such Interest Date, or, at the request and expense of such Holder, by bank wire transfer for the account of such Holder. The Series 2027 Bonds initially will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as registered owner and nominee for The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"), which will act as securities depository for the Series 2027 Bonds. The Series 2027 Bonds will be available to purchasers under the book-entry system maintained by DTC through brokers and dealers who are, or act through, Participants (as defined herein). Purchasers of the Series 2027 Bonds (the "Beneficial Owners") will not receive physical delivery of bond certificates. Ownership by the Beneficial Owners of the Series 2027 Bonds will be initially evidenced by book-entry only. As long as Cede & Co. is the registered owner as nominee of DTC, payments of principal, interest, and premium, if any, will be made directly to such registered owner which will in turn remit such payments to the Participants for subsequent disbursement to the Beneficial Owners. See "DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2027 BONDS – Book-Entry Only System of Registration" herein.

The principal of, and interest on, the Series 2027 Bonds are payable solely from and secured by a lien upon and pledge of (i) the proceeds received by the District from the levy and collection of the one-half cent school capital outlay discretionary sales surtax pursuant to Section 212.055(6), Florida Statutes, and (ii) until applied in accordance with the provisions of the Bond Resolution (defined herein), all moneys, including investments thereof, in the funds and accounts established pursuant to the Bond Resolution except for the Unrestricted Revenue Account and the Rebate Fund (collectively, the "Pledged Funds"). For a description of the security and sources of payment for the Series 2027 Bonds, see "SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2027 BONDS" herein.

The Series 2027 Bonds are being issued for the principal purpose of (i) refunding all or a portion of the School District of Manatee County, Florida Sales Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2017 (the "Refunded Bonds") and (ii) paying certain

costs and expenses incurred in connection with the issuance of the Series 2027 Bonds, including the premium for the municipal bond insurance policy, if any.

The scheduled payment of principal and interest on the Series 2027 Bonds, when due may be guaranteed under a municipal bond insurance policy to be issued concurrently with the delivery of the Series 2027 Bonds by [INSURER] (the "Insurer"). For a discussion of the terms and provisions of such policy, including the limitation thereof, see "MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE POLICY OPTION" herein. *The Superintendent, upon the advice of the Municipal Advisor and in consultation with the Underwriters, will make the determination whether to purchase such policy to insure all or a portion of the Series 2027 Bonds, if any, at the time the Series 2027 Bonds are priced.*

[LOGO]

THE FULL FAITH AND CREDIT OF THE BOARD, THE STATE OF FLORIDA, OR ANY POLITICAL SUBDIVISION OR AGENCY THEREOF, ARE NOT PLEDGED TO THE PAYMENT OF THE PRINCIPAL OF AND INTEREST ON THE SERIES 2027 BONDS AND THE HOLDERS WILL NEVER HAVE THE RIGHT TO REQUIRE OR COMPEL THE EXERCISE OF ANY TAXING POWER OF THE BOARD, THE STATE OF FLORIDA, OR ANY POLITICAL SUBDIVISION OR AGENCY THEREOF, TO THE PAYMENT OF SUCH PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST. THE SERIES 2027 BONDS AND THE OBLIGATION EVIDENCED THEREBY SHALL NOT CONSTITUTE A LIEN UPON ANY PROPERTY OF THE BOARD, BUT SHALL CONSTITUTE A LIEN ONLY ON, AND SHALL BE PAYABLE SOLELY FROM, THE PLEDGED FUNDS.

The Series 2027 Bonds are not subject to optional redemption prior to their stated maturities. See " DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2027 BONDS – No Optional Redemption" herein.

The cover page contains certain information for quick reference only. It is not, and is not intended to be, a summary of the transaction. Investors must read the entire Official Statement to obtain information essential to the making of an informed investment decision.

The Series 2027 Bonds are offered when, as and if delivered and received by the Underwriters, subject to an approving legal opinion of Nabors, Giblin & Nickerson, P.A., Tampa, Florida, Bond Counsel, and certain other conditions. Bryant Miller Olive P.A., Tampa, Florida is acting as Disclosure Counsel to the Board. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the District by its Counsel, Dye Harrison Knowles Kirkland Pratt & DePaola PLLC, Bradenton, Florida. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the Underwriters by their Counsel, Greenberg Traurig, P.A., Miami, Florida. PFM Financial Advisors LLC, Orlando, Florida will act as Municipal Advisor to the Board. It is expected that the Series 2027 Bonds, in book-entry only form, will be available through the facilities of DTC for delivery in New York, New York on or about _____, 2027.

Raymond James

J.P. Morgan

Dated: _____, 2027

_____

* Preliminary, subject to change.

RED HERRING LANGUAGE:

This Preliminary Official Statement and the information contained herein are subject to completion or amendment. Under no circumstances shall this Preliminary Official Statement constitute an offer to sell or a solicitation of an offer to buy, nor shall there be any sale of the Series 2027 Bonds in any jurisdiction in which such offer, solicitation or sale would be unlawful prior to registration, qualification or exemption under the securities laws of such jurisdiction. The Board has deemed this Preliminary Official Statement "final," except for certain permitted omissions, within the contemplation of Rule 15c2-12 promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission.

MATURITIES, PRINCIPAL AMOUNTS, INTEREST RATES, PRICES, YIELDS, AND INITIAL CUSIP NUMBERS

**$_____*
SALES TAX REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 2027**

$_____* Serial Bonds

Maturity (October 1)*	Principal Amount*	Interest Rate	Price	Yield	Initial CUSIP Number**
2028					
2029					
2030					
2031					
2032					

* Preliminary, subject to change.

** CUSIP® is a registered trademark of the American Bankers Association. CUSIP data herein are provided by S&P Global Market Intelligence, a division of S&P Global Inc. CUSIP numbers have been assigned by an independent company not affiliated with the Board or the Underwriters and are included solely for the convenience of the holders of the Series 2027 Bonds. Neither the Board nor the Underwriters are responsible for the selection or uses of the CUSIP numbers, and no representation is made as to their correctness on the Series 2027 Bonds or as indicated above. The CUSIP numbers are subject to being changed after execution and delivery of the Series 2027 Bonds as a result of various subsequent actions including, but not limited to, a refunding in whole or in part or as a result of the procurement of secondary market portfolio insurance or other similar enhancement by investors that is applicable to all or a portion of the Series 2027 Bonds.

THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
BRADENTON, FLORIDA

BOARD MEMBERS

_____, Chair
_____, Vice Chair
Heather Felton
Charles Kennedy
Chad Choate III

DISTRICT OFFICIALS

Dr. Laurie Breslin – Superintendent of Schools
Rachel Sellers – Deputy Superintendent of Business Services
Catherine Miley Hayden – Director of Finance

COUNSEL TO THE BOARD AND THE CORPORATION

Dye Harrison Knowles Kirkland Pratt & DePaola PLLC
Bradenton, Florida

BOND COUNSEL

Nabors, Giblin & Nickerson, P.A.
Tampa, Florida

DISCLOSURE COUNSEL

Bryant Miller Olive P.A.
Tampa, Florida

MUNICIPAL ADVISOR

PFM Financial Advisors LLC
Orlando, Florida

REGISTRAR AND PAYING AGENT

Zions Bancorporation, National Association
Denver, Colorado

This Official Statement does not constitute an offer to sell nor the solicitation of an offer to buy, nor shall there be any sale of the Series 2027 Bonds by any person in any jurisdiction in which it is unlawful for such person to make such offer, solicitation, or sale. No dealer, broker, salesman, or other person has been authorized by the District or the Underwriters to give any information or to make any representation with respect to the Series 2027 Bonds other than those contained in this Official Statement, and if given or made, such information or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorized by any of the foregoing.

The information contained in this Official Statement has been obtained from the District, _____ (the "Insurer"), DTC, and other sources that are considered to be reliable and, while not guaranteed as to completeness or accuracy, is believed to be correct. However, such information is not to be construed as a representation of the District or the Underwriters. Any statements in this Official Statement involving estimates, assumptions, and matters of opinion, whether or not so expressly stated, are intended as such and not as representations of fact, and the District and the Underwriters expressly make no representations that such estimates, assumptions and opinions will be realized or fulfilled.

The Underwriters have reviewed the information in this Official Statement in accordance with, and as part of their responsibilities to, investors under the federal securities laws as applied to the facts and circumstances of this transaction, but the Underwriters do not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of such information. Any information, estimates, assumptions, and matters of opinion contained in this Official Statement are subject to change without notice, and neither the delivery of this Official Statement, nor any sale made hereunder, shall under any circumstances create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the District since the date hereof or the earliest date as of which such information was given.

THE INFORMATION RELATING TO THE INSURER CONTAINED HEREIN HAS BEEN FURNISHED BY THE INSURER. NO REPRESENTATION IS MADE BY THE DISTRICT NOR THE UNDERWRITERS AS TO THE ACCURACY OR ADEQUACY OF SUCH INFORMATION OR THAT THERE HAS NOT BEEN ANY MATERIAL ADVERSE CHANGE IN SUCH INFORMATION SUBSEQUENT TO THE DATE OF SUCH INFORMATION. NEITHER THE DISTRICT NOR THE UNDERWRITERS HAVE MADE ANY INVESTIGATION INTO THE FINANCIAL CONDITION OF THE INSURER, AND NO REPRESENTATION IS MADE AS TO THE ABILITY OF THE INSURER TO MEET ITS OBLIGATIONS UNDER THE MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE POLICY.

The Insurer makes no representation regarding the Series 2027 Bonds or the advisability of investing in the Series 2027 Bonds. In addition, the Insurer has not independently verified, makes no representation regarding, and does not accept any responsibility for the accuracy or completeness of this Official Statement or any information or disclosure contained herein, or omitted herefrom, other than with respect to the accuracy of the information regarding the Insurer supplied by the Insurer presented under the heading "MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE POLICY OPTION" and "APPENDIX F – SPECIMEN MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE POLICY."

NO REGISTRATION STATEMENT RELATING TO THE SERIES 2027 BONDS HAS BEEN FILED WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION (THE "SEC") OR WITH ANY STATE SECURITIES COMMISSION. IN MAKING ANY INVESTMENT DECISION, INVESTORS MUST RELY

ON THEIR OWN EXAMINATIONS OF THE DISTRICT AND THE BOARD, AND THE TERMS OF THE OFFERING, INCLUDING THE MERITS AND RISKS INVOLVED. THE SERIES 2027 BONDS HAVE NOT BEEN APPROVED OR DISAPPROVED BY THE SEC OR ANY STATE SECURITIES COMMISSION OR REGULATORY AUTHORITY. THE FOREGOING AUTHORITIES HAVE NOT PASSED UPON THE ACCURACY OR ADEQUACY OF THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT. ANY REPRESENTATION TO THE CONTRARY MAY BE A CRIMINAL OFFENSE.

THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE DISTRICT, THE BOARD, OR THE UNDERWRITERS AND ANY ONE OR MORE OWNERS OF THE SERIES 2027 BONDS.

THE ORDER AND PLACEMENT OF MATERIALS IN THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT, INCLUDING THE APPENDICES, ARE NOT TO BE DEEMED A DETERMINATION OF RELEVANCE, MATERIALITY, OR IMPORTANCE, AND THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT, INCLUDING THE APPENDICES, MUST BE CONSIDERED IN ITS ENTIRETY. THE CAPTIONS AND HEADINGS IN THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT ARE FOR CONVENIENCE ONLY AND IN NO WAY DEFINE, LIMIT, OR DESCRIBE THE SCOPE OR INTENT, OR AFFECT THE MEANING OR CONSTRUCTION, OF ANY PROVISIONS OR SECTIONS IN THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT. THE OFFERING OF THE SERIES 2027 BONDS IS MADE ONLY BY MEANS OF THIS ENTIRE OFFICIAL STATEMENT.

CERTAIN STATEMENTS INCLUDED OR INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE IN THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT CONSTITUTE "FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS." SUCH STATEMENTS GENERALLY ARE IDENTIFIABLE BY THE TERMINOLOGY USED, SUCH AS "PLAN," "EXPECT," "ESTIMATE," "BUDGET," OR OTHER SIMILAR WORDS. THE ACHIEVEMENT OF CERTAIN RESULTS OR OTHER EXPECTATIONS CONTAINED IN SUCH FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS INVOLVE KNOWN AND UNKNOWN RISKS, UNCERTAINTIES, AND OTHER FACTORS THAT MAY CAUSE ACTUAL RESULTS, PERFORMANCE, OR ACHIEVEMENTS DESCRIBED TO BE MATERIALLY DIFFERENT FROM ANY FUTURE RESULTS, PERFORMANCE, OR ACHIEVEMENTS EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED BY SUCH FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS. THE BOARD DOES NOT PLAN TO ISSUE ANY UPDATES OR REVISIONS TO THOSE FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS IF OR WHEN ITS EXPECTATIONS OR EVENTS, CONDITIONS, OR CIRCUMSTANCES ON WHICH SUCH STATEMENTS ARE BASED OCCUR.

THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT IS BEING PROVIDED TO PROSPECTIVE PURCHASERS IN EITHER BOUND OR PRINTED FORMAT ("ORIGINAL BOUND FORMAT"), OR IN ELECTRONIC FORMAT ON THE FOLLOWING WEBSITES: WWW. MUNIOS. COM AND WWW. EMMA. MSRB. ORG. THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT MAY BE RELIED ON ONLY IF IT IS IN ITS ORIGINAL BOUND FORMAT, OR IF IT IS PRINTED OR SAVED IN FULL DIRECTLY FROM THE AFOREMENTIONED WEBSITES.

REFERENCES TO WEBSITE ADDRESSES PRESENTED HEREIN ARE FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY BE IN THE FORM OF A HYPERLINK SOLELY FOR THE READER'S CONVENIENCE. UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE, SUCH WEBSITES AND THE INFORMATION OR LINKS CONTAINED THEREIN ARE NOT INCORPORATED INTO, AND ARE NOT PART OF, THIS OFFERING STATEMENT FOR PURPOSES OF RULE 15c2-12.

All summaries herein of documents and agreements are qualified in their entirety by reference to such documents and agreements, and all summaries herein of the Series 2027 Bonds are qualified in their entirety by reference to the form thereof included in the aforesaid documents and agreements.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

INTRODUCTION 1
- General 1
- The District 1
- Authority for Issuance 1
- Plan of Finance 2
- Description of the Series 2027 Bonds 2
- Sources and Security for Payment of the Series 2027 Bonds 2
- No Funded Reserve Account 3
- Municipal Bond Insurance 3
- Additional Bonds 3
- Tax Matters 3
- Continuing Disclosure 3
- Other Information 3

AUTHORIZATION 4
PLAN OF REFUNDING 4
VERIFICATION 4
DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2027 BONDS 5
- General 5
- Book-Entry Only System of Registration 5
- No Optional Redemption 8
- Interchangeability, Negotiability, and Transfer 8
- Series 2027 Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen, or Lost 9

SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2027 BONDS 9
- General 9
- School Capital Outlay Surtax Funds 10
- Funds and Accounts 13
- Disposition of Sales Tax Revenues 13
- No Funded Reserve Account 17
- Additional Bonds 17
- Books and Records 18
- Receipt of Sales Tax Revenues 18
- No Impairment 19
- Investments 19

MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE POLICY OPTION 19
- Bond Insurance Policy 19

MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE RISK FACTORS 19
ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS 21
DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE 21
SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA 21
- The Organization and Powers of the Board 22
- Superintendent of Schools 22
- Administration 23
- Academics 23
- Retirement and Other Post-Employment Benefits 25
- Accounting and Funds 26

Budget Process 28
RECENT CHANGES AFFECTING DISTRICT REVENUES 33
Class Size Reduction 33
Pre-K Programs 34
Educational Choice 35
Distribution of Capital Outlay Millage Revenues to Charter Schools 36
Schools of Hope 36
Public Safety Mandate 38
RISK FACTORS 38
Fluctuations in Sales Tax Revenues 39
Legislative Changes 39
State Revenues 39
Climate Change and Natural Disasters 40
Cybersecurity 41
Spread of Highly Contagious, Epidemic, or Pandemic Diseases (COVID-19) 41
LEGAL MATTERS 42
INVESTMENT POLICY 42
CONTINUING DISCLOSURE 43
LITIGATION 43
TAX MATTERS 44
Opinion of Bond Counsel 44
Internal Revenue Code of 1986 44
Collateral Tax Consequences 44
Other Tax Matters 45
Original Issue Discount 45
Original Issue Premium 46
RATINGS 46
MUNICIPAL ADVISOR 47
UNDERWRITING 47
DISCLOSURE REQUIRED BY FLORIDA BLUE SKY REGULATIONS 48
ENFORCEABILITY OF REMEDIES 48
CONTINGENT FEES 48
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 48
ACCURACY AND COMPLETENESS OF OFFICIAL STATEMENT 48
AUTHORIZATION OF OFFICIAL STATEMENT 50

APPENDIX A – GENERAL INFORMATION RELATING TO THE DISTRICT AND MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
APPENDIX B – THE ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2026
APPENDIX C – FORM OF BOND RESOLUTION
APPENDIX D – FORM OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL
APPENDIX E – FORM OF DISCLOSURE DISSEMINATION AGENT AGREEMENT
APPENDIX F – SPECIMEN MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE POLICY

OFFICIAL STATEMENT

**$_____*
SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
SALES TAX REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 2027**

INTRODUCTION

General

This Official Statement, including the cover page and the Appendices hereto, is furnished with respect to the sale of $_____* aggregate principal amount of School District of Manatee County, Florida Sales Tax Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2027 (the "Series 2027 Bonds") being issued by the School District of Manatee County, Florida (the "District").

This introduction is not a summary of this Official Statement. It is only a brief description of and guide to, and is qualified by more complete and detailed information contained in the entire Official Statement, including the cover page and Appendices hereto, and the documents summarized or described herein. A full review should be made of the entire Official Statement. The offering of the Series 2027 Bonds is made only by means of this Official Statement and is subject in all respects to the information contained herein. For a complete description of the terms and conditions of the Series 2027 Bonds, reference is made to the form of Bond Resolution (defined herein) in APPENDIX C of this Official Statement. Unless otherwise indicated, capitalized terms used in this Official Statement shall have the same meaning established in the Bond Resolution. See "APPENDIX C – FORM OF BOND RESOLUTION" herein.

The District

The District is governed by The School Board of Manatee County, Florida (the "Board"), and its geographic boundaries are coterminous with the boundaries of Manatee County, Florida (the "County"). For the Fiscal Year 2026-27, the District has budgeted to operate 56 schools at 58 sites, including 32 elementary schools, nine middle schools, four combination K-8 schools (operated as one combined school at two sites), seven high schools, one alternative education school, one ESE Center, one post-secondary school (operated at two sites), and one virtual school with 59,534 unweighted full-time equivalent ("FTE") students (inclusive of charter school students and Family Empowerment Scholarship students), and the employment of approximately 6,328 permanent District employees (excluding charter school employees), of which 2,934 are certified teaching personnel. The District also has budgeted to sponsor seven contract sites (including two Department of Juvenile Justice sites), and 17 charter schools. See "SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA" herein.

Authority for Issuance

The Series 2027 Bonds are being issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and Statutes of the State of Florida (the "State"), including particularly Section 212.055(6), Florida Statutes, and Chapters 1001, 1011, and 1013, Florida Statutes, and other applicable provisions of

---

* Preliminary, subject to change.

law (collectively, the "Act"), and the Sales Tax Revenue Bond Resolution authorizing the issuance, from time to time, of the Sales Tax Revenue Bonds duly adopted by the Board on February 18, 2003, as supplemented from time to time, and as particularly supplemented by a Resolution duly adopted by the Board of October 6, 2026 (collectively, the "Bond Resolution"). See "AUTHORIZATION" and "APPENDIX C – FORM OF BOND RESOLUTION" herein.

Plan of Finance

The Series 2027 Bonds are being issued by the District for the principal purpose of (i) refunding all or a portion of the School District of Manatee County, Florida Sales Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2017 (the "Refunded Bonds") and (ii) paying certain costs and expenses incurred in connection with the issuance of the Series 2027 Bonds, including the premium for the municipal bond insurance policy, if any. See "PLAN OF REFUNDING" herein.

Description of the Series 2027 Bonds

Denominations. The Series 2027 Bonds will be issued in denominations of $5,000 or any integral multiples thereof.

No Optional Redemption. The Series 2027 Bonds are not subject to optional redemption prior to their respective maturities. See "THE DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2027 BONDS – No Optional Redemption" herein.

Registration and Transfers. Transfer of ownership in the Series 2027 Bonds will be effected by The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC") book-entry system as described herein. As long as Cede & Co. is the registered owner as nominee of DTC, principal and interest payments will be made directly to such registered owner which will in turn remit such payments to the Participants (as hereinafter defined) for subsequent disbursement to the Beneficial Owners (as hereinafter defined). Interest on the Series 2027 Bonds is payable semi-annually on April 1 and October 1 of each year, commencing October 1, 2027.

For a more complete description of the Series 2027 Bonds and the basic documentation pursuant to which the Series 2027 Bonds are issued, see "DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2027 BONDS" herein.

Sources and Security for Payment of the Series 2027 Bonds

The Series 2027 Bonds are limited and special obligations of the District payable solely from and secured by a lien upon and pledge of (i) the proceeds received by the District from the levy and collection of the one-half cent school capital outlay discretionary sales surtax pursuant to Section 212.055(6), Florida Statutes (the "Sales Tax Revenues"), and (ii) until applied in accordance with the provisions of the Bond Resolution, all moneys, including investments thereof, in the funds and accounts established pursuant to the Bond Resolution except for the Unrestricted Revenue Account and the Rebate Fund (collectively, the "Pledged Funds"). See "SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2027 BONDS" herein. The Series 2027 Bonds and the indebtedness evidenced thereby do not constitute a lien upon any property of the Board or District, but constitute a lien only on the Pledged Funds as provided in the Bond Resolution. See "SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2027 BONDS" herein.

No Funded Reserve Account

The Reserve Account Requirement for the Series 2027 Bonds is zero ($0.00). As such, the Series 2027 Bonds will not be secured by any funds on deposit in the Reserve Account. See "SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2027 BONDS — Reserve Account" herein.

Municipal Bond Insurance

All or a portion of the scheduled payment of the principal and interest on the Series 2027 Bonds when due may be guaranteed under a municipal bond insurance policy (the "Policy") to be issued concurrently with the delivery of the Series 2027 Bonds by [INSURER] (the "Insurer"). *The Superintendent, upon the advice of the Municipal Advisor and in consultation with the Underwriters, will make the determination whether to purchase the Policy to insure all or a portion of the Series 2027 Bonds, if any, at the time the Series 2027 Bonds are priced*. See "MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE POLICY OPTION" herein.

Additional Bonds

Pursuant to the Bond Resolution, the District may issue Additional Bonds on a parity with the Series 2027 Bond upon satisfaction of the conditions set forth therein. The Series 2027 Bonds, and any such Additional Bonds hereinafter issued pursuant to the Bond Resolution are collectively referred to herein as the "Bonds." See "SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2027 BONDS – Additional Bonds" herein.

Tax Matters

The legal opinion of Nabors, Giblin & Nickerson, P.A., Bond Counsel, will include an opinion to the effect that under existing laws, regulations, and court decisions assuming continuing compliance by the District with various covenants in the Bond Resolution, under existing federal tax law, the interest on the Series 2027 Bonds (i) is excludable from gross income of the holders of the Series 2027 Bonds, except as otherwise described under the caption "TAX MATTERS" herein, and (ii) is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals and corporations. Such interest, however, will be includable in the calculation of a corporation's alternative minimum taxable income and may be subject to other federal income tax consequences referred to herein under the caption "TAX MATTERS" herein. See "APPENDIX D – FORM OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL."

Continuing Disclosure

The District has agreed and undertaken for the benefit of the Series 2027 Bondholders, to provide certain financial information and operating data relating to the District and the Series 2027 Bonds on a continuing basis pursuant to Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. See "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE" herein.

Other Information

This Official Statement speaks only as of its date, and information contained herein is subject to change. Copies of the Bond Resolution and other documents and information are available, upon request and upon payment to the District of a charge for copying, mailing and handling, from the Office of the Director of Finance, 215 Manatee Avenue West, Bradenton, Florida 34205.

For a complete description of the terms and conditions of the Series 2027 Bonds, reference is made to the Bond Resolution, the form of which is included in "APPENDIX C – FORM OF BOND RESOLUTION" attached hereto. The description of the Bond Resolution, the Series 2027 Bonds, and information from reports contained herein do not purport to be comprehensive or definitive.

AUTHORIZATION

The Series 2027 Bonds are being issued by the District under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and Statutes of the State, including particularly the Act and the Bond Resolution.

The levy and collection of the Sales Tax Revenues was approved by referendum of the voters of the County duly held on March 21, 2002, for the period commencing January 1, 2003, and, unless extended, expiring on December 31, 2017. On November 8, 2016, the extension of the levy and collection of the Sales Tax Revenues was approved by referendum of the voters of the County for the period commencing January 1, 2018, and, unless further extended, expiring on December 31, 2032.

PLAN OF REFUNDING

The District has determined that it can achieve debt service savings by providing for the refunding of the Refunded Bonds on a current basis. The Refunded Bonds maturing on and after October 1, 2027, will be redeemed on _____, 2027, at a Redemption Price of 100%, plus interest accrued to such redemption date.

A portion of the proceeds of the Series 2027 Bonds, together with other legally available funds of the District, will be irrevocably placed in an escrow deposit trust fund (the "Escrow Fund") with Zions Bancorporation, National Association, as escrow agent (the "Escrow Agent"), pursuant to an escrow deposit agreement, between the District and the Escrow Agent (the "Escrow Deposit Agreement"). A portion of such funds are expected to be applied on the date of issuance of the Series 2027 Bonds to purchase certain non-callable direct obligations of the United States of America (including obligations issued or held in book-entry form on the books of the Department of Treasury) (the "Escrow Securities"). The Escrow Securities will mature at such times and bear interest in such amounts so that sufficient moneys will be available from the maturing principal and interest thereof, together with any initial cash on deposit in the Escrow Fund, to pay the Refunded Bonds as the same are redeemed prior to maturity. Upon the deposit of such moneys, all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the District to the holders of the Refunded Bonds shall cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, and the holders thereof shall be entitled to payment solely out of the moneys and securities on deposit in the Escrow Fund pursuant to the Escrow Agreement.

VERIFICATION

As of the delivery date of the Series 2027 Bonds, [VERIFICATION AGENT], certified public accountants (the "Verification Agent"), will verify, from information provided to them, the mathematical accuracy of the computations contained in schedules provided by the Underwriters (as defined herein) and PFM Financial Advisors LLC (the "Municipal Advisor"), to determine that the anticipated receipts from the Escrow Securities and the initial cash deposit, if any, to be held in the Escrow Fund will be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Refunded Bonds as the same become due and payable or are redeemed prior to maturity, and the yield on the Series 2027 Bonds and on the Escrow Securities. The Verification

Agent will express no opinion on the assumptions provided to them nor as to the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of the interest on the Series 2027 Bonds.

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2027 BONDS

General

The Series 2027 Bonds shall be dated the date of their delivery, shall be issued in the form of fully registered bonds in the denominations of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof. The Series 2027 Bonds will mature on the dates and will bear interest at the rates set forth on the inside cover page of this Official Statement. Interest on the Series 2027 Bonds shall be payable semi-annually on April 1 and October 1 in each year (each an "Interest Date"), commencing October 1, 2027. Interest on the Series 2027 Bonds will be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year comprised of twelve (12) thirty (30) day months.

Interest on the Series 2027 Bonds will be payable by check or draft of Zions Bancorporation, National Association, as Paying Agent, made payable and mailed to the Holder in whose name such Series 2027 Bond shall be registered at the close of business on the date which shall be the fifteenth (15th) day (whether or not a business day) of the calendar month next preceding the applicable Interest Date, or, at the request and expense of such Holder, by bank wire transfer to the account of such Holder. Principal of the Series 2027 Bonds will be payable to the Holder upon presentation, when due, at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent located in Denver, Colorado.

The Series 2027 Bonds initially will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as registered owner and nominee for DTC, which will act as securities depository for the Series 2027 Bonds. The Series 2027 Bonds will be available to purchasers under the book-entry system maintained by DTC through brokers and dealers who are, or act through, Participants (as defined herein). Purchasers of the Series 2027 Bonds (the "Beneficial Owners") will not receive physical delivery of bond certificates. Ownership by the Beneficial Owners of the Series 2027 Bonds will be evidenced by book-entry only. As long as Cede & Co. is the registered owner as nominee of DTC, payments of principal, interest and premium, if any, will be made directly to such registered owner which will in turn remit such payments to the Participants for subsequent disbursement to the Beneficial Owners. See "DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2027 BONDS – Book-Entry Only System of Registration" below.

Book-Entry Only System of Registration

THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION CONCERNING DTC AND DTC'S BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM HAS BEEN OBTAINED FROM SOURCES THAT THE BOARD AND THE UNDERWRITERS BELIEVE TO BE RELIABLE, BUT THE BOARD AND THE UNDERWRITERS TAKE NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE ACCURACY THEREOF. ACCORDINGLY, THE BOARD AND THE UNDERWRITERS NEITHER MAKE NOR CAN MAKE ANY REPRESENTATIONS CONCERNING THESE MATTERS.

DTC will act as securities depository for the Series 2027 Bonds. The Series 2027 Bonds will be issued as fully registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully registered bond certificate will be issued for each maturity of the Series 2027 Bonds, each in the aggregate principal amount of such maturity, and will be deposited with DTC.

DTC, the world's largest securities depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments (from over 100 countries) that DTC's participants (the "Direct Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among the Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between the Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. The Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("DTCC"). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly (the "Indirect Participants"). DTC has a Standard & Poor's rating of AA+. The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at www.dtcc.com.

Purchases of the Series 2027 Bonds under the DTC system must be made by or through the Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for such Series 2027 Bonds on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Series 2027 Bond (the "Beneficial Owner") is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and the Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Series 2027 Bonds are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and the Indirect Participants acting on behalf of the Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in the Series 2027 Bonds, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Series 2027 Bonds is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Series 2027 Bonds deposited by the Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co, or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Series 2027 Bonds with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Series 2027 Bonds, and DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Series 2027 Bonds are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and the Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping an account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to the Direct Participants, by the Direct Participants to the Indirect Participants, and by the Direct Participants and the Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements made among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Beneficial Owners of Series 2027 Bonds may wish to take certain steps to augment the transmission to them of notices of significant events with respect to the Series 2027 Bonds, such as defaults, and proposed amendments to the Series 2027 Bonds documents.

For example, the Beneficial Owners of Series 2027 Bonds may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the Series 2027 Bonds for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to the Beneficial Owners. In the alternative, the Beneficial Owners may wish to provide their names and addresses to the Paying Agent and request that copies of notices be provided directly to them.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to the Series 2027 Bonds unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's MMI Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the District as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts the Series 2027 Bonds are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

Payments on the Series 2027 Bonds will be made to Cede & Co. or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit the Direct Participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the District or the Paying Agent on the payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by the Direct Participants or the Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC, the Paying Agent, or the District, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of distributions and dividend payments to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of the District and/or the Paying Agent for the Series 2027 Bonds. Disbursement of such payments to the Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of the Direct and the Indirect Participants.

None of the Board or the Paying Agent can give any assurances that DTC, the Direct Participants, the Indirect Participants or others will distribute payments of principal of and interest on the Series 2027 Bonds paid to DTC or its nominee, or any notices, to the Beneficial Owners, or that they will do so on a timely basis or that DTC will serve or act in a manner described in this Official Statement.

For every transfer and exchange of beneficial interests in the Series 2027 Bonds, the Beneficial Owner may be charged a sum sufficient to cover any tax, fee or other government charge that may be imposed in relation thereto.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as securities depository with respect to the Series 2027 Bonds at any time by giving reasonable notice to the District or the Paying Agent. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor securities depository is not obtained, the Series 2027 Bonds are required to be printed and delivered.

The District may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, the Series 2027 Bonds will be printed and delivered to DTC.

SO LONG AS CEDE & CO. IS THE REGISTERED OWNER OF THE SERIES 2027 BONDS, AS NOMINEE OF DTC, REFERENCES HEREIN TO THE HOLDER OF THE SERIES 2027 BONDS OR REGISTERED OWNERS OF THE SERIES 2027 BONDS SHALL MEAN DTC AND SHALL NOT MEAN THE BENEFICIAL OWNERS OF THE SERIES 2027 BONDS.

The District does not have any responsibility or obligations to the DTC Participants, the Indirect Participants or the Beneficial Owners with respect to (a) the accuracy of the records of DTC, Cede & Co. or any Participant with respect to any ownership interest in the Series 2027 Bonds, (b) the delivery to any DTC Participant or any other Person other than a Series 2027 Bondholder, as shown in the registration books kept by the Registrar, of any notice with respect to the Series 2027 Bonds, or (c) the payment to any Participant or any other Person, other than a Series 2027 Bondholder, as shown in the registration books kept by the Registrar, of any amount with respect to principal of or interest on the Series 2027 Bonds.

NEITHER THE DISTRICT NOR THE PAYING AGENT SHALL HAVE ANY OBLIGATION WITH RESPECT TO ANY DEPOSITORY PARTICIPANT OR BENEFICIAL OWNER OF THE SERIES 2027 BONDS DURING SUCH TIME AS THE SERIES 2027 BONDS ARE REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF A SECURITIES DEPOSITORY PURSUANT TO A BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM OF REGISTRATION.

No Optional Redemption

The Series 2027 Bonds are not subject to optional redemption prior to their respective maturities.

Interchangeability, Negotiability, and Transfer

The Series 2027 Bonds, upon surrender thereof at the office of the Registrar with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the Holder thereof or his attorney duly authorized in writing, may, at the option of the Holder thereof, be exchanged for an equal aggregate principal amount of registered Series 2027 Bonds of the same maturity of any other authorized denominations.

The Series 2027 Bonds issued under the Bond Resolution shall be and have all the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the law merchant and the Uniform Commercial Code of the State, subject to the provisions for registration and transfer contained in the Bond Resolution and in the Series 2027 Bonds. So long as any of the Series 2027 Bonds shall remain Outstanding, the District shall maintain and keep, at the office of the Registrar, books for the registration and transfer of the Series 2027 Bonds.

Except when registration of the Series 2027 Bonds is being maintained pursuant to a book-entry-only system, the transfer of any Series 2027 Bond shall be registered only upon the books of the District, at the office of the Registrar, under such reasonable regulations as the District may prescribe, by the Holder thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing upon surrender thereof together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed and guaranteed by the Holder or his duly authorized attorney. Upon the registration or transfer of any such Series 2027 Bond, the District shall issue, and cause to be authenticated, in the name of the transferee a new Series 2027 Bond or Series 2027 Bonds of the same aggregate principal amount and maturity as the surrendered Series 2027 Bond. The District, the Registrar, and any Paying Agent or fiduciary of the District may deem and treat the Person in whose name any Outstanding Series 2027 Bond shall be registered upon the books of the District as the absolute owner of such Series 2027 Bond, whether such Series 2027 Bond shall be overdue or not, for the purpose of receiving payment of, or on account of, the principal and interest on such Series 2027 Bond and for all other purposes, and all such payments so made to any such Holder or upon his order shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Series 2027 Bond to the extent of the sum or

sums so paid and neither the District nor the Registrar nor any Paying Agent or other fiduciary of the District shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging Series 2027 Bonds or the transfer of Series 2027 Bonds shall be registered, the District shall execute and the Registrar shall authenticate and deliver such Series 2027 Bonds in accordance with the provisions of the Bond Resolution. Execution of Series 2027 Bonds by the Chairman and Secretary for purposes of exchanging, replacing or registering the transfer of Series 2027 Bonds may occur at the time of the original delivery of the Series 2027 Bonds. All Series 2027 Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or registration of transfer shall be held by the Registrar in safekeeping until directed by the District to be cancelled by the Registrar. For every such exchange or registration of transfer, the District or the Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee, expense, or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or registration of transfer. The District and the Registrar shall not be obligated to make any such exchange or transfer of the Series 2027 Bonds during the period commencing on the fifteenth (15th) day of the month immediately preceding an Interest Date on the Series 2027 Bonds and ending on such Interest Date.

Series 2027 Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen, or Lost

In case any Series 2027 Bond shall become mutilated, or be destroyed, stolen, or lost, the District may, in its discretion, issue and deliver, and the Registrar shall authenticate, a new Series 2027 Bond of like tenor as the Series 2027 Bond so mutilated, destroyed, stolen, or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Series 2027 Bond upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Series 2027 Bond or in lieu of and substitution for the Series 2027 Bond destroyed, stolen, or lost, and upon the Holder furnishing the District and the Registrar proof of his ownership thereof and satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the District or the Registrar may prescribe and paying such expenses as the District and the Registrar may incur. All Series 2027 Bonds so surrendered or otherwise substituted shall be cancelled by the Registrar. If any of the Series 2027 Bonds shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Series 2027 Bond, the District may pay the same or cause the Series 2027 Bond to be paid, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Series 2027 Bonds be lost, stolen, or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Any such duplicate Series 2027 Bonds issued pursuant to the Bond Resolution shall constitute original contractual obligations on the part of the District whether or not the lost, stolen, or destroyed Series 2027 Bond be at any time found by anyone, and such duplicate Series 2027 Bond shall be entitled to equal and proportionate benefits and rights as to lien on the Pledged Funds to the same extent as all other Series 2027 Bonds issued under the Bond Resolution.

SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2027 BONDS

General

The payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2027 Bonds are secured equally and ratably by a pledge of and lien upon the Pledged Funds.

NEITHER THE FULL FAITH AND CREDIT NOR THE TAXING POWER OF THE DISTRICT, THE STATE OF FLORIDA, OR ANY POLITICAL SUBDIVISION OR AGENCY THEREOF, IS PLEDGED TO PAYMENT OF THE PRINCIPAL OF AND INTEREST ON THE SERIES 2027 BONDS AND BONDHOLDERS SHALL NEVER HAVE THE RIGHT TO REQUIRE OR COMPEL THE EXERCISE OF ANY AD VALOREM TAXING POWER OF THE DISTRICT, THE STATE OF FLORIDA,

OR ANY POLITICAL SUBDIVISION OR AGENCY THEREOF, TO THE PAYMENT OF SUCH PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST. THE SERIES 2027 BONDS AND THE OBLIGATION EVIDENCED THEREBY SHALL NOT CONSTITUTE A LIEN UPON ANY PROPERTY OF THE DISTRICT, BUT SHALL CONSTITUTE A LIEN ONLY ON, AND SHALL BE PAYABLE SOLELY FROM, THE PLEDGED FUNDS IN THE MANNER PROVIDED IN THE BOND RESOLUTION.

School Capital Outlay Surtax Funds

General. Chapter 212, Part I, Florida Statutes, as amended, imposes a 6% sales tax on the sales price of tangible personal property sold at retail in the State, subject to certain exemptions therefrom. A similar tax is imposed on the sales price of tangible personal property when the property is not sold, but is used, consumed, distributed, or stored for use in the State. The largest single source of tax receipts in the State is the sales and use tax.

Section 212.055(6), Florida Statutes, authorizes school boards to impose a discretionary sales surtax of up to 0.5% per dollar fixed capital expenditures or fixed capital costs associated with the construction, reconstruction, or improvement of school facilities and campuses which have a useful life expectancy of five or more years, and any land acquisition, land improvement, design and engineering costs related thereto, as well as retrofitting and providing for technology implementation, including hardware and software for various sites within the District. Surtax revenues may also be used for the purpose of servicing bond indebtedness to finance projects authorized by Section 212.055(6), Florida Statutes, and any interest accrued thereto may be held in trust to finance such projects. However, neither the surtax revenues nor any interest accrued thereto may be used for operational expenses. The levy of the surtax must be approved by a referendum of the electors of the county in which the school district is located. By statute, the sales amount above $5,000 on any item of tangible personal property is not subject to the surtax.

The Board duly adopted a resolution on March 4, 2002 (the "Original Sales Tax Resolution"), providing for the levy and imposition of a one-half cent school capital outlay discretionary sales surtax pursuant to Section 212.055(6), Florida Statutes (the "Discretionary Sales Surtax") for fifteen years beginning January 1, 2003, and ending December 31, 2017. On May 21, 2002, the levy of the Discretionary Sales Surtax was approved by a majority of the qualified electorate of the County who voted in the referendum. On June 14, 2016, the Board adopted a resolution (the "Extension Sales Tax Resolution" and, together with the Original Sales Tax Resolution, the "Sales Tax Resolution") providing for the extension of the levy and imposition of the Discretionary Sales Surtax, for 15 years beginning January 1, 2018, and ending December 31, 2032. On November 8, 2016, the levy of the Discretionary Sales Surtax was approved by a majority of the qualified electorate of the County who voted in the referendum. The proceeds of the Discretionary Sales Surtax received by the Board constitute Sales Tax Revenues for purposes of the Bond Resolution.

Although sharing of Sales Tax Revenues with eligible charter schools is required for referenda held on and after July 1, 2020, the Board elected to voluntarily share Sales Tax Revenues with charter schools beginning in 2018. Presently, the Board has elected to share the Sales Tax Revenues with eligible charter schools on an FTE basis (net of maximum annual debt service payments on the Bonds). The District Sharing was initially based on a 50% of FTE proportionate share and will increase to 60% in Fiscal Year 2026-27, 80% in Fiscal Year 2027-28, and 100% thereafter. Prior to the sharing of Sales Tax Revenues with a charter school, such charter school must enter into a charter school agreement amendment that governs the charter school's use of the Sales Tax Revenues. Currently, 12 of the 16 eligible charter schools have executed charter school agreement amendments, one eligible charter school has not responded, and two eligible charter schools have sent demand letters to the District demanding 100% of their share of the Sales Tax Revenues.

The District has denied the demands of those two charter schools. At this time, it is unknown what additional actions, if any, those two charter schools may pursue. For Fiscal Year 2026-27, the District budgeted to share $5,195,461 of Sales Tax Revenues with eligible charter schools. Such amount is projected to increase to $9,780,661 by Fiscal Year 2028-29.

The table below provides a history of the distributions of the Sales Tax Revenues to the District for the Fiscal Years 2015-16 through 2025-26 and budgeted collections for Fiscal Year 2026-27.

School District of Manatee County, Florida
Sales Tax Revenues Receipts

Fiscal Year	Sales Tax Revenues Distributed to District	Sales Tax Revenues Shared with Charter Schools	Total Sales Tax Revenues
2026-27[(1)]	$49,212,358	$5,195,461	$54,407,819
2025-26	49,729,900	3,611,099	53,340,999
2024-25	52,691,185	89,497	52,780,682
2023-24	50,644,037	1,045,093	51,689,130
2022-23	46,834,360	2,866,726	49,701,086
2021-22	42,649,087	2,481,379	45,130,466
2020-21	34,645,710	2,026,902	36,684,612
2019-20	29,236,835	2,045,287	31,282,122
2018-19	29,211,178	1,917,199	31,128,377
2017-18	30,599,625	-	30,599,625
2016-17	30,278,920	-	30,278,920
2015-16	30,062,884	-	30,062,884

(1) Budgeted. The District has received $_____ of the Sales Tax Revenues for Fiscal Year 2026-27 as of _____, 2027.

Source: Annual Comprehensive Financial Report of the School District of Manatee County for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2026. For Fiscal Year 2026-27, School District of Manatee County, Final Annual Budget 2026-2027.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

School District of Manatee County, Florida
Proforma Debt Service Coverage

Fiscal Year 2026-27	
Sales Tax Revenues[1]	$54,407,819
Total Estimated Sales Tax Revenues Required to be Shared with Eligible Charter Schools[2]	$5,195,461
Total Estimated Sales Tax Revenues Remaining	$49,212,358
Maximum Annual Debt Service on the Series 2027 Bonds[3]	$_____
Debt Service Coverage[3]	____x
Sales Surtax Revenues Remaining After Maximum Annual Debt Service on Series 2027 Bonds[3]	$_____

_____

[1] Budgeted.

[2] This figure reflects the amount required to be shared with eligible charter schools in the Fiscal Year 2026-27. At this time, the amount of the Sales Tax Revenues to be shared with eligible charter schools in future years cannot be determined because the amount of Sales Tax Revenues collections and charter school enrollment are unknown.

[3] Preliminary, subject to change. Assumes the issuance of $_____ in principal amount of Series 2027 Bonds with a true interest cost of ____% and a final maturity of October 1, 2032.

THE AMOUNT OF SALES TAX REVENUES DISTRIBUTED TO THE DISTRICT IS SUBJECT TO INCREASE OR DECREASE DUE TO (I) INCREASES OR DECREASES IN THE DOLLAR VOLUME OF TAXABLE SALES WITHIN THE COUNTY, (II) LEGISLATIVE CHANGES RELATING TO THE DISCRETIONARY SALES SURTAX, WHICH MAY INCLUDE CHANGES IN THE SCOPE OF TAXABLE SALES, AND (III) OTHER FACTORS WHICH MAY BE BEYOND THE CONTROL OF THE DISTRICT OR THE BONDHOLDERS, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE POTENTIAL FOR INCREASED USE OF ELECTRONIC COMMERCE AND OTHER INTERNET-RELATED SALES ACTIVITY THAT COULD HAVE A MATERIAL ADVERSE IMPACT UPON THE AMOUNT OF SALES TAX REVENUES DISTRIBUTED TO THE DISTRICT.

Collection and Administration. Pursuant to Section 212.054, Florida Statutes, the State Department of Revenue (the "DOR") has the responsibility to administer, collect, and enforce all surtaxes, including the Discretionary Sales Surtax. The proceeds of the Discretionary Sales Surtax collections are transferred to the Discretionary Sales Surtax Clearing Trust Fund. A separate account in the trust fund is to be established for each county or school board imposing such a surtax. The DOR is authorized to deduct up to 3% of the total revenue generated for all counties or school boards levying a surtax for administrative costs. The amount deducted for administrative costs is required to be used only for those costs solely and directly attributable to the surtax. The total administrative costs are to be prorated among those counties or school boards levying the surtax on the basis of the amount collected for a particular county or school board to the total amount collected for all counties or school boards.

Pursuant to Section 212.15, Florida Statutes, vendors are required to remit sales tax receipts by the twentieth (20th) day of the month immediately following the month of collection. No statute prescribes a

deadline for remitting the surtax proceeds to the local governing bodies. However, according to the accounting division of the DOR, the DOR consistently remits the surtax proceeds to such local governing bodies by the twenty-fifth (25th) day of the month immediately following receipt by the DOR.

Funds and Accounts

Pursuant to the Bond Resolution, the following funds and accounts were established:

(1) the "School District of Manatee County, Florida Sales Tax Revenue Bonds Revenue Fund" (the "Revenue Fund"), which shall consist of the Restricted Revenue Account and the Unrestricted Revenue Account;

(2) the "School District of Manatee County, Florida Sales Tax Revenue Bonds Debt Service Fund" (the "Debt Service Fund"), which shall consist of the Interest Account, the Principal Account, the Bond Amortization Account, and the Reserve Account;

(3) the "School District of Manatee County, Florida Sales Tax Revenue Bonds Rebate Fund" (the "Rebate Fund"); and

(4) the "School District of Manatee County, Florida Sales Tax Revenue Bonds Construction Fund" (the "Construction Fund").

The moneys required to be accounted for in the funds, accounts, and subaccounts, established in the Bond Resolution may be deposited in a single, non-exclusive bank account, and funds allocated to the various funds, accounts and subaccounts established in the Bond Resolution may be invested in a common investment pool, provided that adequate accounting records are maintained to reflect and control the restricted allocation of the moneys on deposit therein and such investments for the various purposes of such funds, accounts and subaccounts.

The designation and establishment of the various funds, accounts, and subaccounts in and by the Bond Resolution shall not be construed to require the establishment of any completely independent, self-balancing funds as such term is commonly defined and used in governmental accounting, but rather is intended solely to constitute an earmarking of certain revenues for certain purposes and to establish certain priorities for application of such revenues as provided in the Bond Resolution.

Disposition of Sales Tax Revenues

The Bond Resolution provides that the Board shall promptly deposit the Sales Tax Revenues into the Restricted Revenue Account upon receipt. The moneys in the Restricted Revenue Account shall be deposited or credited on or before the third (3rd) day prior to the end of each month as received by the Board in the following manner and in the following order or priority:

(1) Interest Account. There shall be deposited or credited to the Interest Account the sum which, together with the balance in said Account, shall equal the interest on all of the Outstanding Bonds accrued and unpaid and to accrue to the end of the current calendar month (assuming that a year consists of twelve (12) months of thirty (30) days each). All Hedge Receipts shall be deposited directly to the Interest Account upon receipt. With respect to interest on Bonds which are subject to a Hedge Payment, interest on such Bonds during the term of the Qualified

Hedge Agreement shall be deemed to be the corresponding Hedge Payments. Moneys in the Interest Account shall be applied by the Board (a) for deposit with the Paying Agent to pay the interest on the Bonds on or prior to the date the same become due and (b) for the Hedge Payments. The Board shall adjust the amount of the deposit into the Interest Account not later than the month immediately preceding any Interest Date so as to provide sufficient moneys in the Interest Account to pay the interest on the Bonds coming due on such Interest Date. Except as provided in paragraph (5) below, no further deposit need be made to the Interest Account when the moneys therein are equal to the interest coming due on the Outstanding Bonds on the next succeeding Interest Date. With respect to debt service on any Bonds which are subject to a Qualified Hedge Agreement, any Hedge Payments due to the Qualified Hedge Agreement Counterparty relating to such Bonds shall be paid to the Qualified Hedge Agreement Counterparty on a parity basis with the aforesaid required payments into the Debt Service Fund. In computing the interest on Variable Rate Bonds which shall accrue during a calendar month, the interest rate on such Variable Rate Bonds shall be assumed to be (A) if such Variable Rate Bonds have been Outstanding for at least twenty-four (24) months prior to the commencement of such calendar month, the highest average interest rate borne by such Variable Rate Bonds for any thirty (30) day period, and (B) if such Variable Rate Bonds have not been Outstanding for at least twenty-four (24) months prior to the date of calculation, the Bond Buyer Revenue Bond Index most recently published prior to the commencement of such calendar month.

(2) Principal Account. Commencing in the month which is one (1) year prior to the first principal payment date (or if the first principal due date is less than one year from the date of issuance of the Bonds, the month immediately following issuance of the Bonds), there shall be deposited or credited to the Principal Account the sum which, together with the balance in said Account, shall equal the principal amount on the Outstanding Bonds due and unpaid and that portion of the principal next due which would have accrued on said Bonds during the then current calendar month if such principal amounts were deemed to accrue monthly (assuming that a year consists of twelve (12) months of thirty (30) days each), in equal amounts from the next preceding principal due date, or if there is no such preceding principal due date, from a date one year preceding the due date of such principal amount. Moneys in the Principal Account shall be applied by the Board for deposit with the Paying Agent to pay the principal of the Bonds on or prior to the date the same shall mature, and for no other purpose. The Board shall adjust the amount of deposit to the Principal Account not later than the month immediately preceding any principal payment date so as to provide sufficient moneys in the Principal Account to pay the principal on Bonds becoming due on such principal payment date. No further deposit need be made to the Principal Account when the moneys therein are equal to the principal coming due on the Outstanding Bonds on the next succeeding principal payment date.

(3) Bond Amortization Account. Commencing in the month which is one year prior to any Amortization Installment due date, there shall be deposited or credited to the Bond Amortization Account an amount which, together with the balance in said Account, shall equal the Amortization Installments of all Bonds Outstanding due and unpaid and that portion of the Amortization Installment next due which would have accrued on said Bonds during the then current calendar month if such Amortization Installment were deemed to accrue daily (assuming that a year consists of twelve (12) months of thirty (30) days each), in equal amounts from the next preceding Amortization Installment due date, or if there is no such proceeding principal due date, from a date one year preceding the due date of such Amortization Installment. Moneys in the Bond Amortization Account shall be used to purchase or redeem Term Bonds in the manner provided

in the Bond Resolution, and for no other purpose. The Board shall adjust the amount of the deposit into the Bond Amortization Account not later than the month immediately preceding any date for payment of an Amortization Installment so as to provide sufficient moneys in the Bond Amortization Account to pay the Amortization Installments on the Bonds coming due on such date. No further deposit need be made to the Bond Amortization Account when the moneys therein are equal to the Amortization Installments coming due on the Outstanding Bonds on the next succeeding Amortization Installment due date. Payments to the Bond Amortization Account shall be on a parity with payments to the Principal Account.

Amounts accumulated in the Bond Amortization Account with respect to any Amortization Installment (together with amounts accumulated in the Interest Account with respect to interest, if any, on the Term Bonds for which such Amortization Installment was established) may be applied by the Board, on or prior to the sixtieth (60th) day preceding the due date of such Amortization Installment, (a) to the purchase of Term Bonds of the Series and maturity for which such Amortization Installment was established at a price not exceeding par plus accrued interest, or (b) to the redemption at the applicable Redemption Prices of such Term Bonds, if then redeemable by their terms at a price not exceeding par plus accrued interest. The applicable Redemption Price (or principal amount of maturing Term Bonds) of any Term Bonds so purchased or redeemed shall be deemed to constitute part of the Bond Amortization Account until such Amortization Installment date, for the purposes of calculating the amount of such Account. As soon as practicable after the sixtieth (60th) day preceding the due date of any such Amortization Installment, the Board shall proceed to call for redemption on such due date, by causing notice to be given as provided in the Bond Resolution, Term Bonds of the Series and maturity for which such Amortization Installment was established (except in the case of Term Bonds maturing on an Amortization Installment date) in such amount as shall be necessary to complete the retirement of the unsatisfied balance of such Amortization Installment. The Board shall pay out of the Bond Amortization Account and the Interest Account to the appropriate Paying Agents, on or before the day preceding such redemption date (or maturity date), the amount required for the redemption (or for the payment of such Term Bonds then maturing), and such amount shall be applied by such Paying Agents to such redemption (or payment). All expenses in connection with the purchase or redemption of Term Bonds shall be paid by the Board from the Restricted Revenue Fund.

(4) Reserve Account. The Board shall next deposit into the Reserve Account a sum which shall not be less than one twelfth (1/12th) of the amount which shall enable the Board to restore the funds on deposit in the Reserve Account to an amount equal to the Reserve Account Requirement in one (1) year from the date of any shortfall, whether such shortfall was caused by decreased market value or withdrawal. On or prior to each principal payment date and Interest Date for the Bonds, moneys in the Reserve Account shall be applied by the Board to the payment of the principal of or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest on the Bonds to the extent moneys in the Interest Account, the Principal Account and the Bond Amortization Account shall be insufficient for such purpose. Whenever there shall be surplus moneys in the Reserve Account by reason of (i) investment income, shall be deposited into the Interest Account as provided in the Bond Resolution and (ii) a decrease in the Reserve Account Requirement, such surplus moneys shall be deposited by the Board into the Unrestricted Revenue Account, subject to receiving an opinion of Bond Counsel that such application will not have an adverse effect on the tax-exempt status on the Bonds (other than Taxable Bonds), and otherwise to the Debt Service Fund.

Upon the issuance of any Series of Bonds under the terms, limitations and conditions as herein provided, the Board shall, on the date of delivery of such Series of Bonds, fund the Reserve Account in an amount at least equal to the Reserve Account Requirement, if so required. Such required amount may be paid in full or in part from the proceeds of such Series of Bonds.

Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions, in lieu or substitution of the required deposits into the Reserve Account, the Board may cause to be deposited into the Reserve Account a Reserve Account Insurance Policy and/or Reserve Account Letter of Credit for the benefit of the Bondholders in an amount equal to the difference between the Reserve Account Requirement applicable thereto and the sums then on deposit in the Reserve Account, if any. The Board may also substitute a Reserve Account Insurance Policy and/or Reserve Account Letter of Credit for cash on deposit in the Reserve Account upon compliance with the terms of the Bond Resolution. Such Reserve Account Insurance Policy and/or Reserve Account Letter of Credit shall be payable to the Paying Agent (upon the giving of notice as required thereunder) on any principal payment date or Interest Date on which a deficiency exists which cannot be cured by moneys in any other fund or account held pursuant to this Resolution and available for such purpose. The issuer providing such Reserve Account Insurance Policy and/or Reserve Account Letter of Credit shall either be (a) an insurer whose municipal bond insurance policies insuring the payment, when due, of the principal of and interest on municipal bond issues results in such issues being rated in one of the two highest rating categories (without regard to gradations, such as "plus" or "minus" of such category) by each rating agency rating the Bonds secured by such Account, or (b) a commercial bank, insurance company, or other financial institution the obligations payable or guaranteed by which have been assigned a rating by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. ("Moody's), S&P Global Ratings, a business unit of Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC ("S&P"), or Fitch Ratings Inc. ("Fitch") in one of the two highest rating categories (without regard to gradations, such as "plus" or "minus" of such categories); provided, that notwithstanding the foregoing, such insurer or commercial bank must be rated by any rating agency or agencies providing a rating on the Bonds secured by such Reserve Account Insurance Policy or Reserve Account Letter of Credit. See "APPENDIX C -- FORM OF BOND RESOLUTION" for additional requirements of the Reserve Account Insurance Policy and/or Reserve Account Letter of Credit.

Whenever the amount of cash or securities in the Reserve Account, together with the other amounts in the Debt Service Fund, are sufficient to fully pay all Outstanding Bonds in accordance with their terms (including principal or applicable Redemption Price and interest thereon), the funds on deposit in the Reserve Account may be transferred to the other Accounts of the Debt Service Fund for the payment of the Bonds.

The Board may also establish a separate subaccount in the Reserve Account for any Series of Bonds and provide a pledge of such subaccount to the payment of such Series of Bonds apart from the pledge provided herein. To the extent a Series of Bonds is secured separately by a subaccount of the Reserve Account, the Holders of such Bonds shall not be secured by any other moneys in the Reserve Account. Moneys in a separate subaccount of the Reserve Account shall be maintained at the Reserve Account Requirement applicable to such Series of Bonds secured by the subaccount unless otherwise provided by Supplemental Resolution. Moneys shall be deposited to separate subaccounts in the Reserve Account on a pro rata basis. In the event the Board shall maintain a Reserve Account Insurance Policy or Reserve Account Letter of Credit and moneys in such subaccount, the moneys shall be used prior to making any disbursements under such Reserve Account Insurance policy or Reserve Account Letter of Credit.

(5) Annual Funding. There shall be next deposited to the Interest Account, the Principal Account, and the Bond Amortization Account, in that order, sufficient moneys such that the amounts on deposit therein shall equal, respectively, the interest and principal (including any Amortization Installment) next coming due on all outstanding Bonds during the current Bond Year.

(6) Unrestricted Revenue Account. The balance of any moneys after the deposits required by paragraphs (1) through (5) above may be transferred, at the discretion of the Board, to the Unrestricted Revenue Account or any other appropriate fund or account of the Board and may be used for any lawful purpose under the Act, including without limitation, the early redemption of the Bonds. In the event moneys on deposit in the Interest Account, the Principal Account and the Bond Amortization Account on the third day prior to an Interest Date are not sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds coming due at such Interest Date, the Board shall transfer moneys from the Unrestricted Revenue Account, if any, to the appropriate Account of the Debt Service Fund to provide for such payment. Any moneys remaining in the Unrestricted Revenue Account on each Interest Date may be used for any lawful purpose.

The Board, in its discretion may use moneys in the Principal Account and the Interest Account to purchase Outstanding Bonds coming due on the next principal payment date, provided such purchase does not adversely affect the Board's ability to pay the principal or interest coming due on such principal payment date on the Bonds not so purchased.

No Funded Reserve Account

The Reserve Account Requirement for the Series 2027 Bonds is zero ($0.00). As such, the Series 2027 Bonds will not be secured by any funds on deposit in the Reserve Account.

Additional Bonds

The Board may issue one or more Series of Additional Bonds for any one or more of the following purposes: financing the Cost of a Project, or the completion thereof, or refunding any or all Outstanding Bonds or of any Subordinated Indebtedness of the District. No such Additional Bonds shall be issued unless (i) no Event of Default (as specified in the Bond Resolution) shall have occurred and be continuing, and (ii) the following conditions are complied with:

(A) Except as otherwise provided in paragraph (D) below, there shall have been obtained and filed with the Board a statement of the Superintendent or his/her designee: (1) stating that he or she has examined the books and records of the Board relating to the Sales Tax Revenues which have been received by the Board for deposit to the Restricted Revenue Account; (2) setting forth the amount of the Sales Tax Revenues which have been received by the Board during any twelve (12) consecutive months designated by the Board within the eighteen (18) months immediately preceding the date of delivery of such Additional Bonds with respect to which such statement is made; and (3) stating that the amount of the Sales Tax Revenues received during the aforementioned 12-month period equals at least 1.50 times the Maximum Annual Debt Service on all Bonds then Outstanding and such Additional Bonds with respect to which such statement is made. Such report of the Superintendent may be partially based upon certification of certain

matters related to the calculation of Maximum Annual Debt Service by the Board's municipal advisor.

(B) For the purpose of determining the Maximum Annual Debt Service under paragraph (A) above, the interest rate on any Variable Rate Bonds then proposed to be issued and on any Outstanding Variable Rate Bonds shall be deemed to be the lesser of (1) the interest rate for 20-year revenue bonds published by The Bond Buyer no more than two weeks prior to the sale of the Variable Rate Additional Bonds, or (2) the Maximum Interest Rate.

(C) Additional Bonds shall be deemed to have been issued pursuant to the Bond Resolution the same as the Outstanding Bonds, and all of the other covenants and other provisions of the Bond Resolution (except as to details of such Additional Bonds inconsistent therewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of all Bonds issued pursuant to the Bond Resolution. Except as provided in the Bond Resolution, all Bonds, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the Pledged Funds and their sources and security for payment therefrom without preference of any Bonds over any other; provided, however, that the Board shall include a provision in any Supplemental Resolution authorizing the issuance of Variable Rate Additional Bonds pursuant to the Bond Resolution that in the event the principal thereof is accelerated due to such Bonds being held by the Credit Facility Provider, the lien of any accelerated debt due and owning such Credit Facility Provider on the Pledged Funds shall be subordinate in all respects to the pledge of the Pledged Funds created by the Bond Resolution.

(D) In the event any Additional Bonds are issued for the purpose of refunding any Bonds then Outstanding, the conditions of paragraph (A) above shall not apply, provided that the issuance of such Additional Bonds shall result in a reduction of aggregate debt service. The conditions of paragraph (A) above shall apply to Additional Bonds issued to refund Subordinated Indebtedness and to Additional Bonds issued for refunding purposes which cannot meet the conditions of this paragraph (C).

Books and Records

The Board will keep books and records of the receipt of the Sales Tax Revenues in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and any Credit Facility Provider or Holder or Holders of at least $1,000,000 aggregate principal amount of Bonds shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the records, accounts and data of the District relating thereto.

Receipt of Sales Tax Revenues

The Board covenants to do all things necessary or required on its part by the Act or other applicable provisions of law to maintain the levy, collection, or receipt of the Sales Tax Revenues in the maximum amount provided by law. The Board shall exercise all legally available remedies to enforce such receipt now or hereafter available under law. The District will not take any action or enter into any agreement that shall result in impairing or reducing the level of Sales Tax Revenues received by the District from that level prevailing at the time the District takes such action or enters into such agreement.

No Impairment

The Board covenants in the Bond Resolution that pledging the Pledged Funds in the manner set forth in the Bond Resolution shall not be subject to repeal, modification or impairment by any subsequent ordinance, resolution, agreement or other proceedings of the Board.

Investments

Moneys on deposit in the Restricted Revenue Account and the Debt Service Fund shall be continuously secured in the manner by which the deposit of public funds are authorized to be secured by the laws of the State. Moneys on deposit in the Restricted Revenue Account and the Debt Service Fund other than the Reserve Account, if any, may be invested and reinvested in Authorized Investments maturing not later than the date on which the moneys therein will be needed for the purposes of such Fund or Account. Moneys on deposit in the Reserve Account, if any, may be invested and reinvested in Authorized Investments which shall mature not more than (10) ten years from the date of investment. All investments shall be valued at least semi-annually.

Any and all income received by the Board from the investment of moneys in each account of the Interest Account, the Principal Account, the Bond Amortization Account, the Restricted Revenue Account and the Reserve Account, if any (to the extent the amount on deposit therein does not exceed the Reserve Account Requirement, if any) shall be retained in such respective Fund, Account or sub-account; provided that amounts in the Reserve Account, if any (whether from investment of moneys therein or from other sources) in excess of the Reserve Account Requirement, if any shall be transferred to the Interest Account.

MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE POLICY OPTION

Bond Insurance Policy

Concurrently with the issuance of the Series 2027 Bonds, the Board may elect to purchase the Policy from [INSURER] (the "Insurer"). The Policy, if purchased, guarantees the scheduled payment of principal of and interest on the Series 2027 Bonds when due as set forth in the form of the Policy included as APPENDIX F to this Official Statement. *The Superintendent, upon the advice of the Municipal Advisor and in consultation with the Underwriters, will make the determination whether to purchase the Policy to insure all or a portion of the Series 2027 Bonds, if any, at the time the Series 2027 Bonds are priced*.

[TO COME]

MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE RISK FACTORS

In the event of default of the payment of principal or interest with respect to the Series 2027 Bonds when all or some becomes due, any owner of the Series 2027 Bonds shall have a claim under the Policy for such payments. However, in the event of any acceleration of the due date of such principal by reason of mandatory or optional redemption or acceleration resulting from default or otherwise, other than any advancement of maturity pursuant to a mandatory sinking fund payment, the payments are to be made in such amounts and at such times as such payments would have been due had there not been any such acceleration. The Policy does not insure against redemption premium, if any. The payment of principal and interest in connection with mandatory or optional prepayment of the Series 2027 Bonds by the Board which is recovered by the Board from the bond owner as a voidable preference under applicable bankruptcy law

is covered by the Policy; however, such payments will be made by the Insurer at such time and in such amounts as would have been due absent such prepayment by the Board unless the Insurer chooses to pay such amounts at an earlier date.

Under most circumstances, default of payment of principal and interest does not obligate acceleration of the obligations of the Insurer without appropriate consent. The Insurer may direct and must consent to any remedies and the Insurer's consent may be required in connection with amendments to the Resolution.

In the event the Insurer is unable to make payment of principal and interest as such payments become due under the Policy, the Series 2027 Bonds are payable solely from the moneys received pursuant to the Bond Resolution. In the event the Insurer becomes obligated to make payments with respect to the Series 2027 Bonds, no assurance is given that such event will not adversely affect the market price of the Series 2027 Bonds or the marketability (liquidity) for the Series 2027 Bonds.

The long-term ratings on the Series 2027 Bonds are dependent in part on the financial strength of the Insurer and its claim paying ability. The Insurer's financial strength and claims paying ability are predicated upon a number of factors which could change over time. No assurance is given that the long-term ratings of the Insurer and of the ratings on the Series 2027 Bonds will not be subject to downgrade and such event could adversely affect the market price of the Series 2027 Bonds or the marketability (liquidity) for the Series 2027 Bonds.

The obligations of the Insurer are contractual obligations and in an event of default by the Insurer, the remedies available may be limited by applicable bankruptcy law or state law related to insolvency of insurance companies.

Neither the Board nor the Underwriters have made independent investigation into the claims paying ability of the Insurer and no assurance or representation regarding the financial strength or projected financial strength of the Insurer is given. Thus, when making an investment decision, potential investors should carefully consider the ability of the Board to pay principal and interest on the insured Series 2027 Bonds and the claims paying ability of the Insurer, particularly over the life of the investment. See "MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE POLICY OPTION" herein for further information provided by the Insurer and the Policy, which includes further instructions for obtaining current financial information concerning the Insurer.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS

The table that follows summarizes the estimated sources and uses of funds to be derived from the sale of the Series 2027 Bonds.

SOURCES:	
Principal Amount of Series 2027 Bonds	$_____
[Net] Original Issue [Discount][Premium]	_____
Total Sources	$_____
USES:	
Deposit to the Escrow Fund	$_____
Costs of Issuance[(1)]	_____
Total Uses	$_____

_____

(1) Includes, without limitation, Underwriters' discount, legal, accounting and municipal advisory fees, printing costs, the Policy premium, if any, and other costs associated with the issuance of the Series 2027 Bonds.

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Year Ending (October 1)	Principal Payments	Interest Payments	Total Debt Service
2028			
2029			
2030			
2031			
2032			
Total			

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA

The Board is organized under Section 4, Article IX, of the Constitution of Florida and Chapter 1001, Florida Statutes, as amended, and is the governing body of the District. The geographic boundaries of the District are coterminous with those of Manatee County, Florida (the "County"). For Fiscal Year 2026-27, the District has budgeted for the operation of 56 traditional district schools and 17 charter schools with 59,563 unweighted full time equivalent ("FTE") students (inclusive of charter school students and Family Empowerment Scholarship students) and, the employment of approximately 6,328 permanent District employees (excluding charter school employees), of which 2,934 are certified teaching personnel. Management of the schools within the District is independent of the County and any city governments. The Board is authorized by State law to levy property taxes for school district operations, capital improvements and debt service. Property taxes are assessed by the Manatee County Property Appraiser (the "Property Appraiser"). The Manatee County Tax Collector (the "Tax Collector") collects taxes for the Board, but exercises no control over expenditures by the Board.

The Organization and Powers of the Board

The Board is a body corporate existing under the laws of the State. The Board is the governing body of the District, consisting of members elected by districts for overlapping four-year terms. Under existing law, the Board's duties and powers include, but are not limited to, the development of policies and rules for the efficient operation of the District; the acquisition, maintenance and disposition of school property within the District; the development and adoption of a school program for the District; the establishment, organization and operation of schools, including vocational and evening schools, establishment and operation of programs for gifted students and for students in residential care facilities; the appointment, compensation, promotion, suspension, and dismissal of employees; the establishment of courses of study and the provision of adequate instructional aids; and the establishment of a system to transport students to school or school-related activities.

The Board also has broad financial responsibilities, including the approval of an annual budget, adoption of the school tax levy and the establishment of a system of accounting and budgetary controls. The annual budget and accounting reports must be filed with the State Department of Education.

The present members of the Board, their offices, if any, and the expiration of their respective terms are as follows:

Name	District	Term Expires
_____, Chair	2	November, 2030
_____	5	November, 2030
Heather Felton	1	November, 2028
Charles Kennedy	3	November, 2028
Chad Choate III	4	November, 2030

Superintendent of Schools

The Superintendent of Schools is appointed by the Board and serves as ex-officio Secretary of the Board. The Superintendent's responsibilities include, but are not limited to, keeping the records of the Board, acting as custodian for District property, directing preparation of long-term and annual school programs, directing the work of district personnel, making policy recommendations to the Board in the area of child welfare, public transportation, school plant and district finance, and performing the additional duties assigned to her by law and the regulations of the Florida Department of Education ("FDOE"). Her current contract, effective September 9, 2025 will expire on June 30, 2028, unless sooner extended pursuant to the renewal provisions set forth in the contract.

Dr. Laurie Breslin, Superintendent of Schools. Prior to becoming Superintendent on September 10, 2025, Dr. Breslin served as Executive Director of Student Support & Family Engagement, where she oversaw ESOL, ESE, Federal Programs, Early Childhood, Student Services, and 16 charter schools, achieving significant gains for English Language Learners and Students with Disabilities. She has also held key roles in curriculum and assessment, rebuilding the District's curriculum department, and delivered record-high academic performance. At the school level, she served as principal of Sarasota Middle School and in leadership roles at Booker High, Palmetto High, and Manatee High Schools. Dr. Breslin holds an Ed.D. in Teaching & Learning from Argosy University and advanced degrees from the University of Florida.

Administration

Rachel Sellers, Deputy Superintendent of Business Services. Mrs. Sellers has been the Deputy Superintendent of Business Services for the District since January 2023. Prior to coming to the District, Mrs. Sellers worked 32 years at the State of Florida Auditor General and was Audit Supervisor between 2017 and 2023. Mrs. Sellers has a Master's Degree in Accountancy (MACC) and has been a Certified Public Accountant since 1992.

Catherine Miley Hayden, Director of Finance. Ms. Hayden has been the Director of Finance since February of 2022. Prior to holding this position Ms. Hayden has worked in various other finance positions with the District starting in 2001.

Academics

During the Fiscal Year 2026-27, the Board has budgeted to operate 56 schools at 58 sites, including 32 elementary schools, nine middle schools, four combination K-8 schools (operated as one combined school at two sites), seven high schools, one alternative education school, one ESE Center, one post-secondary school (operated at two sites), and one virtual school. The District also has budgeted to sponsor seven contract sites (including two Department of Juvenile Justice sites), and 17 charter schools.

The District provides standards based programs to serve students of widely varying academic levels, interests, and needs. The largest numbers of students are served in the K-12 basic programs. These include programs in reading and language arts, mathematics, science, social studies, the arts, foreign language, technology, and physical education/health.

The focus at the District's elementary schools is to provide a solid foundation in the core academic areas and to introduce students to experiences in the fine arts and technology. The elementary school program emphasizes basic skills including reading, writing, language arts, and mathematics. Balance curriculum also includes instruction in science, computer literacy, health, social studies, art, music, and physical education. Advanced students may take courses above their grade level, including middle school options virtually.

At the middle school level, the academic courses extend the fundamental skills, and students begin instructional programs in areas of personal interest. The middle school program begins with middle school curriculum centering on English, math, science, computer literacy, and social studies. Students are encouraged to begin developing their strengths and interests through electives such as art, music, foreign languages, and vocational exploratory programs. Advanced students may take high school level courses for credit in the traditional classroom or other areas virtually.

High school programs are designed to meet the needs of the college bound as well as vocational students. All of the high schools are fully accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools. Students who plan to continue their education into college may take a broad range of college preparatory courses as well as advanced placement and honors courses.

Statistical Data

The following table presents a summary of general statistical data regarding the District.

Summary of Statistical Data
Five-Year History

School Year	Number of Schools[1]	Number of Classroom Instructors[1]	Unweighted FTE Students[1][2]	Average General Fund Expenditure per FTE Student[1][2]
2025-2026	54	2,068	57,404	$11,232
2024-2025	54	4,048	57,074	10,585
2023-2024	54	4,050	54,640	10,208
2022-2023	54	3,842	52,136	9,484
2021-2022	54	3,773	50,680	9,100

[1] Does not include the two operating sites of the Manatee Technical College.
[2] Kindergarten through 12th grade. Includes charter school students and Family Empowerment Scholarship students who attend private schools through a voucher program or are home schooled. See "RECENT CHANGES AFFECTING DISTRICT REVENUES – Educational Choice" herein.

Source: School District of Manatee County, Florida.

The following table presents the projected full time equivalent enrollment of the District, including charter school and Family Empowerment Scholarship students, for the School Years shown:

School Year	Estimated District FTE Enrollment[1]
2026-27	59,418
2027-28	61,367
2028-29	63,401
2029-30	65,677
2030-31	67,847
2031-32	69,884

[1] Includes charter school students and Family Empowerment Scholarship students.

Source: State of Florida Office of Economic & Demographic Research, Conference Report for Pre-K-12 Enrollment Education Estimating Conference, Florida School District Programs Unweighted Full-Time Equivalent (FTE) Student Enrollment, August 11, 2026.

Employee Relations

The professional staff of the District includes teachers, supervisors, analysts, specialists and administrators. Other personnel include teachers' aides, clerks and secretaries, bus drivers, cafeteria personnel, custodial and maintenance workers and mechanics. As of _____, 2027, the Board employed approximately ____ employees. Approximately ____ instructors are represented by the Manatee Education

Association (the "Education Association"). The three-year contract between the Board and the Education Association expires June 30, 2029. Approximately ____ support personnel of the District are represented by the American Federation of State, County, and Municipal Employees, Local 1584 ("Support Association"). The three-year contract between the Board and the Support Association expires June 30, 2029. State law requires operating under the current contract until a new contract has been negotiated and approved, and prevents public employees and employee organizations from conducting a strike or instigating a strike against a public employer. The remaining employees, who are primarily administrators, are not represented by a union and are not subject to a collective bargaining agreement.

Retirement and Other Post-Employment Benefits

Florida Retirement System. Essentially all regular employees of the District are eligible to enroll as members of the Florida Retirement System (the "FRS"). The FRS is a single retirement system administered by the Florida Department of Management Services ("DMS"), and consists of two cost-sharing, multiple-employer retirement plans and other nonintegrated programs. These include a defined-benefit pension plan (the "FRS Pension Plan"), a Deferred Retirement Option Program (the "DROP"), a Retirement Health Insurance Subsidy Plan (the "HIS Plan"), and a defined-contribution plan, referred to as the Florida Retirement System Investment Plan (the "Investment Plan"). A comprehensive annual financial report of the FRS, which includes its financial statements, required supplementary information, actuarial report, information about the FRS's fiduciary net position, and other relevant information, is available from the DMS at: www.dms.myflorida.com.

FRS Pension Plan. The State Legislature establishes contribution rates for employers and employees participating in the FRS Pension Plan. The District's contributions to the FRS Pension Plan totaled $33,432,637 for the Fiscal Year 2025-26. At June 30, 2026, the District reported a liability of $162,216,873 for its proportionate share of the FRS Pension Plan's net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2025. The District's proportionate share of the net pension liability was based on the District's 2024-25 fiscal year contributions relative to the total 2024-25 fiscal year contributions of all participating members. At June 30, 2025, the District's proportionate share was 0.5227%, which was a decrease of 0.0120 from its proportionate share of 0.5347% measured as of June 30, 2024. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2026, the District recognized the FRS Pension Plan pension expense of $15,205,032.

HIS Plan. The HIS Plan is funded by required contributions from FRS participating employers as set by the State Legislature. The District's contributions to the HIS Pension Plan totaled $93,863,254 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2026. At June 30, 2026, the District reported a net pension liability of $93,863,254 for its proportionate share of the HIS Plan's net pension liability. The current portion of the net pension liability is the District's proportionate share of benefit payments expected to be paid within one year, net of the District's proportionate share of the HIS Plan's fiduciary net position available to pay that amount. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2025, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2024, and update procedures were used to determine the net pension liability as of June 30, 2025. The District's proportionate share of the net pension liability was based on the District's 2024-25 fiscal year contributions relative to the total 2024-25 fiscal year contributions of all participating members. At June 30, 2025, the District's proportionate share was 0.7323% which was a decrease of 0.0134% from its proportionate share of 0.7457% measured as of June 30, 2024. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2026, the District recognized the HIS Plan pension expense of $1,545,571.

Investment Plan. The District's Investment Plan pension expense totaled $17,119,183 for Fiscal Year 2025-26.

ALL POTENTIAL PURCHASERS OF THE SERIES 2027 Bonds SHOULD REVIEW NOTE III.E OF THE NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THE ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT OF THE SCHOOL BOARD FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2026 ATTACHED HERETO AS "APPENDIX B – THE ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2026." SUCH NOTE III.E AND THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION CONTAIN DESCRIPTIONS OF, AND MATERIAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION CONCERNING, THE FRS PENSION PLAN, THE HIS PLAN, AND THE INVESTMENT PLAN.

Other Post Employment Benefit Program. The Other Postemployment Benefits Plan ("OPEB") is a single employer defined benefit plan administered by the District that provides healthcare and prescription drug insurance benefits for all employees who satisfy the District's retirement eligibility provisions. The District's total OPEB liability of $20,064,878 was measured as of June 30, 2026 and was determined by an actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2026, and updated procedures were used to determine the OPEB liability as of June 30, 2026. For Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2026, the District recognized OPEB expense of $2,589,975.

ALL POTENTIAL PURCHASERS OF THE SERIES 2027 BONDS SHOULD REVIEW NOTE III.F OF THE NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THE ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT OF THE SCHOOL BOARD FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2026 ATTACHED HERETO AS "APPENDIX B – THE ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2026." SUCH NOTE III.F AND THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION CONTAIN DESCRIPTIONS OF, AND MATERIAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION CONCERNING, THE OPEB.

Accounting and Funds

Pursuant to Section 11.45, Florida Statutes, as amended, the financial operations of the District are subject to audit by independent auditors of the District at least two out of every three fiscal years with the Auditor General's office auditing the financial operations of the District once every three fiscal years. The District retained the independent accounting firm of Cherry Bekaert LLP to audit its financial operations, whose report for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2026 is attached hereto as part of "APPENDIX B – THE ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2026" attached hereto.

Accounting policies conform with generally accepted accounting principles applicable to state and local governmental units. Accordingly, the District's accounting system is organized on the basis of funds and account groups. A fund is an accounting entity having a self-balancing set of accounts for recording assets, liabilities, fund equity, revenues, either expenditures or expenses depending on fund type, and other financing sources and uses.

The fund financial statements provide information about the Board's funds, including its fiduciary funds and blended component units. Separate statements for each fund category – government, proprietary, and fiduciary – are presented. The emphasis of fund financial statements is on major

governmental funds, each displayed in a separate column. All remaining governmental funds are aggregated and reported as non-major funds. Because the focus of the governmental fund financial statements differs from the focus of the government-wide financial statements, a reconciliation is presented with each of the governmental fund financial statements.

Proprietary fund operating revenues, such as charges for services, result from exchange transactions associated with the principal activity of the fund. Exchange transactions are those in which each party receives and gives up essentially equal values. Non-operating revenues, such as investment earnings, result from non-exchange transactions or ancillary activities.

The accounting practices of the Board are designed to conform to generally accepted accounting principles applicable to governmental units. GASB Statement No. 34, Basic Financial Statements – and Management's Discussion and Analysis – for State and Local Governments, and related GASB pronouncements, created new basic financial statements for reporting the District's financial activities. In addition to fund financial statements, the financial statements include government-wide financial statements prepared on the accrual basis of accounting that split the District's programs between government and business-type activities.

Governmental Fund Types

The District reports the following major governmental funds:

General Fund – the primary operating fund of the District to account for all financial resources not required to be accounted for in another fund, and for certain revenues from the State that are legally restricted to be expended for specific current operating purposes.

Special Revenue – Federal Education Stabilization Fund – to account for certain Federal grant program resources provided as emergency relief to address the impact of COVID-19 on elementary and secondary education.

Debt Service – Other Debt Service Fund – to account for the accumulation of resources for and the payment of debt principal, interest, and related costs on the sales tax revenue bond, certificates of participation, and other debt service.

Capital Projects – Section 1011.71(2), F.S., Local Capital Improvement Tax Fund – to account for the financial resources generated by the local capital improvement tax levy to be used for educational capital outlay needs, including new construction, renovation and remodeling projects, new and replacement equipment, motor vehicle purchases, and debt service payments on revenue anticipation notes and certificates of participation.

Capital Projects – Other Capital Projects Fund – to account for various financial resources (e.g., certificates of participation, capital outlay sales tax, impact fees, sales tax revenue bonds, etc.) to be used for educational capital outlay needs, including new construction and renovation and remodeling projects.

Other Fund Types

Additionally, the District reports the following proprietary and fiduciary fund types:

Internal Service Funds – to account for the District's self-insurance programs.

Private-Purpose Trust Funds – to account for financial fees and other moneys for which principal and income benefit individuals or private organizations.

Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting

The accounting and financial reporting treatment is determined by the applicable measurement focus and basis of accounting. Measurement focus indicates the type of resources being measured such as current financial resources or economic resources. The basis of accounting indicates the timing of transactions or events for recognition in the financial statements.

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized when earned and expenses are recognized when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of the related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized in the year for which they are levied. Revenues from grants, entitlements, and donations are recognized as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

The governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues, except for certain grant revenues, are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the District considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal year. When grant terms provide that the expenditure of resources is the prime factor for determining eligibility for Federal, State, and other grant resources, revenue is recognized at the time the expenditure is made. Entitlements are recorded as revenues when all eligibility requirements are met, including time requirements, and the amount is received during the period or within the availability period for this revenue sources (within 60 days of year-end). Property taxes, sales taxes, state education funding, and interest associated with the current fiscal period are all considered to be susceptible to accrual and so have been recognized as revenue of the current fiscal period. Expenditures are generally recognized when the related fund liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, claims and judgments, pension benefits, other postemployment benefits, and compensated absences, are only recorded when payment is due. General capital asset acquisitions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds. Issuance of long-term debt and acquisitions under installment-purchases are reported as other financing sources. Allocations of cost, such as depreciation, are not recognized in governmental funds.

The proprietary and private-purpose trust funds are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting.

The charter schools are accounted for as governmental organizations and follow the same accounting model as the District's governmental activities.

Budget Process

State law requires the Board to adopt in each Fiscal Year a tentative budget and a final budget, each of which is required to be balanced with available funds. The Superintendent, with input from staff,

principals, the budget committee and interested community groups, prepares and submits to the Board a recommended budget. The Board adopts the recommended budget, with such modifications as it deems necessary, as the tentative budget for the District. After public hearings on the tentative budget, the Board adopts a final budget and forwards it to the FDOE. When approved by the FDOE, the final budget is designated as the official budget and governs the general operations for the Fiscal Year, unless subsequently amended by the Board. The final budget for Fiscal Year 2026-27 was adopted by the Board on September 8, 2026.

Auditing System

In addition to local internal audits, other budget reviews are conducted. FDOE conducts regular financial compliance reviews of each school district to ensure that local school districts comply with state regulations. In conjunction with this review, the Financial Management Section of FDOE reviews the cost reporting system of each school district to ensure that the Financial and Program Costs Accounting and Reporting for Florida Schools is being properly implemented by the Board. The District also formed the Audit Planning and Review committee consisting of seven members, in accordance with the Office of Program Policy and Governmental Accountability ("OPPAGA").

General Fund Operations

The Board's general fund revenues are derived from federal and State appropriations and local sources. The table on the following page summarizes results of operations for the general fund for the Fiscal Years 20211-22 through 2025-26, audited, and for Fiscal Year 2026-27, budgeted.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

Summary of General Fund Operations

	Fiscal Year Ended					
	Audited					Budgeted
	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
REVENUES:						
Federal Direct	$749,700	$732,434	$726,739	$760,837	$762,702	$720,000
Federal Through State and Local	1,939,306	3,495,318	3,660,975	2,821,951	2,901,787	1,466,000
State Sources	187,138,943	184,980,433	185,008,659	197,646,759	190,358,134	187,730,247
Local Sources	265,568,492	320,453,994	378,119,001	394,461,848	402,279,318	424,312,638
TOTAL REVENUES[1]	$455,396,441	$509,662,180	$567,515,374	$595,691,395	$596,301,941	$614,228,885
EXPENDITURES:						
Current:						
Instruction	$301,302,466	$324,735,487	$365,978,998	$393,810,065	$413,493,829	$458,466,818
Student Personnel Services	15,040,187	15,367,967	22,072,115	26,444,195	29,770,315	30,552,083
Instructional Media Services	4,887,865	5,089,535	5,593,720	5,755,295	6,239,111	6,205,697
Instruction and Curriculum Development	7,187,656	7,352,744	8,299,135	9,232,425	11,283,139	11,783,556
Instructional Staff Training Services	1,216,101	635,821	1,132,522	1,835,858	4,696,555	4,746,288
Instructional Related Technology	121,211	-	438	141	7	-
School Board	1,541,080	1,186,783	1,045,489	945,894	1,195,829	1,608,893
General Administration	2,328,824	2,431,291	3,188,074	3,526,344	4,161,360	3,629,753
School Administration	31,552,070	32,169,007	33,503,034	36,018,766	38,794,751	41,254,296
Facilities Services	5,284,781	6,224,044	7,090,896	8,279,369	9,056,995	9,083,794
Fiscal Services	2,771,429	3,196,578	3,428,798	3,428,416	3,645,042	4,299,615
Central Services	10,562,664	10,938,993	13,481,909	14,593,458	16,441,144	18,808,651
Student Transportation Services	15,830,787	15,950,247	16,945,833	19,682,609	20,401,401	20,358,097
Operation of Plant	38,158,603	42,007,717	46,934,719	50,132,234	52,383,139	58,601,580
Maintenance of Plant	8,978,815	9,530,352	10,012,619	10,665,026	12,013,159	13,308,990
Administrative Technology Services	7,294,610	7,354,769	7,726,620	10,526,934	9,314,933	7,784,920
Community Services	5,922,718	6,867,699	6,994,255	7,701,544	7,731,710	974,935
Capital Outlay:						
Facilities Acquisition and Construction	-	18,571	-	-	267,735	-
Other Capital Outlay	1,146,457	1,264,881	2,498,134	720,397	2,924,198	-
Debt Service:						
Interest and Fiscal Charges	67,046	1,325,590	1,728,542	822,552	1,018,614	974,935
TOTAL EXPENDITURES[1]	$461,195,370	$493,648,077	$557,655,850	$604,121,522	$644,832,966	$700,412,922
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	$(5,798,929)	$16,014,102	$9,859,524	$(8,430,127)	$(48,531,025)	$(84,213,237)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES:						
Other Loss Recovery	-	-	821,389	250,844	532,020	-
Proceeds from the Sale of Capital Assets	-	14,100,000	-	-	-	-
Inception of Lease Assets	-	-	-	-	1,422,487	-
-Transfers In	20,731,449	21,341,924	21,098,934	17,041,534	27,356,567	34,224,782
Transfers Out	(6,804,370)	(15,882,389)	(5,000,000)	(875,508)	-	(600,000)
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES[1]	$13,927,079	$19,559,535	$16,920,323	$16,416,879	$29,311,074	$33,624,782
Net Change in Fund Balances[1]	$8,128,150	$35,573,637	$26,779,847	$7,986,752	$(19,219,951)	($52,559,255)
FUND BALANCES, Beginning	$42,260,186	$50,388,336	$85,961,973	$112,741,820	$120,728,572	$101,508,621
FUND BALANCES, Ending[1][2]	$50,388,336	$85,961,973	$112,741,820	$120,728,572	$101,508,621	$48,949,366
Nonspendable	691,636	643,367	517,798	574,555		631,163
Restricted	6,950,507	14,186,759	24,150,309	29,032,852		4,988,490
Assigned	6,482,925	9,528,799	3,691,267	3,304,070		1,600,000
Unassigned	36,263,268	61,603,049	84,382,446	87,817,095		41,729,712

[1] Totals may not add due to rounding.

[2] The ending fund balance in prior years represent the funds remaining at the end of that fiscal year after all expenses have occurred. For budgetary purposes, Florida law generally requires school districts to formulate a budget where revenues plus beginning fund balance equals expenditures. Accordingly, the budgeted ending fund balance in Fiscal Year 2026-27 represents only those funds set aside in reserve accounts. All other funds have spread through school and budget departments. Based on actual Fiscal Year 2026-27 Revenues and Expenditures to date, the District estimates its Fiscal Year 2026-27 ending fund balance to be approximately $____ million at June 30, 2027.

Sources: For the Fiscal Years 2021-22 through 2025-26, Annual Comprehensive Financial Report of the School District of Manatee County, Florida for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022 through 2026. For Fiscal Year 2026-27, District Annual Budget for the Fiscal Year 2026-27, dated September 8, 2026

Required General Fund Ending Balance

Section 1011.051, Florida Statutes, entitled "Guidelines for general funds" requires that if a school district's General Fund ending balance not classified as restricted, committed, or nonspendable in the approved operating budget is projected to fall below 3% of projected General Fund revenues, the Superintendent shall provide written notification to the district school board and the Commissioner of Education (the "Commissioner"). The section further requires that if the General Fund ending balance not classified as restricted, committed or nonspendable is projected to fall below 2% of projected General Fund revenues, the Superintendent shall provide written notification to the district school board and the Commissioner of Education. Within 14 days after receiving such notification of a balance below 2%, if the Commissioner determines that the district does not have a plan that is reasonably anticipated to avoid a financial emergency as determined pursuant to Florida Statutes pertaining thereto, the Commissioner shall appoint a financial emergency board that may take certain delineated steps to assist a district school board in complying with the General Fund requirements. The table below shows the assigned and unassigned ending fund balances and percentage of General Fund revenues for the Fiscal Years shown below:

ASSIGNED AND UNASSIGNED ENDING FUND BALANCE FOR THE DISTRICT'S GENERAL FUND

Fiscal Year Ended June 30	Assigned and Unassigned Ending General Fund Balance[2]	Percentage of General Fund Revenues
2022	42,746,193	9.39
2023	71,131,848	13.96
2024	88,073,713	15.52
2025	91,121,165	15.30
2026	64,101,964	11.63
2027[1]	41,729,713	7.05

[1] Budgeted. Based on actual Fiscal Year 2026-27 Revenues and Expenditures to date, the District estimates its Fiscal Year 2026-27 assigned and unassigned ending fund balance to be approximately $____ million at June 30, 2026.

[2] The assigned and unassigned general fund balance in prior years represent the funds remaining at the end of that fiscal year after all expenses have occurred. For budgetary purposes, Florida law generally requires school districts to formulate a budget where revenues plus beginning fund balance equals expenditures. Accordingly, the budgeted ending assigned and unassigned general fund balance in Fiscal Year 2026-27 represents only those funds set aside in assigned and unassigned reserve accounts. All other funds have spread through school and budget departments.

Sources: For the Fiscal Years 2020-22 through 2024-26, Annual Comprehensive Financial Report of the School District of Manatee County, Florida for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022 through 2026. For Fiscal Year 2026-27, District Annual Budget for the Fiscal Year 2026-27, dated September 8, 2026.

Capital Project Funds Operations

The table on the following page summarizes results of operations for the capital project funds for the Fiscal Years 2021-22 through 2025-26, audited, and for Fiscal Year 2026-27, budgeted.

SUMMARY OF CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS OPERATIONS

	Audited					Budgeted
Fiscal Year Ended	**2022**	**2023**	**2024**	**2025**	**2026**	**2027**
REVENUES						
State Sources	$5,699,151	$6,771,364	$8,882,947	$10,253,450		$10,095,710
Local Sources	145,595,872	176,608,405	211,500,074	215,330,514		228,444,707
TOTAL REVENUES[2]	$151,295,023	$183,379,769	$220,383,021	$225,583,964		$238,541,412
EXPENDITURES						
Current – Education:						
Facilities Services	$28,700,699	$36,335,745	$40,606,141	$44,705,886		$106,814,741
Fixed Capital Outlay:						
Facilities Acquisition and Construction	47,099,615	63,692,105	142,913,637	255,151,871		362,426,029
Charter School Local Capital Outlay Sales Tax	2,481,379	2,866,726	3,177,251	5,280,025		17,782,446
Other Capital Outlay	5,339,503	5,559,192	8,844,727	9,072,240		10,559,230
Debt Service						
Principal	1,710,507	1,608,028	2,064,937	1,666,467		1,598,498
Interest and Fiscal Charges	$122,150	76,466	79,143	1,210,116		--
TOTAL EXPENDITURES[2]	$85,453,853	$110,138,262	$197,685,836	$317,086,605		$507,280,944
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures[2]	$65,841,170	$73,241,507	$22,697,185	($91,502,641)		($238,033,468)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)						
Inception of Lease Assets	1,100,565	265,327	4,032,905	2,188,350		-
Certificates of Participation	-	176,212,011	-	151,075,484		-
Other Loss Recovery	-	-	-	2,624,006		-
Transfers In	6,804,370	882,389	-	875,508		-
Transfers Out	(42,421,602)	(45,216,425)	(53,880,476)	(51,005,839)		(635,798)
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)[2]	($34,516,667)	$132,143,302	($49,847,571)	$105,757,509		($635,798)
Net Change in Fund Balances[2]	$31,324,503	$205,384,809	($27,150,386)	$14,254,868		($237,397,670)
FUND BALANCE, Beginning	$93,921,482	$125,245,984	$330,630,793	$303,480,407		$442,024,471
FUND BALANCE, Ending	$125,245,985	$330,630,793	$303,480,407	$317,735,275		$679,422,141

[1] Includes the following capital projects funds: Sections 1011.14/1011.15 Loan Fund, Local Capital Improvement Fund, Other Capital Projects Fund, Public Education Capital Outlay Fund, and Capital Outlay & Debt Service Fund.
[2] Totals may not add due to rounding.

Sources: For the Fiscal Years 2020-21 through 2024-25, Annual Comprehensive Financial Report of the School District of Manatee County, Florida for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021 through 2025. For Fiscal Year 2025-26, District Annual Budget for the Fiscal Year 2026-27, dated September 8, 2026.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

Direct and Overlapping Debt

The following table summarizes the District's direct and overlapping long-term debt.

School District Manatee County, Florida
Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt
(Unaudited)

	Debt Outstanding	Estimated Percentage Applicable	Estimated Share of Direct And Overlapping Debt
School District of Manatee County[1]			
Bonds Payable[3]		100.00%	
Certificates of Participation[3]		100.00	
Leases Payable		100.00	
Total General Bonded Debt			
Revenue Bond Payable		100.00	
Total Net General Bonded Direct			
Overlapping Debt[2]			
City of Anna Maria		N/A	
City of Bradenton		100.00	
Town of Longboat Key		100.00	
City of Palmetto		100.00	
Manatee County		100.00	
Total Overlapping Debt			
Total Direct and Overlapping Debt			

[1] As of June 30, 2026.
[2] Information was obtained from the September 30, 2025 financial statements of each respective governmental entity. Since the geographic boundaries of each governmental entity is within the geographic boundaries for which the District services, 100% of the debt has been included.
[3] Amount includes premiums and discounts.

Sources: Annual Comprehensive Financial Report of the School District of Manatee County, Florida for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2026.

RECENT CHANGES AFFECTING DISTRICT REVENUES

Class Size Reduction

Amendment 9 to the Constitution of the State of Florida requires that the Florida Legislature provide funding for sufficient classrooms so that class sizes can be reduced to certain constitutional class size maximums and Sections 1003.03 and 1013.735, Florida Statutes, implements Amendment 9 (together with Amendment 9, the "Class Size Legislation").

The Class Size Legislation establishes constitutional class size maximums limiting students per class to no more than 18 for pre-kindergarten through third grade, 22 for grades fourth through eighth and 25 for grades ninth through 12th. Compliance is determined on a period-by-period basis. School districts not in compliance are required to submit to the Commissioner of Education a corrective action plan that describes specific actions the district will take in order to fully comply with the requirements by October of the following year.

The Class Size Legislation also created an "Operating Categorical Fund for Class Size Reduction," the "Classroom for Kids Program," the "District Effort Recognition Grant Program" and the "Class Size Reduction Lottery Revenue Bond Program" to provide funding for capital outlays and operating expenditures necessary to satisfy the mandated class size reductions.

The Class Size Legislation requires each school board to consider implementing various policies and methods to meet these constitutional class sizes, including encouraging dual enrollment courses, encouraging the Florida Virtual School, maximizing instructional staff, reducing construction costs, using joint-use facilities, implementing alternative class scheduling, redrawing attendance zones, implementing evening and multiple sessions and implementing year-round and non-traditional calendars.

The District complied with the requirements of the Class Size Legislation for the 2025-26 school year. The District expects to be in compliance with the class size maximum for the 2026-27 school year. There can be no assurances that the District will be able to maintain its class size in the manner currently mandated by the Class Size Legislation. While the Class Size Legislation requires that the Florida Legislature, and not local school districts, is generally responsible for the cost of compliance, there can be no assurance that the Florida Legislature will provide funds sufficient to meet the ongoing capital, facility, and operating needs of the District required by the Class Size Legislation. Further, there can be no assurance that the District will have funds sufficient to meet the ongoing capital, facility and operating needs of the District required by the Class Size Legislation or that compliance therewith will not adversely affect other capital needs and operating costs of the District.

Pre-K Programs

The Constitution of the State of Florida provides that every four year old child in the State shall be offered a free, high quality pre-kindergarten learning opportunity by the State. Chapter 1002, Part V, Florida Statutes, creates a statewide Voluntary Pre-kindergarten Education Program (together with the Constitutional amendment, the "Pre-K Legislation"). Among other things, the Pre-K Legislation provides eligibility and enrollment requirements, authorizes parents to enroll their children in a school-year pre-kindergarten ("Pre-K") program delivered by a private Pre-K provider, a summer program delivered by a public school or private Pre-K provider or, if offered in a school district that meets class-size reduction requirements, a school year Pre-K program delivered by a public school. The Pre-K Legislation also requires school districts to deliver summer Pre-K programs and permits school districts to deliver school year Pre-K programs. Additionally, the Pre-K Legislation appropriates State funds to finance the Pre-K programs and provides the method for calculating the funds allocated to each Pre-K program provider.

There can be no assurance that the Florida Legislature will provide funds sufficient to meet the ongoing capital and facility needs of the District required by the Pre-K Legislation. Further, there can be no assurance that the District will have funds sufficient to meet the ongoing capital and facility needs of the District required by the Pre-K Legislation or that ongoing compliance therewith will not adversely affect other capital needs and operating costs of the District.

Educational Choice

In 2016, the Florida Legislature enacted House Bill 7029 ("HB 7029"). Among other things, HB 7029 allows a parent whose child is not subject to a current expulsion or suspension order may seek enrollment in and transport his or her child to any public school in the State, including a charter school, which has not reached capacity. The school district or charter school shall accept and report the student for purposes of funding through the FEFP. The school district or charter school may provide student transportation at their discretion. HB 7029 requires the capacity determinations of each school district and charter school to be current and identified on their respective school websites. Each school must provide preferential treatment in its controlled open enrollment process to: (a) dependent children of active duty military personnel who moved as a result of military orders, (b) children relocated due to foster care placement in a different school zone, (c) children relocated due to a court ordered change in custody as a result of separation or divorce, or the serious illness or death of a parent, and (d) students residing in the school district. Students residing in the school district may not be displaced by a student from another school district. A student who transfers may remain at the school until the student completes the highest grade level offered. This law took effect with the 2017-18 school year. At present, the impact of the school choice provisions of HB 7029 on the District's finances has been minimal.

House Bill No. 7045 ("HB 7045") was passed during the 2021 Florida legislative session and signed into law the Governor. HB 7045 merged the State's school choice programs for certain disabled students and expanded eligibility for school voucher programs for low- and middle-income students and students subject to harassment, consolidated existing school-choice programs, increased the amount of State funding for the consolidated school-choice programs to $200 million and allowed the use of scholarship funds for private school tuition and other expenses such as tutoring, computers, and internet access.

HB 1, which significantly expanded the eligibility criteria of the State's school voucher programs, was signed into law by Florida Governor Ron DeSantis on March 27, 2023. HB 1, among other things, expanded eligibility for the Florida Tax Credit Scholarship Program and the Family Empowerment Scholarship Program to any student that is a resident of Florida and is eligible to enroll in kindergarten through grade 12 in a public school. The Family Empowerment Scholarship Program is divided into three programs, the Family Empowerment Scholarship for students attending private schools (the "FES-EO"), the Family Empowerment Scholarship for students with disabilities (the "FES-UA") and the Hope Scholarship Program. HB 1 significantly increased the number of Florida Tax Credit Scholarships that may be awarded each year, and then removes the limits beginning in 2027-28. HB 1, in combination with House Bill 3C which was signed into law and became effective on November 13, 2023, removed the existing limits on the number of FES-EO scholarships that may be given each year. HB 1 also provided that the amount of the Family Empowerment Scholarship is equal to 100% of the school district's FEFP funding per student, including most categorical grants. HB 1 authorized uses of scholarship funds include, among other authorized expenses, tuition and fees for a student to attend eligible private schools. HB 1 took effect on July 1, 2023. House Bill 1403 ("HB 1403") was passed during the 2024 regular Florida legislative session and, among other things, expands eligibility for the Florida Tax Credit Scholarship Program and the Family Empowerment Scholarship Program to include the dependent children of active duty members of the United States Armed Forces who meet certain residency requirements, increases the FES-UA cap from three percent to five percent and repeals the scholarship funding portion of the Hope Scholarship Program. HB 1403 took effect on July 1, 2024. The expansion of the school choice programs in the State could potentially lead to a substantial increase in the number of Florida Tax Credit Scholarships and/or Family Empowerment Scholarship recipients. While the District has seen a small percentage of students migrate

to private schools or other scholarship eligible programs to date, most scholarship recipients in the District have been students who were already enrolled in private school and would not be expected to enroll in a public school. However, if a significant number of eligible students in the District transition to private schools or other scholarship eligible programs, it is likely to have an adverse impact on the District's finances. The Florida Education Association, the State's largest teacher's union, and other plaintiffs recently filed a lawsuit against the Florida Department of Education, among others, challenging the constitutionality of the expansion of the State's scholarship programs and charter school statutory scheme. At this time, the outcome of such lawsuit cannot be determined. See "RISK FACTORS — State Revenues" herein.

Distribution of Capital Outlay Millage Revenues to Charter Schools

On May 11, 2023, CS/CS/HB 1259 ("HB 1259") was signed by Florida Governor Ron DeSantis. HB 1259 modifies the provisions of Section 1013.62, Florida Statutes, relating to the non-voted millage for capital outlay and maintenance purposes of up to 1.50 mills levied pursuant to Section 1011.71, Florida Statutes (the "Capital Outlay Millage"), revenues from which are required to be shared with eligible charter schools in each school district in the State. HB 1259 removed a previously existing State funding threshold for purposes of determining whether Capital Outlay Millage revenues must be shared with eligible charter schools in a school district and establishes a five-year glide path of local sharing of Capital Outlay Millage revenues between each school district in the State and eligible charter schools therein. The calculation methodology set forth in HB 1259 first reduces a school district's available Capital Outlay Millage revenues by the school district's annual debt service for obligations incurred as of March 1, 2017, which are being satisfied by Capital Outlay Millage revenues and which have not been subsequently retired. The remaining Capital Outlay Millage revenues are then divided by the sum of (a) the school district's capital outlay FTE students and (b) the total number of FTE students at eligible charter school in the school district to determine a capital outlay allocation per FTE student. Next, such capital outlay allocation per FTE student is multiplied by the total number of FTE students at each eligible charter school in the school district to determine a capital outlay allocation for each charter school in the school district. Next, if applicable, the capital outlay allocation to each charter school is reduced by the total amount of State funds allocated to each charter school in the school district thereby reducing the amount of Capital Outlay Millage revenues required to be shared by the school district. The remaining amount, if any, is the amount the school district must share with eligible charter schools in the school district in such year. However, the legislation provides for a five-year phase in for such amounts so that the amount to be paid by the school district for each year pursuant to the above-described methodology was multiplied by 20% for Fiscal 2023-24, and increases by 20% each year until Fiscal Year 2027-28 at which time it would equal 100% of the amount described in the preceding sentence. HB 1259 took effect on July 1, 2023. The amount of Capital Outlay Millage revenues shared with charter schools for Fiscal Year 2025-26 is approximately $8,008,769. The District is projecting such amount to increase to approximately $18,064,699 by Fiscal Year 2028-29. However, the Capital Outlay Millage is not pledged to the repayment of the Series 2027 Bonds and the District does not expect any reduction in Capital Outlay Millage revenues to adversely impact its ability to pay debt service on the Series 2027 Bonds.

Schools of Hope

In addition to requiring school districts to share the Capital Outlay Millage with charter schools, HB 7069, as amended by HB 7070 in 2019, also establishes the Schools of Hope Program to encourage traditional public schools within the State and charter operators throughout the country to replicate their model and service students from persistently low-performing schools and students who reside in a Florida

Opportunity Zone (as defined therein). These provisions of HB 7069, now codified in Section 1002.333, Florida Statutes, provide for the establishment of Schools of Hope, which are charter schools operated by a Hope Operator to service students from one or more persistently low-performing schools; are located within a Florida Opportunity Zone or in the attendance zone of the persistently low-performing school or within a five mile radius of such school, whichever is greater; and is a Title I eligible school. Section 1002.333, Florida Statutes, defines "persistently low-performing schools" as schools that have earned three consecutive school grades below a "C" pursuant to Section 1008.34, Florida Statutes, in at least three of the previous five years and has not earned a school grade of "B" or higher in the most recent two school years, and a school that was closed pursuant to Section 1008.33(4), Florida Statutes within two years of a notice of intent, and defines "Hope Operators" as nonprofit organizations that operate three or more charter schools with a record of serving students from low-income families and receives such designation from the Florida Department of Education. Pursuant to Section 1002.333, Florida Statutes, the statutory requirements for the application, approval, and contract that apply to charter schools do not apply to Schools of Hope; instead, a Hope Operator submits a notice of intent to a school district in order to open a School of Hope and the school district is required to enter into a performance based agreement with a Hope Operator within 60 days of receiving a notice of intent.

In addition, Section 1002.333, Florida Statutes, also (a) provides Schools of Hope with certain statutory authority, including, but not limited to, allowing a School of Hope to be designated as a local educational agency for the purposes of receiving federal funds; (b) provides that Schools of Hope are exempt from Chapters 1000-1013, Florida Statutes, and all school board policies, except any laws related to (i) the student assessment program and school grading system, (ii) student progression and graduation, (iii) provisions of services to students with disabilities, (iv) civil rights, (v) student health, safety, and welfare, (vi) public meetings, (vii) public records, and (viii) the code of ethics for public officers and employees; (c) provides provisions for facilities for Schools of Hope; (d) provides provisions for funding Schools of Hope, including that they be funded in accordance with the statutory provisions relating to funding for charter schools and be considered a charter school for purposes of charter school capital outlay; (e) establishes the School of Hope Program to cover specified operational expenses for Schools of Hope; and (f) establishes the Schools of Hope Revolving Loan Program to help Schools of Hope cover school building construction and startup costs.

On June 30, 2025, Senate Bill 2510 ("SB 2510") was signed into law by the Governor. SB 2510, among other things, modifies the provisions of Section 1002.333, Florida Statutes, relating to the requirements for the establishment of Schools of Hope including adding provisions allowing a School of Hope to be located outside of a Florida Opportunity Zone or the attendance zone of the persistently low-performing school under certain circumstances, allowing a Hope Operator seeking to open a School of Hope to submit an application to a state university or a Florida College System institution and enter an agreement with such state university of Florida College System institution, and allowing a School of Hope to collocate with another school in a public school facility. The school district must permit any School of Hope to use all or part of underused, vacant, or surplus school district facilities, and receive facility-related services, pursuant to State Board of Education rule. Students enrolled in the School of Hope shall be included in the district's total capital outlay full-time equivalent membership for the purpose of Section 1013.62, Florida Statutes, and for calculating the Public Education Capital Outlay Maintenance finds or any other maintenance funds for the facility. Notwithstanding the foregoing, on February 20, 2026, the FDOE adopted amendments to its rules relating to a Hope Operator seeking to use all or a part of underused, vacant or surplus school district facilities. The amended rule provides, among other things, that a facility is eligible for use by a Hope Operator if its facility utilization rate is no more that 75% or there is a surplus of at least 400 student stations at the facility, and prohibits Hope Operators from using facilities that were opened within the prior

four years. The amended rule also provides that a Hope Operator may not submit more than five notices for use of underused, vacant or surplus facilities within a 12-month period, and provides that a Mutual Management Plan between the school district and the Hope Operator will set forth any incremental costs to be paid by the Hope Operator in connection with the use of such facility.

The District has seven schools that are considered "persistently low-performing schools" under Section 1002.333, Florida Statutes. The District has received notices of collocation from Hope Operators seeking to collate a School of Hope within two of the Districts existing public school facilities. The District denied such requests due to material impracticability or failure to qualify as a Hope Operator. To date, there has not been a material adverse impact to the individual schools identified or the District as a result of Section 1002.333, Florida Statutes, as amended.

Public Safety Mandate

In 2018, the Florida Legislature passed Senate Bill 7026 ("SB 7026") which, among other things, includes provisions designed to: enhance school safety policies, procedures, and personnel at the State and local level; improve and expand mental health services; and revise laws and empower law enforcement and the courts to limit access to firearms by young adults or by individuals exhibiting a risk of harming themselves or others. Specifically, SB 7026 requires each school board and superintendent to partner with law enforcement agencies to establish or assign one or more safe-school officers at each school facility within the district by implementing any combination of the following options: (a) establish school resource officer programs through cooperative agreements with law enforcement agencies; (b) commission one or more school safety officers for the protection and safety of school personnel, property, and students within the school district; (c) at a school district's discretion, and if established by the sheriff's office, participate in the Guardian Program, which allows certain school employees (but not employees who exclusively perform classroom duties as classroom teachers) to carry a firearm on school grounds if such employee volunteers and completes the statutorily required training. During the Florida Legislature's 2019 Regular Session, the Florida Legislature enacted Committee Substitute for Senate Bill SB 7030 ("SB 7030"), which, among other things, removes the prohibition on individuals who perform exclusively classroom duties as a teacher from participating in the Guardian Program. However, the decision to allow teachers to be armed guardians remains with each individual school board. It is the consensus of the Board to not allow the arming of teachers in any fashion in the District. The District has complied with the mandate by adding school resource officers or Guardian trained security guards to every school and adding additional security features at every school.

For Fiscal Year 2026-27, the FDOE allocated $5,471,210 to the District for school safety, an increase of $110,932 from Fiscal Year 2025-26. Of this, approximately $1,238,958 will be allocated to charter schools. The remaining $4,232,252 will be applied to the total cost of implementing SB 7026. The additional cost budgeted by the District to supported the security budget has been funded from the general fund.

RISK FACTORS

EACH PURCHASER OF THE SERIES 2027 BONDS IS SUBJECT TO CERTAIN RISKS. EACH PROSPECTIVE INVESTOR IN THE SERIES 2027 BONDS IS ENCOURAGED TO READ THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT IN ITS ENTIRETY. PARTICULAR ATTENTION SHOULD BE GIVEN TO THE FACTORS DESCRIBED BELOW WHICH, AMONG OTHERS, COULD AFFECT THE MARKET PRICE OF THE SERIES 2027 BONDS TO AN EXTENT THAT CANNOT BE DETERMINED.

Fluctuations in Sales Tax Revenues

The amount of Sales Tax Revenues distributed to the Board is subject to increase or decrease due to various factors which may be beyond the control of the Board or the Series 2027 Bondholders and which may have a material adverse impact on the amount of Sales Tax Revenues distributed to the District. Such factors include: (i) increases or decreases in the dollar volume of sales within the County subject to the Discretionary Sales Surtax, and (ii) legislative changes relating to the Discretionary Sales Surtax, which may include changes in the scope of taxable sales.

On June 21, 2018, the United States Supreme Court in *South Dakota v. Wayfair, Inc., et al.* held that states can require retailers to collect sales tax on internet sales regardless of whether they maintain a physical presence in the state. In that particular case, the South Dakota legislation required the collection of sales tax by out-of-state retailers with $100,000 or more in sales or 200 or more individual transactions in South Dakota in a year. During the 2021 Florida Legislative Session, legislation was enacted requiring the collection and remittance of sales tax by out-of-state retailers and took effect on July 1, 2021.

In addition, the amount of Sales Tax Revenues distributed to the Board may be negatively impacted by general economic and other conditions, including, but not limited to, changes in population, changes in the price of taxable sales and uses, global conflicts, economic recession, terrorist attacks, pandemics, or active hurricane seasons in Florida. Such events are unpredictable and may affect the collection of the Discretionary Sales Surtax, which in turn may impact the District's receipt of Sales Tax Revenues. See also, " RISK FACTORS - State Revenues" and "RISK FACTORS - Spread of Highly Contagious, Epidemic, or Pandemic Diseases (COVID-19)" herein.

Legislative Changes

In recent years, legislation has been introduced that required certain percentages of school district funding be spent on particular activities and imposed additional funding restrictions and other requirements on school districts. Many proposals have sought to provide for new or increased exemptions to ad valorem taxation, limit increases in assessed valuation of certain types of property or otherwise restrict the ability of local governments in the State to levy ad valorem taxes at historical levels. Other proposals have sought to restrict the ability of local governments to use certain revenues for payment of debt service or provide for additional procedures and notices in order to issue tax-supported debt or to require the sharing of local revenues with charter schools. There can be no assurance that similar or additional legislative or other proposals will not be introduced or enacted in the future that would, or might apply to, or have a material adverse effect upon, the District or its finances.

State Revenues

A large portion of the District's funding is derived from State sources. See "FINANCIAL RESULTS AND LIABILITIES OF THE DISTRICT." A significantly large percentage of such State revenues is generated from the levy of the State sales tax. The amounts budgeted for distribution from the State to the District are subject to change in the event that projected revenues are not realized, particularly in light of the economic downturn in the State as a result of the coronavirus pandemic. See "RISK FACTORS – Spread of Highly Contagious, Epidemic, or Pandemic Diseases (COVID-19)" herein.

On June 30, 2025, Governor DeSantis approved the State education budget for State Fiscal Year 2025-26, which commenced July 1, 2025, providing for an approximately $945 million or 3.31% increase in

State and local FEFP funding for K-12 public schools over State Fiscal Year 2024-25, reflecting a per-pupil increase of approximately $143 per student or 1.59% over Fiscal Year 2024-25. The adopted education budget allocates approximately $3.8 billion for funding of the State's expanded voucher/scholarship programs pursuant to HB 1 as part of State FEFP funding. See "RECENT CHANGES AFFECTING DISTRICT REVENUES – Educational Choice" herein. However, such funds will be withheld from each school district's FEFP distributions based on the forecasted scholarship students for each school district. For the District, the estimated amount to be withheld is approximately $233.7 million. Based upon the approved budget, the estimated increase for the District is approximately $14.3 million (inclusive of charter school students and voucher/scholarship students) in State and local FEFP funds over Fiscal Year 2024-25. However, there can be no assurance that funding for K-12 public schools will increase exactly as provided for in the approved budget.

On June 29, 2026, Florida Governor Ron DeSantis approved the State education budget for State Fiscal Year 2026-27, which commences July 1, 2026, providing for an approximately $735 million or 2.51% increase in State and local FEFP funding for K-12 public schools over State Fiscal Year 2025-2026, reflecting a per-pupil increase of approximately $150 per student or 1.64% over Fiscal Year 2025-2026. The approved education budget allocates approximately $4.5 billion for funding of the State's expanded voucher/scholarship programs as part of State FEFP funding. See "RECENT CHANGES AFFECTING DISTRICT REVENUES — Educational Choice" herein. However, such funds will be withheld from each school district's FEFP distributions based on the forecasted scholarship students for each school district. For the District, the estimated amount to be withheld is approximately $230 million. Based upon the approved budget, the estimated increase for the District is approximately $13 million (inclusive of charter school students and voucher/scholarship students) in State and local FEFP funds over Fiscal Year 2025-2026. However, there can be no assurance that funding for K-12 public schools will increase exactly as provided for in the approved budget.

Climate Change and Natural Disasters

Numerous scientific studies on climate change show that, among other effects on the global ecosystem, sea levels may rise, extreme temperatures may become more common, and extreme weather events may become more frequent as a result of increasing global temperatures attributable to atmospheric pollution. Sea levels may continue to rise in the future due to the increasing temperature of the oceans causing thermal expansion and growing ocean volume from glaciers and ice caps melting into the ocean. Coastal areas like the District are at risk of substantial flood damage over time, affecting private development and public infrastructure, including roads, utilities, emergency services, schools, and parks. As a result, the District could lose considerable tax revenues and many residents, businesses, and governmental operations along the waterfront could be displaced. However, the District is unable to predict whether sea level rise or other impacts of climate change or flooding from a major storm will occur, when they may occur, and if any such events occur, whether, they will have a material adverse effect on the business operations or financial condition of the District. Additionally, climate change concerns have led, and may continue to lead, to new laws and regulations at the federal and state levels (including but not limited to air, water, hazardous substances, and waste regulations) that could have a material adverse effect on the operations and/or financial condition of the District.

The State is naturally susceptible to the effects of extreme weather events and natural disasters including floods, droughts, tornadoes, and hurricanes, which could result in negative economic impacts on communities including the District. Such effects can be exacerbated by a longer term shift in the climate over several decades (commonly referred to as climate change), including increasing global temperatures

and rising sea levels. The occurrence of such extreme weather events could damage the local infrastructure that provides essential services to the District. The economic impacts resulting from such extreme weather events could include a loss of property values, a decline in revenue base (e.g., the Sales Tax Revenues), escalated recovery costs, and increased insurance costs. No assurance can be given as to whether future extreme weather events will occur that could materially impair the financial condition of the District or damage its educational facilities.

Hurricane Helene made landfall on September 26, 2024, near Perry, Florida, as a Category 4 Hurricane. For the County, it was primarily a storm surge event of 5-7 feet along the coast of the County. With the exception of Anna Maria Elementary School, there was no material damage to property of the District. Anna Maria Elementary School did not sustain any damage to its main building, but two other buildings used for art and music classes experienced water intrusion. The District made arrangements for Stewart Elementary School to temporarily host 190 students, including Pre-K students, and 21 teachers from Anna Maria Elementary School. The two schools shared classrooms and used a team teaching model. Students and staff returned to Anna Maria Elementary School on November 4, 2025.

Hurricane Milton made landfall on October 9, 2024, near Siesta Key, Florida, as a Category 3 Hurricane. The County experienced high winds and extreme rainfall amounts, primarily resulting in widespread power outages and flooding. 17 schools served as shelters for the community during the storm hosting more than 11,000 evacuees. All schools reopened on October 14, 2025.

The District has sought or will seek public assistance from the Federal Emergency Management Agency ("FEMA") and the Florida Department of Emergency Management to replenish some or all expenses incurred with Hurricanes Helene and Milton that are not otherwise covered by insurance. The District expects to have sufficient resources to meet its storm-related financial obligations even if federal and state assistance is unavailable, and the District does not expect the financial impacts of Hurricanes Helene and Milton to impact its ability to Basic Rent Payments under the Master Lease.

Cybersecurity

The District, like many other school districts, relies on a technology environment to conduct its operations. As such, it may face multiple cybersecurity threats, including, but not limited to, hacking, viruses, malware, and other attacks on computer or other sensitive digital systems and networks. There can be no assurance that any security and operational control measures implemented by the District will be completely successful to guard against and prevent cyber threats and attacks. The result of any such attack could impact operations and/or digital networks and the costs of remedying any such damage could be significant. The District has a multilayered information security program with several established protocols and procedures which include acceptable usage policies and information security guidelines. The District has a comprehensive Security Awareness Program and requires annual training for all staff users and additional required training for high risk users. The District has an approved Cyber Incident Response Team and Risk Assessment Plan.

Spread of Highly Contagious, Epidemic, or Pandemic Diseases (COVID-19)

The Coronavirus 2019 ("COVID-19") pandemic, along with various governmental measures taken to protect public health in light of the pandemic, adversely affected the District's financial results and resulted in a federally declared "national emergency." The District received various disaster relief funds since March 30, 2020, including pursuant to the Coronavirus Aid, Relief and Economic Security Act, which

contained the Education Stabilization Fund; the Coronavirus Response and Relief Supplemental Appropriations Action, which included a second Education Stabilization Fund; and The American Rescue Plan Act of 2021. The District received approximately $163 million in federal funds under such federal programs, collectively, however many of such funds were required to be shared with charter schools and private schools in the County.

COVID-19 is ever evolving and the potential for future resurgence of COVID-19 or other virus at a pandemic level is unknown and, should there be a future resurgence of the pandemic or another pandemic, the District cannot predict with certainty the impacts of such an outbreak on the District's future operations, revenues, or expenses.

LEGAL MATTERS

Certain legal matters in connection with the issuance of the Series 2027 Bonds are subject to an approving legal opinion of Nabors, Giblin & Nickerson, P.A., Tampa, Florida, Bond Counsel, whose approving opinion (a form of which is attached hereto as "APPENDIX D – FORM OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL") will be available at the time of delivery of the Series 2027 Bonds. The actual legal opinion to be delivered by Bond Counsel may vary from that text if necessary to reflect facts and law on the date of delivery. The opinion will speak only as of its date and subsequent distribution of it by recirculation of this Official Statement or otherwise shall create no implication that Bond Counsel has reviewed or expresses any opinion concerning any of the matters referenced in the opinion subsequent to its date. Certain legal matters will be passed on for the Board by Dye Harrison Knowles Kirkland Pratt & DePaola PLLC, Bradenton, Florida, Counsel to the Board, and Bryant Miller Olive P.A., Tampa, Florida, Disclosure Counsel. Certain legal matters will be passed on for the Underwriters by their Counsel, Greenberg Traurig, P.A., Miami, Florida.

Bond Counsel has not been engaged to, nor has it undertaken to, review the accuracy, completeness or sufficiency of this Official Statement or any other offering material relating to the Series 2027 Bonds; provided, however, that Bond Counsel shall render an opinion to the Underwriters (upon which only they may rely) of the Series 2027 Bonds relating to the accuracy of certain statements contained herein under the heading "TAX MATTERS" and certain statements which summarize provisions of certain documents described herein.

INVESTMENT POLICY

Assets of the District are governed by an investment policy adopted by the Board on June 27, 2017, under the provisions of Section 1001.41, Florida Statutes, as amended. Furthermore, the investment of certain assets held under the Bond Resolution are also governed by the terms and provisions of the Bond Resolution.

Pursuant to the District's investment policy, the Superintendent will invest all temporarily idle funds not needed for immediate disbursement to cover Board obligations in order to maximize investment income. The following are authorized investments under the investment policy:

(a) Florida PRIME;

(b) United States Government Securities;

(c) United States Government Agencies (full faith & credit of the United States Government);

(d) Federal Instrumentalities (United States Government Sponsored Enterprises "GSE");

(e) Interest Bearing Time Deposit or Saving Accounts;

(f) Repurchase Agreements;

(g) Commercial Paper;

(h) Corporate Notes;

(i) States and/or Local Government Taxable and/or Tax-Exempt Debt;

(j) Registered Investment Companies (Money Market);

(k) Short Term Bond Fund; and

(l) Intergovernmental Investment Pool.

The investment policy described above may be revised by the Board from time to time.

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE

The Board has covenanted and undertaken for the benefit of Series 2027 Bondholders to execute and deliver Disclosure Dissemination Agent Agreements with Digital Assurance Certification, LLC, as its dissemination agent (collectively, the "Disclosure Agreements") wherein the Board will agree to provide certain financial information and operating data relating to the Board, the District and the Series 2027 Bonds in each year (the "Annual Report"), and to provide notices of the occurrence of certain enumerated events. Such undertaking shall only apply so long as the Series 2027 Bonds remain Outstanding under the Bond Resolution. The covenant shall also terminate upon the termination of the Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) of the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, each as amended (the "Rule"), by legislative, judicial or administrative action. The Annual Report and the notices of material events, if any, will be filed by the Board or its dissemination agent with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB") through its Electronic Municipal Market Access System described in the Disclosure Agreements. The specific nature of the information to be contained in the Annual Report and the notices of material events, are described in the Disclosure Agreement to be dated and delivered at the time of issuance of the Series 2027 Bonds. See "APPENDIX E – FORM OF DISCLOSURE DISSEMINATION AGENT AGREEMENT" attached hereto. With respect to the Series 2027 Bonds, no party other than the Board is obligated to provide, nor is expected to provide, any continuing disclosure information with respect to the Rule.

LITIGATION

Concurrently with the delivery of the Series 2027 Bonds, Counsel to the Board will deliver an opinion which states, among other things, that there is no litigation or other proceedings pending or, to the best knowledge of the District, threatened against the District (i) that seeks to restrain or enjoin the issuance or delivery of the Series 2027 Bonds, or (ii) questioning or affecting the validity of the Series 2027 Bonds or

the Bond Resolution or any proceedings of the District with respect to the authorization, sale, execution, or issuance of the Series 2027 Bonds or the transactions contemplated by this Official Statement or the Bond Resolution or any other agreement or instrument to which the District is a party in connection therewith and which is used or contemplated for use in the transactions contemplated by this Official Statement, or (iii) questioning or affecting the creation, organization nor existence of the District, and which would have an adverse effect on the actions taken by the District with respect to the issuance of the Series 2027 Bonds.

The Board experiences claims, litigation, and various legal proceedings which individually are not expected to have a material adverse effect on its operations or financial condition, but may, in the aggregate, have a material impact thereon. Except as described above, there is no litigation, claim or series of claims currently pending, or, to the best knowledge of the Board, threatened that would or might have a material adverse consequence on the financial condition of the District.

TAX MATTERS

Opinion of Bond Counsel

In the opinion of Bond Counsel, the form of which is included as APPENDIX D hereto, the interest on the Series 2027 Bonds is excludable from gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes and is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax under existing statutes, regulations, rulings and court decisions; provided, however, with respect to certain corporations, interest on the Series 2027 Bonds is taken into account in determining the annual adjusted financial statement income for the purpose of computing the alternative minimum tax imposed on such corporations. Failure by the District to comply subsequent to the issuance of the Series 2027 Bonds with certain requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), including but not limited to requirements regarding the use, expenditure and investment of Series 2027 Bond proceeds and the timely payment of certain investment earnings to the Treasury of the United States, may cause interest on the Series 2027 Bonds to become includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactive to their date of issuance. The District has covenanted in the Resolution to comply with all provisions of the Code necessary to, among other things, maintain the exclusion from gross income of interest on the Series 2027 Bonds for purposes of federal income taxation. In rendering its opinion, Bond Counsel has assumed continuing compliance with such covenants.

Internal Revenue Code of 1986

The Code contains a number of provisions that apply to the Series 2027 Bonds, including, among other things, restrictions relating to the use or investment of the proceeds of the Series 2027 Bonds and the payment of certain arbitrage earnings in excess of the "yield" on the Series 2027 Bonds to the Treasury of the United States of America. Noncompliance with such provisions may result in interest on the Series 2027 Bonds being included in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactive to their date of issuance.

Collateral Tax Consequences

Except as described above, Bond Counsel will express no opinion regarding the federal income tax consequences resulting from the ownership of, receipt or accrual of interest on, or disposition of, the Series 2027 Bonds. Prospective purchasers of Series 2027 Bonds should be aware that the ownership of Series 2027 Bonds may result in other collateral federal tax consequences. For example, ownership of the Series 2027 Bonds may result in collateral tax consequences to various types of corporations relating to (1) denial of

interest deduction to purchase or carry such Bonds, (2) the branch profits tax, and (3) the inclusion of interest on the Series 2027 Bonds in passive income for certain Subchapter S corporations. In addition, the interest on the Series 2027 Bonds may be included in gross income by recipients of certain Social Security and Railroad Retirement benefits.

PURCHASE, OWNERSHIP, SALE OR DISPOSITION OF THE SERIES 2027 BONDS AND THE RECEIPT OR ACCRUAL OF THE INTEREST THEREON MAY HAVE ADVERSE FEDERAL TAX CONSEQUENCES FOR CERTAIN INDIVIDUAL AND CORPORATE BONDHOLDERS, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE CONSEQUENCES REFERRED TO ABOVE. PROSPECTIVE BONDHOLDERS SHOULD CONSULT WITH THEIR TAX ADVISORS FOR INFORMATION IN THAT REGARD.

Other Tax Matters

Interest on the Series 2027 Bonds may be subject to state or local income taxation under applicable state or local laws in other jurisdictions. Purchasers of the Series 2027 Bonds should consult their own tax advisors as to the income tax status of interest on the Series 2027 Bonds in their particular state or local jurisdictions.

The Inflation Reduction Act, H.R. 5376 (the IRA), was passed by both houses of the U.S. Congress and was signed by the President on August 16, 2022. As enacted, the IRA includes a 15 percent alternative minimum tax to be imposed on the "adjusted financial statement income," as defined in the IRA, of certain corporations for tax years beginning after December 31, 2022. Interest on the Series 2027 Bonds will be included in the "adjusted financial statement income" of such corporations for purposes of computing the corporate alternative minimum tax. Prospective purchasers that could be subject to this minimum tax should consult with their own tax advisors regarding the potential tax consequences of owning the Series 2027 Bonds.

During recent years, legislative proposals have been introduced in Congress, and in some cases enacted, that altered certain federal tax consequences resulting from the ownership of obligations that are similar to the Series 2027 Bonds. In some cases, such proposals have contained provisions that altered these federal tax consequences on a retroactive basis. Such alterations of federal tax consequences may have affected the market value of obligations similar to the Series 2027 Bonds. From time to time, legislative proposals are pending which could have an effect on both the federal tax consequences resulting from ownership of the Series 2027 Bonds and their market value. No assurance can be given that additional legislative proposals will not be introduced or enacted that would or might apply to, or have an adverse effect upon, the Series 2027 Bonds.

Original Issue Discount

Certain of the Series 2027 Bonds (the "Discount Bonds") may be offered and sold to the public at an original issue discount, which is the excess of the principal amount of the Discount Bonds over the initial offering price to the public, excluding bond houses, brokers or similar persons or organizations acting in the capacity of underwriters or wholesalers, at which initial offering price a substantial amount of the Discount Bonds of the same maturity was sold. Original issue discount represents interest which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes to the same extent as interest on the Discount Bonds. Original issue discount will accrue over the term of a Discount Bond at a constant interest rate compounded semi-annually. An initial purchaser who acquires a Discount Bond at the initial offering price

thereof to the public will be treated as receiving an amount of interest excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes equal to the original issue discount accruing during the period such purchaser holds such Discount Bonds and will increase the adjusted basis in such Discount Bonds by the amount of such accruing discount for purposes of determining taxable gain or loss on the sale or other disposition of such Discount Bonds. The federal income tax consequences of the purchase, ownership and prepayment, sale or other disposition of Discount Bonds which are not purchased in the initial offering at the initial offering price may be determined according to rules which differ from those above. Owners of Discount Bonds should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the precise determination for federal income tax purposes of interest accrued upon sale, prepayment or other disposition of such Discount Bonds and with respect to the state and local tax consequences of owning and disposing of such Discount Bonds.

Original Issue Premium

Certain of the Series 2027 Bonds (the "Premium Bonds") may be offered and sold to the public at an initial offering price in excess of the principal amount of such Premium Bond, which excess constitutes to an initial purchaser amortizable bond premium which is not deductible from gross income for Federal income tax purposes. The amount of amortizable bond premium for a taxable year is determined actuarially on a constant interest rate basis over the term of the Premium Bonds which term ends on the earlier of the maturity or call date for each Premium Bond which minimizes the yield on said Premium Bonds to the purchaser. For purposes of determining gain or loss on the sale or other disposition of a Premium Bond, an initial purchaser who acquires such obligation in the initial offering to the public at the initial offering price is required to decrease such purchaser's adjusted basis in such Premium Bond annually by the amount of amortizable bond premium for the taxable year. The amortization of bond premium may be taken into account as a reduction in the amount of tax-exempt income for purposes of determining various other tax consequences of owning such Premium Bonds. The federal income tax consequences of the purchase, ownership and sale or other disposition of Premium Bonds which are not purchased in the initial offering at the initial offering price may be determined according to rules which differ from those described above. Owners of the Premium Bonds are advised that they should consult with their own tax advisors with respect to the state and local tax consequences of owning such Premium Bonds.

RATINGS

If the Board elects to insure any of the Series 2027 Bonds, S&P is expected to assign a rating of "____" (_____ outlook), to the Series 2027 Bonds, with the understanding that, upon delivery of the Series 2027 Bonds, the Policy will be issued by the Insurer. In addition, S&P and Fitch have assigned ratings of "____" (_____ outlook) and "____" (_____ outlook), respectively, to the Series 2027 Bonds without regard to the Policy.

Such ratings and outlooks reflect only the views of such organizations and any desired explanation of the significance of such ratings and outlooks should be obtained from the rating agency furnishing the same, at the following address: S&P Global Ratings, 55 Water Street, 38th Floor, New York, New York 10041 and Fitch Ratings, Inc., One State Street Plaza, New York, New York 10004. Generally, a rating agency bases its rating or outlook on the information and materials furnished to it and on investigations, studies and assumptions of its own. There is no assurance such ratings will continue for any given period of time or that such ratings and outlooks will not be revised downward or withdrawn entirely by the rating agencies, if in the judgment of such rating agencies, circumstances so warrant. Any such downward revision or withdrawal of such ratings or outlooks may have an adverse effect on the market price of the Series 2027 Bonds.

MUNICIPAL ADVISOR

The Board has retained PFM Financial Advisors LLC, Orlando, Florida (the "Municipal Advisor"), as municipal advisor in connection with the Board's financing plans and with respect to the issuance of the Series 2027 Bonds. The Municipal Advisor is not obligated to undertake and has not undertaken to make an independent verification or to assume responsibility for the accuracy, completeness, or fairness of the information contained in this Official Statement. The Municipal Advisor did not participate in the underwriting of the Series 2027 Bonds.

UNDERWRITING

The Series 2027 Bonds are being purchased by Raymond James & Associates, Inc. (the "Representative"), as representative of J.P. Morgan Securities LLC (together with the Representative, the "Underwriters"). The Series 2027 Bonds are being purchased by the Underwriters at a price of $_____ (which represents the par amount of the Series 2027 Bonds plus a net original issue premium of $_____ and less an Underwriters' discount of $_____). The Underwriters' obligations are subject to certain conditions precedent, and it will be obligated to purchase all of the Series 2027 Bonds if any Series 2027 Bonds are purchased. The Series 2027 Bonds may be offered and sold to certain dealers (including dealers depositing such Series 2027 Bonds into investment trusts) at prices lower than such public offering prices, and such public offering prices may be changed, from time to time, by the Underwriters. The Underwriters have reviewed the information in this Official statement in accordance with and as part of their responsibilities to investors under the federal securities laws as applied to the facts and circumstances of this transaction, but the Underwriters do not guaranty the accuracy or completeness of such information.

J.P. Morgan Securities LLC ("JPMS"), as one of the Underwriters of the Series 2027 Bonds, has entered into negotiated dealer agreements (each, a "Dealer Agreement") with each of Charles Schwab & Co., Inc. ("CS&Co.") and LPL Financial LLC ("LPL") for the retail distribution of certain securities offerings at the original issue prices. Pursuant to each Dealer Agreement, each of CS&Co. and LPL may purchase the Series 2027 Bonds from JPMS at the original issue price less a negotiated portion of the selling concession applicable to any Series 2027 Bonds that such firm sells.

The Underwriters and their respective affiliates are full service financial institutions engaged in various activities, which may include sales and trading, commercial and investment banking, advisory, investment management, investment research, principal investment, hedging, market making, brokerage and other financial and non-financial activities and services. Under certain circumstances, the Underwriters and their affiliates may have certain creditor and/or other rights against the District in connection with such activities. In the various course of their various business activities, the Underwriters and their respective affiliates, officers, directors, and employees may purchase, sell, or hold a broad array of investments and actively trade securities, derivatives, loans, commodities, currencies, credit default swaps, and other financial instruments for their own account and for the accounts of their customers, and such investment and trading activities may involve or relate to assets, securities and/or instruments of the District (directly, as collateral securing other obligations or otherwise) and/or persons and entities with relationships with the District. The Underwriters and their respective affiliates may also communicate independent investment recommendations, market color or trading ideas and/or publish or express independent research views in respect of such assets, securities or instruments and may at any time hold, or recommend to clients that they should acquire, long and/or short positions in such assets, securities and instruments.

DISCLOSURE REQUIRED BY FLORIDA BLUE SKY REGULATIONS

Section 517.051, Florida Statutes, and the regulations promulgated thereunder requires that the District make a full and fair disclosure of any bonds or other debt obligations of such entity that have been in default as to principal or interest at any time after December 31, 1975 (including bonds or other debt obligations for which it has served only as a conduit issuer such as industrial development or private activity bonds issued on behalf of private businesses). The District is not and has not since December 31, 1975, been in default as to principal and interest on its bonds or other debt obligations.

ENFORCEABILITY OF REMEDIES

The remedies available to the owners of the Series 2027 Bonds upon an event of default under the Bond Resolution are in many respects dependent upon judicial actions which are often subject to discretion and delay. Under existing constitutional and statutory law and judicial decisions, including specifically the federal bankruptcy code, the remedies specified by the Bond Resolution, the Series 2027 Bonds may not be readily available or may be limited. The various legal opinions to be delivered concurrently with the delivery of the Series 2027 Bonds (including Bond Counsel's approving opinions) will be qualified, as to the enforceability of the remedies provided in the various legal instruments, by limitations imposed by bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency or other similar laws affecting the rights of creditors enacted before of after such delivery. See "APPENDIX C -- FORM OF BOND RESOLUTION" attached hereto for a description of events of default and remedies.

CONTINGENT FEES

The District has retained Bond Counsel, Disclosure Counsel, Counsel for the District, the Municipal Advisor, and the Underwriters (who in turn retained Underwriters' Counsel) with respect to the authorization, sale, execution and delivery of the Series 2027 Bonds. Payment of the fees of such professionals are each contingent upon the issuance of the Series 2027 Bonds.

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The basic financial statements of the Board as of June 30, 2026, and for the year then ended, attached hereto as a portion of "APPENDIX B," have been audited by Purvis Gray and Company, LLP (the "Auditor"), as set forth in its report dated January __, 2027.

The Auditor has not participated in the preparation or review of this Official Statement and the financial statements are included as a publicly available record. See "APPENDIX B – THE ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2026."

ACCURACY AND COMPLETENESS OF OFFICIAL STATEMENT

The references, excerpts, and summaries of all documents, statutes, and information concerning the District and certain reports and statistical data referred to herein do not purport to be complete, comprehensive and definitive and each such summary and reference is qualified in its entirety by reference to each such document for full and complete statements of all matters of fact relating to the Series 2027 Bonds, the security for the payment of the Series 2027 Bonds and the rights and obligations of the owners thereof and to each such statute, report or instrument.

Any statements made in this Official Statement involving matters of opinion or of estimates, whether or not so expressly stated are set forth as such and not as representations of fact and no representation is made that any of the estimates will be realized. Neither this Official Statement nor any statement that may have been made verbally or in writing is to be construed as a contract with the owners of the Series 2027 Bonds.

The Appendices hereto are integral parts of this Official Statement and must be read in their entirety together with all foregoing statements.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

AUTHORIZATION OF OFFICIAL STATEMENT

The execution and delivery of this Official Statement has been duly authorized and approved by the District. At the time of delivery of the Series 2027 Bonds, the undersigned will furnish a certificate to the effect that nothing has come to their attention which would lead them to believe that the Official Statement (except for the information related to Insurer, the Policy, and DTC and its book-entry-only system of registration, as to all of which no opinion will be express), as of its date and as of the date of delivery of the Series 2027 Bonds, contains an untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state a material fact which should be included therein for the purposes for which the Official Statement is intended to be used, or which is necessary to make the statements contained therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA

By: _____
Chair of The School Board of Manatee County, Florida

By: _____
Superintendent of Schools, ex-officio Secretary of the Board

APPENDIX A

GENERAL INFORMATION RELATING TO THE DISTRICT AND MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA

APPENDIX B

THE ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2026

APPENDIX C

FORM OF BOND RESOLUTION

APPENDIX D

FORM OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL

APPENDIX E

FORM OF DISCLOSURE DISSEMINATION AGENT AGREEMENT

APPENDIX F

SPECIMEN MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE POLICY

EXHIBIT D

FORM OF DISCLOSURE DISSEMINATION AGENT AGREEMENT

DISCLOSURE DISSEMINATION AGENT AGREEMENT

This Disclosure Dissemination Agent Agreement (the "Disclosure Agreement"), dated as of _____, 2027, is executed and delivered by the School District of Manatee County, Florida (the "Issuer") and Digital Assurance Certification, LLC, as exclusive Disclosure Dissemination Agent (the "Disclosure Dissemination Agent" or "DAC") for the benefit of the Holders (hereinafter defined) of the Series 2027 Bonds (hereinafter defined) and in order to assist the Issuer in processing certain continuing disclosure with respect to the Series 2027 Bonds in accordance with Rule 15c2-12 of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as the same may be amended from time to time (the "Rule").

The services provided by DAC under this Disclosure Agreement solely relate to the execution of instructions received from the Issuer through use of the DAC system and do not constitute "advice" within the meaning of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (the "Act"). DAC will not provide any advice or recommendation to the Issuer or anyone on the Issuer's behalf regarding the "issuance of municipal securities" or any "municipal financial product" as defined in the Act and nothing in this Disclosure Agreement shall be interpreted to the contrary. DAC is not a "Municipal Advisor" as such term is defined in Section 15B of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and related rules.

SECTION 1. Definitions. Capitalized terms not otherwise defined in this Disclosure Agreement shall have the meaning assigned in the Rule or, to the extent not in conflict with the Rule, in the Official Statement (hereinafter defined). The capitalized terms shall have the following meanings:

"Annual Filing Date" means the date, set in Sections 2(a) and 2(f) hereof, by which the Annual Report is to be filed with the MSRB.

"Annual Financial Information" means annual financial information as such term is used in paragraph (b)(5)(i) of the Rule and specified in Section 3(a) of this Disclosure Agreement.

"Annual Report" means an Annual Report containing Annual Financial Information described in and consistent with Section 3 of this Disclosure Agreement.

"Audited Financial Statements" means the annual financial statements of the Issuer for the prior fiscal year, certified by an independent auditor as prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles or otherwise, as such term is used in paragraph (b)(5)(i)(B) of the Rule and specified in Section 3(b) of this Disclosure Agreement.

"Certification" means a written certification of compliance signed by the Disclosure Representative stating that the Annual Report, Audited Financial Statements, Notice Event notice, Failure to File Event notice, Voluntary Event Disclosure or Voluntary Financial Disclosure delivered to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent is the Annual Report, Audited Financial

Statements, Notice Event notice, Failure to File Event notice, Voluntary Event Disclosure or Voluntary Financial Disclosure required to be submitted to the MSRB under this Disclosure Agreement. A Certification shall accompany each such document submitted to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent by the Issuer and include the full name of the Series 2027 Bonds and the 9-digit CUSIP numbers for all Series 2027 Bonds to which the document applies.

"Disclosure Dissemination Agent" means Digital Assurance Certification, LLC, acting in its capacity as Disclosure Dissemination Agent hereunder, or any successor Disclosure Dissemination Agent designated in writing by the Issuer pursuant to Section 9 hereof.

"Disclosure Representative" means the Superintendent or the Director of Finance of the Issuer or his or her designee, or such other person as the Issuer shall designate in writing to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent from time to time as the person responsible for providing Information to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent.

"Failure to File Event" means the Issuer's failure to file an Annual Report on or before the Annual Filing Date.

"Financial Obligation" as used in this Disclosure Agreement is defined in the Rule, as may be amended, as (i) a debt obligation; (ii) derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as a security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation; or (iii) guarantee of (i) or (ii). The term "Financial Obligation" shall not include municipal securities as to which a final official statement has been provided to the MSRB consistent with the Rule.

"Force Majeure Event" means: (i) acts of God, war, or terrorist action; (ii) failure or shut-down of the Electronic Municipal Market Access system maintained by the MSRB; or (iii) to the extent beyond the Disclosure Dissemination Agent's reasonable control, interruptions in telecommunications or utilities services, failure, malfunction or error of any telecommunications, computer or other electrical, mechanical or technological application, service or system, computer virus, interruptions in Internet service or telephone service (including due to a virus, electrical delivery problem or similar occurrence) that affect Internet users generally, or in the local area in which the Disclosure Dissemination Agent or the MSRB is located, or acts of any government, regulatory or any other competent authority the effect of which is to prohibit the Disclosure Dissemination Agent from performance of its obligations under this Disclosure Agreement.

"Holder" means any person (a) having the power, directly or indirectly, to vote or consent with respect to, or to dispose of ownership of, any Series 2027 Bonds (including persons holding Series 2027 Bonds through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries) or (b) treated as the owner of any Series 2027 Bonds for federal income tax purposes.

"Information" means, collectively, the Annual Reports, the Audited Financial Statements, the Notice Event notices, the Failure to File Event notices, the Voluntary Event Disclosures and the Voluntary Financial Disclosures.

"MSRB" means the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, or any successor thereto, established pursuant to Section 15B(b)(1) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

"Notice Event" means any of the events enumerated in paragraph (b)(5)(i)(C) of the Rule and listed in Section 4(a) of this Disclosure Agreement.

"Obligated Person" means any person, including the Issuer, who is either generally or through an enterprise, fund, or account of such person committed by contract or other arrangement to support payment of all, or part of the obligations on the Series 2027 Bonds (other than providers of municipal bond insurance, letters of credit, or other liquidity facilities), as shown in Exhibit A.

"Official Statement" means that Official Statement prepared by the Issuer in connection with the Series 2027 Bonds, as listed on Exhibit A.

"Series 2027 Bonds" means the bonds as listed on the attached Exhibit A, with the 9-digit CUSIP numbers relating thereto.

"Voluntary Event Disclosure" means information of the category specified in any of subsections (e)(vi)(1) through (e)(vi)(10) of Section 2 of this Disclosure Agreement that is accompanied by a Certification of the Disclosure Representative containing the information prescribed by Section 7(a) of this Disclosure Agreement.

"Voluntary Financial Disclosure" means information of the category specified in any of subsections (e)(vii)(1) through (e)(vii)(9) of Section 2 of this Disclosure Agreement that is accompanied by a Certification of the Disclosure Representative containing the information prescribed by Section 7(b) of this Disclosure Agreement.

SECTION 2. Provision of Annual Reports.

(a) The Issuer shall provide, annually, an electronic copy of the Annual Report and Certification to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent not later than the Annual Filing Date. Promptly upon receipt of an electronic copy of the Annual Report and the Certification, the Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall provide an Annual Report to the MSRB not later than each April 30th following the end of each fiscal year of the Issuer, commencing with the fiscal year ending June 30, 2027. Such date and each anniversary thereof is the Annual Filing Date. The Annual Report may be submitted as a single document or as separate documents comprising a

package, and may cross-reference other information as provided in Section 3 of this Disclosure Agreement.

(b) If on the fifteenth (15th) day prior to the Annual Filing Date, the Disclosure Dissemination Agent has not received a copy of the Annual Report and Certification, the Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall contact the Disclosure Representative by telephone and in writing (which may be by e-mail) to remind the Issuer of its undertaking to provide the Annual Report pursuant to Section 2(a). Upon such reminder, the Disclosure Representative shall either (i) provide the Disclosure Dissemination Agent with an electronic copy of the Annual Report and the Certification no later than two (2) business days prior to the Annual Filing Date, or (ii) instruct the Disclosure Dissemination Agent in writing that the Issuer will not be able to file the Annual Report within the time required under this Disclosure Agreement, state the date by which the Annual Report for such year will be provided and instruct the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to immediately send a Failure to File Event notice to the MSRB in substantially the form attached as Exhibit B, which may be accompanied by a cover sheet completed by the Disclosure Dissemination Agent in the form set forth in Exhibit C-1.

(c) If the Disclosure Dissemination Agent has not received an Annual Report and Certification by 10:00 a.m. Eastern time on the Annual Filing Date (or, if such Annual Filing Date falls on a Saturday, Sunday or holiday, then the first business day thereafter) for the Annual Report, a Failure to File Event shall have occurred and the Issuer irrevocably directs the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to immediately send a Failure to File Event notice to the MSRB in substantially the form attached as Exhibit B without reference to the anticipated filing date for the Annual Report, which may be accompanied by a cover sheet completed by the Disclosure Dissemination Agent in the form set forth in Exhibit C-1.

(d) If Audited Financial Statements of the Issuer are prepared but not available prior to the Annual Filing Date, the Issuer shall, when the Audited Financial Statements are available, provide at such time an electronic copy to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent, accompanied by a Certification for filing with the MSRB.

(e) The Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall:

(i) verify the filing specifications of the MSRB each year prior to the Annual Filing Date;

(ii) upon receipt, promptly file each Annual Report received under Sections 2(a) and 2(b) hereof with the MSRB;

(iii) upon receipt, promptly file each Audited Financial Statement received under Section 2(d) hereof with the MSRB;

(iv) upon receipt, promptly file the text of each Notice Event received under Sections 4(a) and 4(b)(ii) hereof with the MSRB, identifying the Notice Event as instructed by the Issuer pursuant to Section 4(a) or 4(b)(ii) hereof (being any of the categories set forth below) when filing pursuant to Section 4(c) of this Disclosure Agreement:

1. Principal and interest payment delinquencies;

2. Non-Payment related defaults, if material;

3. Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;

4. Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;

5. Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;

6. Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Series 2027 Bonds, or other material events affecting the tax-exempt status of Series 2027 Bonds;"

7. Modifications to rights of securities holders, if material;

8. Series 2027 Bond calls, if material, and tender offers;

9. Defeasances;

10. Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the securities, if material;

11. Rating changes;

12. Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the obligated person;

13. The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving an Obligated Person or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Obligated Person, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to

undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material;

14. Appointment of a successor or additional trustee, or the change of name of a trustee, if material;

15. Incurrence of a Financial Obligation of the obligated person, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a Financial Obligation of the obligated person, any of which affect security holders, if material; and

16. Default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a Financial Obligation of the obligated person, any of which reflect financial difficulties.

(v) upon receipt (or irrevocable direction pursuant to Section 2(c) of this Disclosure Agreement, as applicable), promptly file a completed copy of Exhibit B to this Disclosure Agreement with the MSRB, identifying the filing as "Failure to provide annual financial information as required" when filing pursuant to Section 2(b)(ii) or Section 2(c) of this Disclosure Agreement;

(vi) upon receipt, promptly file the text of each Voluntary Event Disclosure received under Section 7(a) hereof with the MSRB, identifying the Voluntary Event Disclosure as instructed by the Issuer pursuant to Section 7(a) (being any of the categories set forth below) when filing pursuant to Section 7(a) of this Disclosure Agreement:

1. "amendment to continuing disclosure undertaking;"

2. "change in obligated person;"

3. "notice to investors pursuant to bond documents;"

4. "certain communications from the Internal Revenue Service other than those communications included in the Rule;"

5. "secondary market purchases;"

6. "bid for auction rate or other securities;"

7. "capital or other financing plan;"

8. "litigation/enforcement action;"

9. "change of tender agent, remarketing agent, or other on-going party;"

10. "other event-based disclosures."

(vii) upon receipt, promptly file the text of each Voluntary Financial Disclosure received under Section 7(b) hereof with the MSRB, identifying the Voluntary Financial Disclosure as instructed by the Issuer pursuant to Section 7(b) (being any of the categories set forth below) when filing pursuant to Section 7(b) of this Disclosure Agreement:

1. "quarterly/monthly financial information;"

2. "change in fiscal year/timing of annual disclosure;"

3. "change in accounting standard;"

4. "interim/additional financial information/operating data;"

5. "budget;"

6. "investment/debt/financial policy;"

7. "information provided to rating agency, credit/liquidity provider or other third party;"

8. "consultant reports;" and

9. "other financial/operating data."

(viii) provide the Issuer evidence of the filings of each of the above when made, which shall be by means of the DAC system, for so long as DAC is the Disclosure Dissemination Agent under this Disclosure Agreement.

(f) The Issuer may adjust the Annual Filing Date upon change of its fiscal year by providing written notice of such change and the new Annual Filing Date to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent and the MSRB, provided that the period between the existing Annual Filing Date and new Annual Filing Date shall not exceed one year.

(g) Anything in this Disclosure Agreement to the contrary notwithstanding, any Information received by the Disclosure Dissemination Agent before 10:00 a.m. Eastern time on

any business day that it is required to file with the MSRB pursuant to the terms of this Disclosure Agreement and that is accompanied by a Certification and all other information required by the terms of this Disclosure Agreement will be filed by the Disclosure Dissemination Agent with the MSRB no later than 11:59 p.m. Eastern time on the same business day; provided, however, the Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall have no liability for any delay in filing with the MSRB if such delay is caused by a Force Majeure Event provided that the Disclosure Dissemination Agent uses reasonable efforts to make any such filing as soon as possible.

SECTION 3. Content of Annual Reports.

(a) Each Annual Report shall contain Annual Financial Information with respect to the Issuer, including the financial and statistical information provided in the Official Statement:

1. The tables entitled:

(i) "Sales Tax Revenue Receipts;"

(ii) "Proforma Debt Service Coverage;"

(iii) "Summary of Statistical Data;"

(iv) "Summary of General Fund Operations;"

(v) "Assigned and Unassigned Ending Fund Balance for the District's General Fund;"

(vi) "Summary of Capital Projects Funds Operations;"

(vii) "Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt."

2. Description of any additional series of Bonds issued under the Bond Resolution.

3. Description of any material litigation which would have been disclosed in the Official Statement if such litigation had occurred and been ongoing at the time the Official Statement was dated.

(b) Audited Financial Statements as described in the Official Statement will be included in the Annual Report. If audited financial statements are not available, then, unaudited financial statements, prepared in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles as described in the Official Statement will be included in the Annual Report. In such event, Audited Financial Statements (if any) will be provided pursuant to Section 2(d).

Any or all of the items listed above may be included by specific reference from other documents, including official statements of debt issues with respect to which the Issuer is an "obligated person" (as defined by the Rule), which have been previously filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission or available on the MSRB Internet Website. If the document incorporated by reference is a final official statement, it must be available from the MSRB. The Issuer will clearly identify each such document so incorporated by reference.

If the Annual Financial Information contains modified operating data or financial information different from the Annual Financial Information agreed to in the continuing disclosure undertaking related to the Series 2027 Bonds, the Board is required to explain, in narrative form, the reasons for the modification and the impact of the change in the type of operating data or financial information being provided.

SECTION 4. Reporting of Notice Events.

(a) The occurrence of any of the following events with respect to the Series 2027 Bonds constitutes a Notice Event:

1. Principal and interest payment delinquencies;

2. Non-payment related defaults, if material;

3. Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;

4. Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;

5. Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;

6. Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Series 2027 Bonds, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Series 2027 Bonds;

7. Modifications to rights of Certificate holders, if material;

8. Certificate calls, if material, and tender offers;

9. Defeasances;

10. Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Series 2027 Bonds, if material;

11. Rating changes;

12. Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the Obligated Person;

Note to subsection (a)(12) of this Section 4: For the purposes of the event described in subsection (a)(12) of this Section 4, the event is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent or similar officer for an Obligated Person in a proceeding under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the Obligated Person, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the Obligated Person.

13. The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving an Obligated Person or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Obligated Person, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material;

14. Appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material;

15. Incurrence of a Financial Obligation of an Obligated Person, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a Financial Obligation of an Obligated Person, any of which affect security holders, if material; and

16. Default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a Financial Obligation of an Obligated Person, any of which reflect financial difficulties.

The Issuer shall, in a timely manner not in excess of nine (9) business days after its occurrence, notify the Disclosure Dissemination Agent in writing of the occurrence of a Notice

Event. Such notice shall instruct the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to report the occurrence pursuant to subsection (c) and shall be accompanied by a Certification. Such notice or Certification shall identify the Notice Event that has occurred (which shall be any of the categories set forth in Section 2(e)(iv) of this Disclosure Agreement), include the text of the disclosure that the Issuer desires to make, contain the written authorization of the Issuer for the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to disseminate such information, and identify the date the Issuer desires for the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to disseminate the information (provided that such date is not later than the tenth business day after the occurrence of the Notice Event).

(b) The Disclosure Dissemination Agent is under no obligation to notify the Issuer or the Disclosure Representative of an event that may constitute a Notice Event. In the event the Disclosure Dissemination Agent so notifies the Disclosure Representative, the Disclosure Representative will within two business days of receipt of such notice (but in any event not later than the tenth (10th) business day after the occurrence of the Notice Event, if the Issuer determines that a Notice Event has occurred), instruct the Disclosure Dissemination Agent that either (i) a Notice Event has not occurred and no filing is to be made or (ii) a Notice Event has occurred and the Disclosure Dissemination Agent is to report the occurrence pursuant to subsection (c) of this Section 4, together with a Certification. Such Certification shall identify the Notice Event that has occurred (which shall be any of the categories set forth in Section 2(e)(iv) of this Disclosure Agreement), include the text of the disclosure that the Issuer desires to make, contain the written authorization of the Issuer for the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to disseminate such information, and identify the date the Issuer desires for the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to disseminate the information (provided that such date is not later than the tenth business day after the occurrence of the Notice Event).

(c) If the Disclosure Dissemination Agent has been instructed by the Issuer as prescribed in subsection (a) or (b)(ii) of this Section 4 to report the occurrence of a Notice Event, the Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall promptly file a notice of such occurrence with MSRB in accordance with Section 2 (e)(iv) hereof. This notice may be filed with a cover sheet completed by the Disclosure Dissemination Agent in the form set forth in Exhibit C-1.

SECTION 5. CUSIP Numbers. The Board will provide the Dissemination Agent with the CUSIP numbers for (i) new bonds at such time as they are issued or become subject to the Rule and (ii) any bonds to which new CUSIP numbers are assigned in substitution for the CUSIP numbers previously assigned to such bonds.

SECTION 6. Additional Disclosure Obligations. The Issuer acknowledges and understands that other state and federal laws, including but not limited to the Securities Act of 1933 and Rule 10b-5 promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, may apply to the Issuer, and that the duties and responsibilities of the Disclosure Dissemination Agent under this Disclosure Agreement do not extend to providing legal advice regarding such laws. The Issuer acknowledges and understands that the duties of the Disclosure Dissemination Agent relate

exclusively to execution of the mechanical tasks of disseminating information as described in this Disclosure Agreement.

SECTION 7. Voluntary Filing.

(a) The Issuer may instruct the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to file a Voluntary Event Disclosure with the MSRB from time to time pursuant to a Certification of the Disclosure Representative. Such Certification shall identify the Voluntary Event Disclosure (which shall be any of the categories set forth in Section 2(e)(vi) of this Disclosure Agreement), include the text of the disclosure that the Issuer desires to make, contain the written authorization of the Issuer for the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to disseminate such information, and identify the date the Issuer desires for the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to disseminate the information. If the Disclosure Dissemination Agent has been instructed by the Issuer as prescribed in this Section 7(a) to file a Voluntary Event Disclosure, the Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall promptly file such Voluntary Event Disclosure with the MSRB in accordance with Section 2(e)(vi) hereof. This notice may be filed with a cover sheet completed by the Disclosure Dissemination Agent in the form set forth in Exhibit C-2.

(b) The Issuer may instruct the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to file a Voluntary Financial Disclosure with the MSRB from time to time pursuant to a Certification of the Disclosure Representative. Such Certification shall identify the Voluntary Financial Disclosure (which shall be any of the categories set forth in Section 2(e)(vii) of this Disclosure Agreement), include the text of the disclosure that the Issuer desires to make, contain the written authorization of the Issuer for the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to disseminate such information, and identify the date the Issuer desires for the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to disseminate the information. If the Disclosure Dissemination Agent has been instructed by the Issuer as prescribed in this Section 7(b) hereof to file a Voluntary Financial Disclosure, the Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall promptly file such Voluntary Financial Disclosure with the MSRB in accordance with Section 2(e)(vii) hereof. This notice will be filed with a cover sheet completed by the Disclosure Dissemination Agent in the form set forth in Exhibit C-3.

(c) The parties hereto acknowledge that the Issuer is not obligated pursuant to the terms of this Disclosure Agreement to file any Voluntary Event Disclosure pursuant to Section 7(a) hereof or any Voluntary Financial Disclosure pursuant to Section 7(b) hereof.

(d) Nothing in this Disclosure Agreement shall be deemed to prevent the Issuer from disseminating any other information through the Disclosure Dissemination Agent using the means of dissemination set forth in this Disclosure Agreement or including any other information in any Annual Report, Audited Financial Statements, Notice Event notice, Failure to File Event notice, Voluntary Event Disclosure or Voluntary Financial Disclosure, in addition to that required by this Disclosure Agreement. If the Issuer chooses to include any information in any Annual Report, Audited Financial Statements, Notice Event notice, Failure to File Event notice, Voluntary Event Disclosure or Voluntary Financial Disclosure in addition to that which is specifically

required by this Disclosure Agreement, the Issuer shall have no obligation under this Disclosure Agreement to update such information or include it in any future Annual Report, Audited Financial Statements, Notice Event notice, Failure to File Event notice, Voluntary Event Disclosure or Voluntary Financial Disclosure.

SECTION 8. Termination of Reporting Obligation. The obligations of the Issuer and the Disclosure Dissemination Agent under this Disclosure Agreement shall terminate with respect to the Series 2027 Bonds upon the legal defeasance, prior redemption or payment in full of all of the Series 2027 Bonds, when the Issuer is no longer an obligated person with respect to the Series 2027 Bonds, or upon delivery by the Disclosure Representative to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent of an opinion of counsel expert in federal securities laws to the effect that continuing disclosure is no longer required.

SECTION 9. Disclosure Dissemination Agent. The Issuer has appointed Digital Assurance Certification, LLC as exclusive Disclosure Dissemination Agent under this Disclosure Agreement. The Issuer may, upon thirty (30) days written notice to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent, replace or appoint a successor Disclosure Dissemination Agent. Upon termination of DAC's services as Disclosure Dissemination Agent, whether by notice of the Issuer or DAC, the Issuer agrees to appoint a successor Disclosure Dissemination Agent or, alternately, agrees to assume all responsibilities of Disclosure Dissemination Agent under this Disclosure Agreement for the benefit of the Holders of the Series 2027 Bonds. Notwithstanding any replacement or appointment of a successor, the Issuer shall remain liable to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent until payment in full for any and all sums owed and payable to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent. The Disclosure Dissemination Agent may resign at any time by providing thirty (30) days' prior written notice to the Issuer.

SECTION 10. Remedies in Event of Default. In the event of a failure of the Issuer or the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to comply with any provision of this Disclosure Agreement, the Holders' rights to enforce the provisions of this Agreement shall be limited solely to a right, by action in mandamus or for specific performance, to compel performance of the parties' obligation under this Disclosure Agreement. Any failure by a party to perform in accordance with this Disclosure Agreement shall not constitute a default on the Series 2027 Bonds or under any other document relating to the Series 2027 Bonds, and all rights and remedies shall be limited to those expressly stated herein.

SECTION 11. Duties, Immunities and Liabilities of Disclosure Dissemination Agent.

(a) The Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall have only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Disclosure Agreement. The Disclosure Dissemination Agent's obligation to deliver the information at the times and with the contents described herein shall be limited to the extent the Issuer has provided such information to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent as required by this Disclosure Agreement. The Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall have no duty with respect to the content of any disclosures or notice made pursuant to the terms hereof.

The Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall have no duty or obligation to review or verify any Information or any other information, disclosures or notices provided to it by the Issuer and shall not be deemed to be acting in any fiduciary capacity for the Issuer, the Holders of the Series 2027 Bonds or any other party. The Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall have no responsibility for the Issuer's failure to report to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent a Notice Event or a duty to determine the materiality thereof. The Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall have no duty to determine, or liability for failing to determine, whether the Issuer has complied with this Disclosure Agreement. The Disclosure Dissemination Agent may conclusively rely upon Certifications of the Issuer at all times.

The obligations of the Issuer under this Section shall survive resignation or removal of the Disclosure Dissemination Agent and defeasance, redemption or payment of the Series 2027 Bonds.

(b) The Disclosure Dissemination Agent may, from time to time, consult with legal counsel (either in-house or external) of its own choosing in the event of any disagreement or controversy, or question or doubt as to the construction of any of the provisions hereof or its respective duties hereunder, and shall not incur any liability and shall be fully protected in acting in good faith upon the advice of such legal counsel. The reasonable fees and expenses of such counsel shall be payable by the Issuer.

(c) All documents, reports, notices, statements, information and other materials provided to the MSRB under this Agreement shall be provided in an electronic format and accompanied by identifying information as prescribed by the MSRB.

SECTION 12. Amendment; Waiver. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Disclosure Agreement, the Issuer and the Disclosure Dissemination Agent may amend this Disclosure Agreement and any provision of this Disclosure Agreement may be waived, if such amendment or waiver is supported by an opinion of counsel expert in federal securities laws acceptable to both the Issuer and the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to the effect that such amendment or waiver does not materially impair the interests of Holders of the Series 2027 Bonds and would not, in and of itself, cause the undertakings herein to violate the Rule if such amendment or waiver had been effective on the date hereof but taking into account any subsequent change in or official interpretation of the Rule; provided neither the Issuer or the Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall be obligated to agree to any amendment modifying their respective duties or obligations without their consent thereto.

Notwithstanding the preceding paragraph, the Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall have the right to adopt amendments to this Disclosure Agreement necessary to comply with modifications to and interpretations of the provisions of the Rule as announced by the Securities and Exchange Commission from time to time by giving not less than twenty (20) days written notice of the intent to do so together with a copy of the proposed amendment to the Issuer. No such amendment shall become effective if the Issuer shall, within ten (10) days following the

giving of such notice, send a notice to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent in writing that it objects to such amendment.

SECTION 13. Beneficiaries. This Disclosure Agreement shall inure solely to the benefit of the Issuer, the Disclosure Dissemination Agent, the underwriters, and the Holders from time to time of the Series 2027 Bonds, and shall create no rights in any other person or entity.

SECTION 14. Governing Law. This Disclosure Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Florida.

SECTION 15. Counterparts. This Disclosure Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

The Disclosure Dissemination Agent and the Issuer have caused this Agreement Disclosure to be executed, on the date first written above, by their respective officers duly authorized.

DIGITAL ASSURANCE CERTIFICATION, LLC, as
Disclosure Dissemination Agent

By: _____
Name: Brianna Steger
Title: Senior Vice President

THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA, as Issuer

By: _____
Name: Cindy Spray
Title: Chair

EXHIBIT A

NAME AND CUSIP NUMBERS OF SERIES 2027 BONDS

Name of Issuer: The School District of Manatee County, Florida

Obligated Person(s): The School Board of Manatee County, Florida

Name of Bond Issue: Sales Tax Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2027

Date of Issuance: _____, 2027

Date of Official Statement: _____, 2027

Maturity (July 1)	Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Initial CUSIP Numbers
2027			
2028			
2029			
2030			
2031			
2032			

EXHIBIT B

NOTICE TO MSRB OF FAILURE TO FILE ANNUAL REPORT

Name of Issuer: The School District of Manatee County, Florida

Obligated Person: The School Board of Manatee County, Florida

Name of Bond Issue: Sales Tax Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2027

Date(s) of Issuance: _____, 2027

Date(s) of Disclosure Agreement: _____, 2027

CUSIP Number:

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the Issuer has not provided an Annual report with respect to the above-named Series 2027 Bonds as required by the Disclosure Agreement between the Issuer and Digital Assurance Certification, LLC, as Disclosure Dissemination Agent. [The Issuer has notified the Disclosure Dissemination Agent that it anticipates that the Annual Report will be filed by _____.]

Dated: _____

DIGITAL ASSURANCE CERTIFICATION, LLC, as Disclosure Dissemination Agent, on behalf of the Issuer

_____

cc:

EXHIBIT C-1

EVENT NOTICE COVER SHEET

This cover sheet and accompanying "event notice" will be sent to the MSRB, pursuant to Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12(b)(5)(i)(C) and (D).

Issuer's and/or Other Obligated Person's Name: The School District of Manatee County, Florida

Issuer's Six-Digit CUSIP Number: _____

Or Nine-Digit CUSIP Number(s) of the bonds to which this notice relates: _____

Number of pages attached: _____

_____ Description of Notice Events (Check One):

1. _____ Principal and interest payment delinquencies;
2. _____ Non-payment related defaults, if material;
3. _____ Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;
4. _____ Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;
5. _____ Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;
6. _____ Adverse tax opinions, IRS notices or events affecting the tax status of the security;
7. _____ Modifications to rights of securities holders, if material;
8. _____ Series 2027 Bond calls, if material; Tender offers;
9. _____ Defeasances;
10. _____ Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the securities, if material;
11. _____ Rating changes;
12. _____ Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the obligated person;
13. _____ Merger, consolidation, or acquisition, if material;
14. _____ Appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material;
15. _____ Incurrence of a Financial Obligation of the Issuer or obligated person, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a Financial Obligation of the Issuer or obligated person, any of which affect security holders, if material; and
16. _____ Default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of the Financial Obligation of obligated person, any of which reflect financial difficulties.

_____ Failure to provide annual financial information as required.

I hereby represent that I am authorized by the Issuer or its agent to distribute this information publicly:

Signature: _____
Name: _____ Title: _____

Digital Assurance Certification, LLC
315 E. Robinson Street, Suite 300
Orlando, FL 32801
407-515-1100

Date: _____

EXHIBIT C-2

VOLUNTARY EVENT DISCLOSURE COVER SHEET

This cover sheet and accompanying "voluntary event disclosure" may be sent to the MSRB, pursuant to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent Agreement, dated as of _____, 2027, between the Issuer and DAC.

Issuer's and/or Other Obligated Person's Name: The School District of Manatee County, Florida

Issuer's Six-Digit CUSIP Number:

_____

Or Nine-Digit CUSIP Number(s) of the bonds to which this notice relates:

_____

Number of pages attached: _____

_____ Description of Voluntary Event Disclosure (Check One):

1. _____ Amendment to continuing disclosure undertaking;
2. _____ Change in obligated person;
3. _____ Notice to investors pursuant to bond documents;
4. _____ Certain communications from the Internal Revenue Service;
5. _____ Secondary market purchases;
6. _____ Bid for auction rate or other securities;
7. _____ Capital or other financing plan;
8. _____ Litigation/enforcement action;
9. _____ Change of tender agent, remarketing agent, or other on-going party;
10. _____ Other Event-based disclosures.

I hereby represent that I am authorized by the Issuer or its agent to distribute this information publicly:

Signature: _____
Name: _____ Title: _____

Digital Assurance Certification, LLC
315 E. Robinson Street, Suite 300
Orlando, FL 32801
407-515-1100

Date: _____

EXHIBIT C-3

VOLUNTARY FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE COVER SHEET

This cover sheet and accompanying "voluntary financial disclosure" will be sent to the MSRB, pursuant to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent Agreement, dated as of _____, 2027. between the Issuer and DAC.

Issuer's and/or Other Obligated Person's Name: The School District of Manatee County, Florida

Issuer's Six-Digit CUSIP Number:

_____

Or Nine-Digit CUSIP Number(s) of the bonds to which this notice relates:

_____

Number of pages attached: _____

_____ Description of Voluntary Financial Disclosure (Check One):

1. _____ Quarterly/monthly financial information;
2. _____ Change in fiscal year/timing of annual disclosure;
3. _____ Change in accounting standard;
4. _____ Interim/additional financial information/operating data;
5. _____ Budget;
6. _____ Investment/debt/financial policy;
7. _____ Information provided to rating agency, credit/liquidity provider or other third party;
8. _____ Consultant reports; and
9. _____ Other financial/operating data.

I hereby represent that I am authorized by the issuer or its agent to distribute this information publicly:

Signature: _____
Name: _____ Title: _____

Digital Assurance Certification, LLC
315 E. Robinson Street, Suite 300
Orlando, FL 32801
407-515-1100

Date: _____

EXHIBIT E

ASSURED GUARANTY INC. BOND INSURANCE POLICY PROVISIONS

EXHIBIT E

INSURANCE PROVISIONS FOR ASSURED GUARANTY MUNICIPAL, INC.

Unless otherwise defined in this EXHIBIT E, capitalized terms used herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in a Sales Tax Revenue Bond Resolution, adopted by The School Board of Manatee County, Florida (the "School Board"), on February 18, 2003, as amended and supplemented, particularly as supplemented by Resolution 2026-007 adopted by the School Board on October 6, 2026 (collectively, the "Resolution"), unless the context indicates another meaning.

(A) If, on the third business day prior to the related scheduled interest payment date or principal payment date ("Payment Date") there is not on deposit with the Paying Agent, after making all transfers and deposits required under the Resolution, moneys sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Insured Series 2027 Bonds due on such Payment Date, the District shall give notice to Assured Guaranty and to its designated agent (if any) (the "Insurer's Fiscal Agent") by telephone or telecopy of the amount of such deficiency by 12:00 noon, New York City time, on such business day. If, on the second business day prior to the related Payment Date, there continues to be a deficiency in the amount available to pay the principal of and interest on the Insured Series 2027 Bonds due on such Payment Date, the Paying Agent shall make a claim under the Series 2027 Bond Insurance Policy and give notice to Assured Guaranty and the Insurer's Fiscal Agent (if any) by telephone of the amount of such deficiency, and the allocation of such deficiency between the amount required to pay interest on the Insured Series 2027 Bonds and the amount required to pay principal of the Insured Series 2027 Bonds, confirmed in writing to Assured Guaranty and the Insurer's Fiscal Agent by 12:00 noon, New York City time, on such second business day by filling in the form of Notice of Claim and Certificate delivered with the Series 2027 Bond Insurance Policy.

(B) The Paying Agent shall designate any portion of payment of principal on Insured Series 2027 Bonds paid by Assured Guaranty, whether by virtue of mandatory sinking fund redemption, maturity or other advancement of maturity, on its books as a reduction in the principal amount of Insured Series 2027 Bonds registered to the then current Insured Series 2027 Bondholder, whether DTC or its nominee or otherwise, and shall issue a replacement Insured Series 2027 Bond to Assured Guaranty, registered in the name of Assured Guaranty Municipal, Inc., in a principal amount equal to the amount of principal so paid (without regard to authorized denominations); provided that the Paying Agent's failure to so designate any payment or issue any replacement Insured Series 2027 Bond shall have no effect on the amount of principal or interest payable by the District on any Insured Series 2027 Bond or the subrogation rights of Assured Guaranty.

(C) The Paying Agent shall keep a complete and accurate record of all funds deposited by Assured Guaranty into the hereinafter defined Policy Payments Account and

the allocation of such funds to payment of interest on and principal of any Insured Series 2027 Bond. Assured Guaranty shall have the right to inspect such records at reasonable times upon reasonable notice to the Paying Agent.

(D) Upon payment of a claim under the Series 2027 Bond Insurance Policy, the Paying Agent shall establish a separate special purpose trust account for the benefit of the Insured Series 2027 Bondholders referred to herein as the "Policy Payments Account" and over which the Paying Agent shall have exclusive control and sole right of withdrawal. The Paying Agent shall receive any amount paid under the Series 2027 Bond Insurance Policy in trust on behalf of the Insured Series 2027 Bondholders and shall deposit any such amount in the Policy Payments Account and distribute such amount only for purposes of making the payments for which a claim was made. Such amounts shall be disbursed by the Paying Agent to Insured Series 2027 Bondholders in the same manner as principal and interest payments are to be made with respect to the Insured Series 2027 Bonds under the provisions of the Resolution regarding payment of Insured Series 2027 Bonds. It shall not be necessary for such payments to be made by checks or wire transfers separate from the check or wire transfer used to pay debt service with other funds available to make such payments. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary otherwise set forth herein, in the event amounts paid under the Series 2027 Bond Insurance Policy are applied to claims for payment of principal of or interest on the Insured Series 2027 Bonds, the District agrees to pay Assured Guaranty (i) a sum equal to the total of all amounts paid by Assured Guaranty under the Series 2027 Bond Insurance Policy (the "Insurer Advances"); and (ii) to the extent permitted by law, interest on such Insurer Advances from the date paid by Assured Guaranty until payment thereof in full, payable to Assured Guaranty at the Late Payment Rate per annum (collectively, the "Insurer Reimbursement Amounts"). "Late Payment Rate" means the lesser of (a) the greater of (1) the per annum rate of interest, publicly announced from time to time by JPMorgan Chase Bank at its principal office in The City of New York, as its prime or base lending rate (any change in such rate of interest to be effective on the date such change is announced by JPMorgan Chase Bank) plus 3%, and (2) the then applicable highest rate of interest on the Insured Series 2027 Bonds, and (b) the maximum rate permissible under applicable usury or similar laws limiting interest rates. The Late Payment Rate shall be computed on the basis of the actual number of days elapsed over a year of 360 days. The District hereby covenants and agrees that the Insurer Reimbursement Amounts are payable from the Pledged Funds (as defined in the Resolution) to the same extent and on the same basis as the Insured Series 2027 Bonds in the manner provided in the Resolution.

(E) Funds held in the Policy Payments Account shall not be invested by the Paying Agent and may not be applied to satisfy any costs, expenses or liabilities of the Paying Agent. Any funds remaining in the Policy Payments Account following an Insured Series 2027 Bond Payment Date shall promptly be remitted to Assured Guaranty.

(F) Assured Guaranty shall, to the extent it makes any payment of principal of or interest on the Insured Series 2027 Bonds, become subrogated to the rights of the recipients of such payments in accordance with the terms of the Series 2027 Bond Insurance Policy (which subrogation rights shall also include the rights of any such recipients in connection with any Insolvency Proceedings, as such term is defined below). The obligations to Assured Guaranty shall survive discharge or termination of the Resolution.

(G) The District shall pay or reimburse Assured Guaranty any and all charges, fees, costs and expenses that Assured Guaranty may reasonably pay or incur in connection with (i) the administration, enforcement, defense or preservation of any rights or security in the Resolution; (ii) the pursuit of any remedies under the Resolution or any other related document or otherwise afforded by law or equity; (iii) any amendment, waiver or other action with respect to, or related to, the Resolution or any other related document whether or not executed or completed; or (iv) any litigation or other dispute in connection with the Resolution or any other related document or the transactions contemplated thereby, other than costs resulting from the failure of Assured Guaranty to honor its obligations under the Series 2027 Bond Insurance Policy. Assured Guaranty reserves the right to charge a reasonable fee as a condition to executing any amendment, waiver or consent proposed in respect of the Resolution or any other related document.

(H) Assured Guaranty shall be entitled to pay principal or interest on the Insured Series 2027 Bonds that shall become Due for Payment but shall be unpaid by reason of Nonpayment by the District (as such terms are defined in the Series 2027 Bond Insurance Policy) and any amounts due on the Insured Series 2027 Bonds as a result of acceleration of the maturity thereof in accordance with the Resolution, whether or not Assured Guaranty has received a Notice of Nonpayment (as such term is defined in the Series 2027 Bond Insurance Policy) or a claim upon the Series 2027 Bond Insurance Policy.

(I) The notice address of Assured Guaranty is: Assured Guaranty Municipal, Inc., 1633 Broadway, New York, New York 10019, Attention: Managing Director -- Public Finance - Surveillance; Re: Policy No. _____, Telephone: (212) 974-0100, Telecopier: (212) 339-3556, e-mail: munidisclosure@assuredguaranty.com. In each case in which notice or other communication refers to an Event of Default, then a copy of such notice or other communication shall also be sent to the attention of General Counsel at the same address or at the following facsimile number: (212) 445-8705 and shall be marked to indicate "URGENT MATERIAL ENCLOSED."

(J) Assured Guaranty shall be provided with the following information at no charge:

(i) Annual audited financial statements within 30 days after the completion of the District's annual audit (and in any event within 270 days of the end of the District's Fiscal Year) and the District's annual budget and revised budget

within 30 days after the approval thereof together with such other information, data or reports as Assured Guaranty shall reasonably request from time to time;

(ii) Notice of any default known to the Paying Agent or the District within five business days after knowledge thereof;

(iii) Prior notice of the advance refunding or redemption of any of the Insured Series 2027 Bonds, including the principal amount, maturities and CUSIP numbers thereof;

(iv) Notice of the resignation or removal of the Paying Agent and the appointment of, and acceptance of duties by, any successor thereto;

(v) Notice of the commencement of any proceeding by or against the District commenced under the United States Bankruptcy Code or any other applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership, rehabilitation or similar law (an "Insolvency Proceeding");

(vi) Notice of the making of any claim in connection with any Insolvency Proceeding seeking the avoidance as a preferential transfer of any payment of principal of, or interest on, the Insured Series 2027 Bonds;

(vii) A full original transcript of all proceedings relating to any amendment, supplement, or waiver to the Resolution or any related documents;

(viii) All reports, notices and correspondence to be delivered under the terms of the Resolution or any related documents;

(ix) To the extent that the District has entered into a continuing disclosure certificate, covenant or undertaking with respect to the Insured Series 2027 Bonds, all information furnished pursuant to such agreements shall also be provided to Assured Guaranty, simultaneously with the furnishing of such information; and

(x) Such additional information as Assured Guaranty may reasonably require.

(K) The District will permit Assured Guaranty to discuss the affairs, finances and accounts of the District or any information Assured Guaranty may reasonably request regarding the security for the Insured Series 2027 Bonds with appropriate officers of the District and will use commercially reasonable efforts to enable Assured Guaranty to have access to the facilities, books and records of the District on any business day upon reasonable prior notice.

(L) The District shall notify Assured Guaranty of any failure of the District to provide notices, certificates and other information under the transaction documents.

(M) Notwithstanding satisfaction of other conditions to the issuance of Additional Bonds contained in the Resolution, no such issuance may occur if (i) any Event of Default (or any event which, once all notice or grace periods have passed, would constitute an Event of Default) has occurred and be continuing unless such default shall be cured upon such issuance, and (ii) unless the Reserve Subaccount is fully funded as provided in the Resolution upon the issuance of such Additional Bonds, in either case, unless otherwise permitted by Assured Guaranty; provided, however, if the District establishes a separate subaccount in the Reserve Subaccount to secure a particular Series of Bonds, the District may establish the Reserve Subaccount Requirement for such Series of Bonds in accordance with the Resolution.

(N) In determining whether any amendment, consent or other action to be taken, or any failure to act, under the Resolution would adversely affect the security for the Insured Series 2027 Bonds or the rights of the Insured Series 2027 Bondholders, the Paying Agent and the District shall consider the effect of any such amendment, consent, action or inaction as if there were no Series 2027 Bond Insurance Policy.

(O) No contract shall be entered into by the District nor any action taken by the District by which the rights of Assured Guaranty or security for or sources of payment of the Insured Series 2027 Bonds may be impaired or prejudiced in any material respect except upon obtaining the prior written consent of Assured Guaranty.

(P) **[**The prior written consent of Assured Guaranty shall be a condition precedent to the deposit of any credit instrument provided in lieu of a cash deposit into the Reserve Subaccount unless such credit instrument solely secures a single series of Bonds. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in the Resolution, amounts on deposit in the Reserve Subaccount shall be applied solely to the payment of debt service due on the Bonds.**]**

(Q) Assured Guaranty shall be deemed to be the sole holder of the Insured Series 2027 Bonds insured by it for the purpose of exercising any voting right or privilege or giving any consent or direction or taking of any other action that the holders of the Insured Series 2027 Bonds insured by it are entitled to take pursuant to the Resolution subject to the provisions thereof and the provisions of the Resolution pertaining to (i) defaults and remedies, and (ii) the duties and obligations of the Paying Agent, if any.

(R) No grace period for a covenant default shall exceed thirty (30) days or be extended for more than sixty (60) days, without the prior written consent of Assured Guaranty. No grace period shall be permitted for payment defaults.**]**

(S) Assured Guaranty is considered a third party beneficiary under the Resolution.

(T) Notwithstanding any other provision herein, if Insured Series 2027 Bonds are purchased in lieu of redemption, the prior written approval of Assured Guaranty shall be required if any Insured Series 2027 Bond so purchased is not to be cancelled upon purchase.

(U) No modification, amendment or supplement to the Resolution which requires the consent of any Insured Series 2027 Bondholders or would otherwise impair the interests of Assured Guaranty may become effective except upon obtaining the prior written consent of Assured Guaranty.

(V) The rights granted to Assured Guaranty under the Resolution or any related document to request, consent to or direct any action are rights granted to Assured Guaranty in consideration of its issuance of the Series 2027 Bond Insurance Policy. Any exercise by Assured Guaranty of such rights is merely an exercise of Assured Guaranty's contractual rights and shall not be construed or deemed to be taken for the benefit or on behalf of the Insured Series 2027 Bondholders nor does such action evidence any position of Assured Guaranty, positive or negative, as to whether the Insured Series 2027 Bondholder consent is required in addition to the consent of Assured Guaranty.

(W) Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 9.01 of the Resolution, to accomplish the defeasance of the Insured Series 2027 Bonds, the District shall cause to be delivered (i) a report of an independent firm of nationally recognized certified public accountants or such other accountant as shall be acceptable to Assured Guaranty ("Accountant") verifying the sufficiency of the escrow established to pay the Insured Series 2027 Bonds in full on the maturity or redemption date ("Verification"), (ii) an escrow deposit agreement (which shall be acceptable in form and substance to Assured Guaranty), and (iii) an opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel to the effect that the Insured Series 2027 Bonds are no longer "outstanding" under the Resolution. Each Verification and defeasance opinion shall be acceptable in form and substance, and addressed, to the District and Assured Guaranty. Assured Guaranty shall be provided with final drafts of the above-referenced documentation not less than five business days prior to the funding of the escrow. Insured Series 2027 Bonds shall be deemed "outstanding" under the Resolution unless and until they are in fact paid and retired or the above criteria and the other criteria set forth in Section 9.01 are met. Only (1) cash, (2) non-callable direct obligations of the United States of America ("Treasuries"), (3) evidences of ownership of proportionate interests in future interest and principal payments on Treasuries held by a bank or trust company as custodian, under which the owner of the investment is the real party in interest and has the right to proceed directly and individually against the obligor and the underlying Treasuries are not available to any person claiming through the custodian or to whom the custodian may be obligated, (4) subject to the prior written consent of Assured Guaranty, pre-refunded municipal obligations rated "AAA" and "Aaa" by S&P and Moody's, respectively, or (5) subject to the prior written consent of Assured Guaranty, securities eligible for "AAA" defeasance under then existing criteria of S&P or

any combination thereof, shall be used to effect defeasance of the bonds unless Assured Guaranty otherwise approves.

(X) Amounts paid by Assured Guaranty under the Series 2027 Bond Insurance Policy shall not be deemed paid for purposes of the Resolution and shall remain outstanding and continue to be due and owing until paid by the District in accordance with the Resolution. The Resolution shall not be discharged unless all amounts due or to become due to Assured Guaranty have been paid in full or duly provided for.

EXHIBIT F

BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY
BOND INSURANCE POLICY PROVISIONS

EXHIBIT F

GENERAL REVENUE BOND TRANSACTION DOCUMENT PROVISIONS

The following terms and provisions (the "Insurer Provisions") shall be incorporated into the Resolution. If the Insurer Provisions are attached to any of the Resolution as an exhibit, such Resolution shall include a provision that incorporates by reference the Insurer Provisions directly into the Resolution. The Insurer Provisions shall control and supersede any conflicting or inconsistent provisions in the Resolution.

1) Notice and Other Information to be given to BAM. The District will provide BAM with all notices and other information it is obligated to provide (i) under its Continuing Disclosure Agreement and (ii) to the holders of Insured Obligations or the Paying Agent under the Resolution.

   The notice address of BAM is: Build America Mutual Assurance Company, 200 Liberty Street, 27th Floor, New York, NY 10281, Attention: Surveillance, Re: Policy No. _____, Telephone: (212) 235-2500, Telecopier: (212) 235-1542, Email: notices@buildamerica.com. In each case in which notice or other communication refers to an event of default or a claim on the Policy, then a copy of such notice or other communication shall also be sent to the attention of the General Counsel at the same address and at claims@buildamerica.com or at Telecopier: (212) 235-5214 and shall be marked to indicate "URGENT MATERIAL ENCLOSED."

2) Defeasance. The investments in the defeasance escrow relating to Insured Obligation shall be limited to non-callable, direct obligations of the United States of America and securities fully and unconditionally guaranteed as to the timely payment of principal and interest by the United States of America, or as otherwise maybe authorized under State law and approved by BAM.

   At least (three) 3 Business Days prior to any defeasance with respect to the Insured Obligations, the District, unless waived by BAM, shall deliver to BAM draft copies of an escrow agreement, an opinion of bond counsel regarding the validity and enforceability of the escrow agreement and the defeasance of the Insured Obligations, a verification report (a "Verification Report") prepared by a nationally recognized independent financial analyst or firm of certified public accountants regarding the sufficiency of the escrow fund. Such opinion shall be addressed to BAM and shall be in form and substance satisfactory to BAM. Such Verification Report shall be in the form and substance satisfactory to BAM and, unless waived by BAM, shall either be addressed to BAM or shall include a statement to the effect that such Verification Report may be relied upon by BAM. In addition, the escrow agreement shall provide that:

   a) Any substitution of securities following the execution and delivery of the escrow agreement shall require the delivery of a Verification Report, an opinion of bond counsel that such substitution will not adversely affect the exclusion (if interest on the Insured Obligations is excludable) from gross income of the holders of the Insured Obligations of the interest on the Insured Obligations for federal income tax purposes and the prior written consent of BAM, which consent will not be unreasonably withheld.

   b) The District will not exercise any prior optional redemption of Insured Obligations secured by the escrow agreement or any other redemption other than mandatory sinking fund redemptions unless (i) the right to make any such redemption has been expressly reserved in the escrow agreement and such reservation has been disclosed in detail in the official statement for the refunding bonds, and (ii) as a condition to any such redemption there shall be provided to BAM a Verification Report as to the sufficiency of escrow receipts without reinvestment to meet the escrow requirements remaining following any such redemption.

c) The District shall not amend the escrow agreement or enter into a forward purchase agreement or other agreement with respect to rights in the escrow without the prior written consent of BAM.

3) Trustee and Paying Agent.

a) BAM shall receive prior written notice of any name change of the trustee (the "Trustee") or, if applicable, the paying agent (the "Paying Agent") for the Insured Obligations or the resignation or removal of the Trustee or, if applicable, the Paying Agent. Any Trustee must be (A) a national banking association that is supervised by the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency and has at least $250 million of assets, (B) a state-chartered commercial bank that is a member of the Federal Reserve System and has at least $1 billion of assets, or (C) otherwise approved by BAM in writing.

b) No removal, resignation or termination of the Trustee or, if applicable, the Paying Agent shall take effect until a successor, acceptable to BAM, shall be qualified and appointed.

4) [Amendments, Supplements and Consents. BAM's prior written consent is required for all amendments and supplements to the Resolution, with the exceptions noted below. The District shall send copies of any such amendments or supplements to BAM and the rating agencies which have assigned a rating to the Insured Obligations.

a) *Consent of BAM*. Any amendments or supplements to the Resolution shall require the prior written consent of BAM with the exception of amendments or supplements:

i. To cure any ambiguity or formal defect or omissions or to correct any inconsistent provisions in the transaction documents or in any supplement thereto, or

ii. To grant or confer upon the holders of the Insured Obligations any additional rights, remedies, powers, authority or security that may lawfully be granted to or conferred upon the holders of the Insured Obligations, or

iii. To add to the conditions, limitations and restrictions on the issuance of bonds or other obligations under the provisions of the Resolution other conditions, limitations and restrictions thereafter to be observed, or

iv. To add to the covenants and agreements of the District in the Resolution other covenants and agreements thereafter to be observed by the District or to surrender any right or power therein reserved to or conferred upon the District.

v. To issue additional parity debt in accordance with the requirements set forth in the Resolution.

b) *Consent of BAM in Addition to Bondholder Consent*. Any amendment, supplement, modification to, or waiver of, any of the Resolution that requires the consent of holders of the Insured Obligations or adversely affects the rights or interests of BAM shall be subject to the prior written consent of BAM.

c) *Insolvency*. Any reorganization or liquidation plan with respect to the District [or Obligor] must be acceptable to BAM. The Trustee and each owner of the Insured Obligations hereby appoint BAM as their agent and attorney-in-fact with respect to the Insured Obligations and agree that BAM may at any time during the continuation of any proceeding by or against the District or Obligor under the United States Bankruptcy Code or any other applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership, rehabilitation or similar law (an "Insolvency Proceeding") direct all matters relating to such Insolvency Proceeding, including without limitation, (A) all matters relating to any claim or enforcement proceeding in connection with an Insolvency Proceeding (a "Claim"), (B) the direction of any appeal of any order relating to any Claim, (C)

the posting of any surety, supersedeas or performance bond pending any such appeal, and (D) the right to vote to accept or reject any plan of adjustment. In addition, the Trustee and each owner of the Insured Obligations delegate and assign to BAM, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the rights of the Trustee and each owner of the Insured Obligations with respect to the Insured Obligations in the conduct of any Insolvency Proceeding, including, without limitation, all rights of any party to an adversary proceeding or action with respect to any court order issued in connection with any such Insolvency Proceeding.

d) *Control by BAM Upon Default*. Anything in the Resolution to the contrary notwithstanding, upon the occurrence and continuance of a default or an event of default, BAM shall be entitled to control and direct the enforcement of all rights and remedies granted to the holders of the Insured Obligations or the Trustee or Paying Agent for the benefit of the holders of the Insured Obligations under any Resolution. No default or event of default may be waived without BAM's written consent.

e) *BAM as Owner*. Upon the occurrence and continuance of a default or an event of default, BAM shall be deemed to be the sole owner of the Insured Obligations for all purposes under the Resolution, including, without limitations, for purposes of exercising remedies and approving amendments.

f) *Grace Period for Payment Defaults*. No grace period shall be permitted for payment defaults on the Insured Obligations. No grace period for a covenant default shall exceed 30 days without the prior written consent of BAM.

g) *Special Provisions for Insurer Default*. If an Insurer Default shall occur and be continuing, then, notwithstanding anything in paragraphs 4(a)-(e) above to the contrary, (1) if at any time prior to or following an Insurer Default, BAM has made payment under the Policy, to the extent of such payment BAM shall be treated like any other holder of the Insured Obligations for all purposes, including giving of consents, and (2) if BAM has not made any payment under the Policy, BAM shall have no further consent rights until the particular Insurer Default is no longer continuing or BAM makes a payment under the Policy, in which event, the foregoing clause (1) shall control. For purposes of this paragraph, "Insurer Default" means: (A) BAM has failed to make any payment under the Policy when due and owing in accordance with its terms; or (B) BAM shall (i) voluntarily commence any proceeding or file any petition seeking relief under the United States Bankruptcy Code or any other Federal, state or foreign bankruptcy, insolvency or similar law, (ii) consent to the institution of or fail to controvert in a timely and appropriate manner, any such proceeding or the filing of any such petition, (iii) apply for or consent to the appointment of a receiver, trustee, custodian, sequestrator or similar official for such party or for a substantial part of its property, (iv) file an answer admitting the material allegations of a petition filed against it in any such proceeding, (v) make a general assignment for the benefit of creditors, or (vi) take action for the purpose of effecting any of the foregoing; or (C) any state or federal agency or instrumentality shall order the suspension of payments on the Policy or shall obtain an order or grant approval for the rehabilitation, liquidation, conservation or dissolution of BAM (including without limitation under the New York Insurance Law).

5) <u>BAM As Third Party Beneficiary</u>. BAM is recognized as and shall be deemed to be a third party beneficiary of the Resolution and may enforce the provisions of the Resolution as if it were a party thereto.

6) <u>Payment Procedure Under the Policy</u>.

In the event that principal and/or interest due on the Insured Obligations shall be paid by BAM pursuant to the Policy, the Insured Obligations shall remain outstanding for all purposes, not be defeased or otherwise satisfied and not be considered paid by the District, the assignment and pledge of the trust estate and all

covenants, agreements and other obligations of the District to the registered owners shall continue to exist and shall run to the benefit of BAM, and BAM shall be subrogated to the rights of such registered owners.

In the event that on the second (2nd) business day prior to any payment date on the Insured Obligations, the Paying Agent or Trustee has not received sufficient moneys to pay all principal of and interest on the Insured Obligations due on such payment date, the Paying Agent or Trustee shall immediately notify BAM or its designee on the same business day by telephone or electronic mail, of the amount of the deficiency. If any deficiency is made up in whole or in part prior to or on the payment date, the Paying Agent or Trustee shall so notify BAM or its designee.

In addition, if the Paying Agent or Trustee has notice that any holder of the Insured Obligations has been required to disgorge payments of principal of or interest on the Insured Obligations pursuant to a final, non-appealable order by a court of competent jurisdiction that such payment constitutes an avoidable preference to such holder within the meaning of any applicable bankruptcy law, then the Paying Agent or Trustee shall notify BAM or its designee of such fact by telephone or electronic mail, or by overnight or other delivery service as to which a delivery receipt is signed by a person authorized to accept delivery on behalf of BAM.

The Paying Agent or Trustee shall irrevocably be designated, appointed, directed and authorized to act as attorney-in-fact for holders of the Insured Obligations as follows:

a) If there is a deficiency in amounts required to pay interest and/or principal on the Insured Obligations, the Paying Agent or Trustee shall (i) execute and deliver to BAM, in form satisfactory to BAM, an instrument appointing BAM as agent and attorney-in-fact for such holders of the Insured Obligations in any legal proceeding related to the payment and assignment to BAM of the claims for interest on the Insured Obligations, (ii) receive as designee of the respective holders (and not as Paying Agent) in accordance with the tenor of the Policy payment from BAM with respect to the claims for interest so assigned, (iii) segregate all such payments in a separate account (the "BAM Policy Payment Account") to only be used to make scheduled payments of principal of and interest on the Insured Obligation, and (iv) disburse the same to such respective holders; and

b) If there is a deficiency in amounts required to pay principal of the Insured Obligations, the Paying Agent or Trustee shall (i) execute and deliver to BAM, in form satisfactory to BAM, an instrument appointing BAM as agent and attorney-in-fact for such holder of the Insured Obligations in any legal proceeding related to the payment of such principal and an assignment to BAM of the Insured Obligations surrendered to BAM, (ii) receive as designee of the respective holders (and not as Paying Agent) in accordance with the tenor of the Policy payment therefore from BAM, (iii) segregate all such payments in the BAM Policy Payment Account to only be used to make scheduled payments of principal of and interest on the Insured Obligation, and (iv) disburse the same to such holders.

   The Trustee shall designate any portion of payment of principal on Insured Obligations paid by BAM, whether by virtue of mandatory sinking fund redemption, maturity or other advancement of maturity, on its books as a reduction in the principal amount of Insured Obligations registered to the then current holder, whether DTC or its nominee or otherwise, and shall issue a replacement Insured Obligation to BAM, registered in the name directed by BAM, in a principal amount equal to the amount of principal so paid (without regard to authorized denominations); provided that the Trustee's failure to so designate any payment or issue any replacement Insured Obligation shall have no effect on the amount of principal or interest payable by the District on any Insured Obligation or the subrogation or assignment rights of BAM.

Payments with respect to claims for interest on and principal of Insured Obligations disbursed by the Paying Agent or Trustee from proceeds of the Policy shall not be considered to discharge the obligation of the District with respect to such Insured Obligations, and BAM shall become the owner of such unpaid Insured Obligations and claims for the interest in accordance with the tenor of the assignment made to it under the provisions of the

preceding paragraphs or otherwise. The Resolution shall not be discharged or terminated unless all amounts due or to become due to BAM have been paid in full or duly provided for.

Irrespective of whether any such assignment is executed and delivered, the District and the Paying Agent and Trustee agree for the benefit of BAM that:

a) They recognize that to the extent BAM makes payments directly or indirectly (*e.g.*, by paying through the Paying Agent or Trustee), on account of principal of or interest on the Insured Obligations, BAM will be subrogated to the rights of such holders to receive the amount of such principal and interest from the District/Obligor, with interest on bond principal (but not bond interest), as provided and solely from the sources stated in the Resolution and the Insured Obligations; and

b) They will accordingly pay to BAM the amount of such principal and interest, with interest on bond principal (but not bond interest) as provided in the transaction documents and the Insured Obligations, but only from the sources and in the manner provided therein for the payment of principal of and interest on the Insured Obligations to holders, and will otherwise treat BAM as the owner of such rights to the amount of such principal and interest.

7) Additional Payments. The District agrees unconditionally that it will pay or reimburse BAM on demand any and all reasonable charges, fees, costs, losses, liabilities and expenses that BAM may pay or incur, including, but not limited to, fees and expenses of BAM's agents, attorneys, accountants, consultants, appraisers and auditors and reasonable costs of investigations, in connection with the administration (including waivers and consents, if any), enforcement, defense, exercise or preservation of any rights and remedies in respect of the Resolution ("Administrative Costs"). For purposes of the foregoing, costs and expenses shall include a reasonable allocation of compensation and overhead attributable to the time of employees of BAM spent in connection with the actions described in the preceding sentence.

   Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the District agrees to pay to BAM (i) a sum equal to the total of all amounts paid by BAM under the Policy ("BAM Policy Payment"); and (ii) interest on the Bond principal paid under the Policy from the date paid by BAM until payment thereof in full by the District, payable to BAM at the stated interest rate for each such Bond (collectively, "BAM Reimbursement Amounts") compounded semi-annually. The District hereby covenants and agrees that the BAM Reimbursement Amounts are payable from and secured by a lien on and pledge of the same revenues and other collateral pledged to the Insured Obligations on a parity with debt service due on the Insured Obligations.

8) Debt Service Reserve Fund. The prior written consent of BAM shall be a condition precedent to the deposit of any credit instrument provided in lieu of a cash deposit into the Debt Service Reserve Fund, if any (other than a municipal bond debt service reserve insurance policy issued by BAM). Amounts on deposit in the Debt Service Reserve Fund shall be applied solely to the payment of debt service due on the Insured Obligations.

9) Exercise of Rights by BAM. The rights granted to BAM under the Resolution to request, consent to or direct any action are rights granted to BAM in consideration of its issuance of the Policy. Any exercise by BAM of such rights is merely an exercise of the BAM's contractual rights and shall not be construed or deemed to be taken for the benefit, or on behalf, of the holders of the Insured Obligations and such action does not evidence any position of BAM, affirmative or negative, as to whether the consent of the holders of the Insured Obligations or any other person is required in addition to the consent of BAM.

10) BAM shall be entitled to pay principal or interest on the Insured Obligations that shall become Due for Payment but shall be unpaid by reason of Nonpayment by the District (as such terms are defined in the Policy) in accordance with the Resolution, whether or not BAM has received a claim upon the Policy.

11) Definitions.

"BAM" shall mean Build America Mutual Assurance Company, or any successor thereto.

"Insured Obligations" shall mean the School District of Manatee County, Florida Sales Tax Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2027 maturing on October 1 in the years 20__ through 20__ inclusive..

"District" shall mean the School District of Manatee County, Florida.

"Late Payment Rate" means the lesser of (a) the greater of (i) the per annum rate of interest, publicly announced from time to time by JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., at its principal office in The City of New York, New York, as its prime or base lending rate ("Prime Rate") (any change in such Prime Rate to be effective on the date such change is announced by JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A.) plus 5%, and (ii) the then applicable highest rate of interest on the Insured Obligations and (b) the maximum rate permissible under applicable usury or similar laws limiting interest rates. In the event JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., ceases to announce its Prime Rate, the Prime Rate shall be the prime or base lending rate of such other bank, banking association or trust company as BAM, in its sole and absolute discretion, shall designate. Interest at the Late Payment Rate on any amount owing to BAM shall be computed on the basis of the actual number of days elapsed in a year of 360 days.

"Policy" shall mean the Municipal Bond Insurance Policy issued by BAM that guarantees the scheduled payment of principal of and interest on the Insured Obligations when due.

"Resolution" shall mean Sales Tax Revenue Bond Resolution adopted by the School Board on February 18, 2023, as amended and supplemented, particularly as supplemented by Resolution 2026-007 adopted by the School Board on October 6, 2026..

AGENDA ITEM NO. 15.1

School Board of Manatee County
October 6, 2026 - Regular Board Meeting
Action Item

Title
Approval of the Statement of Work with RSM US, LLP, to Provide Internal Auditing Services, SDMC No. 25-0077-RG, Estimated in the Amount of $340,000.00 (General Fund)

Executive Summary
Florida Statute 1001.42 requires any School District receiving annual federal, state, and local funds in excess of the statutory threshold to employ an internal auditor. To assist the Board with adherence to this Statute for Fiscal Year 2026-2027, the attached Statement of Work was developed. Approval is requested of the Statement of Work with RSM US, LLP.

Historical expenditures are as follows:
- 2026-2027 YTD: $85,312.50 (July 1, 2026 - September 4, 2026)
- 2025-2026: $241,080.50

The vendor awarded the engagement is RSM US, LLP, Tampa, FL, Florida Document No. LLP050001055.

Copies of the contract specifications and pricing are on file in the Purchasing Department.

Approval of this agenda item does not indicate immediate or complete expenditure of approved funds. Funds will only be expended as budget(s) allow on an as-needed basis throughout the contract period.

This item aligns with the District's Strategic Plan Goal(s) which state(s):

Recommendation
The Superintendent recommends approval of the Statement of Work with RSM US, LLP, to provide internal auditing services, SDMC No. 25-0077-RG, estimated in the amount of $340,000.00 (General Fund).

Financial Impact
The funding source for this expenditure is General Operating Fund and is included in the District's proposed budget for 2026-2027.

Contact
Submitting Department: Business Services
Initiated By: Rachel Sellers, Deputy Superintendent

Attachments:
RSM - Internal Audit Statement of Work - Fiscal Year 2026-2027

STATEMENT OF WORK— Internal Audit Services Fiscal Year June 30, 2027

This Statement of Work ("Statement of Work" or "SOW") dated July 9, 2026, is entered into by and between School Board of Manatee County, Florida, a district school board located in Manatee County, Florida, with an office at 215 Manatee Avenue West Bradenton, Florida 34205 ("Client," "you" or "your") and RSM US LLP, an Iowa limited liability partnership ("RSM," "we," "us" or "our") pursuant to the Master Services Agreement SDMC No. 25-0077-RG dated January 22, 2025 (the "Agreement"), all of the terms of which are hereby incorporated herein by reference. RSM and Client are each a "party" to this SOW and sometimes collectively referred to herein as the "parties." Any capitalized terms used herein that are not otherwise defined in this SOW shall have the same meaning as that given in the main body of the Agreement.

A. Services and Scope of Work

Florida Statute 1001.42 requires any School District receiving annual federal, state, and local funds in excess of the statutory threshold to employ an internal auditor. To assist the Board with adherence to Florida Statute 1001.42, this proposed service plan for fiscal year ("FY") ending June 30, 2027 was developed, as requested by the School Board of Manatee County, Florida. We understand that final approval is with the District's School Board. We understand that unforeseen factors may adjust the priority of these internal audits or reveal other matters to which the Board may direct internal audit resources. In the event that additional or alternative internal audit activities are identified, we will execute an addendum to this SOW for review and approval by the Board.

We are in the process of working with District Management to properly scope the proposed audit areas. At this time, we anticipate the FY ending June 30, 2027 internal audit plan to include the projects in the table below. Brief descriptions have been provided for each internal audit. An Audit Notification Letter will be utilized to communicate detailed scope and audit approach.

Internal Audits
Half Cent Surtax – Annual Audit
Referendum: Ad Valorem Millage – Annual Audit
Manatee Technical College
Employee Recruiting and Onboarding
Access Control
Cybersecurity Maturity Assessment
Ongoing Follow-Up Procedures

Half Cent Surtax – Annual Audit

The objective of this internal audit is to evaluate the design and control structure of the District's Half Cent Sales Surtax program, and to assess the data collection, reconciliation, reporting, and monitoring processes. We will perform detailed testing to validate whether information provided to the Board and public is complete and accurate, and will also perform testing of related procurements and expenditures for compliance with applicable policies and usage parameters. As this is an annual audit, the audit period will be for expenditures and revenues spent and received from July 1, 2025 through June 30, 2026. Per the direction of the Board, our procedures will include coverage of sampled charter schools as well as district-level collections and expenditures.

Referendum: Ad Valorem Millage – Annual Audit

The objective of this internal audit is to evaluate the design and control structure of the District's ad valorem millage program, and to assess the data collection, reconciling, reporting, and monitoring processes. We will perform detailed testing to validate whether information provided to the Board and public is complete and accurate, and will also perform testing of related procurements and expenditures for compliance with applicable policies and fund usage parameters. As this is an annual audit, the audit period will be for expenditures and revenues spent and received from July 1, 2025 through June 30, 2026. Per the direction of the Board, our procedures will include coverage of sampled charter schools as well as district-level collections and expenditures.

Manatee Technical College

The objective of this internal audit is to evaluate the design and control structure, including adherence to applicable policies, procedures, and relevant laws and regulations, for selected financial, operational, compliance, and governance processes at Manatee Technical College. Procedures may include, but will not be limited to, reviewing governance and oversight practices; interviewing key personnel; understanding financial aid, cash handling, and inventory; and testing the design and operating effectiveness of key controls. Procedures may also include review of selected financial transactions, reconciliations, approvals, monitoring activities, and supporting documentation in areas such as student financial aid administration, return-of-funds processes, bookstore inventory practices, tuition and fee administration, selected procurement or vendor-related activities, and compliance with reporting requirements where applicable.

Employee Recruiting and Onboarding

The objective of this internal audit is to evaluate the design and control structure, including adherence to policies, procedures, and relevant laws and regulations for the operating effectiveness of the District's employee recruiting, selection, and onboarding processes. Procedures will include, but may not be limited to, sampling job requisitions and reviewing system controls within the applicant tracking system; evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of key controls related to required pre-employment processes (i.e., completion of consent forms, background check activities, etc.), candidate vetting procedures, job posting

processes, candidate approval processes, employee orientation procedures, and employee setup procedures within the District systems. An analysis may also be performed of the timeliness to fill positions.

Access Control

The objective of this internal audit is to evaluate the design and control structure of IT Access Control. In-scope areas include, but may not be limited to, key processes and controls related to user account provisioning, access authorization, modification and deactivation, role-based access alignment, privileged account management, periodic access reviews, and monitoring activities such as system logs and audit trails across critical systems and platforms.

Cybersecurity Maturity Assessment

The objective of this cybersecurity maturity assessment is to identify the current stage of protection for all critical vulnerabilities, if any, in the District's internal and external presence by conducting a design-level assessment of the current technology, architecture, and processes used for enterprise security execution and management. We will evaluate the District's security program through a review of its current set of controls and use a prioritized approach to identify weak or missing controls that could increase the security or compliance risk.

Ongoing Follow-Up Procedures

Objectives of the overall follow-up procedures are to determine if open issues from previously issued audit reports have been properly remediated. Follow-up is a periodic review in which the progress and implementation status of agreed upon actions are assessed and validated. The primary objective is to independly evaluate the implementation of management's action plans and the effectiveness in reducing prior identified risks to the District.

Project Approach

Detail regarding our approach for each of the projects listed above will be included after additional discussions have occurred upon execution of this Statement of Work. An Audit Notification Letter will be utilized to communicate detailed scope and audit approach.

Our approach is to learn as much as possible about assigned projects up front in order to properly understand the relevant business activities, controls, risks, account balances, and classes of transactions. We will meet with key department management, process owners to discuss the internal audit approach and schedules to be prepared, gain an understanding of your accounting and administrative controls via interviews and questionnaires, and communicating/meeting throughout the process to discuss changes and develop strategies to cope with these changes.

The communication strategy is tailored for each internal audit and agreed upon with the stakeholder(s), including scheduled conference calls/meetings, with identified Management to discuss status of all internal audits in process, challenges and current events.

Deliverables

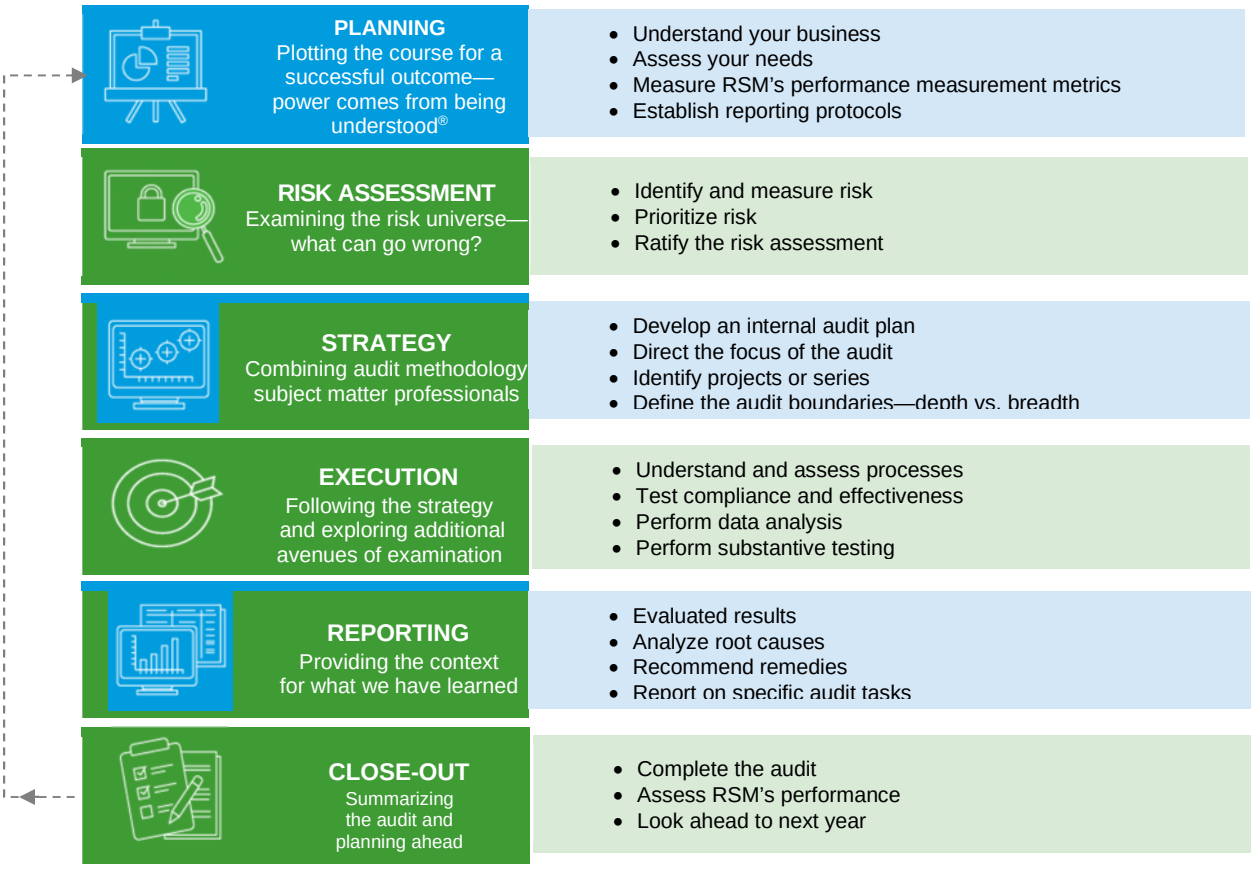
Upon completion of fieldwork and the necessary analysis/procedures, DRAFT reports will be vetted with the appropriate persons. Individual internal audit reports will include:

- Outline of the detailed process and approach in performing the District's internal audit;
- Detailed findings identifying the areas of risk throughout the District specific to our scope; and
- Recommendations, when applicable, for improving operations, internal controls and reducing risk.

The internal audit reports will then be provided to the Superintendent and identified representatives of management, for a formal exit meeting to be held. The objective of the exit meeting will be to review the details of the internal audit reports and provide further clarification, where needed. Additional information may be provided by the District for further evaluation, and requested changes to the reports may be discussed, which could result in updates.

Methodology

Our methodology is structured around six integrated components: planning, risk assessment, strategy, execution, reporting and close-out. Rather than applying a one-size-fits-all model, we invest time up front to understand the District's strategic objectives, engage key stakeholders and develop a focused, prioritized internal audit plan.



Our work will be to assist and advise you with this engagement. We will not, nor does Client desire us to, perform any management functions, make management decisions, or otherwise perform in a capacity equivalent to that of an employee or officer of Client.

The Services to be performed herein will not constitute an audit, review or compilation of Client's financial statements or any part thereof, nor the external examination of management's assertions concerning the effectiveness of Client's internal control systems or an examination of compliance with laws, regulations or other matters. Accordingly, the performance of our Services herein will not result in the expression of an opinion or any other form of assurance on Client's financial statements or any part thereof, nor an external opinion or any other form of assurance of Client's internal control systems or its compliance with laws, regulations or other matters.

Client's management acknowledges its responsibility for: (i) establishing and maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and safeguarding assets; (ii) identifying and ensuring that Client complies with the requirements of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act and other laws applicable to Client's activities; (iii) informing RSM of all significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in internal controls of which Client has knowledge; and (iv) making all financial records and related information, including existing internal control documentation and management's evaluation of design and operating effectiveness, available to RSM.

Unless otherwise expressly set forth herein, changes to the scope, timing, and/or cost of the Services set forth in this SOW will be subject to a mutually agreed upon Change Order executed by both parties or, if more appropriate in the reasonable judgment of RSM, a separate Statement of Work executed by both parties. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the parties agree that a Change Order is not required if the level of effort required to perform the Services results in an increase in the fees charged for the Services, *provided* that such increase is not the result of a change in the scope of the Services.

Our work will be to assist and advise you with this engagement. We will not, nor does Client desire us to, perform any management functions, make management decisions, or otherwise perform in a capacity equivalent to that of an employee or officer of Client.

B. Engagement Team

Clara Ewing, Managing Director, and Matthew Blondell, Director, will be responsible for overseeing the engagement and the delivery of the Services to you. Ava Doraisamy, Manager, will coordinate all fieldwork and engagement communications. Other personnel at the necessary skill and experience levels may be called upon to assist in this engagement as appropriate. While we will attempt to comply with your requests for certain individuals, we retain the right to assign and reassign our personnel, as appropriate, to perform the Services.

C. Third-Party Products

Certain third-party software, hardware, equipment or products (collectively, "Third-Party Products" and each, individually, a "Third-Party Product") will be utilized and, if applicable, implemented in connection with

the Services. The RSM Parties may from time to time modify, update, replace or add to the Third-Party Products utilized in connection with the Services, including the terms of use and service for such Third-Party Products, which may be made accessible by email or other electronic means of communication, including the posting of such terms to a designated URL link made available to Client. Client's continued (i) agreement to the performance of the Service hereunder and (ii) access to or use of the Third-Party Products shall constitute Client's acceptance to the terms of use and service of such Third-Party Products. Client acknowledges and agrees: (i) the recommendation or specification of a Third-Party Product by an RSM Party (defined below) is intended to be used only as a guideline and that Client solely is responsible for the selection of, and decision to use, implement, purchase, license and/or subscribe to, such Third-Party Product; (ii) to the RSM Parties sharing with the licensor, manufacturer or owner of a Third-Party Product (collectively referred to herein as the "Licensor") that Client-provided data and information, including confidential information and personal information, required to provide the Services using such Third-Party Product; (iii) the use of a Third-Party Product may be subject to limitations, delays, delivery failures, interruptions, errors, and other problems which are beyond RSM's control, including, without limitation, an internet outage or lack of availability related to updates, upgrades, patches, fixes, or maintenance, and no RSM Party shall be responsible or liable for any damages relating to any of the foregoing; (iv) no RSM Party shall be held responsible or liable for any loss, or unauthorized use or disclosure, of any Client data or information resulting from the use of a Third-Party Product; (v) the terms of use and service of a Third-Party Product, including any remedies or recourse against, and the rights and obligations of, the Licensor of such Third-Party Product, will be subject to and governed by the applicable end-user license agreement for such Third-Party Product; and (vi) to the extent Client is given access by an RSM Party to a Third-Party Product in connection with the Services, (a) to comply with the terms of any applicable end-user license agreement for such Third-Party Product, (b) Client solely is responsible for the improper use of a Third-Party Product, or a violation of the applicable end-user license agreement for such Third-Party Product, by Client or any user to whom Client grants access to such Third-Party Product, and (c) to indemnify and hold the RSM Parties harmless from and against any Losses relating to, or arising from or out of, the improper use of a Third-Party Product, or a violation of the terms of the applicable end-use license agreement for such Third-Party Product, by Client or any user to whom Client grants access to such Third-Party Product.

NEITHER RSM, NOR ANY OF ITS PARTNERS, PRINCIPALS, DIRECTORS, OFFICERS, EMPLOYEES, CONTRACTORS, SUBCONTRACTORS, AFFILIATES, SUBSIDIARIES, AGENTS, REPRESENTATIVES, SUCCESSORS OR ASSIGNS (COLLECTIVELY, THE "RSM PARTIES" AND EACH, INDIVIDUALLY, AN "RSM PARTY"), MAKES ANY REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES, EXPRESS, IMPLIED, OR OTHERWISE, REGARDING ANY THIRD-PARTY PRODUCT. CLIENT EXPRESSLY ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT THE USE OF A THIRD-PARTY PRODUCT IS AT CLIENT'S SOLE RISK AND THAT THIRD-PARTY PRODUCTS ARE RECOMMENDED, USED, MADE AVAILABLE, AND/OR SUPPLIED BY THE RSM PARTIES "AS IS" AND "AS AVAILABLE" AND WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND FROM THE RSM PARTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, TITLE, OR NONINFRINGEMENT, AND THOSE ARISING BY STATUTE OR OTHERWISE IN LAW OR FROM COURSE OF DEALING OR USAGE OF TRADE.

D. Client Acceptance of Work

Upon your receipt of any of our work under this SOW, you are responsible for reviewing and accepting such work in a timely manner, but in no event more than ten (10) days from the date of your receipt of such work. In the event you discover a failure of any of our work to conform to the specifications set forth herein ("Nonconformity"), you will notify us in writing within ten (10) days from your receipt of such work, identifying with reasonable specificity the nonconforming portions of the work ("Nonconformity Notice"). To the extent caused by our errors or omissions, we will use commercially reasonable efforts to correct the Nonconformities stated in the Nonconformity Notice at no additional cost to you. In all other cases, we shall use commercially reasonable efforts to correct such Nonconformities on a time-and-material basis at the rates agreed upon in this SOW. After we make such corrections to the nonconforming work and make such work available to you for review, you will have five (5) days to review and accept such work. If any Nonconformities remain, the process stated above will be repeated unless the parties mutually agree otherwise at such time.

E. Engagement Assumptions and Client Acknowledgements, Responsibilities and Representations

Our Services, Fees and work schedule are based upon the following assumptions, acknowledgements, representations and understandings with you:

- Client will undertake the responsibilities set forth in this SOW. Fulfilling these responsibilities and confirming related assumptions are critical to the success of this engagement. Timely actions, accurate information, and prompt decisions by your management directly impact service delivery and fees. You will be responsible for any delays, additional costs or other liabilities caused by or associated with any deficiencies in the assumptions or in carrying out your responsibilities. This SOW does not in any way require or obligate RSM to provide services other than those specifically stated herein.
- Client will promptly inform us of any problems or issues Client perceives in our personnel, Services or deliverables.
- Client will ensure that we have access to personnel, facilities, computer systems, applications, equipment, and data, including Third-Party Products, as is deemed reasonably necessary to perform the Services, and that all levels of your employees and contractors will cooperate fully and timely with us. In addition, Client is solely responsible for obtaining any software, hardware, or equipment needed to perform the Services, including securing all necessary licenses or agreements for use by both Client and the RSM Parties**.** We will let you know where we believe we are not getting the appropriate cooperation or direction.
- Client agrees to provide us with information we can rely on to be accurate and complete. We will be entitled to rely on your decisions and approvals, and we will not be obligated to evaluate, advise on, confirm or reject such decisions and approvals.
- Client is ultimately responsible for verifying the accuracy of materials prepared by RSM and agrees to review them carefully. RSM is not liable for actions taken in good faith based on Client's instructions or documents it reasonably believes to be genuine and authorized by Client or its representatives, including Client's counsel, accountants, investment advisors, or other advisors**.**

- Client acknowledges and agrees: (i) Client is responsible for retaining all original data and records provided in connection with the Services and (ii) RSM does not provide backup services and is not responsible for maintaining any Client-provided materials or any work product created during the engagement.
- To the extent our Services or deliverables include the design or implementation of hardware or software systems, Client agrees to be responsible for making all management decisions. These decisions include, but are not limited to, the systems to be evaluated and selected, the design of those systems, the controls to be tested, the security, systems and procedures to be implemented, the scope and timetable of the implementation, and the testing, training and conversion plan.
- Client shall provide the RSM Parties access only to that Client-owned software, and licensed, rented, leased or otherwise supplied Third-Party Products, and data reasonably necessary to perform the Services. Client is responsible for managing and monitoring such access. Client retains sole responsibility for its information technology and cybersecurity protocols related to this access.
- The parties understand, acknowledge and agree that Client and RSM are operationally independent.
- **Use of information to provide services:** Notwithstanding anything stated to the contrary in the Agreement or this SOW, Client consents to the RSM Parties using any information or data (including confidential, personal or other protected information) provided by or on behalf of Client, or otherwise obtained by an RSM Party, in connection with: (i) the Services under this SOW to provide Client with professional services under any other professional services agreement Client enters into or has entered into with an RSM Party; and (ii) those professional services provided by an RSM Party under another professional services agreement with the Client to provide Services to Client under this SOW.
- **Enhancement of services and insight generation:** Notwithstanding anything stated to the contrary in the Agreement or this SOW, Client consents to the RSM Parties utilizing Client confidential information and personal information to: (i) improve the quality of the services and offerings; and/or (ii) develop or perform internal data analysis, business analytics or insights, or other internal insight generation. Information developed in connection with these purposes may be used or disclosed to current or prospective clients to provide services or offerings. The RSM Parties will not use or disclose such confidential information or personal information in a way that would permit Client or an individual to be identified by a third party without prior written consent from Client.
- **Information security acknowledgement:** Client acknowledges that no IT security assessment can ever provide total assurance against potential security intrusions. The effectiveness of controls and security measures is subject to inherent limitations, and all errors or problems may not be detected. Assessment results are subject to the risk that changes are made to your systems or controls, changes are made in processing requirements, changes are required because of the passage of time, or new technology is developed. We are not responsible for your lack of specific controls, a breach of your security, or other errors or fraud related to any part of your systems.
- Client agrees to maintain insurance coverage or sufficient reserves for first- and third-party losses, which may arise from any breaches to or failures in electronic or physical security, breaches of confidentiality, an invasion or breach of privacy, or any other compromise or unauthorized access, disclosure, transfer, use, or processing of data or information, including, without limitation, hacking, ransomware, malware, code injection, exfiltration, or any other third-party cyber act (collectively, “Security Incident”).

- In the event of a Security Incident, Client shall seek legal counsel to advise it with respect to such Security Incident.
- **NOTWITHSTANDING ANYTHING STATED TO THE CONTRARY IN THE AGREEMENT OR THIS SOW, NEITHER RSM, NOR ANY OF ITS PARTNERS, PRINCIPALS, OFFICERS, DIRECTORS, EMPLOYEES, CONTRACTORS, SUBCONTRACTORS, AFFILIATES, AGENTS, REPRESENTATIVES, SUCCESSORS, NOR ASSIGNS (COLLECTIVELY, THE "RSM PARTIES" AND EACH, INDIVIDUALLY, AN "RSM PARTY") SHALL BE HELD LIABLE OR RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY LOSSES THAT MAY ARISE FROM OR RELATE TO ANY SECURITY INCIDENT, WHICH IS NOT CAUSED BY RSM'S WILLFUL MISCONDUCT IN CONNECTION WITH THE PERFORMANCE OF THE SERVICES SET FORTH IN THIS SOW.**
- Except to the extent caused by RSM's willful misconduct in connection with the performance of the Services set forth in this SOW, Client will indemnify and hold the RSM Parties harmless from and against all Losses related to notification, reporting, communications, credit monitoring and other redress activities required under applicable law) arising from any Security Incident.
- Client acknowledges and agrees that it solely is responsible for understanding and complying with its legal, regulatory and contractual obligations, including, but not limited to, complying with all applicable laws, regulations and policies relating to the prevention and detection of corruption, money laundering, sanctioned entities or persons and terrorism financing activities, and those obligations it may have agreed upon with its vendors, lenders, insurers and customers. These obligations may include, but are not limited to, information security, data protection, cybersecurity, disaster recovery, business continuity and insurance obligations, as well as service interruption and data and security incident notification and reporting obligations. Client further acknowledges and agrees that no RSM Party shall have any liability for any Losses arising from or out of, or relating to, Client's failure to comply with its legal, regulatory or contractual obligations.
- As used herein, "Losses" means all claims, actions, lawsuits, proceedings, judgments, liens, losses, damages, costs, expenses, fees (including legal fees, expenses and costs) and other liabilities.
- Client agrees that all assumptions set forth in this SOW are accurate.

F. Fees and Expenses

Our Fees for the Services described in this SOW will be a fixed fee, based on the hourly rates described in the Agreement.

Internal Audits	Fees
Half Cent Surtax – Annual Audit	$ 50,000
Referendum: Ad Valorem Millage – Annual Audit	$ 50,000
Manatee Technical College	$ 60,000
Employee Recruiting and Onboarding	$ 65,000
Access Control	$ 37,000
Cybersecurity Maturity Assessment	$ 40,000
Ongoing Follow-Up Procedures	$ 37,000
Total Fees	$ 339,000

You acknowledge that this is our good-faith estimate based upon our understanding of the engagement assumptions and the facts and circumstances of which we are aware at this time. If the basis of our estimates is inaccurate, the Fees and Expenses may be different from those we each anticipate. If circumstances are encountered that affect our ability to proceed according to the plan outlined above, such as scope changes, loss of key Client personnel, unavailable information, unforeseen circumstances, or circumstances outside of our reasonable control, we will inform you promptly and seek your approval for any changes in scope, timing or Fees that may result from such circumstances.

G. Invoice Address

Invoices for our Services rendered pursuant to this SOW will be sent to:

Rachel Sellers
Deputy Superintendent Business Services
School District of Manatee County, Florida
215 Manatee Avenue West.
Bradenton, Florida 34205

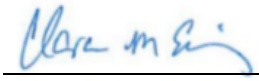
AND

Laura Cox
Agency Clerk, Administrative Associate
School District of Manatee County, Florida
215 Manatee Avenue West.
Bradenton, Florida 34205

H. Acknowledgement and Acceptance

By the signatures of their duly authorized representatives below, RSM and Client, intending to be legally bound, acknowledge that they have read and agree to all of the provisions of this SOW (including any exhibits and attachments expressly incorporated herein or attached hereto) as of the SOW Effective Date. RSM and Client, and each signatory below, hereby represent that said signatory is a duly authorized representative of such party and has the requisite power and authority to bind such entity to the terms set forth in this SOW.

AGREED TO AND ACKNOWLEDGED BY:

RSM US LLP		**School Board of Manatee County, Florida**	
By:		By:	
Name:	Clara Ewing, Managing Director	Name:	
Date:	7/9/26	Date:	

AGENDA ITEM NO. 15.2

School Board of Manatee County
October 6, 2026 - Regular Board Meeting
Action Item

Title
Approval of the 2027 School Board of Manatee County Legislative Priorities

Executive Summary
The School Board of Manatee County has prepared a list of legislative priorities for the 2027 Legislative Session.

This item aligns with the District's Strategic Plan Goal(s) which state(s):

Ready To Grow | Goal 7
Promote our schools and District as remaining highly competitive and uniquely designed to produce top-notch graduates, great neighbors, and responsible citizens

Recommendation
The Board recommends approval of the list of legislative priorities for the 2027 legislative session.

Financial Impact
No Financial Impact

Contact
Submitting Department: School Board
Initiated by: Kevin Chapman

Attachments:
Proposed SBMC 2027 Legislative Priorities

SCHOOL BOARD

Cindy Spray
Chair

Richard Tatem
Vice Chair

Chad Choate III
Heather Felton
Charlie Kennedy

SUPERINTENDENT

Dr. Laurie Breslin

P.O. Box 9069
Bradenton, FL 34206-9069
215 Manatee Avenue West
Bradenton, FL 34205
941.708.8770
www.manateeschools.net

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY

SBMC 2027 Legislative Session Priorities

1) Clarify that a district school board may elect to construct or renovate a new educational facility in compliance with the Florida Building Code, provided that all applicable life-safety and fire codes are met. A district school board electing this option is exempt from the additional requirements contained within the SREF.

2) Require the FLDOE to include a cost-effectiveness analysis in its recommendations on school modernization and replacement and stipulate that the department must prioritize the most financially prudent outcome for the taxpayer when making a final recommendation on the action to be taken based on a Castaldi Study.

3) We respectfully request the Legislature seek to clarify F.S. 212.055 as it relates to the sharing of tax funding between school districts and charter schools after the passage of HB 7097 in 2020.

4) Include Pre-Kindergarten classroom teachers to the definition of K-12 classroom teachers so that state resources can be used for VPK classrooms and supports.

**The School Board of Manatee County is in full support of the legislative priorities of the Florida School Board Association (FSBA) and the Greater Florida Consortium of School Boards (GFCSB).*

2027 Appropriations Request

The School Board of Manatee County respectfully requests an $800,000 grant to expand, equip, and enhance Career and Technical Education (CTE) programs at Bayshore High School. This funding will directly support essential programming, state-of-the-art equipment, and instructional supplies for high-demand pathways, including Master Automotive Service Technology, Building Construction Trades and Technologies, Landscape and Turf Management, Early Childhood Education (ECE), and Adult Education (ESOL/GED).

The School Board has dedicated $56M in capital funding to upgrade and enhance this historical high school in Manatee County in addition to establishing an additional campus for Manatee Technical College.

AGENDA ITEM NO. 15.3

School Board of Manatee County
October 6, 2026 - Regular Board Meeting
Action Item

Title
Approval of the Proposed 2027 Greater Florida Consortium of School Boards (GFCSB) Federal Legislative Program

Executive Summary
On September 16-18, 2026, the Greater Florida Consortium of School Boards held a meeting in Miami Florida, during which the proposed 2027 Federal Legislative Program was discussed.

The completed proposed program is attached for review.

Under the Consortium Bylaws, if any board rejects an issue, that issue automatically is removed from the program. No item may be amended but must be accepted or rejected.

This item aligns with the District's Strategic Plan Goal(s) which state(s):

Recommendation
The Board will discuss and approve/reject each item on the GFCSB Legislative Priority List.

Financial Impact
There is No Financial Impact

Contact
S**ubmitting Department:** School Board
Initiated by: Laura Cox, Board Clerk

Attachments:
PROPOSED GFCSB 2027 Federal Legislative Program



GREATER FLORIDA CONSORTIUM OF SCHOOL BOARDS

GFCSB Federal Advocacy Platform for the 120th Congress 2027

Who We Are

The Greater Florida Consortium of School Boards (GFCSB) currently represents more than 1.5 million **(55%)** students in **13** Florida school districts across 19 congressional districts. Together, we speak with one voice to ensure federal investments in public education are strong, reliable, and aligned with student needs.

Our Ask of Congress

Federal investment in public education is a nonpartisan, high-return investment in America's future. Predictable and adequate funding for IDEA, Titles I–IV, infrastructure, mental health, connectivity, and disaster preparedness protects students, strengthens local budgets, and creates resilient communities.

- **Provide adequate, reliable, and timely federal funding** for public schools, ensuring resources reach districts for their intended purposes.
- **Oppose block grants without accountability**, preserve protections ensuring funds benefit the students with the highest needs.
- **Keep federal school funding student-centered**, tied to accountability, transparency, and student outcomes.

Guiding Principles

1. **Student-first**: Students are the ultimate beneficiaries of federal investment in learning, safety, and opportunity.
2. **Local flexibility with accountability**: Districts need flexibility to target resources while demonstrating results and transparency.
3. **Cost-effectiveness**: Investments in teachers, mental health, infrastructure, and cybersecurity reduce long-term costs and build a stronger economy.
4. **National security & resilience**: School facilities, broadband, and data security are essential to continuity of learning and the nation's preparedness.
5. **Educational priorities**: Safe schools, strong teachers, special education services, disaster recovery, and student protections build strong communities, and are critical to the future of the American workforce.

Block Grants Concerns:

Current federal funding structures ensure that investments are tied to specific benefits for identified populations. If federal programs like IDEA or Title I are converted into block grants, it should be with guardrails that ensure the intended student groups are still served, and that a level of accountability is maintained. These programs ensure that children with disabilities get the services they need and that schools serving low-income students receive extra support. Maintaining guardrails would ensure that funds are not redirected to cover budget gaps or unrelated projects. Thoughtful implementation of any redesign of the current delivery of federal support should maintain accountability and protection for our most vulnerable students so they can continue to thrive as part of a successful, strong community and nation.

Roberto J. Alonso
President
Miami-Dade County

Edwin Ferguson
President-Elect
Palm Beach County

Patti Rendon
Secretary/Treasurer
Hillsborough County

Greater Florida Consortium of School Boards Federal Priority Asks

1. **Fulfill the Federal Commitment to IDEA**

   The Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA) guarantees students with disabilities a free appropriate public education (FAPE). Yet, historically Congress has funded only a fraction of the federal commitment (~15% vs. 40% authorized). Local school districts shoulder the unfunded mandate, diverting resources from general education.

Ask:

- Establish a multi-year glide path toward full IDEA funding.
- Provide predictable appropriations and targeted support for high-need districts.

2. **Prioritize K–12 Education Funding (Titles I–IV)**

   Federal Title I-IV Funding is essential for K-12 Education:

   - **Title I, Part A** provides supplemental funding for high-poverty schools, helping pay for teachers, aides, materials, tutoring, and extended learning. Without it, schools would face larger class sizes and elimination of programs like after-school and summer learning.**Title II, Part A** supports teacher pipelines, including recruitment, mentoring, professional development, and retention. Cuts would worsen shortages and reduce educator quality, directly impacting student achievement.
   - **Title III, Part A** provides funding to support English Language Learners (ELLs) with language instruction, teacher training, and family engagement. Without it, ELL students would fall behind academically, widening achievement gaps leading to a host of worsening academic and socio-economic outcomes.
   - **Title IV, Part A** (Student Support and Academic Enrichment Grants) helps districts offer well-rounded education, integrate technology, and maintain safe and healthy schools. Loss of funding for these programs would undermine student enrichment and limit digital literacy.

Ask:

- Increase sustained funding for Title I, Part A to expand interventions, tutoring, extended learning, and summer programs for students.
- Increase and stabilize Title II, Part A to address educator shortages through recruitment, mentoring, professional development, and retention.
- Protect and expand Title III to ensure English Language Learners gain language proficiency in order to access academic and workforce opportunities.
- Protect and grow Title IV to sustain STEM, arts, technology, and safe schools' initiatives.

3. **Support Child Nutrition Programs**

   Federal school nutrition programs help districts provide healthy breakfasts and lunches to students. The Community Eligibility Provision (CEP) allows qualifying schools and districts to provide meals at no charge to ALL students, reducing administrative burdens and expanding access. The Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP) is an important source of direct certification used in determining CEP eligibility and reimbursement. Federal reimbursement must keep pace with food and labor costs so districts can provide nutritious meals without creating additional pressure on local education budgets.

Ask:

- Protect and strengthen funding and reimbursement for the National School Lunch and School Breakfast Programs.
- Expand and adequately fund CEP so more eligible schools can provide meals at no charge to all students.
- Protect SNAP access and direct certification processes that support student meal eligibility and CEP participation.
- **Revise** Federal nutrition standards (originating from the Healthy, Hunger-Free Kids Act) to allow greater menu flexibility, lowering food waste and procurement costs.

4. **Prioritize Connectivity and Cybersecurity (E-Rate)**

   Reliable internet access and secure networks are now core to K–12 education. The federal E-Rate program has been essential for broadband and Wi-Fi in schools. However, funding caps and outdated rules limit its ability to cover cybersecurity needs. Districts cannot meet these demands without strengthened E-Rate support and/or additional federal investment.

Ask:

- Protect and strengthen the E-Rate program to preserve discounts for broadband, Wi-Fi, and internal connections.
- Increase funding caps and expand eligible uses to include cybersecurity and modern network security.
- Increase federal investments in educational technology to enhance student academic outcomes.

5. Invest in School Safety

School districts need resources to protect students through both physical security and prevention. Evidence-based approaches—threat assessment teams, safe school climate initiatives, and evidence based practices—must be paired with infrastructure like smart cameras, controlled access and communications systems.

Ask:

- Expand DOJ School Violence Prevention Program (SVPP)/COPS grants for both safety programming, personnel, and facility upgrades.
- Increase competitive funding for evidence-based prevention strategies alongside physical security improvements.

6. Invest in School Infrastructure

Many Florida school facilities are outdated, with urgent needs for HVAC upgrades, safe drinking water, ADA accessibility, energy-efficient systems, and hurricane resilience. Local school districts cannot meet these needs without federal partnership. Modern facilities improve student health, learning conditions, community quality of life, and long-term cost savings.

Ask:

- Create and expand flexible capital grant programs (formula + competitive) for HVAC, indoor air quality, ADA compliance, lead/asbestos remediation, school hardening, and energy retrofits.
- Dedicate a K–12 tranche within federal infrastructure programs to ensure schools are not left behind.

7. Support School-Based Mental Health

Students' mental health needs are rising, and schools are often the first point of access for services. School-Based Mental Health Grants allow districts to expand counselors, psychologists, and social workers, as well as telehealth partnerships. Without reliable federal funding, these critical supports are unsustainable.

Ask:

- Secure sustained, dedicated funding for School-Based Mental Health Grants.
- Support workforce pipelines to attract mental health professionals into schools.

8. Strengthen Disaster Preparedness & Recovery (FEMA)

Florida schools face frequent hurricanes and natural disasters. FEMA's Public Assistance program can be slow and inconsistent, delaying recovery and reopening of schools. Districts need clear, expedited processes and dedicated school-specific resiliency funding.

Ask:

- Streamline FEMA reimbursement and expand school-specific resiliency authorities.
- Ensure districts can access pre-disaster mitigation and planning grants.
- Protect schools in any FEMA restructuring by prioritizing expedited aid.

AGENDA ITEM NO. 15.4

School Board of Manatee County
October 6, 2026 - Regular Board Meeting
Action Item

Title
Approval of the Proposed 2027 Greater Florida Consortium of School Boards (GFCSB) State Legislative Program

Executive Summary
On September 16-18, 2026, the Greater Florida Consortium of School Boards held a meeting in Miami Florida, during which the proposed 2027 State Legislative Program was discussed.

The completed proposed program is attached for review.

Under the Consortium Bylaws, if any board rejects an issue, that issue automatically is removed from the program. No item may be amended but must be accepted or rejected.

This item aligns with the District's Strategic Plan Goal(s) which state(s):

Recommendation
The Board will discuss and approve/reject each item on the GFCSB Legislative Priority List.

Financial Impact
There is No Financial Impact

Contact
S**ubmitting Department:** School Board
Initiated by: Laura Cox, Board Clerk

Attachments:
PROPOSED GFCSB 2027 State Legislative Program



GREATER FLORIDA CONSORTIUM OF SCHOOL BOARDS' 2027 LEGISLATIVE PROGRAM

Constitution of the State of Florida, Article IX - - Section I.

"The education of children is a fundamental value of the people of the State of Florida. It is therefore a paramount duty of the State to make adequate provision for the education of all the children residing within its borders. Adequate provision shall be made by law for a uniform, efficient, safe, secure, and high-quality system of free public schools that allows students to obtain a high-quality education…."

GOAL: TO INCREASE, ON A PHASED-IN BASIS, THE AVERAGE PER STUDENT FUNDING TO ENSURE THAT FLORIDA IS IN THE TOP HALF OF THE STATES AND CAN PROVIDE A WORLD CLASS EDUCATION TO ENABLE ITS STUDENTS TO COMPETE AND EXCEL IN THE UNIVERSAL MARKETPLACE.

ENSURE THAT, IN ALL CASES, LEGISLATION BE EVALUATED TO PROVIDE THAT IT DOES NOT CONFLICT WITH THE CONSTITUTIONAL AND HOME RULE AUTHORITY OF SCHOOL BOARDS TO "OPERATE, CONTROL, AND SUPERVISE" ALL PUBLIC SCHOOLS WITHIN THEIR SCHOOL DISTRICTS.

PRIORITY ISSUES

GOVERNANCE

1 Respect and adhere to the **Constitutional Authority** of School Boards.
*"The school board shall **Operate, Control and Supervise** all free public schools within the school district and determine the rate of school district taxes within the limits prescribed herein."* The Florida Constitution, Article IX, Section 4(b).

2 Waive audit finding penalties for **Out-Of-Field Teachers** who are certified and teaching in related subject areas.

3 Clarify that school districts are exempt from lawsuits against charter schools by amending 1002.33, Florida Statutes, to stipulate that a sponsor is not liable for civil damages under state law for personal injury, property damage, or death, or **any other civil claim** resulting from an act or omission of an officer, employee, agent, or governing body of the charter school.

4 Continue to reduce **regulations** for public school districts to better align with other K-12 charter, home school and private institutions that also receive state and/or federal funding.

5 Ensure School Board control of **Board-owned property** and allow greater flexibility when repurposing.

Roberto Alonso
President
Miami-Dade County

Edwin Ferguson
President-Elect
Palm Beach County

Patti Rendon
Secretary/Treasurer
Hillsborough County

FUNDING

1 Provide for an annual increase in the **Base Student Allocation** commensurate with the rate of inflation and cost of living increases (but no less than 5 percent new flexible funding), to ensure school systems can meet the rising costs in every aspect of their business.

2 **Modernize** the Florida Education Finance Program (FEFP) and ensure transparency by creating a separate "district" for scholarships or creating a **Family Empowerment Scholarship** categorical.

3 Commission an **independent study** to determine adequate education funding level that accurately reflects varying **cost differences** among individual school districts and regions within our State.

4 Maintain the full calculation of **Required Local Effort** (RLE) the .748 Mill (LDM) and the 1.5 Mill (Capital Outlay).

5 Minimize impact to school districts from any **proposed property tax reform**.

6 Fully fund any **New Mandates**, without transferring money from the Base Student Allocation (BSA) or Discretionary Local Effort (DLE).

7 Align the rules and guidelines for **district-operated virtual programs** regarding the ability to report FTE beyond the 180-day school year with those already in place for Florida Virtual School.

8 Any proration to school districts for FY 2027-2028 should be covered by the Florida Legislature by maintaining the **Education Enrollment Stabilization Program** or otherwise established comparable fund as may be defined by the legislature.

9 Increase the **Safe Schools** Categorical allocation to narrow the funding gap associated with the mandate to staff one "safe school officer" per school and ensure sustainable funding for school districts and expand allowable uses to include technology and digital resources, and to upgrade and strengthen **Cybersecurity** controls.

10 Increase the investment in **Mental Health Services** by providing funding to enhance training for and increase the number of personnel providing services within schools (including but not limited to school counselors, mental health professionals, school social workers, school psychologists and school nurses and/or emergency medical personnel).

11 Increase per pupil funding for **Exceptional Student Education (ESE)**.

12 Fully fund academically and developmentally appropriate high quality full day **Voluntary Pre-Kindergarten** (VPK) programs.

13 Increase the **Academic Acceleration Options Supplement** to include workload increases to expand access to advanced and accelerated courses.

14 Increase the **Transportation Categorical** to reflect the increased state required operational and capital costs.

15 **Transfer** from the current limited student count periods to a model that more accurately reflects student enrollment periods throughout the year, **but not less than quarterly.**

16 Explore additional state investments and flexibility for evidence-based **Pre-K through** 3 literacy initiatives, including targeted interventions, tutoring, summer programs, teacher support, and innovative tools, with funding tied to measurable improvements in third grade reading proficiency.

17 **Provide state funding to support the implementation requirements of state board rules related to AI and internet safety** including AI literacy, teacher professional development, approved instructional tools, cybersecurity and student privacy safeguards, and evaluation of student outcomes.

CAPITAL OUTLAY/FACILITIES

1 Establish a parental choice opportunity to **restore a conversion charter** to traditional public school.

2 Prohibit conversion **charter schools from transitioning to a private school** in a public owned facility **without school board approval**.

3 Permit school districts to **renew voter-approved millage** for a period of up to eight (8) years.

4 Calculate **Capital Outlay FTE** to include all students – including Charter, Adult Ed, Early Childhood Pre-K, and Virtual Programs.

5 Establish a **state level disaster recovery trust fund** for Florida Public Schools to ensure the recovery and restoration of educational facilities in the aftermath of a hurricane or other catastrophic event covering losses both above and below any collectable property insurance limits.

6 Fully reflect program utilization rates in Florida Inventory of School Houses **(FISH) reports** to include ESE, daytime adult education, and class size maximums.

7 Amend Statute to state **that** a school which has not received an accountability grade lower than a "B" in the preceding three years is not eligible for **charter** conversion.

8 Stipulate that a school receiving an accountability grade of "A" or "B" within the last three years is not eligible for automatic co-location by a **School of Hope**.

9 **Provide school districts the flexibility to build and/or renovate to the Florida building code.** Clarify that a district school board may elect to construct new or renovate an existing educational facility in compliance with the **Florida Building Code**, provided that all applicable life-safety and fire codes are met. A district school board electing this option is **exempt** from the additional requirements contained within the State Requirements for Educational Facilities **(SREF).**

10 Require the Florida Department of Education to include a cost-effectiveness analysis in its recommendations on school modernization and replacement and stipulate that the department must prioritize the most financially prudent outcome for the taxpayer when making a final recommendation on the action to be taken based on a district submitted **Castaldi Study**.

ACADEMICS AND ACCOUNTABILITY

1 ACCOUNTABILITY REVIEW & RECOMMENDATIONS

- **Pause** the requirement for the State Board to automatically annually adjust the **School Grading Scale to provide for a review of the state accountability system.**
- Adjust how middle schoolers are identified for **Math** acceleration in school grade formulas, by increasing the minimum threshold to Level 4.
- Calculate high school math performance-based student earning a Level 3 or higher on Algebra 1 by grade 9, and students earning a Level 3 or higher on Geometry by grade 10.
- Eliminate the standalone statewide ELA writing test.
- Require all students who receive public education funding to participate in all required **state academic accountability assessments** and have those results reported to the FLDOE.
- **Commission an independent study to evaluate the effectiveness and appropriateness of Florida's teacher performance system**, including alternatives to the requirement that student test scores must account for at least 33 percent of a teacher's performance.

2 Amend the **Florida Academic Scholars** Award to include student eligibility for the award for those recognized by the College Board National Program as a scholar recipient.

3 Expand the **workforce and testing concordance options** for high school graduation assessment requirements.

4 Tackle the soaring cost of **instructional materials** by lengthening textbook option cycles and deregulating purchasing methods for school districts.

5 Direct the Department of Education to establish a specific, non-penalized withdrawal/transfer-out code within state student database reporting systems for high school students transferring in the Graduation Alternative to Traditional Education (GATE) Program.

6 **Provide seat time flexibility for innovative education delivery options.**

OPERATIONS

1 Clarify that School Districts are not permitted to reimburse the insurer for **Personal Injury Protection**.

2 Allow school districts the option to participate in the **State Health Plan**.

3 **Commission a study** to determine the impact and feasibility of allowing school districts to opt in to the State **Health Plan.**

4 Include certified **Pre-Kindergarten** staff employed by charter and district operated public schools in the definition of **K-12 Instructional Personnel**.

5 **Fund and direct** the Department of Education to, in an expeditious manner, transition to a **modern,** transparent **Student Information System (SIS)** by implementing a statewide database to track all publicly funded students in real-time.

6 Amend state **sovereign immunity** laws to explicitly clarify that sovereign immunity is not waived for injuries occurring on school district-owned property (such as tracks, fields, and playgrounds) during non-school-sponsored, recreational community use.